

QL  
506  
B84  
V. 1  
ENT

1891

A SYNONYMIC CATALOGUE

OF

ORTHOPTERA.

BY

W. F. KIRBY.

VOL. I.

ORTHOPTERA EUPLEXOPTERA, CURSORIA,  
ET GRESSORIA.

(FORFICULIDÆ, HEMIMERIDÆ, BLATTIDÆ, MANTIDÆ,  
PHASMIDÆ.)

LONDON:

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE  
TRUSTEES OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

SOLD BY

LONGMANS & Co., 39 PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.;  
B. QUARITCH, 15 PICCADILLY; DULAU & CO., 37 SOHO SQUARE, W.;  
KEGAN PAUL & Co., 43 GERRARD STREET, W.;

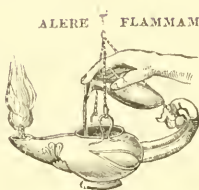
AND AT THE

BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY), CROMWELL ROAD, S.W.

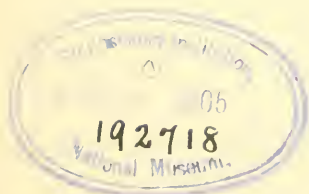
1904.

*All rights reserved.*

ALERE FLAMMAM.



PRINTED BY TAYLOR AND FRANCIS,  
RED LION COURT, FLEET STREET.



## PREFACE.

---

DURING the last few years the Orthoptera of the British Museum have been rearranged throughout by Mr. W. F. Kirby, and now fill 38 cabinets, exclusive of the British collection. In order to carry out this work, Mr. Kirby found it necessary to prepare a complete Catalogue of the Order, which the Trustees have decided to publish in its entirety, believing that it will be found extremely useful to students of Entomology, especially as no recent or complete catalogues of most of the families exist.

In 1892 the number of described species of Orthoptera was estimated at 8000, but this number has since been largely increased; and Mr. Kirby has himself described numerous new species, chiefly in the 'Annals and Magazine of Natural History' and in the 'Transactions' of the Zoological and Entomological Societies, during the progress of his work. The types of these species are all in the British Museum, with the exception of a few (chiefly African) in the collection of Mr. W. L. Distant.

The most important special collections of Orthoptera in the British Museum are those formed for the preparation of the 'Biologia Centrali-Americana,' of which the families *Forficulidæ*, *Blattidæ*, *Mantidæ*, *Gryllidæ*, and *Phasgonuridæ* have already been received; the De Bormans collection of

*Forficulidæ*; and the collections formed by the collectors attached to scientific expeditions to Christmas Island, the Hawaiian Islands, Socotra, and the West Indies (especially St. Vincent and Grenada), and described in the Reports published relative to those expeditions.

The present volume includes five families of Orthoptera, and it is expected that the remaining three will be completed in one (or at most two) more volumes.

The pattern adopted for this Catalogue has been that of Mr. Kirby's unofficial 'Catalogue of Neuroptera Odonata,' published in 1890.

Special thanks are due to Prof. E. B. Poulton for allowing the types of *Blattidæ* described by Walker from the collection of the late W. W. Saunders, and now in the Hope Museum at Oxford, to be compared with the British Museum Collection, which has made it possible to determine at least the generic position of nearly the whole of Walker's *Blattidæ*.

Mr. Kirby also wishes to thank Messrs. Bolivar, Bruner, Barr, Caudell, and Rehn for early copies of their papers, some of which might otherwise not have reached him in time to be quoted in this volume.

E. RAY LANKESTER,  
*Director.*

BRITISH MUSEUM (NATURAL HISTORY),  
London, S.W.  
November 7th, 1904.

## INTRODUCTION.

---

IN submitting the first volume of a general Catalogue of Orthoptera to the Entomological public, it appears desirable to make some remarks on the most important recent works on the families included in it, and on the general arrangement of the Collection.

Eight principal families of Orthoptera are recognized in the present work, of which the first five—*Forficulidæ*, *Hemimeridæ*, *Blattidæ*, *Mantidæ*, and *Phasmidæ* (or Earwigs, Cockroaches, Praying Insects or Soothsayers, and Stick Insects or Spectre Insects, including the so-called Walking Leaves)—are catalogued in this volume. Of these the *Forficulidæ*, *Blattidæ*, and *Mantidæ* of Mexico and Central America have been monographed by De Bormans, De Saussure, and Zehntner in the 'Biologia Centrali-Americana.'

The whole of the Orthoptera in the British Museum were arranged, in the first instance, by Adam White.

The *Forficulidæ* were subsequently rearranged by J. O. Westwood, who, however, published little of importance on the family. They are frequently regarded as a distinct order, to which the names Dermaptera and Euplexoptera have been applied. The former name, however, has sometimes been used for the Orthoptera in general. Till recently the *Forficulidæ* have been somewhat neglected by Entomologists; but in 1900 a monograph on the *Forficulidæ* and *Hemimeridæ*, by H. de Bormans and H. Krauss, was published as a volume of the series of

publications edited by F. E. Schulze, under the general title of 'Das Tierreich.' A revised system of classification, by K. W. Verhoeff, was partly sketched out in 1902, in papers in the 'Zoologische Anzeiger,' vol. xxv., and in the 'Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin'; but it has been too incompletely developed to be taken into consideration in the present work.

The Collembola and Thysanura have been included by some authors with the Orthoptera, but are now usually regarded either as small independent orders, or as aberrant families of Neuroptera. I have therefore excluded them from the present Catalogue, with the exception of the genus *Jappa* (or *Japyx*), belonging to the Thysanura, the species of which are all so deceptively similar to *Forficulidae* that I considered it almost necessary to add them as an Appendix to that family.

The small West-African genus *Hemimerus* was originally described by Walker as belonging to the *Gryllidae* (*Achetidae*), but is now considered to form a distinct family allied to the *Forficulidae*.

The *Blattidae* form a distinct section of the Orthoptera, sometimes called Cursoria; but are not usually regarded as entitled to the rank of a distinct order.

Previous to the publication of the 'Biologia Centrali-Americana,' De Saussure issued a series of important works on the Orthoptera of Central America, especially 'Orthoptères de l'Amérique Moyenne: Blattides' (1864); 'Synopsis des Mantides Américaines' (1871); and 'Recherches Zoologiques pour servir à l'histoire de la Faune de l'Amérique Centrale et du Mexique,' 6<sup>me</sup> partie (1870-1879). The latter work includes *Blattidae*, *Mantidae*, *Phasmidae*, and *Gryllidae*. He has also published a valuable series of synopses and descriptive papers on various families of Orthoptera, especially on the four families already mentioned, in various periodicals; but chiefly under the title of "Mélanges Orthoptérologiques," in the 'Mémoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève,' vol. xviii. (1863-4), and in subsequent volumes.

In 1865 Brunner von Wattenwyl published his 'Nouveau Système des Blattaires,' and in 1868 F. Walker, having rearranged the British Museum Collection, published his 'Catalogue of the Specimens of Blattariæ in the British Museum' (1868), Supplements to which appeared at intervals from 1869 to 1871. Unfortunately, he was unable to consult Brunner's work while preparing his own.

The *Mantide* and *Phasmide* are sometimes treated as a separate section of Orthoptera, called Gressoria.

The *Mantide* were rearranged by H. W. Bates, and a series of plates were prepared to illustrate them; but these were not published till 1889, when they were issued accompanied by a complete Catalogue of the Family, and descriptions of new species, by J. O. Westwood, under the title of 'Revisio Insectorum Familiæ Mantidarum.'

Westwood had previously rearranged the *Phasmide* in the British Museum; and in 1859 the Trustees published a monograph on the family, by Westwood, under the title of 'Catalogue of Orthopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum: Part I. Phasmidæ.'

In 1893 Brunner von Wattenwyl published a "Révision des Système des Orthoptères" in the 'Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Genova,' ser. 2, vol. xiii. The *Forficulide* and *Hemimeride* were omitted; but otherwise the work is the most comprehensive yet published on the Orthoptera as a whole, and includes synopses of the families and genera of the greater part of the order, with the exception of the *Gryllide* and some families of the *Phasgonuride*, which had already been monographed by Brunner, De Saussure, and others.

---

The remaining portion of the present Catalogue will be devoted to the Orthoptera Saltatoria, comprising the families *Achetide* (or *Gryllide*), *Phasgonuride*, and *Locustide*, or Crickets, Grasshoppers, and Locusts.

These have been previously catalogued by F. Walker in his

'Catalogue of the Specimens of Dermaptera Saltatoria [and Supplement to the Blattariæ] in the Collection of the British Museum' (5 parts, 1869-1871).

At the conclusion of the work it is proposed to add a Supplement including new genera and species published too late for insertion in their proper places in the Catalogue.

W. F. KIRBY.

NATURAL HISTORY MUSEUM,  
SOUTH KENSINGTON.  
November, 1904.

---

N.B.—Species marked with an asterisk in the Catalogue are represented in the Natural History Museum by one or more specimens, and those of which the Museum possesses the types with a double asterisk; ||, as usual, denotes a preoccupied name.



## FAM. IV.

## MANTIDÆ.

## SUBFAM. I.

## AMORPHOSCELINÆ.

Genus 1. **Paraoxypilus.** (*Type* no. 3.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 227 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 153 (1871).

*Phthersigena*, Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxviii. p. 400 (1871). (*Type* no. 5.)

- |   |  |             |
|---|--|-------------|
| *1. <b>P. Kraussii</b> , Sauss. ( <i>Haania</i> K.)               | Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 75, pl. 9. f. 26 (1872); Wood-Mason, Mant. p. 2 (1889).                          | Australia.  |
| 2. <b>P. Lobifrons</b> , Stål,                                    | Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 8 (1877).   | Queensland. |
| *3. <b>P. Tasmaniensis</b> , Sauss.                               | Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 227 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 155, pl. 6. ff. 49, 49 A, 50 (1871). | Tasmania.   |
| *4. <b>P. Verreauxii</b> , Sauss.                                 | ll. cc. p. 227 (1870); p. 157 (1871).  | id.         |
| 5. <b>P. Conspersus</b> , Stål, ( <i>Phthersigena Conspersa</i> ) | Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxviii. p. 401 (1871).   | Cape York.  |

Genus 2. **Discothera.**

Bonnet & Finot, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, (6) iv. p. xxvi (1884); Rev. Sci. Nat. Montpellier, (3) iv. p. 202 (1885).

1. **D. Tunetana**, Bonnet & Finot, ll. cc. p. xxvi (1884); p. 202, pl. 7. ff. 1-6 (1885).

Genus 3. **Amorphoscelis.** (*Type* no. 3.)

Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxviii. p. 401 (1871); Wood-Mason, Cat. Mant. p. 4 (1889).

1. **A. Annulipes**, Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xviii. p. 145 (1892); Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xxxix. p. 269, pl. 19. f. 6 (1894).

- |  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 2. <b>A. Laxeretis, Karsch,</b> Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xxxix. p. 270 (1894).   | Togo.                       |
| 3. <b>A. Annulicornis, Stål,</b> l. c. p. 401 (1871); Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, li. p. 21 (1882); Cat. Mant. p. 4, ff. 1-3 (1889). | India.                      |
| *4. <b>A. Pellucida, Westw.</b> Rev. Mant. p. 28 (1889).   | Ceyl., Sing.,<br>Australia. |
| 5. <b>A. Costalis, Westw.</b> l. c. (1889).  | Dorey.                      |

Genus 4. **Compsothespis.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 64 (1872).

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| 1. <b>C. Anomala, Sauss.</b> l. c. pl. 7. f. 13 (1872).                                | Cape.        |
| 2. <b>C. Falcifera, Rehn,</b> Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, liii. p. 280 (1901). | Galla Land.  |
| 3. <b>C. Tumidiceps, Bol.</b> An. Soc. Españ. xix. p. 303 (1890).                      | Philippines. |
| 4. <b>C. Australiensis, Wood-Mason,</b> Cat. Mant. p. 7, f. 4 (1889).                  | Australia.   |

SUBFAM. II.

EREMIAPHILINÆ.

Genus 5. **Metallyticus.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Westw. Zool. Journ. v. p. 441 (1837).

*Metallentica*, Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 526 (1838); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 265 (1871); Wood-Mason, Cat. Mant. p. 9 (1889).

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| *1. <b>M. Splendidus, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 442, pl. 22. f. 1 (1837).   | Malabar,<br>Singapore,<br>Sumatra,<br>&c. |
| <i>Metallentica Splendida</i> , Burm. l. c. p. 527. n. 1 (1838); Sauss. l. c. p. 268 (1871).  |   |
| <i>M. Splendidus</i> , var. <i>Viridi-auratus</i> , Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 1 (1889).  |   |
| *2. <b>M. Violaacea, Burm.</b> ( <i>Metallentica V.</i> ) l. c. p. 527. n. 2 (1838); Charp. Orth. pl. 3 (1841); Sauss. l. c. p. 267 (1871). | Java,<br>Sumatra.                         |
| ♂. <i>Metallentica Vitripennis</i> , Burm. l. c. n. 3 (1838).   |   |

- Mantis Chalybea*, Serr. Ins. Orth. p. 202 (1839).  
 || *Metalleutica Splendida*, Haan, Tenminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 83 (1842).  
*M. Splendidus*, var., Westw. Zool. Journ. v. p. 442 (1837); Brit. Cycl. Nat. Hist. p. 359, fig. (1837).  
*M. Splendidus*, var. *Purpureus*, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 1 (1889).  
 \*3. **M. Semiaeneus**, Westw. l. c. p. 28, pl. 14. f. 3 (1889); Shelf. Zoologist, (4) vii. p. 299 (1903). Sarawak.

Genus 6. **Chæteessa**. (*Type* no. 3.)

- Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 527 (1838); Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 230 (1870); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 9 (1871).  
*Chæteessa*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 52 (1869).  
 || *Hoplophora Perty*, Del. Anim. Art. p. 126 (1833); Westw. Mod. Classif. Ins. pp. 412, 413 note (1839).  
 \*1. **C. Caudata**, Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 230 (1870); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 11 (1871); Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 1, pl. 14. f. 1 (1889). Brazil.  
 \*2. **C. Valida**, Perty, (*Hoplophora V.*) l. c. p. 126, pl. 25. f. 6 (1833). id.  
*C. Valida*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 13 (1871).  
 \*3. **C. Filata**, Burm. l. c. p. 528 (1838); Sauss. l. c. p. 13 (1871). id.

Genus 7. **Mantoida**. (*Type* no. 4.)

- Newm. Ent. Mag. v. p. 178 (1838); Westw. Mod. Classif. Ins. i. p. 413 & note (1839). (*Type* no. 4.)  
*Annia*, Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 10 (1877). (*Type* no. 5.)  
 \*\*1. **M. Maya**, Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 125, pl. 10. ff. 26, 27 (1894). Yucatan.  
 \*2. **M. Tenuis**, Perty, (*Hoplophora T.*) Del. Anim. Art. p. 127, pl. 25. f. 7 (1833). Brazil.  
*Chæteessa Tenuis*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 15 (1871).

- M. Luteola*, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 28, pl. 14. f. 14 (1889); Sharp. Cambridge Nat. Hist., Ins. i. p. 251. f. 141 (1895).
3. **M. Fulgidipennis**, Westw. l. c. p. 28, pl. 14. f. 9 (1889). Amazons.
4. **M. Nitida**, Newm. l. c. p. 179 (1838). Para.
5. **M. Brunneriana**, Sauss. (*Chateessa* B.) l. c. p. 14 (1871). Brazil.
6. **M. Burmeisteri**, Gieb. (*Chateessa* B.) Zeitschr. ges. Naturw. xx. p. 316 (1862). Brazil (N. Freiburg).
- Annia Burmeisteri*, Wood-Mason, Cat. Mant. p. 11 (1889).

Genus 8. **Charieis**.

Burr, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1900, p. 36.

1. **C. Peeli**, Burr, l. c. p. 37, pl. 2. f. 4 | Somali Land.  
(1900).

Genus 9. **Eremiaphila**. (*Type* no. 6.)

Lef. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, iv. p. 468 (1835); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 209 (1839); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 244 (1871); Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 145 (1902).

| *Eremiaphila*, Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 524 (1838).

- \*1. **E. Typhon**, Lef. l. c. p. 499, pl. 12. f. 5 | Egypt.  
(1835); Sauss. l. c. p. 247, pl. 7. f. 55  
(1871); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 145 (1902).  
*Eremiaphila Ehrenbergii*, Burm. l. c. p. 525.  
n. 6 (1838).
- \*\*2. **E. Rotundipennis** (*Bates*, MS.), Kirb., id.  
n. n.  
*E. Typhon*, var., Sauss. l. c. p. 248 (1871).  
|| *E. Typhon*, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 28, pl. 14.  
f. 11 (1890).
- \*2 a. **E. Petit[i]**, Lef. l. c. p. 500 (1835); id.  
Sauss. l. c. p. 265 (1871), larva.
3. **E. Audouin[i]**, Lef. l. c. p. 482, pl. 12. id.  
ff. 1, 1 a, b (1835); Serv. l. c. p. 211  
(1839); Sauss. l. c. p. 248 (1871).  
*Eremiaphila Audouini*, Burm. l. c. p. 525.  
n. 1 (1838).
4. **E. Marchali**, Reiche & Fairmaire, Abyssinia.  
Ferret & Galinier, Voy. Abyssinie, iii.  
p. 421, pl. 27. f. 5 (1847); Sauss. l. c.  
p. 248 (1871).

- \*5. **E. Cerisy**[i], **Lef.** l. c. p. 484, pl. 13. Egypt,  
ff. 1, 1 a, b (1835); **Serv.** l. c. p. 211 Arabia.  
(1839); **Sauss.** l. c. p. 249 (1871).
6. **E. Gene**[i], **Lef.** l. c. p. 486, pl. 12. Lebanon.  
ff. 2, 2 a, b (1835); **Serv.** l. c. p. 212, pl. 3.  
f. 8 (1839); **Sauss.** l. c. p. 250 (1871);  
**Jacobs. & Bianki,** l. c. p. 145 (1902).  
*Eremophila Genei*, **Burm.** l. c. p. 525. n. 2  
(1838).
- \*7. **E. Burmeisteri**, **Sauss.** l. c. p. 252 (1871). Arabia.  
|| *Eremophila Zetterstedtii*, **Burm.** l. c.  
p. 525. n. 3 (1838).
- \*\*8. **E. Turcica**, **Westw.** l. c. p. 29, pl. 14. Baghdad.  
f. 2 (1890); **Sharp,** *Cambridge Nat. Hist.*,  
*Ins.* i. p. 253, f. 144 (1895); **Jacobs. &**  
**Bianki,** l. c. p. 145 (1902).
9. **E. Denticollis**, **Luc.** *Rev. Zool.* (2) vii. Algeria.  
p. 103 (1855); **Sauss.** l. c. p. 252 (1871);  
**Vosseler,** *Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* xvi. p. 347  
(1902).
10. **E. Moreti**, **Bol.** *An. Soc. Españ.* xv. W. Sahara.  
p. 513 (1886).
- \*11. **E. Arabica**, **Sauss.** l. c. p. 254, pl. 7. Jeddah,  
f. 56 (1871); **Wood-Mason,** *Journ.* Quetta,  
*Asiatic Soc. Bengal.* li. p. 22 (1882); N.W. India.  
**Jacobs. & Bianki,** l. c. p. 145 (1902).
- \*12. **E. Somalica**, **Rehn,** *Proc. Acad. Nat.* Somali  
*Sci. Philadelphia,* liii. p. 276 (1902). Land.
13. **E. Numida**, **Sauss.** l. c. xxiii. p. 6 (1872); Algeria.  
**Vosseler,** l. c. p. 349 (1902).
14. **E. Luxor**[i], **Lef.** l. c. p. 491, pl. 13. Egypt  
ff. 2, 2 a, b (1835); **Serv.** l. c. p. 213 (Luxor).  
(1839); **Sauss.** l. c. xxi. p. 256 (1871).
15. **E. Bove**[i], **Lef.** l. c. p. 492, pl. 12. ff. 4, Suez.  
4 a, b (1835); **Serv.** l. c. p. 213 (1839);  
**Sauss.** l. c. p. 257 (1871).
- \*16. **E. Hebraica**, **Lef.** l. c. p. 501 (1835); Egypt.  
**Sauss.** l. c. p. 258 (1871).  
—, *Savigny,* *Descr. Égypte, Orth.* pl. 2.  
f. 4 (1809).
- \*17. **E. Lefebvrii**, **Brunn.** (*Eremophila L.*) id.  
l. c. p. 525. n. 5 (1839).  
*E. Lefebvrii*, **Sauss.** l. c. p. 264 (1871).
18. **E. Spinulosa**, **Krauss,** *Jahresh. Ver.* Algeria.  
*Naturk. Württemb.* xlix. p. xev (1893);  
*Zool. Jahrb. Syst.* ix. p. 525, pl. 7. ff. 1.  
1 A-D (1896).

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 19. <b>E. Kheych[i], Lef.</b> l. c. p. 498 (1835).<br><i>E. Kheychi</i> , Sauss. l. c. p. 262 (1871).   | Egypt.          |
| 20. <b>E. Savigny[i], Lef.</b> l. c. p. 494 (1835);<br>Sauss. l. c. p. 259 (1871).<br>—, <i>Savigny</i> , l. c. Orth. pl. 2. f. 3 (1809).   | id.             |
| 21. <b>E. Hedenborgii, Stål</b> , ( <i>Eremophila H.</i> )<br>Oefv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxviii. p. 396 (1871).<br><i>E. Hedenborgii</i> , Sauss. l. c. xxiii. p. 5 (1872).                 | Nubia.          |
| 22. <b>E. Dentata, Sauss.</b> l. c. xxi. p. 264 (1871).<br>   <i>Eremophila Bocci</i> , Burm. l. c. p. 525. n. 4<br>(1838).   | Egypt.          |
| 23. <b>E. Barbara, Bris.</b> Bull. Soc. Ent. France,<br>(3) ii. p. lxx (1854); Sauss. l. c. p. 262<br>(1871); Krauss, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges.<br>Wien, lii. p. 234, f. 1 (1902).          | Algeria.        |
| 24. <b>E. Brevipennis, Sauss.</b> l. c. p. 259 (1871).<br>—, <i>Savigny</i> , l. c. pl. 2. f. 6 (1809).   | Egypt.          |
| 25. <b>E. Anubis, Lef.</b> l. c. p. 501 (1835);<br>Sauss. l. c. p. 260 (1871).<br>—, <i>Savigny</i> , l. c. pl. 2. f. 2 (1809).   | id.             |
| *26. <b>E. Khamsin[i], Lef.</b> l. c. p. 496, pl. 13.<br>f. 3 (1835); Sauss. l. c. p. 260 (1871).   | id.,<br>Suez.   |
| 27. <b>E. Hralil[i], Lef.</b> l. c. p. 497 (1835);<br>Sauss. l. c. p. 261 (1871).   | Egypt.          |
| 28. <b>E. Nilotica, Sauss.</b> l. c. p. 262 (1871).<br>—, <i>Savigny</i> , l. c. pl. 2. f. 1 (1809).<br><i>E. Hralil (?)</i> , <i>Lef.</i> l. c. p. 497, pl. 11. ff. 1,<br>3-10 (1835). | id.             |
| 29. <b>E. Sabulosa, Sauss.</b> l. c. p. 263 (1871).   | Suez.           |
| 30. <b>E. Aristidis, Luc.</b> Bull. Soc. Ent. France,<br>(5) x. p. lxxv (1880). ♂-♀ 15.   | id.             |
| 31. <b>E. Zetterstedt[ii], Lef.</b> l. c. p. 489, pl. 12.<br>ff. 3, 3 a, b (1835); Serv. l. c. p. 212<br>(1839); Sauss. l. c. p. 253 (1871).  | id.,<br>Arabia. |

Genus 10. **Heteronutarsus.**

*Lef. Ann. Soc. Ent. France*, iv. p. 501 (1835).

*Heteronyphotarsus*, *Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève*, xxi. p. 242  
(1871).

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| 1. <b>H. Ægyptiacus, Lef.</b> l. c. p. 503, pl. 13 B.<br>ff. 1-9 (1835).<br><i>Heteronyphotarsus Ægyptiacus</i> , <i>Sauss.</i> l. c.<br>p. 243 (1871).<br>—, <i>Savigny</i> , Desc. Égypte, Orth. pl. 2.<br>f. 5 (1809), <i>larva (?)</i> . | Egypt<br>(Fayum). |
|--|-------------------|

Genus 11. **Theopompa.** (*Type* no. 3.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 22 (1877).

- |      |  |                               |
|------|--|-------------------------------|
| 1.   | <b>T. Ophthalmica, Oliv.</b> ( <i>Mantis Ophthalmica</i> ) Encycl. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 637. n. 62 (1792).<br>   <i>Mantis Oratoria</i> , Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 19, pl. 6. f. 23 (1813).<br><i>Mantis Grisea</i> , Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 29 note (1802).  | Malabar.                      |
| *2.  | <b>T. Burmeisteri, Haan,</b> ( <i>Mantis B.</i> ) Temminck, Verhandelingen, Orth. p. 80, pl. 16. ff. 3, 4 (1842).  | Java,<br>Borneo.              |
| *3.  | <b>T. Servillei, Haan,</b> ( <i>Mantis S.</i> ) l. c. p. 81, pl. 16. ff. 5, 6 (1842).<br>(?) <i>Humbertiella Ophthalmica</i> , ♂, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 224 (1869); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 25 (1871).  | Java, &c.,<br>Malacca.        |
| 4.   | <b>T. Tosta, Stål,</b> Cefv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiv. (10) p. 38 (1877).  | Philippines.                  |
| *5.  | <b>T. Blanchardi, Wood-Mason,</b> Cat. Mant. p. 62 (1891).<br>   <i>Mantis Ophthalmica</i> , Blanch. Voy. Pôle Sud, iv. p. 354, pl. 1. f. 6 (1853).<br>   <i>Humbertiella Ophthalmica</i> , ♀, Sauss. ll. cc. p. 224 (1870); pp. 24, 274 (1871).<br>   <i>Humbertiella Servillei</i> , Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 17 (1872). | Amboina,<br>Ceram.            |
| 6.   | <b>T. Cambodjensis, Westw.</b> Rev. Mant. p. 29 (1889).  | Cambodia.                     |
| **7. | <b>T. Nigropicta, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 29, pl. 2. f. 6 (1889).  | Australia.                    |
| *8.  | <b>T. Heterochroa, Gerst.</b> ( <i>Humbertiella H.</i> ) Mitth. Ver. Vorpomm. xiv. p. 80 (1883).<br><i>Theopompa Heterochroa</i> , Westw. l. c. p. 29, pl. 2. ff. 4, 7 (1889).   | Cameroons,<br>Fernando<br>Po. |
| *9.  | <b>T. Westwoodii, Kirb.</b> Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 81 (1904).  | Gold Coast,<br>Ashanti.       |
| 10.  | <b>T. Aurivillii, Sjöst.</b> Bihang Svenska Akad. xxv. (4 : 6) p. 3, ff. 3-5 (1900).   | Cameroons.                    |
| 11.  | <b>T. Angusticollis, Sjöst.</b> l. c. p. 5 (1900).   | Congo.                        |

Genus 12. **Humbertiella.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 55 (1869);  
Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 19 (1871).

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| *1. <b>H. Indica</b> , Sauss. ll. cc. p. 62 (1869);<br>p. 23, pl. 4. f. 6 (1871); Westw. Rev.<br>Mant. p. 4, pl. 2. f. 5 (1889); Wood-<br>Mason, Cat. Mant. pl. 1. f. 5 (1891);<br>Bol. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1897, p. 303.  | India.                |
| 2. <b>H. Assimilata</b> , Wood-Mason, ( <i>Theopompa A.</i> ) l. c. pl. 1. ff. 2, 4 (1891).   | id. (?)               |
| *3. <b>H. Septentrionum</b> , Wood-Mason,<br>( <i>Theopompa S.</i> ) l. c. p. 64, pl. 1. f. 3<br>(1891).  | Assam,<br>Travancore. |
| *4. <b>H. Ceylonica</b> , Sauss. ll. cc. p. 62 (1869);<br>p. 22, pl. 4. f. 5 (1871); Westw. l. c.<br>p. 30, pl. 2. f. 1 (1889).<br><i>Theopompa Taprobanarum</i> , Wood-Mason,<br>l. c. p. 62, pl. 1. f. 1 (1891).  | Ceylon.               |
| *5. <b>H. Ocularis</b> , Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève,<br>xxiii. p. 16 (1872); Kirb. Ann. Nat.<br>Hist. (7) xiii. p. 82 (1904).<br><i>Theopompa Ocularis</i> , Wood-Mason, l. c. pl. 1.<br>ff. 6, 7 (1891).<br><i>Theopompa Disparilis</i> , Westw. l. c. p. 29,<br>pl. 13. ff. 2, 3 (1889). | Borneo,<br>Singapore. |
| 6. <b>H. Semirufula</b> , Westw. ( <i>Hapalomantis S.</i> ) l. c. p. 37, pl. 1. f. 1, pl. 13. f. 8 (1889).  | Sarawak.              |
| 7. <b>H. Fuliginosa</b> , Westw. ( <i>Hapalomantis F.</i> ) l. c. p. 37, pl. 13. f. 6 (1889).   | Aru.                  |
| **8. <b>H. (?) Brunneri</b> , Kirb. l. c. p. 83 (1904).   | Lombok.               |

Genus 13. **Elæa.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 22 (1877).

- |   |                      |
|---|----------------------|
| 1. <b>E. Perloides</b> , Sauss. ( <i>Humbertiella P.</i> )<br>Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 61<br>(1869); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 21,<br>pl. 4. ff. 4, 4a (1871). | Senegal.             |
| *2. <b>E. Somalica</b> , Schulth. Ann. Mus. Genova,<br>xxxix. p. 170 (1898).  | Somali.              |
| *3. <b>E. Consobrina</b> , Sauss. ( <i>Humbertiella C.</i> )<br>l. c. p. 273 (1871).  | India,<br>Singapore. |



Genus 14. **Tarachodes.** (*Type* no. 13.)

Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 528 (1838).

*Chiropus*, *Sauss.* Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 54 (1869).  
(*Type* no. 2.)*Ariusia*, *Stål*, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 12 (1877).  
(*Type* no. 6.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| *1. <b>T. Irrorata</b> , <i>Gerst.</i> Mitth. Ver. Vorpomm. xiv. p. 79 (1883).  | W. Africa<br>(Gold Coast)                       |
| 2. <b>T. Dives</b> , <i>Sauss.</i> ( <i>Chiropus D.</i> ) l. c. p. 61 (1869); <i>Mém. Soc. Genève</i> , xxi. p. 16, pl. 4. ff. 1, 1 A (1871).   | Benguela;<br>Senegal<br>(eadem?).<br>Cameroons. |
| 2 a. <b>T. Dissimulator</b> , <i>Wood-Mason</i> , <i>Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal</i> , li. p. 23 (1882); <i>Cat. Mant.</i> p. 29, ff. 20, 21 (1889).   |   |
| *3. <b>T. Afzelii</b> , <i>Stål</i> , ( <i>Chiropacha A.</i> ) <i>Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh.</i> xxviii. p. 396 (1871).<br>   <i>Chiropus Dives</i> , <i>Westw.</i> <i>Rev. Mant.</i> p. 3, pl. 14. f. 15 (1889).  | Sierra<br>Leone.                                |
| 4. <b>T. Oxycephala</b> , <i>Gerst.</i> l. c. xiv. p. 77 (1883).  | Ogowe.  |
| 4 a. <b>T. Maculisternum</b> , <i>Sjöst.</i> Bihang Svenska Akad. xxv. (4: 6) p. 6 (1900).  | W. Africa<br>(Itoki).                           |
| *5. <b>T. Pantherina</b> , <i>Gerst.</i> <i>Arch. Nat.</i> xxxv. p. 208 (1869); <i>Von der Decken, Reisen Ost-Afrika</i> , iii. (2) p. 11, pl. 1. f. 5 (1873).  | Zanzibar,<br>B. E. Africa.                      |
| 6. <b>T. Conspersa</b> , <i>Stål</i> , ( <i>Ariusia C.</i> ) Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 16 (1877).  | Damara<br>Land.                                 |
| 7. <b>T. Obtusiceps</b> , <i>Stål</i> , ( <i>Chiropacha O.</i> ) <i>Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh.</i> xxviii. p. 396 (1871).  | Nubia.  |
| 8. <b>T. Insidiator</b> , <i>Wood-Mason</i> , ll. cc. p. 22 (1882); p. 28 (1889).   | Nyasa.  |
| *9. <b>T. Æstuans</b> , <i>Sauss.</i> <i>Ann. Mus. Genova</i> , xxxv. p. 91 (1895).<br><i>T. Media</i> , <i>Schulth.</i> <i>Ann. Mus. Genova</i> , xxxix. p. 171 (1898).  | Somali.   |
| *10. <b>T. Modestior</b> , <i>Schulth.</i> <i>Bull. Soc. Vaud.</i> xxxv. p. 192 note (1899).<br>   <i>Chiropacha Modesta</i> , <i>Schulth.</i> <i>Zool. Jahrb.</i> viii. Syst. p. 69 (1894).<br>   <i>T. Modesta</i> , <i>Schulth.</i> <i>Ann. Mus. Genova</i> , xxxix. p. 173 (1898).<br><i>T. Schulthessi</i> , <i>Rehn.</i> <i>Proc. Acad. Sci. Philad.</i> liii. p. 279 (1901). | id.   |

- \*11. **T. Smithi, Rehn**, l. c. p. 278 (1901). Somali.
- \*12. **T. Perloides, Burm.** l. c. p. 529 (1838). Cape,  
♀. *Chiropacha Maura*, Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Natal, &c.  
Förh. xv. p. 168 (1856).  
(?) *Mantis Nympha*, Stoll, Spectres, Mantes,  
p. 11, pl. 4. f. 13 (1813).
- \*13. **T. Sancta, Sauss.** (*Chiropus S.*) Mém. Natal,  
Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 269 (1871). Transvaal.  
|| *Chiropus Insidiator*, Kirb. Dist. Ins. Trans-  
vaal. p. 34, f. 1 (1902).

Genus 15. **Achlæna.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xviii. p. 149 (1892).

1. **A. Cryptochroma, Karsch**, l. c. p. 150 Cameroons.  
(1892); Berl. Ent. Zeitschr. xxxix. p. 271,  
pl. 19. f. 2 (1894). 0-11449
- \*\*2. **A. Lucubrans, Burch.** (*Mantis L.*) S. Africa  
Travels S. Africa, i. p. 465 (1822). (Gariiep R.;  
*Tarachodes Lucubrans*, Westw. Rev. Mant. Deelfontein)  
p. 29, pl. 6. f. 2 (1889); Sharp, Cambridge  
Nat. Hist., Ins. i. p. 249 (1895).

Genus 16. **Chiropacha.**Charp. Germ. Zeitschr. Ent. iii. p. 288 (1841); Orth. pl. 15  
(1842); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 15 (1871).

1. **C. Gilva, Charp.** ll. cc. p. 288 (1841); Egypt.  
pl. 15 (1842).

Genus 17. **Galepsus.** (*Type no. 2.*)Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 13 (1877); Sauss. &  
Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagasear, Orth. i. p. 149  
(1895).*Lygdamia*, Stål, l. c. p. 14 (1877). (*Type no. 3.*)

1. **G. Capitatus, Sauss.** (*Chiropacha Capita-  
tata*) Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 61 Zanzibar,  
(1869); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 18, Delagoa  
pl. 4. f. 2 (1871). Bay.
- Lygdamia Capitata*, Stål, l. c. p. 17 (1877);  
Sauss. Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxi.  
p. 586 (1899).
2. **G. Tenuis, Stål**, l. c. p. 17 (1877). W. Africa.

- |  |                      |
|--|----------------------|
| <p>*3. <b>G. Meridionalis, Sauss.</b> (<i>Chiropacha M.</i>)<br/>         l. c. xxiii. p. 10, pl. 9. f. 19 (1872).<br/>            <i>Lygdamia Capitata</i>, Westw. Rev. Mant.<br/>         p. 3, pl. 14. ff. 6, 7 (1889).<br/>         ♂. <i>Chiropacha Lenticularis</i>, Sauss. l. c. p. 11,<br/>         pl. 9. f. 18 (1872).<br/> <i>Lygdamia Lenticularis</i>, Stål, l. c. p. 17<br/>         (1877).</p> | Natal,<br>Transvaal. |
| <p>4. <b>G. Modesta, Gerst.</b> (<i>Tarachodes M.</i>)<br/>         Arch. f. Nat. xxxv. p. 209 (1869); Von<br/>         der Decken, Reisen Ost-Afrika, iii. (2)<br/>         p. 11 (1873).</p>   | Zanzibar.            |
| <p>5. <b>G. Madagascariensis, Serv.</b> (<i>Mantis M.</i>)<br/>         Ins. Orth. p. 204 (1839).</p>  | Madagascar           |
| <p>5 a. <b>G. Hova, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c. p. 151,<br/>         pl. 7. f. 8 (1895).</p>  | id.                  |

Genus 18. **Paralygdamia.**

Sauss. & Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar.  
 Orth. i. p. 152 (1895).

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| <p>1. <b>P. Madecassa, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c.  <br/>         p. 53, pl. 7. f. 9 (1895).</p> | Madagascar |
|---|------------|

Genus 19. **Pyrgomantis.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Gerst. Arch. Naturg. xxxv. (1) p. 210 (1869); Von der Decken,  
 Reisen, Ins. p. 17 (1873); Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent.  
 Ges. iii. p. 223 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 177,  
 272 (1871).

- |  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| <p>*1. <b>P. Nasuta, Thunb.</b> (<i>Mantis N.</i>) Nov.<br/>         Spec. Ins. iii. p. 62 (1784).<br/> <i>P. Nasuta</i>, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi.<br/>         p. 272, pl. 7. f. 57 (1871); Wood-Mason,<br/>         Cat. Mant. p. 32, ff. 22, 23 (1889).<br/> <i>Mantis Capensis</i>, Gmel. Syst. Nat. i. (4)<br/>         p. 2055. n. 46 (1788); Oliv. Enc. Méth.,<br/>         Ins. vii. p. 634. n. 47 (1792).<br/> <i>P. Singularis</i>, Gerst. ll. cc. p. 210 (1869);<br/>         p. 18, pl. 1. ff. 8, 8 b (1873); Sauss. ll. cc.<br/>         p. 223 (1870); p. 177 (1871); Westw.<br/>         Rev. Mant. p. 3, pl. 14. ff. 4, 5 (1889);<br/>         Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist., Ins. i.<br/>         p. 252, f. 142 (1895).</p> | S. & E.<br>Africa. |
| <p>**2. <b>P. Jonesi, Kirb.</b> Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii.<br/>         p. 83 (1904).</p>   | Nigeria.           |

Genus 20. **Didymocorypha.**

Wood-Mason, Ann. Nat. Hist. (4) xix. p. 221 (1877).

*Pyrgocotis*, Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 14 (1877).

- |  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| <p>*1. <b>D. Lanceolata</b>, Fabr. (<i>Mantis L.</i>) Suppl. Ent. Syst. p. 191 (1798).<br/> <i>D. Ensifera</i>, Wood-Mason, l. c. p. 222 (1877); Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, li. p. 24 (1882); Cat. Mant. p. 34, ff. 24, 25 (1889).<br/> <i>Pyrgocotis Gracilipes</i>, Stål, l. c. p. 17 (1877).</p> | <p>India,<br/>Ceylon.</p> |
|--|---------------------------|

Genus 21. **Orthodera.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 529 (1838).

*Bolidena*, Blanch. Voy. Pôle Sud, iv. p. 356 (1853). (*Type* no. 3.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>**1. <b>O. Ministralis</b>, Fabr. (<i>Mantis M.</i>) Syst. Ent. p. 277. n. 18 (1775); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 630. n. 20 (1792).<br/> <i>O. Prasina</i>, Burm. l. c. p. 530. n. 1 (1838); Brancs. Jahresh. Ver. Trencs. Com. xvii.-xviii. p. 246, pl. 7. f. 5 b (1896). <del>6-1874</del><br/> <i>Mantis Rubrococata</i>, Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 203 (1839).<br/> <i>O. Laticollis</i>, Brancs. l. c. f. 5 a (1896). <sup>1074</sup></p> | <p>Australia.</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">- 1122222222<br/>→ 5222222222</p> |
| <p>*2. <b>O. Novæ-Zealandiæ</b>, Colenso, (<i>Mantis N.</i>) Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. xiv. p. 277 (1882). <del>6-3070</del><br/>        <i>Tenodera Intermedia</i>, Huds. Manual N. Zeal. Ent. p. 109, pl. 17. f. 2 (1892).</p>  | <p>N. Zealand.</p>  |
| <p>*3. <b>O. Hobsonii</b>, Le Guill. (<i>Mantis H.</i>) Rev. Zool. 1841, p. 293. n. 6; Blanch. l. c., Orth. pl. 1. f. 7 (1853).<br/>     ♂. <i>Mantis Gunnii</i>, Le Guill. l. c. n. 7 (1841).<br/> <i>Bolidena Hobsonii</i>, Blanch. l. c. p. 356 (1853). <del>3774</del></p>  | <p>Tasmania<br/>(Hobart<br/>Town).</p>  |
| <p>*4. <b>O. Marginata</b>, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 8, pl. 8. f. 1 (1872). =</p>   | <p>Swan River.</p>  |
| <p>5. <b>O. Burmeisteri</b>, Wood-Mason, Cat. Mant. p. 21 (1889).</p>   | <p>New<br/>Guinea.</p>  |
| <p>5 a. <b>O. Longicollis</b>, Brancs. l. c. xix.-xx. p. 61, pl. 1. f. 6 (1897).</p>  | <p>id.</p>  |

Genus 22. **Orthoderella.**

Giglio-Tos, Boll. Mus. Torino, xii. (302) p. 13 (1897).

1. **O. Ornata, Giglio-Tos**, l. c. (1897). | Bolivia.

## SUBFAM. III.

## CHÆRADODINÆ.

Genus 23. **Chæradodis.** (*Type* no. 5.)

Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 50 (1831); Ins. Orth. p. 206 (1839); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 13 (1871); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 16 (1871).

*Craurusa*, Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 542 (1838). (*Type* no. 1.)

1. **C. Strumaria, Linn.** (*Gryllus* (*Mantis*) *Strumarius*) Syst. Nat. (ed. x.) i. p. 426. n. 10 (1758). | Surinam,  
Cayenne.

*Mantis Strumaria*, Fabr. Syst. Ent. p. 276. n. 8 (1775); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 633. n. 38 (1792).

*C. Strumaria*, Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, liii. p. 239, f. 5 (1885); Cat. Mant. p. 13, f. 9 (1889); Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 3, pl. 8. f. 1 (1889).✓

(Mer. Ins. Sur. pl. 27; Rœs. Ins. Bel. ii. Locusta Indica, p. 17, pl. 3.)

|| *Mantis Cancellata*, Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 25. n. 17 (1802); Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 35, pl. 11. f. 42 (1813); Burm. l. c. p. 542. n. 50 (1838).

*C. Cancellata*, Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 206 (1839); Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 19 (1871).

\*2. **C. Peruviana, Serv.** l. c. p. 207 (1839). | Nicaragua

|| *C. Rhombicollis*, Wood-Mason, Ann. Nat. Hist. (5) vi. p. 161 (1880); Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal. xlix. p. 82 (1880), liii. p. 240, ff. 6, 7 (1885); Cat. Mant. p. 14, ff. 11, 12 (1889); De Borre, C. R. Soc.

to Peru.

- Ent. Belge, xxvii. p. cxliv, fig. (1883);  
Westw. l. c. p. 3, pl. 7. ff. 3, 4 (1889); ✓  
Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth.  
i. p. 126. n. 1, pl. 9. f. 3 (1894).
- \*3. **C. Servillei, Wood-Mason**, ll. cc. p. 161 Central  
(1880); p. 83 (1880); p. 238, f. 3, p. 240, America.  
f. 8 (1885); p. 12, f. 7, pp. 14, 15, f. 12  
(1889); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 126.  
n. 2, pl. 9. ff. 1, 2 (1894).
4. **C. Brunneri, Wood-Mason**, Journ. New  
Asiatic Soc. Bengal, li. p. 21 (1882), liii. Granada.  
p. 248, f. 2, p. 241, f. 9 (1885); Cat.  
Mant. p. 12, f. 6, p. 15, f. 13 (1889).
5. **C. Rhombicollis, Latr.** (*Mantis R.*) Hum- Hab. — ?  
boldt & Bonpland, Obs. Zool. ii. p. 103,  
pl. 39. ff. 2, 3 (1833).
- 5 a. **C. Laticollis, Serv.** Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. Surinam,  
p. 51. n. 3 (1831); Ins. Orth. p. 208, Ecuador,  
pl. 4. f. 2 (1839); Sauss. Mém. Mex., Peru.  
Mant. p. 20 (1871); Stål, Bihang  
Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 16. n. 2 (1877);  
Wood-Mason, Ann. Nat. Hist. (5) vi.  
p. 181 (1880); Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal,  
xlix. p. 83. n. 4 (1880), liii. pp. 241, 242.  
ff. 10, 11 (1885); Cat. Mant. p. 16, ff. 14,  
15 (1889); Westw. l. c. p. 3, pl. 8. f. 2  
(1889).
- || *C. Strumaria*, Sauss. l. c. p. 18 (1871).
6. **C. Stæli, Wood-Mason**, (*C. Stalii*) ll. cc. Ecuador.  
p. 162 (1880); p. 83 (1880); p. 242,  
ff. 12, 13 (1885); p. 17, ff. 16, 17  
(1889).
- \*7. **C. Rhomboidea, Stoll**, (*Mantis R.*) Surinam,  
Spectres, Mantes, p. 39, pl. 12. f. 45 Amazons.  
(1813).  
*C. Rhomboidea*, Wood-Mason, ll. cc. p. 162  
(1880); p. 84 (1880); p. 242 (1885);  
p. 17 (1889); Westw. l. c. p. 3, pl. 7.  
f. 1 (1889). ✓
- || *Mantis Strumaria*, Licht. l. c. p. 26. n. 18  
(1802).
- || *C. Strumaria*, Stal, l. c. p. 15. n. 1 (1877).  
*C. Hyalina*, Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 51.  
n. 2 (1831).
- \*8. **C. Cancellata, Fabr.** (*Mantis C.*) Syst. India,  
Ent. p. 276. n. 10 (1775); Oliv. Enc. Ceylon.  
Méth. Ins. vii. p. 633. n. 37 (1792).

- C. Cancellata*, Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, liii. p. 238, f. 1, p. 243 (1885); Cat. Mant. p. 12, f. 5, p. 18 (1889); Westw. l. c. p. 3, pl. 7. f. 6 (1889); Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist., Ins. i. p. 252, f. 143 (1895). ✓
- ? *C. Squilla*, Luc. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (5) ii. p. 32 (1872); Westw. l. c. p. 3, pl. 7. ff. 2, 5 (1889).
- \*9. **C. Squilla**, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 72 (1869); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 13, pl. 1. ff. 3, 3 a (1871); Wood-Mason, ll. cc. p. 238, f. 4, pp. 243, 244, ff. 14, 14 (1885); p. 12, f. 8, p. 19, ff. 18, 19 (1889). Ceylon.

## SUBFAM. IV.

## MANTINÆ.

Genus 24. **Hapalopeza**. (*Type* no. 2.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 23 (1877).

- \*\*1. **H. Occipitalis**, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 36, pl. 13. f. 5 (1889). Hong Kong.
- \*2. **H. Nitens**, Sauss. (*Gonypteta (Iridopteryx)* N.) Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 279 (1871). Cambodia.  
*H. Nitens*, Stål, l. c. p. 48 (1877).
- \*3. **H. Tigrina**, Westw. l. c. p. 37, pl. 14. f. 13 (1889). Singapore, Borneo, &c.
- \*\*4. **H. Maculata**, Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 84 (1904). Ceylon.
5. **H. Nigricornis**, Stål, l. c. p. 48 (1877). Malacca.
6. **H. Nilgirica**, Wood-Mason, Cat. Mant. pl. 2. ff. 4, 4 a, b (1891). Nilgiris.

Genus 25. **Nemotha**.

Wood-Mason, Ann. Nat. Hist. (5) xiii. p. 34 (1884).

1. **N. Metallica**, Westw. (*Mantis M.*) Arc. Ent. ii. p. 51, pl. 62. f. 3 (1845). Silhet, Assam.  
*N. Metallica*, Wood-Mason, l. c. p. 34 (1884); Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 42 (1889).

Genus 26. **Micromantis.**

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 225 (1870);  
Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 30 (1871).

1. **M. Glauca, Sauss.** (*Iridopteryx G.*) Mitth. | Ceylon.  
Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 63 (1869).  
*M. Glauca, Sauss.* Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi.  
p. 31, pl. 4. f. 9 (1871).

Genus 27. **Compsomantis.**

*Micromantis*, div. *Compsomantis, Sauss.* Mém. Soc. Genève,  
xxiii. p. 23 (1872). *Mémoires de la Société de Genève, W, p. 23.*

1. **C. Crassiceps, Haan,** (*Mantis (Oxyphilus)* | Java;  
C.) Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 87, | Timor  
pl. 17. f. 8 (1842). | (eadem?).  
*Gonypeta Crassipes, Sauss.* l. c. xxi. p. 59 | *Seydel. P. unicolor*  
(1871).  
*Micromantis (Compsomantis) Crassipes,*  
*Sauss.* l. c. xxiii. p. 23 (1872). *Mémoires de la Société de Genève, W, p. 23.*

Genus 28. **Antissa.**

*Antissa, Stål.* *Bihang Svenska Akad.* iv. (10) p. 81 (1877).  
*Ofv. 1877, p. 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90 (1877)*

- \*1. **A. Pulchra, Fabr.** (*Mantis P.*) Mant. | India,  
Ins. p. 229. n. 34 (1787); Oliv. Enc. | Ceylon.  
Méth., Ins. vii. p. 631. n. 25 (1792). | (Cape,  
*Mantis Flavicincta, Oliv.* l. c. p. 641. n. 11 | *errore?*)  
(1792); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 531.  
n. 4 (1838).  
*Mantis Caffrana, Licht.* Trans. Linn. Soc.  
Lond. vi. p. 31. n. 37 (1802).  
*Mantis Marginalis, Stoll.* Spectres, Mantes,  
p. 37, pl. 11. f. 43 (1813).  
*Gonypeta (Antissa) Marginalis, Sauss.*  
Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 32. n. 6  
(1872).  
*Gonypeta (Iridopteryx) Micans, Sauss.* l. c.  
xxi. p. 194 (1871).



Genus 29. **Odontomantis.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 32 (1871).

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| *1. <b>O. Javana, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Acromantis J.</i> ) Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 230 (1870).<br><i>Micromantis Javana, Sauss.</i> Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 33, pl. 4. f. 11 (1871). | Java,<br>N. India. |
| *2. <b>O. Planiceps, Haan,</b> ( <i>Mantis (Oxyphilus) P.</i> ) Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 88. n. 11, pl. 17. f. 10 ( <i>nec f. 11, nec Gieb.</i> ) (1842).                             | Java,<br>Borneo.   |
| 3. <b>O. Euphrosyne, Stål,</b> Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiv. (10) p. 38 (1877).  | Philippines.       |

Genus 30. **Anaxandra.** *From the Anaxarcha*

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 81 (1877).

- 1.
- A. Grammica, Stål,**
- l. c. p. 87 (1877). | Darjiling.

Genus 31. **Iridopteryx.** (*Type no. 3.*)Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 55 (1869);  
Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 59 (1871).

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. <b>I. Infumata, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Gonyypeta (Iridopteryx) I.</i> ) Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 30 (1872).<br><i>I. Infumata, Bol.</i> Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1897, p. 305.                            | Egypt (?)   |
| *2. <b>I. Reticulata, Haan,</b> ( <i>Mantis (Oxyphilus) R.</i> ) Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 87. n. 9, pl. 17. f. 9 (1842).<br><i>Mantis Reticulata, Stål,</i> Eugenie's Resa, Orth. p. 313 (1858). | Java,<br>Singapore.<br><i>Length 14, 25 f.</i><br><i>1.5 mm</i> |
| 3. <b>I. Iridipennis, Sauss.</b> Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 63 (1869); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 59, pl. 4. f. 14 (1871).   | Ceylon.   |
| *4. <b>I. Marmorata, Brunn.</b> Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 65, pl. 2. f. 20 (1893).  | Burma.  |
| 5. <b>I. (?) Irina, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Gonyypeta I.</i> ) ll. cc. p. 244 (1870); p. 56, pl. 6. f. 42 (1871).  | Amboina.  |

Genus 32. **Gonypeta.** (*Type* no. 4.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 55 (1869); <sup>0-15</sup> Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 50 (1871); Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 146 (1902).

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| *1. <b>G. Authæmon, Wood-Mason,</b> Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, li. p. 26 (1882).  | Tenasserim.  |
| 2. <b>G. Saussurei, Bol.</b> ( <i>Iridopteryx</i> S.) Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1897, p. 305.   | S. India (Madura).   |
| 3. <b>G. Vicina, Bol.</b> l. c. p. 307 (1897).   | Trichinopoly.  |
| *4. <b>G. Punctata, Haan,</b> ( <i>Mantis</i> ( <i>Orypilus</i> P.) Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 85. n. 2, pl. 17. ff. 12, 13 (1842).<br><i>G. Punctata, Sauss.</i> Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 53 (1871). <i>Yale Coll. Ent. P.</i> 1882.<br><i>G. Humbertiana, Sauss.</i> Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 63 (1869). 6-15 1869 (see only) | Java,<br>Ceylon. <sup>70 m. m. r</sup><br><sup>Preceded by 5 m. l.</sup><br><sup>2.6 w. d.</sup> |
| 5. <b>G. Fuliginosa, Thunb.</b> ( <i>Mantis</i> F.) Mém. Acad. Pétersb. v. p. 291 (1815).<br><i>G. Fuliginosa, Wood-Mason,</i> Cat. Mant. pl. 2. ff. 6, 6 a (1889).<br>♀. <i>G. Femorata, Sauss.</i> l. c. p. 230 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 58 (1871).   | Ceylon.  |
| 6. <b>G. Aspera, Stål,</b> Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiv. (10) p. 38 (1877).   | Philippines.   |
| 7. <b>G. Malayana, Westw.</b> Rev. Mant. p. 37, pl. 13. f. 9 (1889).   | Batchian,<br>Sula, &c.   |
| 8. <b>G. Benguelæ, Sauss.</b> Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 64 (1869); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 57 (1871).  | Benguela.  |
| 9. <b>G. Modesta, Gerst.</b> Mitth. Ver. Vorpomm. xiv. p. 82 (1883).   | Came-<br>rooms (?).  |
| 10. <b>G. Noctivaga, Krauss,</b> Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, li. p. 283 (1901).  | S.W. Africa<br>(Windhoek)  |
| 11. <b>G. Punctigera, Stål,</b> l. c. xxviii. p. 394 (1871).   | Caffraria.   |

Genus 33. **Geomantis.**

Pant. An. Soc. Españ. xxv. p. 63 (1896);  
Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 146 (1902).

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>G. Larvoides, Pant.</b> l. c. p. 67, pl. 1. f. 3 (1896); Azam, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1898, p. 59; Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. (1902). | Spain,<br>Constantinople,<br>Brussa. |
|---|--------------------------------------|

Genus 34. **Mantellias.**

Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 38 (1889).

- \*1. **M. Pubicornis**, Westw. l. c. p. 39 (1889). | Amazons.

Genus 35. **Mantillica.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 39 (1889).

- \*1. **M. Nigricans**, Westw. l. c. pl. 11. f. 16 (1889). | Upper  
Amazons.  
\*2. **M. Sialidea**, Westw. l. c. p. 39 (1889). | id. (Ega).

Genus 36. **Armene.**

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 25 (1877) ;

Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 146 (1902).

1. **A. Alata**, Sauss. (*Ameles A.*) Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 51 (1872) ; Fedchenko, Reise Turk., Orth. p. 13, pl. 1. ff. 6, 7 (1874) ; Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. (1902). | Turkestan.  
*Armene Alata*, Stål, l. c. p. 49 (1877).

Genus 37. **Entella.** (*Type* no. 3.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 25 (1877) ;

Sauss. Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxi. p. 594 (1899).

1. **E. Marginella**, Thunb. (*Mantis M.*) Mém. Acad. Pétersb. v. p. 289 (1815). | Hab. — ?  
\*2. **E. Nebulosa**, Serv. (*Mantis N.*) Ins. Orth. p. 203 (1839). | S. Africa.  
\*3. **E. Delalandii**, Sauss. (*Gonyypeta D.*) Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 230 (1870) ; Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 55, pl. 4. ff. 12, 13 (1871). | id.  
*E. Delalandii*, Sauss. Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxi. p. 595 (1899).  
4. **E. Jucunda**, Sauss. l. c. (1899). | id.  
5. **E. Parva**, Sauss. l. c. p. 594 (1899). | id.  
6. **E. (?) Gracilipes**, Sauss. (*Ameles G.*) Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 50 (1872). | id. (?)

Genus 38. **Ligaria.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 25 (1877);  
 Sauss. Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxi. p. 596 (1899).

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1. <b>L. Quadrinotata</b> , Stål, l. c. p. 50 (1877).                             | Transvaal.  |
| 2. <b>L. Brevicollis</b> , Stål, l. c. (1877).                                    | id.         |
| 3. <b>L. Trigonalis</b> , Sauss. l. c. (1899).                                    | S. Africa.  |
| 4. <b>L. Producta</b> , Rehn, Proc. Acad. Sci. Philadelphia, liii. p. 281 (1901). | Galla Land. |

Genus 39. **Bolbe.**

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 25 (1877).

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1. <b>B. Pygmea</b> , Sauss. ( <i>Ameles P.</i> ) Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 299 (1871). | N. Australia |
|---|--------------|

Genus 40. **Hapalomantis.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Cefv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxviii. p. 392 (1871).

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| 1. <b>H. Orba</b> , Stål, ( <i>Mantis O.</i> ) l. c. xiii. p. 169 (1856).                                    | Natal.     |
| II. <i>Orba</i> , Stål, l. c. xxviii. p. 393 (1871).   |            |
| *2. <b>H. Meridionalis</b> , Sauss. ( <i>Ameles M.</i> ) Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 297, pl. 7. f. 63 (1871). | S. Africa. |
| 3. <b>H. Natalensis</b> , Sauss. ( <i>Ameles N.</i> ) l. c. p. 299 (1871).                                   | Natal.     |
| *4. <b>H. Debilitata</b> , Westw. ( <i>Gonypeta D.</i> ) Rev. Mant. p. 37, pl. 14. f. 12 (1889).             | id.        |

Genus 41. **Sphæromantis.**

Schulth. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxix. p. 174 (1898).

- |  |         |
|--|---------|
| 1. <b>S. Spinulosa</b> , Schulth. l. c. p. 175, pl. 2. ff. 3, 3a (1898). | Somali. |
|--|---------|

Genus 42. **Dystacta.**

Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève. xxi. p. 321 (1871).

- |  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| *1. <b>D. Alticeps</b> , Schaum, ( <i>Mantis A.</i> ) Ber. Acad. Berlin, 1853, p. 777, n. 5; Peters' Reise Mossamb. v. p. 113, pl. 7. f. 4 (1852). | East & Central Africa. |
| <i>Cardioptera Alticeps</i> , Sauss. l. c. p. 63 (1871).   |                        |

*Dystacta Alticeps*, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 37, pl. 9. f. 8 (1889); Krauss, Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien, li. p. 284 (1901).  
 ♂. *D. Parulova*, Sauss. l. c. xxi. p. 323 (1871), xxiii. p. 80, pl. 8. f. 16 (1872); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 51 (1877).

Genus 43. **Chroicoptera.**

Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxviii. p. 393 (1871); Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 26 (1877).

1. **C. Vidua**, Stål, (*Mantis* V.) Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xiii. p. 169 (1856). Natal.  
*Chroicoptera Vidua*, Stål, l. c. xxviii. p. 393 (1871).

Genus 44. **Tropidomantis.** (*Type* no. 2.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 26 (1877); Sauss. & Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 164 (1895).

1. **T. Madagascar[i]ensis**, Sauss. (*Miopteryx* M.) Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 237 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève. xxi. p. 124 (1871). Madagascar  
*T. Madagascariensis*, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 167, pl. 9. f. 27 (1895).
- \*2. **T. Tenera**, Stål, (*Mantis* T.) Eugenic's Resa, Ins. p. 314 (1858). ♀. × 1. V. D. Singapore, &c. \$, 18 m. m. Tag. 36.  
*T. Tenera*, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 168 (1895). Java,  
*Miopteryx Perla*, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 38 (1889).  
 ♀. *Mantis* (*Orypilus*) *Planiceps*, ♂, Haan, Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 88. n. 11, pl. 17. f. 11 (*nec* 10) (1842).
3. **T. Guttatipennis**, Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 51 (1877). India (?).
- \*4. **T. Iridipennis**, Westw. (*Miopteryx* I.) l. c. p. 38 (1889). India.
- \*5. **T. Australis**, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 169 (1895). Queensland, Murray I.
6. **T. Thalassina**, Sauss. Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxi. p. 593 (1899). Nossi Bé.

Genus 45. **Platycalymma.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 39 (1889).

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| 1. <b>P. Latipennis, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 40, pl. 10.<br>f. 7 (1889).<br><i>Tropidomantis (Platycalymma) Latipennis,</i><br><i>Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</i> Grandidier, Hist. Madag-<br>ascar, Orth. i. p. 169, pl. 9. f. 28<br>(1895). | Madagascar |
| 2. <b>P. (?) Madagascariensis, Westw.</b> l. c.<br>p. 40 (1889).   | id.        |

Genus 46. **Enicophlebia.** (*Type* no. 1.)Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 39 (1889) ; Sauss. & Zehntn.  
Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 171 (1895).

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| *1. <b>E. Pallida, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 39, pl. 1.<br>f. 10 (1889) ; Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c.<br>p. 172, pl. 9. f. 29 (1895).                                   | Madagascar                                       |
| 2. <b>E. Hilara, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c. p. 174,<br>pl. 9. f. 30 (1895).  | id.  |
| 3. <b>E. (?) Tortricoides, Haan, (Mantis T.)</b><br>Temminck, Verhandelingen, Orth. p. 82,<br>pl. 18. f. 4 (1842) ; Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c.<br>p. 177 (1895). | Java.<br><i>Fig. with as the<br/>of punctum.</i> |

Genus 47. **Myrcinus.**

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 21 (1877).

- |  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| *1. <b>M. Tuberosus, Stål,</b> l. c. p. 46 (1877) ;<br>Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 30, pl. 2. f. 2<br>(1889). | Borneo. <i>From</i> |
|--|---------------------|

Genus 48. **Myrcinellus.**

Giglio-Tos, Boll. Mus. Torino, xiii. (311) p. 15 (1898).

- 1.
- M. Festæ, Giglio-Tos,**
- l. c. p. 16 (1898). | Ecuador.

Genus 49. **Antistia.***Ameles*, subg. *Antistia*, Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiii. (3)  
p. 69 (1876).*Antistia*, Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 26 (1877).

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1. <b>A. Maculipennis, Stål,</b> ( <i>Ameles (Antistia)</i><br><i>M.</i> ) Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiii. (3)<br>p. 69 (1876). | Damara<br>Land. |
|---|-----------------|

Genus 50. **Yersinia.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 59 (1869); Stål. Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 27 (1877); Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 153 (1894).  
 || *Ameles*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 98 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 258 (1872).

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| <p>1. <b>Y. Mexicana</b>, Sauss. (<i>Acanthops M.</i>)<br/>                 Rev. Zool. (2) xi. p. 60 (1859).<br/> <i>Ameles Mexicana</i>, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 99, pl. 1. ff. 14, 14 a, 15 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 258 (1872).<br/> <i>Y. Mexicana</i>, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 72 (1869); Sauss. &amp; Zehntn. l. c. p. 153 (1894).<br/>                 ♀. <i>Acanthops Aztecus</i>, Sauss. Rev. Zool. (2) xi. p. 60 (1859).</p> <p>2. <b>Y. Solitaria</b>, Scudd. Canad. Ent. xxviii. p. 209 (1896).</p> | <p>Mexico.</p> <p>Nebraska.</p> |
|---|---------------------------------|

Genus 51. **Ameles.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 531 (1838); Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 62 (1869); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 100 (1871); Stål. Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 27 (1877); Bol. Sin. Ortópt. Españ. p. 58 (1876); Brunn. Prodr. Eur. Orth. p. 64 (1882); Fin. Faune France, Orth. p. 89 (1889); Tümp. Geradfl. Mittel-europas, pp. 211, 212, 236 (1900); Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 147 (1902).  
*Perlamantis*, Guér. Rev. Zool. 1843, p. 42. (*Type* no. 1 a.)

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>*1. <b>A. Abjecta</b>, Cyr. (<i>Mantis A.</i>) Ent. Neap. p. 4, pl. 5. f. 4 (1787?).<br/> <i>A. Abjecta</i>, Jacobs. &amp; Bianki, l. c. p. 147 (1902).<br/> <i>Mantis Spallanzania</i>, Rossi, Mant. Ins. i. p. 102. n. 226, ii. pl. 5. ff. G, H (1792); Fisch. Orth. Eur. p. 124, pl. 8. ff. 4, 4 a, 5 (1853).<br/> <i>A. Spallanzania</i>, Bol. l. c. p. 59. n. 1, pl. 1. f. 20 (1876); Brunn. l. c. p. 66. n. 2 (1882).<br/> <i>Mantis Nana</i>, Charp. Hor. Ent. p. 91 (1825); Burm. l. c. p. 531. n. 1 (1838).<br/> <i>Mantis Soror</i>, Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 200 (1839).</p> | <p>S. Europe,<br/>                 N. Africa,<br/>                 W. Asia.</p> |
|---|---|

- Mantis Brevis*, ♀, Ramb. Faune Andal. ii. p. 21, pl. 1. f. 5 (1842).
- 1 a. **A. Alliberti, Guér.** (*Perlamantis A.*) l. c. p. 42 (1843). Basses Alpes.
- \*2. **A. Decolor, Charp.** (*Mantis D.*) Hor. Ent. p. 90 (1825); Germ. Zeitschr. Ent. iii. p. 289 (1841); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 200 (1839); Fisch. Waldh. Orth. Ross. p. 104, pl. 2. f. 6 (1846); Fisch. Orth. Eur. p. 125, pl. 8. f. 6 (1853). S. Europe, N. Africa.
- Harpax Decolor*, Luc. Expl. Alg., Zool. iii. p. 9, pl. 1. f. 4 (1849).
- Ameles Decolor*, Bol. l. c. p. 60, pl. 1. f. 21 (1876); Brunn. Prodr. Eur. Orth. p. 65 (1882); Fin. l. c. p. 89, pl. 3. f. 52 (1889); Tümp. l. c. pp. 212, 236 (1900); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 147, pl. 2 (1902).
- 2 a. **A. Minima, Charp.** (*Mantis M.*) l. c. p. 91 (1825); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 531. n. 2 (1838). S. Russia.
- 2 b. **A. Pusilla, Eversm.** (*Mantis P.*) Bull. Mosc. xxvii. p. 195 (1854), xxxii. (1) p. 124 (1859). Kirghis Steppes.
- Gonypeta (?) Pusilla*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 55. n. 4 (1871).
3. **A. Pau, Bol.** Actas Soc. Españ. 1898, p. 146. Spain (Morella).
- \*4. **A. Gracilis, Brullé**, (*Mantis G.*) Webb & Berthelot, Hist. Nat. Canar., Ins. p. 76. n. 16, pl. 1. f. 4 (1845). Canaries; Bushire (eadem?).

Genus 52. **Parameles.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 59 (1869); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 101 (1871); Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 147 (1902).

- \*1. **P. Picteti, Sauss.** Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 72 (1869). S. Europe, Algeria, Cyprus.
- Ameles Picteti*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 103 (1871).
- † *Mantis Nana*, Ramb. Faune Andal. ii. p. 22, pl. 1. f. 3 (1842). D. 13479.
- † *Harpax Nana*, Luc. Expl. Algér. iii. p. 10 (1849).
- P. Nana*, Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 148 (1902).



- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1 a. <b>P. Limbata, Brullé</b>, (<i>Mantis L.</i>) Webb &amp; Berthelot, Hist. Nat. Canar., Ins. p. 76. n. 15, pl. 1. f. 3 (1838).</p>  | <p>Canaries.</p>                                       |
| <p>*2. <b>P. Assoi, Bol.</b> (<i>Mantis A.</i>) An. Soc. Españ. ii. p. 216 (1873) : Sin. Ortópt. Españ. p. 61, pl. 1. f. 22 (1876).</p>  | <p>Spain.</p>  |
| <p>3. <b>P. Brevis, Ramb.</b> (<i>Mantis B.</i>; ♂ nec ♀) l. c. p. 21, pl. 1. f. 4 (1842).</p>   | <p>id.<br/>(Grenada).</p>                              |
| <p>*4. <b>P. Heldreichi, Brunn.</b> (<i>Ameles H.</i>) Prodr. Eur. Orth. p. 67. n. 3. pl. 3. f. 18 a, b (1882). <i>P. Heldreichi</i>, Jacobs. &amp; Bianki, l. c. p. 147 (1902).</p> | <p>Greece,<br/>Asia Minor,<br/>Crimea,<br/>Odessa.</p> |
| <p>5. <b>P. Taurica, Jakovleff</b>, Rev. Russe d'Ent. iii. pp. 41-43, ff. 1, 2 (1903).</p>   | <p>Crimea.</p>   |

Genus 53. **Pseudoyersinia, Kirb.** (n. n.). (*Type no. 1.*)

*Yersinia*, pt., Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 59 (1869); Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 148 (1902).

- |  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| <p>1. <b>P. Brevipennis, Yers.</b> (<i>Mantis B.</i>) Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (3) viii. p. 511, pl. 10. ff. 36-40 (1860).<br/><i>Ameles Brevipennis</i>, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 102. n. 2 (1871); Brunn. Prodr. Eur. Orth. p. 68 (1882); Fin. Faune France, Orth. p. 90 (1889).</p> | <p>Hyères.</p>              |
| <p>2. <b>P. Wagneri, Kitt.</b> (<i>Mantis W.</i>) Bull. Soc. Nat. Mosc. xxii. p. 447, pl. 7. f. 9 (1849). <i>Yersinia Wagneri</i>, Jacobs. &amp; Bianki, l. c. p. 148 (1902).</p>  | <p>Kirghis<br/>Steppes.</p> |
| <p>3. <b>P. (?) Aptera, Fuente</b>, (<i>Ameles A.</i>) An. Soc. Españ. xxii. p. 137 (1894).</p>  | <p>Spain.</p>               |

Genus 54. **Astollia, Kirb.** (n. n.).

|| *Stollia*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 55 note (1869).

- |  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| <p>1. <b>A. Chloris, Oliv.</b> (<i>Mantis C.</i>) Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 639. n. 2 (1792).<br/><i>Mantis Prasinana</i>, Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 32. n. 38 (1802).<br/><i>Mantis Abbreviata</i>, Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 5, pl. 1. f. 4 (1813).</p> | <p>Surinam.</p> |
|--|-----------------|

Genus 55. **Litaneutria.**

Sauss. Soc. Ent. vii. p. 123 (1892);  
 Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 154 (1894).

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>**1. <b>L. Ocularis, Sauss.</b> l. c. p. 124 (1892);<br/>         Sauss. &amp; Zehntn. l. c. p. 154 (1894).<br/> <i>Litaneutria Ocularis, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</i> l. c.<br/>         pl. 8. ff. 3, 3 a-c (1894).</p> <p>2. <b>L. Minor, Scudd.</b> (<i>Stagmatoptera M.</i>)<br/>         Rep. U.S. Geol. Surv. Nebraska, p. 251.<br/>         n. 24 (1872).<br/> <i>L. Minor, Scudd.</i> Canad. Ent. xxviii. p. 209<br/>         (1896).<br/> <i>Mantis</i> (?) sp., <i>Glover</i>, Ill. N. Amer. Ent.,<br/>         Orth. pl. 13. f. 12 (1872).</p> <p>3. <b>L. Borealis, Scudd.</b> l. c. p. 209 (1896).</p> <p>4. <b>L. Obscura, Scudd.</b> l. c. pp. 209, 210<br/>         (1896).</p> <p>5. <b>L. Pacifica, Scudd.</b> l. c. p. 210 (1896).</p> | <p>Mexico,<br/>         (N. Sonora).</p> <p>Nebraska,<br/>         Texas,<br/>         Wyoming,<br/>         E. U. States.</p> <p>Nebraska.<br/>         Ariz., Calif.</p> <p>N. Calif.</p> |
|---|---|

Genus 56. **Acontista.** (*Type* no. 4.)

|| *Acontistes, Burm.* Handb. Ent. ii. p. 542 (1839); Stål, *Bihang Svenska Akad.* iv. (10) p. 85 (1877).

*Acontista, Sauss.* Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 55 (1869);  
 Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 31 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 236  
 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i.  
 p. 130 (1894).

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>*1. <b>A. Perspicua, Fabr.</b> (<i>Mantis P.</i>) Mant.<br/>         Ins. i. p. 230. n. 36 (1787); Oliv. Enc.<br/>         Méth., Ins. vii. p. 631. n. 27 (1792).<br/> <i>A. Perspicua, Sauss.</i> Mém. Mex., Mant.<br/>         p. 33. n. 1 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth.<br/>         p. 238, pl. 6. f. 18 (1872).<br/> <i>A. Elegans, Sauss.</i> Mitth. Schweiz. Ent.<br/>         Ges. iii. p. 63 (1869).<br/> <i>Mantis Fusca, Oliv.</i> l. c. p. 635. n. 53<br/>         (1792).<br/> <i>Mantis Truncata, Fabr.</i> Ent. Syst. ii. p. 17.<br/>         n. 20 (1793); Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc.<br/>         Lond. vi. p. 31. n. 35 (1802); Stoll,<br/>         Specires, Mantes, p. 9, pl. 3. f. 10 (1813).</p> | <p>Cayenne,<br/>         Guiana,<br/>         Surinam.</p> |
|---|--|

- A. Truncata*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 33 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 237 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 133. n. 1 (1894).  
*Mantis Multistriata*, Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 199 (1839).
- \*\*2. **A. Westwoodi, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. p. 134. n. 2 (1894). <sup>new form.</sup>  
 ♀ *A. Truncata*, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 45, pl. 9. ff. 1, 3 (1889).  
 3. **A. Fuscata, Stoll**, (*Mantis F.*) l. c. p. 57, pl. 19. f. 70 (1813).  
 \*4. **A. Concinna, Perty**, (*Mantis C.*) Del. Anim. Art. p. 117, pl. 23. f. 5 (1830); Serv. l. c. p. 201 (1839); Charp. Orth. pl. 27 (1842).  
*A. Concinna*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 38 (1871); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 134 (1894).  
 || *Mantis Oratoria*, De Geer, Mém. Ins. iii. p. 410. n. 5, pl. 37. f. 2 (1773).  
*Mantis Aurantiaca*, Burm. l. c. p. 531. n. 3 (1838).  
*Mantis Tricolor*, Burm. l. c. p. 543. n. 54 (1838).  
*Mantis Quadrifasciata*, Serv. l. c. p. 201 (1839).
- \*\*5. **A. Eximia, Pascoe**, (*Callimantis E.*) Para. Ann. Nat. Hist. (5) ix. p. 423 (1882).  
*A. Paraensis*, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 135. n. 4 (1894).  
*A. Concinna*, var., Sauss. l. c. p. 38 (1871).
- \*\*6. **A. Mexicana, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. p. 135. n. 5 (1894); Rehn. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvii. p. 562 (1904).  
*A. Cordillera* ♀ (nec ♂), Sauss. l. c. p. 34 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 239 (1872).  
 \*\*6 a. **A. Inquinata, Sauss. & Zehntn.** (*A. Mexicana*, var. *Inquinata*) l. c. p. 136, pl. 6. f. 10 (1894).  
 \*\*6 b. **A. Championi, Kirb.**, n. n. Guatemala.  
 || *A. Mexicana*, var. *Quadrifasciata*, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 136, pl. 6. f. 8 (1894).  
 7. **A. Multicolor, Sauss.** Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 229 (1870); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 136. n. 6 (1894).  
 Guadeloupe

- \*\*8. **A. Fraterna**, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 136. n. 7 (1894). Costa Rica.
9. **A. Cayennensis**, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. n. 8 (1894). Cayenne.
- \*\*10. **A. Semirufa**, Westw. l. c. p. 45, pl. 9. f. 2 (1889). Amazons (Ega).
11. **A. Amœnula**, Gerst. Mitth. Ver. Vorpomm. xx. p. 51 (1889); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 137. n. 9 (1894). Amazons (Pebas).
- \*12. **A. Cordilleræ**, Sauss. l. c. iii. p. 62 (1869); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 34 (1871) (♂ nec ♀); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 239, pl. 6. f. 17 (1872) (♂ nec ♀); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 137. n. 10 (1894). Vera Cruz.
- \*\*13. **A. Vitrea**, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 138. n. 11, pl. 6. f. 9 (1894). Mexico to Panama.
- \*14. **A. Bimaculata**, Sauss. ll. ec. iii. p. 229 (1870); p. 39 (1871); p. 240 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 138. n. 12 (1894). S. Brazil, Paraguay.
15. **A. Brevipennis**, Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 241 (1872); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 21, pl. 9. f. 20 (1872). Brazil.

Genus 57. **Tithrone.**

Stål, Bilang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 42 (1877).

- \*1. **T. Roseipennis**, Sauss. (*Acontista R.*) Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 229 (1870). Guiana.  
*T. Roseipennis*, Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 139. n. 1 (1894).

Genus 58. **Archimantis.** (*Type* no. 1.)Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 56 (1869);  
Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 38, 237 (1871).

- \*1. **A. Latistylus**, Serv. (*Mantis L.*) Ins. Orth. p. 179 (1839); McCoy, Prodr. Zool. Viet. xiii. pl. 130 (1886). Australia.  
*A. Latistylus*, Sauss. l. c. p. 39 (1871).

- \*2. **A. Brunneriana**, Sauss. l. c. p. 277 | N. Australia.  
(1871).
- \*3. **A. Monstrosa**, Wood-Mason, Proc. id. (Victoria  
Zool. Soc. Lond. 1878, p. 583, pl. 36. R.)  
ff. 1, 1 a, b; Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 9,  
pl. 3. f. 1 (1889).  
*Mantis Fuscoelytris*, McCoy, l. c. text p. 4  
(1886).
- \*4. **A. Armatus**, Wood-Mason, Ann. Nat. N. Australia.  
Hist. (4) xx. p. 76 (1877); Proc. Zool.  
Soc. Lond. 1878, p. 584, pl. 36, ff. 2, 2 a.
- \*5. **A. Sobrina**, Sauss. l. c. xxiii. p. 26 (1872). | Swan River.

Genus 59. **Pseudomantis.** (*Type* no. 3.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 56 (1869);  
Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 34 (1871).

- 1. **P. (?) Brachyptera**, Sauss. Abhandl. | S. Africa.  
Senckenb. Ges. xxi. p. 586 (1899).
- 2. **P. (?) Menyharthi**, Brancs. Jahresh. Zambesi.  
Ver. Trencsin. Com. xvii.-xviii. p. 246,  
pl. 7. f. 6 (1896).
- \*3. **P. Albofimbriata**, Stål, (*Mantis A.*) Tasmania.  
Eugenie's Resa, Ins. p. 312 (1858).  
*P. Albofimbriata*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève,  
xxi. p. 34, pl. 4. f. 7 (1871).
- \*\*4. **P. Victorina**, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 37, N. Australia.  
pl. 9. f. 6 (1889).
- 5. **P. Apicalis**, Sauss. (*Mantis A.*) l. c. xxi. Sydney.  
p. 291 (1871), xxiii. p. 48 (1872).

Genus 60. **Omomantis.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxi. p. 588 (1899).

- 1. **O. Zebrata**, Charp. (*Mantis Z.*) Orth. | S. & E.  
pl. 39 (1842). Africa.  
*Pseudomantis Zebrata*, Sauss. Mém. Soc.  
Genève, xxi. p. 37 (1871).  
*Hierodula Suavis*, Brancs. Jahresh. Ver.  
Trencsin. Com. xvii.-xviii. p. 247, pl. 7.  
f. 7 (1895).  
*O. Pardalina*, Sauss. Abhandl. Senckenb.  
Ges. xxi. p. 589, pl. 37. f. 1 (1899).

2. **O. (?) Fasciata, Thunb.** (*Mantis F.*) Mém. Acad. Pétersb. v. p. 292 (1815). Hab. —?
3. **O. (?) Ocellaria, Drury,** (*Mantis O.*) Ill. Exot. Ent. iii. pl. 43. f. 1 (1782). Sierra Leone.  
*Mantis (Harpax) Ocellaria, Westw.* ed. Drury, l. c. iii. p. 57, pl. 43. f. 1 (1837); Duncan, Jardine, Nat. Libr., Ins. i. p. 232, pl. 7. f. 3 (1840).

Genus 61. **Statilia.** (Type no. 1.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 36 (1877).

*Pseudomantis*, pt., Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 34 (1871); <sup>Met. C</sup> <sup>I. P.</sup> Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 148 (1902).

- \*1. **S. Nemoralis, Sauss.** (*Pseudomantis N.*) Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 229 (1870); Manilla, Japan.

Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 35, 275, pl. 4. f. 8, pl. 5. f. 33 (1871). *Mantis Orientalis*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 233 (1870).

- \*2. **S. Maculata, Thunb.** (*Mantis M.*) Nov. Spec. Ins. iii. p. 61 (1784); Mém. Soc. Pétersb. v. p. 291 (1815); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 634, n. 46 (1792); Haan, Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 77, pl. 18. f. 5 (1842). Japan, China, India, Malacca, Burma, Java, Borneo, Celebes.

*S. Maculata, Bol.* Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1897, p. 309.  
*Pseudomantis Haani, Sauss.* Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 37, 276 (1871), xxiii. p. 24 (1872); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 148 (1902). *Sarg. sp. with var. informale*

Genus 62. **Euchomena.** (Type no. 5.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 235 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 45 (1871); Sauss. & Zehntn., Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 177 (1895).

- \*1. **E. Thoracica, Haan,** (*Mantis (Thespis) T.*) Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 94 (1842). Java, Borneo, Singapore.  
*E. Thoracica, Wood-Mason,* Ann. Nat. Hist. (5) i. p. 143 (1878); Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, li. p. 27 (1882).

- Mantis Heteroptera*, Haan, l. c. p. 78, pl. 18. f. 1 (nec 2) (1842).  
*E. Moluccarum*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 27, pl. 8. f. 5 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 179 (1895).
2. **E. Manillensis**, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 236 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 47, pl. 6. f. 44 (1871). Manilla.
3. **E. Heteroptera**, Haan, (*Mantis II.*) l. c. p. 78, pl. 18. f. 2 (1842). Sunda Isl., Celebes, Tondano.  
*E. Heteroptera*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 48 (1871).  
*E. Confusa*, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 9 (1889).
4. **E. Macrops**, Sauss. (*Miopteryx* (?) *M.*) Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 238 (1870), Cochin China.  
*E. (?) Macrops*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 48, pl. 6. ff. 43, 43 a, b (1871).
5. **E. Madecassa**, Sauss. ll. cc. p. 236 (1870); p. 41, pl. 6. f. 45 (1871); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 179, pl. 10. f. 35 (1895). Madagascar

Genus 63. **Stenopyga**. (*Type* no. 1.)

Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xviii. p. 146 (1892). 6-3512

- \*1. **S. Extera**, Karsch, l. c. (1892); Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xxxix. p. 273, pl. 19. f. 5 (1894). Cameroons, Gold Coast.
2. **S. Casta**, Gerst. (*Euchomena* (?) *C.*) Mitth. Ver. Vorpomm. xiv. p. 83 (1883). Fernando Po.  
 0-118,

Genus 64. **Mesopteryx**. (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 235 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 40 (1871).

1. **M. Alata**, Sauss. ll. cc. p. 235 (1870); p. 40, pl. 5. f. 34 (1871). Manilla, India.
- \*2. **M. Platycephala**, Stål, (*Tenodera P.*) Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 56 (1877); Brunn. Ann. Mus. Geneva, xxxiii. p. 67, pl. 2. f. 21 (1893). N. India, Tenasserim.  
*M. Platycephala*, Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, li. p. 34 (1882).

3. **M. Robusta**, Wood-Mason, l. c. p. 36 (1882). S. Andamans (?).  
 4. **M. Fasciata**, Oliv. (*Mantis F.*) Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 640. n. 6 (1792); Burm. l. c. p. 534. n. 23 (1838). Java.  
*Mantis Leptelytra*, Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 20. n. 3 (1802).  
*Mantis Attenuata*, Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 13, pl. 5. f. 16 (1813).  
*Mantis Ersiccata*, Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 176 (1839). Seych 3 m.

Genus 65. **Tenodera**. (*Type* no. 8.)

Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 534 (1838); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 94, 292 (1871); Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 148 (1902).

1. **T. Limbalicollis**, Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xviii. p. 7 (1892). Cameroons (Kribi).  
 \*2. **T. Capitata**, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 69 (1869); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 95, 293 (1871). E. Africa, Congo (eadem?).  
 \*3. **T. Herbacea**, Serv. (*Mantis II.*) Ins. Orth. p. 177 (1839); Haan. Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 72 (1842). Senegal, Nyassa.  
*T. Herbacea*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 98, 295 (1871).  
 \*4. **T. Costalis**, Blanch. (*Mantis C.*) Voy. Pôle Sud, Zool. iv. p. 353 (1853). Ceram, Celebes, Ind., Siam, Java, &c.  
 || *Mantis Fusea*, Blanch. l. c., Orth. pl. 2. ff. 1, 2 (1853).  
 || *Mantis Superstitiosa*, Serr. l. c. p. 176 (1839).  
 || *T. Superstitiosa*, var. *a*, Sauss. l. c. p. 296 (1871).  
 ? || *Mantis Religiosa*, Stoll. Spectres, Mantes, p. 63, pl. 21. f. 80 (1813).  
 \*\*5. **T. Superstitiosa**, Fabr. (*Mantis S.*) Spec. Ins. i. p. 348. n. 17 (1781); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 632. n. 31 (1792). Africa, Asia, Australia.  
*T. Superstitiosa*, Sauss. l. c. pp. 99, 296 (1871); Shelford, Zoologist, (4) vii. pp. 293-303 (1903).  
 6. **T. Madagascariensis**, Sauss. & Zehntn. (*T. Superstitiosa* var. *Madagascariensis*) Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. p. 207, pl. 9. f. 26 (1895). Madagascar  
 7. **T. Brevipennis**, Sauss. l. c. p. 297 (1871). Africa (?).



- \*8. **T. Aridifolia, Stoll**, (*Mantis A.*) Spectres. China,  
Mantes, p. 65, pl. 22. f. 82 (1813); Serv. Japan,  
l. c. p. 178 (1839). India,  
*T. Aridifolia, Sauss.* l. c. pp. 97, 294 (1871); Java, &c.  
Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 149 (1902).  
*Mantis Chloreudeta, Burm.* l. c. p. 535.  
n. 24 (1839).  
♂. *T. Angustipennis, Sauss.* Mitth. Schweiz.  
Ent. Ges. iii. p. 69 (1869).
9. **T. Sinensis, Sauss.** (*T. Aridifolia*, var. Ningpo.  
*Sinensis*) Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 295,  
pl. 7. f. 62 (1871).
- \*10. **T. Australasiæ, Leach**, (*Mantis A.*) Australia,  
Zool. Misc. i. pl. 34 (1814). Tasmania,  
*T. Australasiae, Sauss.* l. c. p. 96 (1871). New Zea-  
*Mantis Darchii, Mucl.* King's Survey Coasts land,  
Austral. ii. p. 454. n. 111 (1827). Ternate,  
*Mantis Tessellata, Burm.* l. c. p. 535. n. 25 Ceram,  
(1838). N. Guinea.  
N. Zealand.
11. **T. Intermedia, Sauss.** Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 233 (1869); Mém. Soc. Genève,  
xxi. p. 98 (1871).

Genus 66. **Polyspilota.** (*Type* no. 5.)

Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 534 (1838); Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz.  
Ent. Ges. iii. p. 68 (1869); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 86,  
286 (1871); Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp.  
p. 149 (1902).

1. **P. Muta, Wood-Mason**, (*Hierodula* Cameroons.  
(*Sphodromantis*) *M.*) Journ. Asiatic Soc.  
Bengal, li. p. 30 (1882).
2. **P. Gasconi, Rochebr.** Bull. Soc. Philom. Senegambia  
(7) viii. p. 29 (1884).
- \*3. **P. Validissima, Gerst.** Mitth. Ver. Vor- Gold Coast,  
pomm. xiv. p. 89 (1883); Westw. Rev. Ashanti.  
Mant. p. 12, pl. 10. ff. 4, 5 (1889).
4. **P. Insignis, Wood-Mason**, l. c. p. 33 Cameroons.  
(1882).
- \*5. **P. Variegata, Oliv.** (*Mantis F.*) Enc. Africa,  
Méth. vii. p. 638. n. 68 (1792); Beauv. W. Asia,  
Ins. Afr. Amér. p. 62, Orth. pl. 12. f. 4 Borneo  
(1805); Burm. l. c. p. 534. n. 21 (1838). (eadem?).  
*Mantis Adspersa, Licht.* Trans. Linn. Soc.  
Lond. vi. p. 30. n. 30 (1802).

- Mantis Striata*, Stoll, Spectres, p. 34, pl. 11, f. 41 (1813); Blanch. Hist. Nat. Ins. iii. p. 12. n. 4 (1840); Haan, Temminck, Verhandel. Orth. p. 73. n. 19 (1842).
- P. Striata*, Sauss. l. c. xxi. pp. 87, 198 (1871); Gerst. Mitth. Ver. Vorpomm. xiv. p. 89 (1883).
- \*6. **P. Pustulata**, Stoll, (*Mantis P.*) l. c. p. 59, pl. 20, f. 73 (1813); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 186 (1839).
- P. Pustulata*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 87, 198 (1871).
- Mantis Catenata*, Burm. l. c. p. 534. n. 22 (1838).
- P. Æruginosa*, var. *Viridis*, Sauss. Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxi. p. 592 (1899); Sjöst. Bihang Svenska Akad. xxv. (4: 6) p. 9 (1900).
- Mantis Varia*, Burm. l. c. p. 534. n. 20 (1838).
- M. Signata*, Thunb. Mém. Soc. Pétersb. v. p. 292 (1815).
- P. Æruginosa*, Sauss. & Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 205, pl. 8, f. 23 (1895); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 149 (1902).
- P. Æruginosa*, var. *Fuscoirrorata*, Sauss. Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxi. p. 592 (1899).
- ?? *Mantis Æruginosa*, Goeze, Ent. Beytr. ii. p. 35. n. 29 (1778); Oliv. l. c. p. 642. n. 23 (1792); (Seba, Thesaurus, iv. p. 76, pl. 70, ff. 7, 8).
- ?? *Mantis Rubromaculata*, Goeze, l. c. n. 30 (1778); Oliv. l. c. n. 24 (1792); (Seba, l. c. ff. 9, 10).
- P. Caffra*, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 35, pl. 11, f. 7 (1889).
- P. Æruginosa*, var. *Prasina*, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 206 (1895).
- \*7. **P. Marginata**, Fabr. (*Mantis M.*) Suppl. Ent. Syst. p. 191 (1798).
- || *Mantis Variegata*, Serr. l. c. p. 187 (1839).
8. **P. Saussurei**, Borm. Ann. Mus. Genova, xvi. p. 209 (1880).

Africa,  
Madagascar

Mauritius,  
Farquhar I.

Shoa.

- |  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| 9. <b>P. Vicina, Serv.</b> ( <i>Mantis V.</i> ) l. c. p. 187<br>(1839).  | Senegal.            |
| 10. <b>P. Laticollis, Karsch,</b> Ent. Nachr. xviii.<br>p. 147 (1892); Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr.<br>xxxix. p. 274, pl. 19. f. 3 (1894). |                     |
| 11. <b>P. Flavipennis, Karsch,</b> ll. cc. p. 147<br>(1892); p. 274, pl. 20. f. 9 (1894).  | id.                 |
| 12. <b>P. Marmorata, Schulth.</b> Bull. Soc. Vaud.<br>xxxv. p. 192, pl. 8. f. 2 (1899).  | Delagoa<br>Bay.     |
| 13. <b>P. Truncatipennis, Karsch,</b> ll. cc. p. 147<br>(1892); p. 193, pl. 20. f. 7 (1894).   | Cameroons.          |
| 14. <b>P. Calabarica, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 35, pl. 11.<br>f. 2 (1889).  | Old Calabar.        |
| 15. <b>P. (?) Brunneriana, Sauss.</b> Mém. Soc.<br>Genève, xxi. p. 286 (1871).   | New Cale-<br>donia. |

Genus 67. **Tarachomantis.** (*Type* no. 4a.)

Branes. Jahresh. Ver. Trencsin. Com. xv.-xvi. p. 176 (1893);  
Sauss. & Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i.  
p. 188 (1895).

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| 1. <b>T. Hova, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> ( <i>Hierodula</i><br><i>II.</i> ) l. c. p. 189, pl. 7. ff. 12, 13 (1895).   | Madagascar |
| 2. <b>T. Sakalava, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> ( <i>Hiero-</i><br><i>dula S.</i> ) l. c. p. 190, pl. 8. f. 18 (1895);<br>Sauss. Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxi.<br>p. 590 (1899).  | id.        |
| 3. <b>T. Betsilea, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> ( <i>Hiero-</i><br><i>dula B.</i> ) l. c. p. 191, pl. 8. ff. 16, 17<br>(1895).   | id.        |
| *4. <b>T. Caldwellii, Bates,</b> ( <i>Mantis C.</i> ) Proc.<br>Zool. Soc. Lond. 1863, p. 479.<br><i>Hierodula Caldwellii, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</i> l. c.<br>p. 192, pl. 8. f. 21 (1895).<br><i>Hierodula Roseinervis, Stål,</i> Bihang Svenska<br>Akad. iv. (10) p. 58 (1877). | id.        |
| 4a. <b>T. Brunneri, Brancs.</b> l. c. p. 177, pl. 10.<br>f. 1 (1893).  | id.        |
| *5. <b>T. Rubiginosa, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b><br>( <i>Hierodula R.</i> ) l. c. p. 194 (1895).   | id.        |
| *6. <b>T. Betanimena, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b><br>( <i>Hierodula B.</i> ) l. c. p. 196. pl. 8. f. 19<br>(1895).  | id.        |

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 7. <b>T. Malagassa, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b><br>( <i>Hierodula M.</i> ) l. c. p. 197, pl. 8. f. 20<br>(1895); Sauss. l. c. p. 590 (1899). | Madagascar |
| 8. <b>T. (?) Macula, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b><br>( <i>Hierodula M.</i> ) l. c. p. 199, pl. 8. ff. 14,<br>15 (1895).                       | id.        |

Genus 68. **Sphodropoda.** (Type no. 1.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 56 (1877).

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| *1. <b>S. Tristis, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Mantis T.</i> ) Mém. Soc.<br>Genève, xxi. p. 93 (1871).<br><i>S. Tristis, Westw.</i> Rev. Mant. p. 13, pl. 10.<br>ff. 2, 9 (1889).   | Australia, <i>Jung</i> 9<br>Fiji. <i>Proc. Ent. Soc.</i><br><i>Tas.</i> 38 |
| 2. <b>S. Dentifrons, Stål,</b> ( <i>Hierodula D.</i> ) l. c.<br>p. 56 (1877).   | Australia.   |
| *3. <b>S. Quinquedens, Macl.</b> ( <i>Mantis Q.</i> )<br>King's Surv. Coasts Austral. ii. p. 454.<br>n. 110 (1827).<br><i>Hierodula Quinquedens, Sauss.</i> l. c. p. 78<br>(1871); Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic<br>Soc. Bengal, li. p. 28 (1882). | id.  |

Genus 69. **Cilnia.**

Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiii. (3) p. 71 (1876).

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| *1. <b>C. Humeralis, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Cardioptera H.</i> )<br>Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 195, 281<br>(1871).<br><i>C. Humeralis, Stål,</i> Bihang Svenska Handl.<br>iv. (10) p. 53 (1877); Kirb. Ann. Nat.<br>Hist. (7) iv. p. 349 (1899).<br><i>Hierodula Brevipennis, Schulth.</i> Bull. Soc.<br>Vaud. xxxv. p. 193, pl. 8. f. 3 (1899).<br><i>Mantis Latipes, Stål,</i> l. c. iii. (14) p. 43<br>(1875).<br><i>C. Latipes, Stål,</i> Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh.<br>xxxiii. (3) p. 71 (1876); Bihang Svenska<br>Akad. iv. (10) p. 53 (1877). | Natal,<br>Transvaal,<br>Nyassa,<br>Delagoa<br>Bay. |
|--|--|

Genus 70. **Sphodromantis.** (Type no. 1.)

Stål, *Bihang Svenska Akad.* iv. (10) p. 57 (1877); Sauss. & Zehntn. *Grandidier, Hist. Madag., Orth.* i. p. 185 (1895); Jacobs. & Bianki, *Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp.* p. 149 (1902).

- \*1. **S. Guttata, Thunb.** (*Mantis G.*) *Mém. Acad. Pétersb.* v. p. 290 (1815). Malaga,  
N. Africa,  
*Mantis Bioculata, Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. Somali,  
p. 537. n. 34 (1838). W. Asia,  
*Hierodula Bioculata, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Baltistan,*  
Genève, xxi. p. 71, pl. 5. ff. 20, 21 Ceylon.  
(1871); *Bol. Sin. Ortópt. Españ.* p. 56  
(1876); *Brunn. Prodr. Eur. Orth.* p. 58,  
pl. 2. f. 13 (1882); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c.  
p. 185, pl. 7. f. 10 (1895).  
*S. Bioculata, Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c.* p. 149  
(1902).  
|| *Mantis Simulacrum, Serr. Ins. Orth.* p. 184  
(1839).  
Var. *Mantis Bimaculata, Burm. l. c.* p. 537.  
n. 35 (1838).  
*Mantis Simulacrum, var. Zubon, Serr. l. c.*  
p. 185 (1839).
2. **S. Arabica, Wood-Mason,** (*Hierodula Oman.*  
(*Sphodromantis*) A.) *Journ. Asiatic Soc.*  
*Bengal.* li. p. 29 (1882).  
|| *Hierodula Trimacula, Wood-Mason, Ann.*  
*Nat. Hist.* (5) i. p. 147 (1878).
3. **S. (?) Rudolfæ, Rehn,** (*Sphodropoda R.*) Lake  
*Proc. Acad. Philad.* liii. p. 282 (1901). Rudolf.  
W. Africa.
- \*4. **S. Lineola, Burm.** (*Mantis L.*) l. c. p. 537.  
n. 33 (1838).  
*Hierodula Lineola, Gerst. Mitth. Ver. Vor-*  
*pomm.* xiv. p. 87 (1883).
- \*5. **S. Gastrica, Stål,** (*Mantis G.*) *Œfv. Vet.- S. & E.*  
*Akad. Förh.* xv. p. 308 (1858). Africa.  
*Hierodula Gastrica, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c.*  
p. 187 (1895).  
*Hierodula Bicarinata, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz.*  
*Ent. Ges.* iii. p. 68 (1869); *Mém. Soc.*  
Genève, xxi. p. 74, pl. 5. f. 22 (1871).  
*Hierodula (Sphodromantis) Bicarinata,*  
*Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal.*  
li. p. 28 (1882).

- Mantis* (*Stagmatoptera*) *Kersteni*, *Gerst.*  
Arch. f. Nat. xxxv. p. 209 (1869); Von  
der Decken, Reisen Ost-Afrika, Ins.  
p. 13 (1873). 6-5047
- \*6. **S. Christina**, **Kirb.**, n. n. Zanzibar,  
B.E. Africa.  
|| *Mantis Kersteni*, *Stål*, Bihang Svenska  
Akad. iv. (10) p. 57 (1877).  
|| *Hierodula Kersteni*, *Sauss. & Zehntn.* l. c.  
p. 187 (1895).
7. **S. Muta**, **Wood-Mason**, (*Hierodula*  
(*Sphodromantis*) *M.*) l. c. p. 30 (1882).  
*Polyspilota Pieta*, *Gerst.* Mitth. Ver. Vor-  
pomm. xiv. p. 88 (1883). C-240 (not a good  
specimen).
- || *Hierodula Pieta*, *Sjöst.* Bihang Svenska  
Akad. xxv. (4 : 6) p. 13 (1900). \*  
*S. (Hierodula) Covalis*, *Sauss. & Zehntn.*  
l. c. p. 200, pl. 9. f. 25 (1895).
8. **S. (?) Voelzkowiana**, **Sauss.** (*Hierodula*  
*V.*) Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxi. p. 591,  
pl. 37. ff. 2-4 (ootheca) (1899). I. Aldabra.
9. **S. Trimacula**, **Sauss.** (*Hierodula T.*)  
Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 233  
(1870); *Mém. Soc. Genève*, xxi. p. 82,  
pl. 5. f. 29 (1871). China (?).
- \*10. **S. Transcaucasica**, **Brunn.** (*Hierodula*  
*T.*) *Schneider*, Naturw. Beitr. Kaukasus-  
länder, p. 88 (1878); *Jacobs. & Bianki*,  
l. c. p. 150 (1902). Baku,  
Turkestan,  
Afghanistan  
(eadem?).  
? *Hierodula Tenuidentata*, *Sauss.* Fedchenko,  
Reise Turk., Orth. p. 12 (1874).
11. **S. Tenuidentata**, **Sauss.** (*Hierodula T.*)  
Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 68  
(1869); *Mém. Soc. Genève*, xxi. pp. 75,  
197, pl. 5. f. 25 (1871); xxiii. p. 40  
(1872); *Jacobs. & Bianki*, l. c. p. 150  
(1902). Malabar,  
Borneo.
- \*\*11 a. **S. Harpyia**, **Westw.** (*Hierodula H.*)  
*Rev. Mant.* p. 35, pl. 5. f. 3 (1889). Ceylon.

Genus 71. **Arria.**

*Stål*, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 20 (1877). O-574

1. **A. Cinctipes**, **Stål**, l. c. p. 46 (1877); | Manipur.  
Wood-Mason, Cat. Mant. p. 50 (1891). 6-1407.

*Hierodula Pieta* (not a good specimen) - v. v. v.

Genus 72. **Hierodula.** (*Type no. 16 a.*)

Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 536 (1838); Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 67 (1869); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 65 (1871); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 38 (1877); Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 150 (1902).

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>*1. <b>H. Coarctata</b>, Sauss. Il. cc. p. 67 (1869);<br/>p. 85, pl. 5. f. 24 (1871); (?) Westw. Rev.<br/>Mant. p. 34, pl. 4. f. 1 (1889).</p>   | <p>India,<br/>Australia<br/>(eadem?).<br/>Burma.</p> |
| <p>*2. <b>H. Latipennis</b>, Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova,<br/>xxxiii. p. 69, pl. 2. f. 22 (1893).</p>   | <p>Burma.</p>  |
| <p>*3. <b>H. Bipapilla</b>, Serv. (<i>Mantis B.</i>) Ins.<br/>Orth. p. 188 (1839).<br/><i>H. Bipapilla</i>, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 34,<br/>pl. 5. f. 2 (1889); Jacobs. &amp; Bianki, l. c.<br/>p. 150 (1902).<br/>   <i>H. Patellifera</i>, Westw. l. c. p. 35, pl. 4. f. 5<br/>(1889).</p>                     | <p>Java,<br/>Siam,<br/>Lombok,<br/>Bouru.</p>        |
| <p>*4. <b>H. Patellifera</b>, Serv. (<i>Mantis P.</i>) l. c.<br/>p. 185 (1839).<br/><i>H. Manillensis</i>, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent.<br/>Ges. iii. p. 233 (1870).<br/>   <i>H. Bipapilla</i>, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève,<br/>xxi. pp. 79, 197, pl. 5. ff. 28, 28<br/>(1871).</p>                              | <p>Java,<br/>Philippines.</p>                        |
| <p>*5. <b>H. Saussurei</b>, Kirb., n. n.<br/>4   <i>H. Simulacrum</i>, Sauss. l. c. p. 77, pl. 5.<br/>ff. 23, 23 (1871).</p>  | <p>China,<br/>Loochoo,<br/>Moulmein.</p>             |
| <p>**6. <b>H. Dispar</b>, Kirb. Monograph of Christ-<br/>mas Island, p. 146 (1900).</p>   | <p>Christmas I.</p>                                  |
| <p>*7. <b>H. Raptorica</b>, Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad.<br/>Förh. xxxiv. p. 38 (1877).</p>  | <p>Philippines.</p>                                  |
| <p>8. <b>H. Biroi</b>, Brancs. Jahresh. Ver. Trenesin.<br/>Com. xix.-xx. p. 61, pl. 1. f. 7<br/>(1897).<br/><i>H. Punctipectus</i>, Brunn. Abh. Senckenb.<br/>Ges. xxiv. p. 212, pl. 16. f. 18 (1898).</p>  | <p>N. Guinea,<br/>New Britain</p>                    |
| <p>9. <b>H. Timorensis</b>, Haan, (<i>Mantis T.</i>) Ter-<br/>minek, Verhandl., Orth. p. 69 (1842).<br/><i>H. Timorensis</i>, Sauss. l. c. xxiii. p. 38,<br/>pl. 9. f. 24 (1872); Jacobs. &amp; Bianki.<br/>l. c. p. 150 (1902).<br/><i>H. Robusta</i>, Sauss. l. c. xxi. p. 73, pl. 6.<br/>f. 53 (1871).</p> | <p>Timor,<br/>Amboina<br/>(eadem?).</p>              |

- \*10. **H. Grandis, Sauss.** Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 233 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 80, pl. 5, ff. 27, 27 (1871).
11. **H. Multispinulosa, Brunn.** Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 68 (1893).
- \*12. **H. Unimaculata, Oliv.** (*Mantis U.*) Enc. Méth. vii. p. 640. n. 9 (1792).  
 || *Mantis Simulacrum*, Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 28. n. 24 (1802); Burm. l. c. p. 536. n. 32 (1838).  
*Mantis Notata*, Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 42\*, pl. 12. f. 49 (1813).  
*II. Notata*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 83, pl. 5. ff. 31, 31 (1871); Wood-Mason, Ann. Nat. Hist. (5) i. p. 145 (1878).
- \*13. **H. Malaya, Stål**, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 58 (1877).
14. **H. Heterodera, Westw.** l. c. p. 34 (1889).
15. **H. (?) Vitrea, Stoll**, (*Mantis V.*) l. c. p. 15, pl. 5. f. 19 (1813).
- \*15 a. **H. Hybrida, Burm.** (*Mantis II.*) l. c. p. 536. n. 31 (1839); Haan, l. c. p. 68. n. 6 (1842).  
 || *II. Vitrea*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 76, pl. 5. f. 26 (1871).
- 15 b. **H. Novementata, Sauss.** Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 68 (1869).
16. **H. Venosa, Oliv.** (*Mantis V.*) l. c. p. 639. n. 73 (1792).  
*Mantis Conspurecata*, Licht. Cat. Mus. Zool. Hamburg, iii. p. 36 (1796); Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 29. n. 27 (1802).  
*Mantis Punctata*, Stoll, l. c. p. 49, pl. 16. f. 60 (1813).
- \*16 a. **H. Membranacea, Burm.** (*Mantis M.*) l. c. p. 536. n. 30 (1838).  
*II. Membranacea*, Sauss. l. c. xxi. p. 84, pl. 5. f. 32 (1871).  
 || *II. Birivia*, Sauss. l. c. xxiii. p. 41 (1872); Wood-Mason, l. c. (5) i. p. 146 (1878).  
 || *Stagmatoptera Birivia*, Sauss. Mém. Mex.. Mant. p. 89, pl. 1. f. 8 (1871).  
*Stagmatoptera Veneratoria*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 232 (1870).

Silhet,  
Tenasserim.

Burma.

Coroman-  
del, Bom-  
bây, Tonkin.

Malacca.

Bengal.

“Surinam.”

Siam,  
Malacca,  
Java,  
Borneo,  
Celebes.  
Syria (?).

Coromandel

India,  
Ceylon.



- \*17. **H. Daphne, Stål**, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. Philippines.  
xxxiv. (10) p. 38 (1877).
- \*\*18. **H. Westwoodi, Kirb.**, n. n. N. India.  
|| *H. Simulacrum*, *Westw.* l. c. p. 34, pl. 4.  
f. 2, pl. 6. f. 5 (1889).
19. **H. Parviceps, Stål**, l. c. p. 38 (1877). Philippines.
20. **H. Bankæ, Gieb.** (*Mantis B.*) Zeitschr. Banka.  
ges. Naturw. xviii. p. 111 (1861).
- \*\*20 a. **H. Dyaka, Westw.** l. c. p. 34, pl. 6. Borneo,  
f. 4 (1889); Shelford, *Zoologist*, (4) vii. Sumatra,  
pp. 293-299 (1903). Celebes.  
*H. Modesta*, *Brunn.* Abhandl. Senckenb.  
Ges. xxiv. p. 213, pl. 17. f. 20 (1898).
- \*21. **H. Similis, Gieb.** (*Mantis S.*) l. c. p. 111 Borneo.  
(1861).  
*H. Gracilicollis, Stål*, Bihang Svenska  
Akad. iv. (10) p. 58 (1877).  
*H. Stigmata, Brunn.* l. c. p. 214, pl. 17.  
f. 2 (1898).
- \*22. **H. Fuscescens, Blanch.** (*Mantis F.*) Voy. Fiji,  
Pôle Sud, *Zool.* iv. p. 354, pl. 1. f. 5 Solomon Is.  
(1853). (eadem?).  
*H. Fuscescens, Sauss.* Mém. Soc. Genève,  
xxi. p. 81, pl. 5. f. 30 (1871).
23. **H. Lævicollis, Sauss.** l. c. p. 82 (1871). Amboina.
- \*24. **H. Ovata, Sauss.** l. c. p. 285, pl. 7. f. 60 id.,  
(1871). Ceram.
- \*25. **H. Aruana, Westw.** l. c. p. 35, pl. 4. f. 4 Aru.  
(1889).  
*H. Tertiata, Brunn.* l. c. p. 211, pl. 16.  
f. 16 (1898).
- \*26. **H. Everetti, Kirb.**, n. n. Borneo,  
|| *H. Notata, Brunn.* l. c. p. 215, pl. 17. Alor.  
f. 22 A (1898).
27. **H. Reticulata, Brunn.** l. c. p. 214, pl. 17. Lombok,  
f. 22 (1898). Sumbawa.
28. **H. Obtusata, Brunn.** l. c. p. 213, pl. 17. N. Celebes.  
f. 19 (1898).
29. **H. Atrocoxata, Brunn.** l. c. p. 211. S. Celebes.  
pl. 16. f. 15 (1898).
30. **H. Purpurescens, Brunn.** l. c. p. 212. Minalhassa,  
pl. 16. f. 17 (1898). Celebes.
- \*31. **H. Sternosticta, Wood-Mason**, Journ. Australia.  
*Asiatic Soc. Bengal*, li. p. 31 (1882).

Genus 73. **Rhombodera.** (Type no. 4.)

Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 536 (1838); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 68 (1871); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 59 (1877).

- ✓ \*1. **R. Scutata**, Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xviii. p. 6 (1892). Angola, E. Africa.
- ✓ \*2. **R. Tectiformis**, Sauss. (*Hierodula T.*) Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 232 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 68, pl. 5. f. 19 (1871).  
*Hierodula (Rhombodera) Tectiformis*, Wood-Mason, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1878, p. 580.
- ✓ \*3. **R. Butleri**, Wood-Mason, (*Hierodula (Rhombodera) B.*) l. c. p. 580, pl. 36. ff. 3, 3a, b (1878). 0-932 N. India.
- ✓ \*4. **R. Valida**, Burm. (*Mantis V.*) l. c. p. 536. n. 28 (1838). Java, Borneo, Malay Peninsula, Australia(?)  
*Mantis Basalis*, Haan, Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 67 (1842). (*Hierodera*)  
*Hierodula Basalis*, Stål, l. c. p. 60. n. 21 (1877). = *valida* n. 28  
*R. Basalis*, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 33, pl. 5. ff. 4, 5 (1889); Shelford, Zoologist, (4) vii. pp. 294, 299. f. 1 (1903).
- ✓ 5. **R. Saussurii**, Kirb., n. n. Amboina.  
|| *Hierodula Valida*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 69, pl. 5. f. 17 (1871).
- ✓ 6. **R. Deflexa**, Sauss. (*Hierodula (Rhombodera) D.*) l. c. p. 283, pl. 7. f. 58 (1871). Banka.
- \*7. **R. Laticollis**, Burm. (*Mantis L.*) l. c. p. 536. n. 29 (1838); Haan, l. c. p. 67 (1842). Java, Borneo.
- \*8. **R. Haanii**, Kirb., n. n. Timor, Sumatra.  
|| *Mantis Valida*, Haan, l. c. p. 66 (1842). Flores.
9. **R. Medioconstricta**, Westw. l. c. p. 35, pl. 12. f. 4 (1889). (*Sphodromedon*)
- ✓ \*10. **R. Fratricida**, Wood-Mason, (*Hierodula (Rhombodera) F.*) l. c. p. 581, pl. 36. ff. 5, 5a (1878). 0-934 Malabar, Borneo.
- ✓ \*11. **R. Taprobanae**, Wood-Mason, (*Hierodula T.*) Ann. Nat. Hist. (5) i. p. 146 (1878). 0-935 Ceylon, Java. (1-1000)  
*Hierodula (Rhombodera) Taprobanae*, Wood-Mason, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1878, p. 583, pl. 36. ff. 7, 7a. 0-934

12. **R. Major, Sauss.** (*Hierodula (Rhombodera) M.*) l. c. xxi. p. 284, pl. 7. f. 59 (1871); xxiii. p. 37, pl. 9. f. 22 (1872).
13. **R. Titania, Stål,** (*Hierodula T.*) l. c. p. 59. n. 19 (1877). Moluccas.
- \*14. **R. Extensicollis, Serv.** (*Mantis E.*) Ins. Orth. p. 189 (1839). Java.  
*Mantis Flava, Huau,* l. c. p. 68 (1842).  
*Hierodula (Rhombodera) Flava, Wood-Mason,* Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, li. p. 31 (1882).  
*Mantis Macropsis, Gieb. Zeitschr. ges. Naturw.* xviii. p. 111 (1861).  
*Hierodula Macropsis, Sauss.* l. c. xxi. pp. 70, 284, pl. 5. f. 18 (1871).  
*Hierodula Rhomboidalis, Sauss.* Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 233 (1870).  
*Hierodula Lingulata, Stål,* l. c. p. 59. n. 18 (1877).
15. **R. Phryne, Stål,** (*Hierodula (Rhombodera) P.*) Cefv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiv. (10) p. 38 (1877). Philippines.
- \*16. **R. Pustulifera, Wood-Mason,** (*Hierodula (Rhombodera) P.*) Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1878, p. 583, pl. 36. ff. 6, 6 a. Australia, Bouru, Obi, Kei.
- \*17. **R. Atricoxis, Wood-Mason,** (*Hierodula (Rhombodera) A.*) l. c. p. 582, pl. 36. ff. 4, 4 a, b (1878). *C-134*  
*Mantis (Rhombodera) Atricoxis, var. Grandis, Wood-Mason,* Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, li. p. 31 (1885). Australia.
- \*18. **R. Tamolana, Brancs.** Jahresh. Ver. Trensins. Com. xix.-xx. p. 62, pl. 1. f. 8 (1897). N. Guinea.
- \*\*19. **R. Pectoralis, Westw.** l. c. p. 33, pl. 1. f. 7 (1889). id. Lizard I.

Genus 74. **Mantis.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Linn. Syst. Nat. (ed. x.) i. p. 425 (1758); Geoffr. Hist. Ins. i. p. 399 (1762); Latr. Hist. Nat. Crust. Ins. iii. p. 273 (1802), xii. p. 105 (1804); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 530 (1838); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 174 (1839); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 88 (1871); Sauss. & Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar. Orth. i. p. 201 (1895); Brunn. Prodr. Eur. Orth. p. 58 (1882); Tümp. Geradfl. Mitteleurop. p. 235 (1900); Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 150 (1902).

- \*1. **M. Religiosa, Linn.** (*Gryllus (Mantis) Religiosus*) l. c. p. 426. n. 5 (1758).  
 —, *Rösel*, Insect. Belust. ii. Locust. Ind. pl. 1 (1749), iv. pl. 12 (1761).  
*M. Religiosa, Sulz.* Gesch. Ins. p. 78, pl. 8. f. 4 (1776); Oliv. Enc. Méth. vii. p. 627. n. 10 (1792); Panz. Faun. Germ. fasc. l. pl. 8 (1798); Latr. l. c. xii. p. 109, pl. 94. f. 3 (1804); Guér. Icon. R. Anim., Ins. p. 327, pl. 52. f. 7 (1829-44); Burm. l. c. p. 535. n. 26 (1838); Serv. l. c. p. 193 (1839); Duncan, Nat. Libr., Ins. i. p. 233, pl. 8 (1840); Fisch. Waldh. Orth. Ross. p. 100, pl. 2. ff. 1, 2 (1846); Fisch. Orth. Eur. p. 129, pl. 2. ff. 6, 7, pl. 8. f. 1 (1853); Kitt. Bull. Mosc. xxii. p. 443, pl. 7. ff. 7, 8 (1849); Sauss. l. c. xxi. p. 91 (1871); Bol. Sin. Ortópt. Españ. p. 57, pl. 1. f. 23 (1876); Brunn. l. c. p. 59 (1882); Gerst. Mitth. Ver. Vorpomm. xiv. p. 86 (1883); Fin. Faune France, Orth. p. 87, pl. 3. f. 50 (1889); Tümp. l. c. p. 235, pl. 16 (1900); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 151, pl. 4 (1902).
- || *M. Oratoria*, pt., *Fabr.* Syst. Ent. p. 276. n. 14 (1775); Oliv. l. c. p. 628. n. 11 (1792); Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 28. n. 26 (1802).
- M. Maroccana, Thunb.* Mém. Acad. Pétersb. v. p. 287 (1815).
- M. Striata, Fabr.* Ent. Syst. ii. p. 20. n. 30 (1793).
- M. Radiata, Motsch.* Fisch. Waldh. l. c. p. 101, pl. 2. f. 3 (1846).
- 1 a. **M. Sancta, Fabr.** Mant. Ins. i. p. 228. n. 23 (1787); Oliv. l. c. p. 628. n. 14 (1792); Licht. l. c. p. 30. n. 33 (1802).
- \*2. **M. Sacra, Thunb.** l. c. v. p. 289 (1815); Dist. Nat. in Transvaal, p. 258 (1892); Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) iv. p. 348 (1899); Sauss. Fedchenko, Reise Turk., Orth. p. 12 (1874); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 150 (1902).
- ? || *Mantis Oratoria, Stoll.* Spectres, Mantes, p. 53, pl. 17. f. 64 (1813).

S. & Centr.  
Europe,  
N. & W.  
Asia,  
N. Africa.

S. France.

Africa,  
India (?),  
Borneo (?).

- \*2 a. **M. Pia, Serv.** l. c. p. 193 (1839); Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. p. 391 (1871); Kirb. l. c. p. 348 (1899).  
 || *M. Prasina, Sauss.* Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 93 (1871).  
*M. Capensis, Sauss.* l. c. xxiii. p. 46 (1872).
- \*3. **M. (?) Prasina, Serv.** l. c. p. 195 (1839); Sauss. Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxi. p. 592 (1899); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 203, pl. 9. f. 24 (1895).  
*M. Callijera, Wood-Mason,* Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, li. p. 32 (1882).  
*M. Emortualis, Sauss.* Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 68 (1869); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 89, pl. 5. f. 37 (1871).
- \*4. **M. (?) Natalensis, Stål,** Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xiii. p. 169 (1856), xxviii. p. 391 (1871); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 288 (1871).  
*M. Viridis, Sauss.* l. c. xxiii. p. 47 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 201, pl. 8. f. 22 (1895).
5. **M. Japonica, Sauss.** Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 69 (1869); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 90 (1871); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 151 (1902).
6. **M. Mandarinica, Sauss.** l. c. xxi. p. 289, pl. 7. f. 61 (1871); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 151 (1902).
- \*7. **M. Nobilis, Brunn.** Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 70, pl. 2. f. 23 (1893).
8. **M. Octospilota, Westw.** Rev. Mant. p. 35 (1889).
9. **M. (?) Monochroa, Montr.** Ann. Sci. Phys. Nat. Lyon, (2) vii. (1) p. 79 (1855).

Africa.

Mauritius,  
Bourbon,  
Madagascar  
S. Africa,  
Sierra  
Leone.Natal,  
Madagascar

Japan.

Ningpo.

Bhamo,  
Sikhim.  
Adekuide.

Woodlark I.

Genus 75. **Callimantis.** (*Type* no. 2.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) pp. 39, 61 (1877).

1. **C. Floridana, Scudd.** Canad. Ent. xxviii. p. 210 (1896). Florida.
- \*2. **C. Antillarum, Sauss.** (*Mantis* A.) Rev. Zool. (2) xi. p. 60 (1859). St. Thomas,  
Haiti;  
*Iris Antillarum, Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 105 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 261, pl. 6. f. 16 (1872). Brazil(?).

Genus 76. **Stagmomantis.** (*Type* no. 4.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. pp. 56, 65 (1869); Mém. Mex., Mant. pp. 28, 42 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. pp. 233, 242 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 139 (1894).

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| *1. <b>S. Nahua, Sauss.</b> ll. cc. p. 65 (1869);<br>p. 45 (1871); p. 244, pl. 6. ff. 14, 15<br>(1872).  | Mexico,<br>Costa Rica,<br>&c.                       |
| 2. <b>S. Vicina, Sauss.</b> ll. cc. p. 229 (1870);<br>p. 46 (1871); p. 245 (1872).   | Guatemala.  |
| *3. <b>S. Heterogamia, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c.<br>p. 142. n. 3, pl. 7. ff. 2, 3 (1894).   | Panama.   |
| 3 bis. <b>S. Theophila, Rehn,</b> Proc. U. S. Nat.<br>Mns. xxvii. p. 563 (1904).   | Costa Rica.   |
| *4. <b>S. Carolina, Joh.</b> ( <i>Gryllus Carolinus</i> )<br>Amœn. Acad. vi. p. 396. n. 28 (1763).<br><i>Gryllus Irroratus, Joh.</i> l. c. p. 397. n. 29<br>(1763).<br><i>Mantis Irrorata, Oliv.</i> Enc. Méth., Ins. vii.<br>p. 628. n. 12 (1792); Licht. Trans. Linn.<br>Soc. Lond. vi. p. 27. n. 21 (1802).<br>(?) <i>Mantis Nebulosa, Thunb.</i> Mém. Soc. Pétersb.<br>v. p. 288 (1815).<br><i>Mantis Carolina, Oliv.</i> l. c. p. 632. n. 31<br>(1792); Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 70,<br>pl. 24. f. 91 (1813); Burm. Handb. Ent.<br>ii. p. 538. n. 38 (1838); Pack. Guide<br>Stud. Ins. pp. 574, 575 (1869).<br><i>Phasmomantis Carolina, Comst.</i> Man. Stud.<br>Ins. p. 107, f. 116 (1895).<br><i>S. Carolina, Sauss.</i> Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 47<br>(1871); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 143.<br>n. 4 (1894); Howard, Insect Book, p. 326,<br>f. 215 (1902).<br>(?) <i>Mantis Fuscata, Weber,</i> Obs. Ent. p. 97<br>(1801).<br><i>Mantis Conspurcata, Serr.</i> Ins. Orth. p. 190<br>(1839).<br><i>Mantis Inpunctata, Serr.</i> l. c. p. 191 (1839). | Southern<br>United<br>States,<br>N. Mexico.         |
| *5. <b>S. Tolteca, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Mantis (Stagmatoptera)</i><br><i>T.</i> ) Rev. Zool. (2) xiii. p. 127 (1861).<br><i>S. Tolteca, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</i> l. c. p. 143. n. 5<br>(1894).<br><i>S. Carolina, var. Tolteca, Sauss.</i> Mém.   | Texas,<br>Mexico,<br>Central<br>America,<br>Panama. |

- Mex., Mant. p. 47 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 247, pl. 5. f. 5, pl. 6. f. 12 (1872).
- 5 a. **S. Wheelerii, Thom.** (*Mantis W.*) Colorado(?).  
Wheeler, Rep. Expl. Surv. W. 100th Merid. v. Zool. p. 849 (1875).
- \*6. **S. Dimidiata, Burm.** (*Mantis D.*) Handb. Argentine Republic.  
Ent. ii. p. 539. n. 39 (1838); Berl. Ent. Zeitschr. viii. p. 237 (1864).  
*Mantis Cuticularis, Serr.* l. c. p. 189 (1839).
- \*7. **S. Ferox, Sauss.** (*Mantis F.*) Rev. Zool. Carolina, Texas, Mexico, Cent. Amer.  
(2) xi. p. 60 (1859).  
|| *S. Dimidiata*, pt., *Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 48 (1871); *Sauss. & Zehntn.* l. c. p. 144. n. 6 (1894).  
*S. Dimidiata*, var. *Ferox*, *Sauss.* Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 248, pl. 5. f. 6 (1872).
- \*8. **S. Stollii, Sauss.** Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Georgia, Virginia, Cuba.  
Ges. iii. p. 65 (1869).  
(?) *S. Dimidiata*, var. *e. Stollii*, *Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 49 (1871).  
|| *Mantis Carolina*, *Stoll.* l. c. p. 71, pl. 24. f. 92 (1813).
- \*\*9. **S. Fraterna, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. Mex., Guat., Brit. Hond.  
p. 144. n. 7, pl. 9. ff. 7, 8 (1894).  
iid.
- \*\*10. **S. Maya, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. p. 145. n. 8, pl. 9. ff. 5, 6 (1894).
11. **S. Cærulans, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. n. 9, Central America(?).  
pl. 9. f. 9 (1894).
- \*\*12. **S. Venusta, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. n. 10, Guatemala.  
pl. 7. ff. 4, 5 (1894).
- \*13. **S. Limbata, Hahn,** (*Mantis L.*) Icones, Mexico.  
pl. A. f. 2 (1835).  
*S. Limbata*, *Sauss.* Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 249, pl. 6. f. 11 (1872); *Sauss. & Zehntn.* l. c. p. 146. n. 11 (1894).  
*Mantis Cellularis, Burm.* Handb. Ent. ii. p. 532. n. 12 (1838).  
*Mantis Viridimargo, Burm.* l. c. n. 13 (1838).  
*Mantis Latipennis, Burm.* l. c. p. 538. n. 37 (1838); *Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 52 (1871); *Westw.* Rev. Mant. p. 36, pl. 9. ff. 4, 5 (1889).  
*Mantis Asteca, Sauss.* Rev. Zool. (2) xi. p. 60 (1859).
- \*\*14. **S. Montana, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. Mexico, Guatemala.  
p. 146, pl. 9. f. 4 (1894).

- \*15. **S. Domingensis, Beauv.** (*Mantis D.*) Ins. | Haiti,  
Afr. Amér. p. 61, pl. 12. f. 2 (1805). | Cuba.  
*S. Domingensis, Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Mant.  
p. 50 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 245  
(1872); Westw. l. c. p. 36, pl. 4. f. 3  
(1889); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 146.  
n. 13 (1894); Rehn, l. c. p. 564 (1904).  
*Mantis Cubaensis, Haan,* Temminck, Ver-  
handel., Orth. p. 74. n. 27 (1842).
- 15 a. **S. Albimacula, Burm.** (*Mantis A.*) l. c. | Brazil.  
p. 534. n. 19 (1838).
- \*16. **S. Androgyna, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. | British  
p. 147. n. 14, pl. 7. f. 1 (1894). | Honduras.
17. **S. (?) Thalassina, Burm.** (*Mantis T.*) l. c. | Brazil.  
p. 532. n. 8 (1838).
18. **S. (?) Tripunctata, Burm.** (*Mantis T.*) | Bahia.  
l. c. n. 10 (1838).
19. **S. (?) Conspersa, Burm.** (*Mantis C.*) l. c. | B. Aires.  
p. 534. n. 18 (1838).
20. **S. (?) Marginata, Beauv.** (*Mantis M.*) l. c. | Haiti.  
p. 62, Orth. pl. 12. f. 3 (1805).

Genus 77. **Melliera.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Sauss. Soc. Ent. vii. p. 123 (1892);  
Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 147 (1894).

- \*1. **M. Atopogamia, Sauss.** l. c. p. 123 | Mexico,  
(1892); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 148, | Guatemala,  
pl. 7. ff. 7, 8 (1894). | Nicaragua.
2. **M. Major, Sauss.** (*Acontista M.*) Mém. | Brazil.  
Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 22 (1872); Miss.  
Mex., Orth. p. 241 (1872).  
*M. Major, Sauss. & Zehntn.* l. c. p. 149. n. 2  
(1894).

Genus 78. **Phasmomantis.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 57 (1869); Mém. Soc.  
Genève, xxi. pp. 42, 278 (1871); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 51  
(1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 251 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn.  
Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 149 (1894).

- \*1. **P. Sumichrasti, Sauss.** (*Mantis (Cardio-*  
*ptera) S.*) Rev. Zool. (2) xiii. p. 126 | Mexico,  
(1861). | Texas, Brit.  
*P. Sumichrasti, Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Mant. | Honduras.



p. 55 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 252.  
pl. 1. ff. 7, 8 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn.  
l. c. p. 149. n. 1 (1894).

♂. *Mantis Mexicana*, Sauss. Rev. Zool. (2)  
xiii. p. 127 (1861).

- \*\*2. **P. Championi**, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. Panama.  
p. 149. n. 2, pl. 7. f. 6 (1894).

Genus 79. **Oxyothespis.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. pp. 234, 239 (1870).

*Oxyothespis*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 127 (1871); Stål,  
Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 29 (1877); Jacobs. &  
Bianki. Prem. i Lozln. Ross. Imp. p. 151 (1902).

- \*1. **O. Senegalensis**, Sauss. ll. cc. p. 239 | Senegal,  
(1870); p. 128, pl. 6. ff. 41, 41 *a, b* | Abyssinia.  
(1871).  
\*2. **O. Granulata**, Sauss. ll. cc. p. 239 (1870); | Senegal,  
p. 128, pl. 6. ff. 40, 40 *a* (1871). | Lagos.  
3. **O. Turcomaniæ**, Sauss. Mém. Soc. | Turkestan.  
Genève, xxiii. p. 61 (1872); Fedchenko,  
Reise Turk., Orth. p. 19, pl. 1. f. 8 (1874);  
Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 151 (1902).

Genus 80. **Nanomantis.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 29, 115, 310 (1871);  
Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 27 (1877).

- \*1. **N. Australis**, Sauss. l. c. pp. 117, 311, | Australia.  
pl. 7. f. 64 (1871).  
2. **N. (?) Snelleni**, Sauss. l. c. p. 313, pl. 7. | Moluccas.  
f. 65 (1871).  
\*3. **N. (?) Albella**, Burm. (*Mantis* A.) Handb. | Java, 1-176  
Ent. ii. p. 533. n. 15 (1838). | Borneo,  
*Miopteryx Lactea*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. | Sumatra,  
Ent. Ges. iii. p. 237 (1870); Mém. Soc. | Singapore,  
Genève, xxi. p. 125. n. 5 (1871). | Manilla.  
*Miopteryx Albella*, Sauss. l. c. xxiii. p. 72  
(1872).  
4. **N. (?) Miranda**, Westw. Rev. Mant. | Sumatra.  
p. 19. n. 467 (1889).  
*Miopteryx Mirandula*, Westw. l. c. p. 38  
(1889).

5. **N. (?) Hemerobius, Stoll**, (*Mantis H.*) Ceylon.  
Spectres, Mantes, p. 40 (1788); Oliv. Enc.  
Méth., Ins. vii. p. 638, n. 70 (1792).  
*Mantis Fenestrata*, Stoll, l. c. pl. 12. f. 46  
(1813).  
*Mantis Neuroptera*, Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc.  
Lond. vi. p. 31. n. 36 (1802).
6. **N. (?) Fragilis, Westw.** (*Musonid F.*) Sarawak.  
Rev. Mant. p. 31 (1889).
7. **N. (?) Gilolæ, Westw.** (*Musonid G.*) l. c. Gilolo.  
(1889).
8. **N. (?) Variipennis, Westw.** (*Musonid V.*) Dorey.  
l. c. (1889).
9. **N. (?) Bilineata, Westw.** (*Musonid B.*) Sarawak.  
l. c. (1889).

Genus 81. **Stenomantis.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 311 (1871).

- \*1. **S. Novæ-Guineæ, Haan**, (*Mantis N.*) N. Guinea,  
Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 76, pl. 17. Waigiou,  
f. 3 (1842). Queensland.  
*Miomantis Novæ-Guineæ*, Sauss. l. c. pp. 121,  
308 (1871).  
*Nanomantis Novæ-Guineæ*, Sauss. l. c. p. 314  
(1871).
- 1 a. **S. Biseriata, Westw.** (*Nanomantis B.*) Rockhamp-  
ton.  
Rev. Mant. p. 32 (1889).

Genus 82. **Parathespis.**Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 58 (1869); 6-15  
Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 132 (1871).

1. **P. Humbertiana, Sauss.** ll. cc. p. 71 Ceylon.  
(1869); xxi. p. 133 (1871); xxiii. p. 63  
(1872).

Genus 83. **Hoplocorypha.** (*Type no. 1.*)Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxviii. p. 388 (1871); Sauss. Mém.  
Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 63 (1872); Sauss. & Zelntn. Graudidier,  
Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 208 (1895).

- \*1. **H. Galeata, Gerst.** (*Mantis (Danuria) G.*) Africa.  
Arch. f. Nat. xxxv. p. 210 (1870); Von  
der Decken, Reisen in Ost-Afrika, Ins.  
p. 16 (1873).

- Parathespis Galeata*, Sauss. l. c. xxi. p. 135 (1871), xxiii. p. 63 (1872).  
*Mantis Macra*, Stål, l. c. xiii. p. 169. n. 4 (1856).  
*H. Macra*, Stål, l. c. xxviii. p. 388 (1871); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 209 (1895).
- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 2. <b>H. Rapax</b> , Sauss. Ann. Mus. Genova, xvi. p. 211 (1881).   | Shoa.       |
| 3. <b>H. Bottegi</b> , Sauss. l. c. xxxv. p. 91 (1895).   | Galla Land. |
| 4. <b>H. Boromensis</b> , Brancs. Jahresh. Ver. Trencsin. Com. xvii.-xviii. p. 247, pl. 7. f. 8 a-d (1895). | Zambesi.    |
| *5. <b>H. Grandis</b> , Brancs. l. c. p. 248, pl. 7. f. 9 a-c (1895).                                       | id.         |
| 6. <b>H. Aurita</b> , Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 210, pl. 9. f. 34 (1895).                                   | Madagascar  |
| 7. <b>H. Bispina</b> , Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 211, pl. 9. f. 33 (1895).                                  | id.         |

Genus 84. **Fulcinea.**

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 27 (1877).

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1. <b>F. Alaris</b> , Sauss. ( <i>Nanomantis A.</i> ) Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 312 (1871). | Moluccas. |
|---|-----------|

Genus 85. **Calidomantis.** (*Type* no. 3.)

Rehn, Canad. Ent. xxxiii. p. 271 (1901).

|| *Miomantis*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. pp. 225, 228 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 117 (1871); Rev. Suisse Zool. v. pp. 184, 788 (1898); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 53 (1877) (*nec Blanch.*).

|| *Photina*, Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 531 (1838).

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1. <b>C. Armicollis</b> , Karsch, ( <i>Miomantis A.</i> ) Ent. Nachr. xviii. p. 148 (1892); Berl. Ent. Zeitschr. xxvii. p. 66 (1892), xxxix. p. 275, pl. 19. f. 4 (1894). | Cameroons. |
| 2. <b>C. Cephalotes</b> , Gerst. ( <i>Miomantis C.</i> ) Mitth. Ver. Vorpomm. xiv. p. 85 (1883); Sauss. Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 187 (1898).                               | id.        |

- \*3. **C. Fenestrata, Fabr.** (*Mantis F.*) Spec. Ins. i. p. 349. n. 13 (1781); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 629. n. 18 (1792); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 531. n. 5 (1838). S. & E. Africa.
- Miomantis Fenestrata, Sauss.* Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 119 (1871); Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 187 (1898).
- Mantis Nana, Stoll,* Spectres, Mantes, p. 66, pl. 22. f. 84 (1813).
- Mantis Vitrata, Oliv.* Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 639. n. 1 (1792); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 196 (1839).
- Mantis Forficata, Stoll,* l. c. p. 4, pl. 1. f. 2 (1813).
4. **C. Lutescens, Sjöst.** (*Miomantis L.*) Cameroons. Bihang Svenska Akad. xxv. (4: 6) p. 15 (1900).
5. **C. Preussi, Karsch,** (*Miomantis P.*) id. Berl. Ent. Zeitschr. xxxvii. p. 148 (1892), xxxix. p. 275, pl. 20. ff. 11, 12 (1894).
6. **C. Quadripunctata, Sauss.** (*Miomantis Q.*) S. Africa. Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 188 (1898).
- \*7. **C. Monacha, Fabr.** (*Mantis M.*) Mant. S. & E. Africa. Ins. i. p. 228. n. 21 (1787); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 629. n. 15 (1792); Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 30. n. 32 (1802).
- Miomantis Monacha, K̄irb.* Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) iv. p. 349 (1899).
8. **C. Coxalis, Sauss.** (*Miomantis C.*) l. c. S. Africa. p. 189 (1898).
- \*9. **C. Caffra, Sauss.** (*Miomantis C.*) Natal. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 309 (1871); Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 195 (1898).
10. **C. Brevipennis, Sauss.** (*Miomantis B.*) Cape, Natal, Zanzibar. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 68 (1872); Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 190 (1898).
- \*11. **C. Menelikii, Borm.** (*Miomantis M.*) Shoa. Ann. Mus. Genova, xvi. p. 209. fig. (1881), xviii. p. 705 (1883); Sauss. Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 191 (1898).
12. **C. Paykullii, Stål,** (*Miomantis P.*) Senegal (?). Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxviii. p. 392, note (1871); Sauss. l. c. p. 194 (1898).

- \*13. **C. Savignyi, Sauss.** (*Miomantis S.*) Egypt,  
Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 69, pl. 8. Nubia,  
f. 15 (1872); Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 190 Zululand.  
(1898); Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 37, pl. 10.  
f. 1 (1889).
14. **C. Senegalensis, Schulth.** (*Miomantis S.*) Senegal.  
Bull. Soc. Vand. xxxv. p. 196 (1899).
- \*15. **C. Prasina, Burm.** (*Mantis P.*) l. c. p. 543. Natal.  
n. 55 (1838).  
|| *Mantis Fenestrata, Charp.* Orth. pl. 40  
(1842).  
*Miomantis Semialata, Sauss.* Mém. Soc.  
Genève, xxiii. p. 71, pl. 8. f. 14 (1872);  
Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 191, pl. 9. f. 1  
(1898).  
*Miomantis Marginalis, var., Sauss.* Mém.  
Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 309 (1871).
16. **C. Saussurei, Schulth.** (*Miomantis S.*) id.,  
l. c. p. 195 (1899). Delagoa B.
- \*17. **C. Pellucida, Sauss.** (*Miopteryx P.*) Mitth. Senegal,  
Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 238 (1870). S. Africa.  
*Miomantis Pellucida, Sauss.* Mém. Soc.  
Genève, xxi. p. 119, pl. 5. ff. 38, 39 (1871);  
Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 191 (1898).
- 17 a. **C. Clara, Serv.** (*Mantis C.*) l. c. p. 204 Senegal.  
(1839).
18. **C. Nyassensis, Sauss.** (*Miomantis N.*) Nyassa.  
Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 195 (1898).
19. **C. Scabricollis, Gerst.** (*Miomantis S.*) Gold Coast.  
Mitth. Ver. Vorpomm. xiv. p. 84 (1883);  
Sauss. l. c. p. 192 (1898).
- \*20. **C. Pharaonis, Sauss.** (*Miomantis P.*) Egypt.  
l. c. p. 193 (1898).
21. **C. Gracilis, Karsch,** (*Miomantis G.*) Ent. Cameroons.  
Nachr. xviii. p. 149 (1892), xxxix. p. 275,  
pl. 20. f. 10 (1894).

Genus 86. **Iris.** (Type no. 1.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 56 (1869); Mém. Soc.  
Genève, xxi. p. 105 (1871); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 104  
(1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 261 (1872); Bol. Sin. Ortópt.  
Esp. p. 63 (1876); Brunn. Prodr. Eur. Orth. p. 60 (1882);  
Finot, Faune France, Orth. p. 88 (1890); Jacobs. &  
Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 151 (1902).

- \*1. **I. Oratoria**, Linn. (*Gryllus* (*Mantis*) *Oratorius*) Syst. Nat. (ed. x.) i. p. 426. n. 6 (1758). N. Africa, S. Europe, W. Asia.
- Mantis Oratoria*, Linn. op. cit. (ed. xii.) i. (2) p. 690. n. 6 (1766) (*excl. syn.*); Charp. Hor. Ent. p. 89 (1825); Orth. pl. 16 (1842); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 540. n. 44 (1838); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 195 (1839); Fisch. Orth. Eur. p. 127 (1853).
- Iris Oratoria*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 106 (1871); Fedchenko, Reise Turk., Orth. p. 15 (1874); Bol. l. c. p. 64 (1876); Brumm. l. c. p. 61, pl. 2. f. 15 A, B (1882); Finot, l. c. p. 88, pl. 3. f. 51 (1890); Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist., Ins. i. p. 248, f. 140 (1895); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 152, pl. 2 (1902).
- Mantis Bella*, Germ. Faun. Ins. Eur. fasc. 6, pl. 16 (1817).
- Mantis Minima*, Charp. Hor. Ent. p. 91 (1825); Burm. l. c. p. 531. n. 2 (1838); Fisch. Waldh. Orth. Ross. p. 105 (1846).
- Mantis Fenestrata*, Brullé, Exp. Morée, p. 84, pl. 29. f. 5 (1832).
- Mantis Polystictica*, Fisch. Waldh. l. c. p. 102, pl. 2. f. 4 (1846).
2. **I. Fasciata**, Oliv. (*Mantis F.*) Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 640. n. 4 (1792); Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 30. n. 34 (1802). Surinam, Cayenne.
- Mantis Strigosa*, Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 56, pl. 18. f. 68 (1813).
- I. Strigosa*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 64 (1869); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 104 (1871).
- \*3. **I. Orientalis**, Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, li. p. 32 (1882). India.
4. **I. Masoni**, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 32, pl. 1. f. 6 (1889). id.
5. **I. Rogenhoferi**, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 55, pl. 8. f. 9 (1872). Natal.

Genus 87. **Oxyophthalmus.** (*Type* no. 1.)

*Oxyophthalmus*, *Sauss.* Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (4) i. p. 469 (1861).

*Oxyophthalma*, *Sauss.* Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 59 (1869); *Mém. Soc. Genève*, xxi. p. 270 (1871), xxiii. p. 12 (1872).

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| 1. <b>O. Gracilis</b> , <b>Sauss.</b> Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (4) i. p. 470, pl. 11. f. 1 (1861); <i>Mém. Soc. Genève</i> , xxi. p. 271 (1871). | Ceylon.   |
| 2. <b>O. Engæus</b> , <b>Wood-Mason</b> , <i>Cat. Mant.</i> p. 37, f. 28 (1889).   | Nilgiris. |

Genus 88. **Paroxyophthalmus.** (*Type* no. 1.)

*Wood-Mason*, *Cat. Mant.* p. 38 (1889).

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1. <b>P. Collaris</b> , <b>Sauss.</b> ( <i>Oxyophthalmus</i> C.) <i>Mém. Soc. Genève</i> , xxiii. p. 14, pl. 9. f. 17 (1872). | Senaar.    |
| 2. <b>P. (?) Savatieri</b> , <b>Rochebr.</b> ( <i>Oxyophthalma</i> S.) <i>Bull. Soc. Philom.</i> (7) vii. p. 176 (1883).      | Senegambia |

Genus 89. **Episcopus.**

*Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève*, xxiii. p. 12 (1872).

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| *1. <b>E. Chalybeus</b> , <b>Burm.</b> ( <i>Schizocephala Chalybea</i> ) <i>Handb. Ent.</i> ii. p. 552. n. 2 (1838).<br><i>Oxyophthalma Chalybea</i> , <i>Sauss.</i> l. c. p. 12, pl. 8. ff. 2, 2 a (1872).<br><i>E. Chalybeus</i> , <i>Wood-Mason</i> , <i>Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal</i> , li. p. 24 (1882); <i>Cat. Mant.</i> p. 38, f. 29 (1889). | S. & E. Africa. |
|---|-----------------|

Genus 90. **Paraepiscopus.**

*Wood-Mason*, *Cat. Mant.* p. 39 (1889). *Cat. Mant.*

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| 1. <b>P. Hampsoni</b> , <b>Wood-Mason</b> , l. c. p. 40, f. 30 (1889). <i>Cat. Mant.</i> | Nilgiris. |
|--|-----------|

Genus 91. **Dysaules.** (Type no. 1.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 15 (1877);  
Wood-Mason, Cat. Mant. p. 41 (1889).

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>*1. <b>D. Longicollis</b>, Stål, l. c. p. 18 (1877);<br/>Wood-Mason, l. c. p. 41, f. 31 (1889).<br/><i>D. Longicollis</i>, var. <i>Brevipennis</i>, Wood-<br/>Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, li.<br/>p. 25 (1882).</p> <p>*2. <b>D. Himalayanus</b>, Wood-Mason, Cat.<br/>Mant. p. 42, ff. 42, 43 (1889).<br/>   <i>D. Longicollis</i>, Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic<br/>Soc. Bengal, li. p. 25 (1882).</p> | <p>India.</p> <p>N.W. India,<br/>Quetta.</p> |
|--|--|

Genus 92. **Schizocephala.**

Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 55 (1831); Ins. Orth. p. 166 (1839);  
Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 552 (1838); Sauss. Mém. Soc.  
Genève, xxi. p. 135 (1871).

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| <p>*1. <b>S. Bicornis</b>, Linn. (<i>Gryllus (Mantis) B.</i>)<br/>Syst. Nat. (ed. x.) i. p. 426. n. 8 (1758);<br/>Mus. Ludov. Ulr. p. 116 (1764); Oliv.<br/>Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 632. n. 35 (1792).<br/><i>Mantis Oculata</i>, Fabr. Spec. Ins. i. p. 348.<br/>n. 16 (1781); Oliv. l. c. n. 33 (1792);<br/>Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 20.<br/>n. 2 (1802); Stoll, Spectres, Mantes,<br/>pp. 32, 43, pl. 10. f. 38, pl. 13. f. 53<br/>(1813).<br/><i>S. Bicornis</i>, Burm. l. c. p. 552. n. 1 (1838);<br/>Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 167 (1839); Sauss. l. c.<br/>p. 137 (1871); Wood-Mason, Cat. Mant.<br/>p. 44, f. 34 (1889).<br/><i>Mantis Striata</i>, Oliv. l. c. p. 641. n. 12<br/>(1792).<br/><i>S. Striata</i>, Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 56<br/>(1831).</p> | <p>Africa,<br/>India,<br/>China.</p> |
|---|--------------------------------------|



Genus 93. **Leptocola.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Gerst. Mitth. Ver. Vorpomm. xiv. p. 91 (1883).

- |  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| *1. <b>L. Gracillima</b> , Gerst. l. c. p. 92 (1883).<br><i>Euchomena Stanleyana</i> , Westw. Rev. Mant.<br>p. 33 (1889).                              | Cameroons,<br>Congo,<br>Gaboon. |
| *2. <b>L. Giraffa</b> , Karsch, Berl. Ent. Zeitschr.<br>xxxix. p. 277 (1894).<br>   <i>L. Gracillima</i> , Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xviii.<br>p. 11 (1892). | Cameroons.                      |
| 3. <b>L. Ligneae</b> , Karsch, l. c. p. 12 (1892).   | Tanganyika.                     |
| 4. <b>L. Seriepunctata</b> , Karsch, l. c. p. 10<br>(1892).  | Chinchoxo.                      |
| 5. <b>L. Tenuissima</b> , Karsch, l. c. p. 146<br>(1892); Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xxxix.<br>p. 276, pl. 19. f. 1 (1894).                                | Cameroons.                      |

Genus 94. **Solygia.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 32 (1877).

|| *Thespis*, Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 171 (1839).

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1. <b>S. Sulcatifrons</b> , Serv. ( <i>Thespis S.</i> ) l. c.<br>p. 171 (1839).   | Cape,<br>Senegal.             |
| 2. <b>S. Agrionina</b> , Gerst. ( <i>Mantis (Photina)</i><br><i>A.</i> ) Arch. Nat. xxxv. p. 209 (1869); Von<br>der Decken, Reisen in Ost-Afrika, Ins.<br>p. 13 (1873). | Zanzibar.                     |
| **3. <b>S. (?) Distanti</b> , Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist.<br>(7) iv. p. 350 (1899); Dist. Ins. Transv.<br>p. 38, pl. 2. f. 5 (1902).  | Transvaal,<br>Zululand.       |
| 4. <b>S. Phthisica</b> , Sauss. ( <i>Mantis P.</i> ) Mitth.<br>Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 70 (1869); Mém.<br>Mex., Mant. p. 131 (1871).                                 | W. Africa<br>(nec<br>Brazil). |
| 5. <b>S. (?) Bormantiella</b> , Borm. ( <i>Thespis B.</i> )<br>Ann. Mus. Genov. xvi. p. 210 (1881).<br><i>Thespis Cormantiella</i> , Westw. Rev. Mant.<br>p. 6 (1889).  | Shoa.                         |

Genus 95. **Teddia.**

Burr, Bull. Liverpool Mus. ii. p. 42 (1899) ;  
Forbes, Nat. Hist. Sokotra, p. 415 (1903).

- \*\*1. **T. Dioscoris**, Burr, ll. cc. p. 43 (1899) ; | Sokotra.  
p. 416, pl. 25. ff. 3, 3a, b (1903).

Genus 96. **Brunneria.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 58 (1869), p. 240 (1870) ;  
Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 132 (1871).

- \*1. **B. Subaptera**, Sauss. ll. cc. p. 71 (1869) ; | Argentina.  
p. 133, pl. 2. f. 30 (1871).  
\*2. **B. Brasiliensis**, Sauss. ll. cc. p. 240 | Brazil.  
(1870) ; p. 135, pl. 2. ff. 31, 31a (1871).  
3. **B. Borealis**, Scudd. Canad. Ent. xxviii. | Texas.  
p. 212 (1896).  
4. **B. (?) Caudata**, Sauss. (*Thespis* (?) *C.*) | Brazil.  
Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 238  
(1870).  
*B. (?) Caudata*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant.  
p. 136, pl. 2. f. 32 (1871).

Genus 97. **Thespis.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 54 (1831) ; Burm. Handb. Ent. ii.  
p. 533 (1838), *sect. typ.*

*Angela*, Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 171 (1839) ; Sauss. Mém. Mex.,  
Mant. p. 57 (1871) ; Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 271 (1872) ;  
Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr. Amer., Orth. i. p. 155 (1894) ;  
Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 41 (1877).

- \*1. **T. Purpurascens**, Oliv. (*Mantis P.*) Enc. | S. America.  
Méth., Ins. vii. p. 640. n. 7 (1792) ; Licht.  
Trans. Linn. Soc. vi. p. 20. n. 4 (1802) ;  
Burm. l. c. p. 533. n. 17 (1838).  
*T. Purpurascens*, Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii.  
p. 54 (1831).  
*Mantis Versicolor*, Stoll, Spectres, Mantes,  
p. 25, pl. 8. f. 28 (1813) ; Blanch. Hist.  
Ins. iii. p. 13. n. 7 (1841).

- Angela Versicolor*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 59 (1871); Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 5, pl. 3. ff. 2, 3 (1889).  
 ♀. *Mantis Brachyptera*, Stoll, l. c. p. 58, pl. 19. f. 71 (1813).  
*T. Brachyptera*, Serv. l. c. p. 173 (1839).  
*Angela Brachyptera*, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 156. n. 1 (1894).
2. **T. Fulgida**, Sauss. (*Angela F.*) Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 61 (1872); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 272 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 157. n. 2 (1894). Cayenne.
3. **T. Quinquemaculata**, Oliv. (*Mantis Q.*) l. c. p. 636. n. 57 (1792); Stoll, l. c. p. 8, pl. 3. f. 9 (1813); Burm. l. c. p. 533. n. 16 (1838). Surinam, Cayenne.  
*Angela Quinquemaculata*, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 157. n. 3 (1894).
- \*\*4. **T. Championi**, Sauss. & Zehntn. (*Angela C.*) l. c. p. 158. n. 4 (1894). Guatemala
5. **T. Miranda**, Sauss. (*Angela M.*) Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 60 (1871); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 158. n. 6 (1894). Mexico.
- \*6. **T. Perpulchra**, Westw. (*Angela P.*) l. c. p. 30 (1889); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 158. n. 7, pl. 8. f. 1 (1894). Nicaragua.
7. **T. Trifasciata**, Stål, l. c. p. 62 (1877). Bahia.

Genus 98. **Eremoplana.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 33 (1877).

- \*1. **E. Guerini**, Reiche & Fairm. (*Thespis G.*) Ferret & Galinier, Voy. Abyss. iii. p. 422, pl. 27. f. 4 (1847). Abyssinia, E. Africa.  
*E. Guerini*, Westw. Rev. Mant. pp. 8, 33, pl. 11. f. 5 (1889).  
*Iris (Fischeria) Guerini*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 306 (1871).  
*Mantis Perjida*, Guér. Lefebvre, Voy. Abyss. vi. p. 334, pl. 6. f. 1 (1848).
2. **E. Gigas**, Sauss. (*Brunneria G.*) Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 240 (1869). Africa (?).  
*Iris (Fischeria) Gigas*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 307 (1871).

- \*\*3. **E. Microptera**, Westw. l. c. pp. 9, 32, | India.  
 pl. 3. f. 4 (1889).
4. **E. (?) Basalis**, Westw. (*Phasmomantis* | Darjiling.  
*B.*) l. c. pp. 10, 33, pl. 13. f. 4 (1889).
5. **E. Armata**, Haan, (*Mantis (Thespis) A.*) | Hab. — ?  
 Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 95 (1842).
- 5a. **E. Laticeps**, Wood-Mason, (*Fischeria* | India.  
*L.*) Ann. Nat. Hist. (4) xviii. p. 337  
 (1876), (5) i. p. 144 (1878).  
*Deiphobe Laticeps*, Wood-Mason, Proc. Zool.  
 Soc. Lond. 1878, p. 580, pl. 35.
- (?) *Mantis Ocellata*, Thunb. Mém. Acad. |  
 Pétersb. v. p. 293 (1815).

Genus 99. **Deiphobe.**

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 33 (1877).

- \*1. **D. Ocellata**, Sauss. (*Thespis O.*) Mém. | India.  
 Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 130, 306 (1871). |

Genus 100. **Ischnomantis.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxviii. p. 389 (1871).

1. **I. Fatiloqua**, Stål, (*Mantis F.*) l. c. xiii. | Natal.  
 p. 168 (1856), xxviii. p. 389 (1871).
2. **I. Spinigera**, Schulth. Ann. Mus. Genova, | Somali.  
 xxxix. p. 176 (1898).
3. **I. Media**, Rehn, Proc. Acad. Sci. Philad. | Galla Land.  
 liii. p. 284 (1901).
4. **I. Grandis**, Sauss. (*Phasmomantis G.*) | Senegal.  
 Mith. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 69 (1869);  
 Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 43 (1871);  
 Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 57 (1871).  
*Fischeria Grandis*, Sauss. Mém. Soc.  
 Genève, xxiii. p. 60, pl. 1. f. 10 (1872).

Genus 101. **Carvilia.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiii. (3) p. 70 (1876); Bihang  
 Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 29 (1877).

*Parasphendale*, Schulth. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxix. p. 177  
 (1898). (*Type no. 1.*)

- \*1. **C. Vincata**, Gerst. (*Mantis V.*) Arch. f. | E. Africa.  
 Naturg. xxxv. p. 209, n. 24 (1859); Von |

- der Decken, Reisen in Ost-Afrika, Ins. p. 14, pl. 1. f. 6 (1873).  
*C. Vineta*, Sauss. Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxi. p. 587 (1899).
- \*\*2. **C. Costalis**, Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) E. Africa.  
 xiii. p. 85 (1904).  
*Mantis Vineta*, var. *a*, Gerst. ll. cc. p. 210  
 (1859); pp. 14, 15 (1873).
3. **C. Saussurii**, Stâl, (*Fischeria* (*Carcilia*) Damara  
 S.) Œfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiii. (3) Land.  
 p. 70 (1876).
4. **C. Minor**, Schulth. (*Parasphendale M.*) Somali  
 l. c. p. 177 (1898). Land.
- \*\*5. **C. Obscura**, Fabr. (*Mantis O.*) Spec. Ins. W. Africa.  
 i. p. 349. n. 21 (1781).

Genus 102. **Dactylopteryx.**

Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xviii. p. 8 (1892).

- 1.
- D. Flexuosa**
- , Karsch, l. c. p. 10 (1892). | Gaboon.

Genus 103. **Bisanthe.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stâl, Œfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiii. (3) p. 72 (1876).

1. **B. Pulchripennis**, Stâl, (*Mantis P.*) Damara  
 Bihang Svenska Akad. iii. (14) p. 43 Land.  
 (1875).  
*B. Pulchripennis*, Stâl, Œfv. Vet.-Akad.  
 Förh. xxxiii. (3) p. 72 (1876).
2. **B. Ornatipennis**, Bol. Ann. Soc. Ent. W. Africa.  
 France, 1893, p. 174.

Genus 104. **Fischeria.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 56 (1869); Mém. Soc.  
 Genève, xxi. pp. 106, 300 (1870); Brunn. Prodr. Eur.  
 Orth. p. 64 (1882); Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn.  
 Ross. Imp. p. 153 (1902).

- \*1. **F. Bætica**, Ramb. (*Mantis B.*) Faune | S. Europe,  
 Andalusie, ii. p. 19, pl. 1. ff. 1, 2 (1839); | N. Africa,  
 Luc. Expl. Alg. iii. p. 11 (1849); Fisch. | W. Asia.  
 Orth. Eur. p. 128, pl. 8. ff. 2, 3 (1853).

- Iris Batia*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 108, 302 (1871).  
*Iris (Fischeria) Batia*, Bol. Sin. Ortópt. Españ. p. 64 (1876).  
*F. Batia*, Sauss. Fedchenko, Reise Turk., Orth. p. 16 (1874); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 153 (1902).  
*Mantis Pallasii*, Fieb. Lotos, iii. p. 95. n. 3 (1858).
- \*2. **F. Syriaca**, Sauss. (*Iris S.*) Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 65 (1869). Syria.
3. **F. Caucasica**, Sauss. (*Iris C.*) Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 110 (1871). Caucasus, W. Asia.  
*F. Caucasica*, Sauss. Fedchenko, Reise Turk., Orth. p. 17 (1874); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 153 (1902).
- \*4. **F. Fraterna**, Sauss. (*Iris F.*) Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 109 (1871). India, Arabia.

Genus 105. **Bolivaria**. (*Type no. 1.*)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 34 (1877); Brunn. Prodr. Eur. Orth. p. 62 (1882); Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 152 (1902).

1. **B. Brachyptera**, Pall. (*Mantis B.*) Reise, ii. p. 728. n. 81 (1773); Goeze, Ent. Beytr. ii. p. 32. n. 19 (1778); Fisch. Waldh. Orth. Ross. p. 103, pl. 5. f. 3 (1816). S.E. Europe, N. Africa, W. Asia.
- Iris Brachyptera*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 112 (1871).  
*Mantis Commutata*, Fieb. Lotos, iii. p. 95. n. 4 (1853).  
*Iris Pallasii*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 65 (1869).  
*Mantis Mesomelas*, Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 635. n. 51 (1792).  
*Mantis Nympha*, Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 10, pl. 4. f. 12 (1813).  
*Coptopteryx(?) Stollii*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 230 (1870).  
*Coptopteryx(?) Mesomelas*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 68 (1871).

- Fischeria Brachyptera*, Sauss. Fedchenko, Reise Turk., Orth. p. 18 (1874).  
*B. Brachyptera*, Brunn. l. c. p. 62, pl. 2. f. 16 (1882); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 152 (1902).
2. **B. Moseri, Sauss.** (*Iris M.*) Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 114 (1871).  
*Fischeria Moseri*, Sauss. Fedchenko, l. c. p. 18 (1874).  
*B. Moseri*, Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 152 (1902). Samarcand.
3. **B. Dolichoptera, Schulth.** Zool. Jahrb. Syst. viii. p. 71 (1894). Somali Land.

Genus 106. **Sphendale.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 34 (1877).

1. **S. Infuscata, Sauss.** (*Phasmomantis I.*) Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 235 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 44 (1871). India.  
*Iris (Fischeria) Infuscata*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 303 (1871).  
*S. Infuscata*, Bol. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1897, p. 312.
- \*2. **S. Xanthoptera, Oliv.** (*Mantis X.*) Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 637. n. 61 (1792). id.  
*Mantis Ochroptera*, Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 29. n. 29 (1802).  
*Mantis Nymphea*, Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 19, pl. 6. f. 22 (1813).  
*S. Xanthoptera*, Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 85 (1904).
- \*\*3. **S. Robusta, Kirb.** l. c. p. 86 (1904). Nepal.
4. **S. (?) Brunneri, Sauss.** (*Iris (Fischeria) B.*) l. c. p. 304 (1871). Himalaya.

Genus 107. **Gonatista.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 54 (1869); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 23 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 230 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 159 (1894); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 40 (1877).

- \*1. **G. Grisea, Fabr.** (*Mantis G.*) Ent. Syst. ii. p. 22. n. 40 (1793).  
*G. Grisea, Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 23 (1871); *Miss. Mex., Orth.* p. 231, pl. 5. ff. 1, 2 (1872).  
*Mantis Reticulata, Thunb.* Mém. Acad. Pétersb. v. p. 288 (1815).  
*Mantis Phryganoides, Serv.* Ins. Orth. p. 198 (1839).  
*Mantis Bifasciata, Haan,* Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 78 (1842).  
*G. Cubensis, Sauss.* Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 61 (1869).
2. **G. Trifasciata, Haan,** (*Mantis T.*) l. c. p. 77 (1842).  
*G. (?) Trifasciata, Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 27 (1871).

N. America,  
Cuba,  
Jamaica, &c.

Brazil.

Genus 108. **Majanga.** (*Type no. 2.*)

Wood-Mason, Cat. Mant. pl. 1. f. 8 (1891).

*Pantelica, Sauss. & Zehntn.* Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 159 (1895).

1. **M. Tricolor, Sauss. & Zehntn.** (*Pantelica T.*) l. c. p. 162, pl. 9. f. 32 (1895).  
 2. **M. Basilaris, Westw.** (*Epaphrodita B.*)  
 Rev. Mant. p. 45, pl. 1. f. 2 (1889).  
*Pantelica Basilaris, Sauss. & Zehntn.* l. c. p. 163 (1895).  
*M. Basilaris, Wood-Mason,* l. c. pl. 1. ff. 8, 8a, b (1891).

Madagascar  
id.

Genus 109. **Hagiomantis.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 158 (1894).

1. **H. Ornata, Stoll,** (*Mantis O.*) Spectres, Mant. p. 57, pl. 19. f. 69 (1813).  
*Mantis Ornata, Serv.* Ins. Orth. p. 192 (1839).  
*Gonatista Ornata, Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 25 (1871); *Westw. Rev. Mant.* p. 4, pl. 13. f. 7 (1889).
- \*2. **H. Superba, Gerst.** (*Liturgusa S.*) Mitth. Ver. Vorpomm. xx. p. 53 (1889).

"India,"  
"Cape,"  
Cayenne,  
Bolivia,  
Ega  
(eadem?).  
Peru,  
Ega.



- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| 3. <b>H. Lutescens, Guér. &amp; Perch.</b> ( <i>Mantis</i><br><i>L.</i> ) Gen. Ins., Orth. pl. 3 (1835).<br><i>Liturgousa Lutescens, Sauss.</i> l. c. p. 103<br>(1871). | Cayenne. |
| 4. <b>H. Nubeculosa, Gerst.</b> ( <i>Liturgousa N.</i> )<br>l. c. p. 54 (1889).   | Ega.     |
| 5. <b>H. Surinamensis, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Liturgousa S.</i> )<br>Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 260 (1872). <span style="float: right;">♀</span>                                     | Surinam. |

Genus 110. **Liturgousa.** (*Type* no. 3.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 55 (1869); Mém. Mex.,  
Mant. p. 100 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 259 (1872);  
Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 159  
(1894); Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 157  
(1895).

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| *1. <b>L. Annulipes, Serv.</b> ( <i>Mantis A.</i> ) Ins.<br>Orth. p. 199 (1839); (?) Charp. Orth.<br>pl. 28 (1843).<br><i>L. Annulipes, Sauss.</i> Mém. Mex., Blatt.<br>p. 102 (1871); Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 4,<br>pl. 2. f. 3 (1889). | Cayenne,<br>Brazil.             |
| 2. <b>L. Lichenalis, Gerst.</b> Mitth. Ver. Vor-<br>pomm. xx. p. 52 (1889).   | Peru.                           |
| *3. <b>L. Cayennensis, Sauss.</b> Mitth. Schweiz.<br>Ent. Ges. iii. p. 62 (1869); Sauss. &<br>Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 159<br>(1894).  | Cayenne,<br>Panama,<br>Amazons. |
| **4. <b>L. Maya, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> ( <i>L. Cayen-<br/>nensis, var. Maya</i> ) l. c. p. 160 (1894).   | Mex., Guat.,<br>Brazil.         |
| 5. <b>L. Mesopoda, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 30, pl. 13.<br>f. 10 (1889).   | Cayenne.                        |
| 6. <b>L. Malagassa, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b><br>Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i.<br>p. 157, pl. 9. f. 31 (1895).  | Madagascar                      |

Genus 111. **Coptopteryx.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 56 (1869); Mém. Mex.,  
Mant. p. 61 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 263 (1872).

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| *1. <b>C. Crenaticollis, Blanch.</b> ( <i>Mantis C.</i> )<br>Gay, Hist. Chile, Zool. vi. p. 22. n. 2<br>(1852); Phil. Zeitschr. ges. Naturw.<br>xxi. p. 225. n. 2 (1863).<br><i>C. Crenaticollis, Sauss.</i> Mém. Mex., Mant. | Chile,<br>Patagonia,<br>Argentina,<br>Uruguay. |
|---|--|

- p. 63 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 264,  
pl. 6. ff. 19, 20 (1872).  
*C. Clavaziana*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent.  
Ges. iii. p. 66 (1869).
- \*2. **C. Argentina, Burm.** (*Mantis A.*) Berlin. Argentina,  
Ent. Zeitschr. vii. p. 234 (1864). Brazil.  
*C. Argentina*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant.  
p. 66 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 266,  
pl. 6. f. 21, E. A (1872).
3. **C. Gayi, Blanch.** (*Mantis G.*) l. c. p. 21. Chile,  
n. 1, pl. 1. f. 5 (1852). Argentina.  
*C. Gayi*, Sauss. ll. cc. p. 65 (1871); p. 265.  
pl. 6. f. 13 (1872); Giglio-Tos, Bull.  
Mus. Torino, ix. (184) p. 4 (1894).
4. **C. (?) Gymnopyga, Burm.** (*Mantis G.*) Brazil.  
Handb. Ent. ii. p. 541. n. 48 (1838).
5. **C. (?) Grisea, Phil.** (*Mantis G.*) l. c. Chile.  
p. 225. n. 3 (1863).  
*C. (?) Grisea*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Orth.  
p. 67 (1871).

Genus 112. **Euryderes.**

Brancs. Jahresh. Ver. Trencsin. Com. xix.-xx. p. 63 (1897).

1. **E. Anisitsi, Brancs.** l. c. p. 64, pl. 1. f. 9 | Paraguay.  
(1897).

Genus 113. **Macromantis.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 77 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth.  
p. 270 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth.  
i. p. 150 (1894).

*Pentacantha*, Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxviii. p. 400 (1872).  
(*Type no. 3.*)

- \*1. **M. Ovalifolia, Stoll,** (*Mantis O.*) Spectres, Guiana.  
Mantes, p. 58, pl. 19. f. 72 (1813); Burm.  
Handb. Ent. ii. p. 541. n. 49 (1838).  
*Cardioptera Ovalifolia*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz.  
Ent. Ges. iii. p. 231 (1870).  
*M. Ovalifolia*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant.  
p. 78, pl. 1. f. 4 (1871).
- \*\*2. **M. Nicaraguæ, Sauss. & Zehntn.** (*M. Nicaragua*,  
*Ovalifolia*, var. *Nicaragua*) l. c. p. 150  
(1894). | Nicaragua.

3. **M. Hyalina, De Geer**, (*Mantis H.*) Mém. Surinam.  
 Ins. iii. p. 410. n. 4, pl. 37. f. 1 (1773);  
 Stoll. l. c. p. 60, pl. 20. f. 75 (1813).  
*M. Hyalina, Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Blatt. p. 79  
 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 270 (1872).

Genus 114. **Metriomantis.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 151 (1894).

- \*1. **M. Cupido, Sauss.** (*Cardioptera C.*) Brazil  
 Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 66 (Ceara).  
 (1869); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 71 (1871);  
 Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 267, pl. 6. ff. 9, 9 A  
 (1872).  
*M. Cupido, Sauss. & Zehntn.* l. c. p. 152.  
 n. 1 (1894).
2. **M. Biramosa, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. Brazil.  
 n. 2 (1894).
3. **M. Ovata, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. n. 3 Cayenne.  
 (1894).

Genus 115. **Photina.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 531 (1838);  
 Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 63 (1877).

- \*1. **P. Vitrea, Burm.** (*Mantis V.*) l. c. p. 532. Brazil.  
 n. 7 (1838); Charp. Zeitschr. Ent. iii.  
 p. 289 (1841).  
*Cardioptera Vitrea, Sauss.* Mitth. Schweiz.  
 Ent. Ges. iii. p. 231 (1870); Mém. Mex.,  
 Mant. p. 72, pl. 1. f. 3 (1871); Miss.  
 Mex., Orth. p. 269, pl. 6. f. 10 (1872).  
*Mantis Pellucida, Serv.* Ins. Orth. p. 191  
 (1839).  
*Cardioptera Translucida, Sauss.* Mitth.  
 Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 66 (1869).
- 1 a. **P. Reticulata, Burm.** (*Mantis R.*) l. c. id.  
 p. 541. n. 46 (1839).  
*Cardioptera Burmeisteri, Westw.* Rev. Mant.  
 p. 15. n. 5 (1889).
- 1 b. **P. Amplipennis, Stål**, l. c. p. 64. n. 3 id.,  
 (1877). Guiana.  
*Cardioptera Vitrea, ♀, Sauss.* Mém. Mex.,  
 Mant. p. 73. pl. 1. f. 2 (1871).

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 2. <b>P. Breviceps</b> , Stål, l. c. p. 64. n. 4<br>(1877).   | Rio Janeiro. |
| 3. <b>P. Gracilipes</b> , Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7)<br>xiii. p. 86 (1904).<br>   <i>Cardioptera Reticulata</i> , Sauss. l. c. p. 196<br>(1871). | Para (?).    |
| 4. <b>P. (?) Vitripennis</b> , Sauss. ( <i>Cardioptera</i><br>V.) Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 268 (1872).  | Cayenne.     |

Genus 116. **Ardesca.**

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 43 (1877). 574

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1. <b>A. Vitreola</b> , Stål, l. c. p. 63 (1877). | } Colombia.<br>574 |
|---|--------------------|

Genus 117. **Hicetia.**

Sauss. &amp; Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 152 (1894).

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 1. <b>H. Goeldiana</b> , Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c.<br>p. 153 (1894). | } Rio Janeiro. |
|---|----------------|

## SUBFAM. V.

## MIOPTERYGINÆ.

Genus 118. **Miopteryx.** (Type no. 2.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. pp. 55, 64 (1869); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 122 (1871); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 110 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 277 (1872); Sauss. &amp; Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 162 (1894).

- |   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| *1. <b>M. Ciliata</b> , Stål, ( <i>Mantis C.</i> ) Eugenie's<br>Resa. Ins. p. 313 (1858).<br><i>M. Phryganea</i> , Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent.<br>Ges. iii. p. 64 (1869).<br><i>M. Ciliata</i> , Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 111,<br>pl. 2. f. 21 (1871).  | } Rio Janeiro.                      |
| **2. <b>M. Rustica</b> , Fabr. ( <i>Mantis R.</i> ) Spec. Ins.<br>i. p. 350. n. 27 (1781); Oliv. Enc. Méth.,<br>Ins. vii. p. 630. n. 22 (1792).<br><i>M. Rustica</i> , Sauss. l. c. p. 112 (1871);<br>Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 277 (1872).<br><i>M. Perlodes</i> , Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent.<br>Ges. iii. p. 64 (1869). | } Patagonia,<br>Brazil<br>(eadem?). |

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 3. <b>M. Argentina</b> , Sauss. l. c. p. 237 (1870).  | Argentina.            |
| 4. <b>M. Brunneri</b> , Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 113 (1871).  | Brazil (N. Freiburg). |
| 5. <b>M. Granadensis</b> , Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 237 (1870); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 162 (1894).   | Bogota.               |
| 6. <b>M. Grandis</b> , Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 38 (1889).  | Brazil (?).           |
| 7. <b>M. Livida</b> , Serv. ( <i>Thespis L.</i> ) Ins. Orth. p. 172 (1839).<br><i>M. Livida</i> , Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 172 (1871).  | Brazil.               |
| 8. <b>M. (?) Stigmatica</b> , Burm. ( <i>Mantis S.</i> ) Handb. Ent. ii. p. 532. n. 6 (1838).<br><i>M. (?) Stigmatica</i> , Sauss. l. c. p. 177 (1871).<br><i>Miomantis (?) (Stagmomantis ?) Stigmatica</i> , Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 18. n. 448 (1889). | id.                   |

Genus 119. **Pseudomiopteryx**. (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 228 (1870); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 107 (1871); Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 163 (1894).

- |  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. <b>P. Spinifrons</b> , Sauss. ll. cc. p. 228 (1870); p. 108, pl. 2. ff. 20, 20a (1871).   | Brazil.                     |
| **2. <b>P. Infusata</b> , Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 163, pl. 9. ff. 10-12 (1894); Rehn, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxvii. p. 566 (1904). | Mexico, Cent. Amer. Bogota. |
| 3. <b>P. Bogotensis</b> , Sauss. ll. cc. p. 228 (1870); p. 109 (1871); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 164 (1894).                       |                             |

Genus 120. **Bantia**. (*Type* no. 2.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 44 (1877); Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 180 (1894).

- |  |              |
|--|--------------|
| 1. <b>B. Marmorata</b> , Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 180 (1894).   | Rio Janeiro. |
| 2. <b>B. Pygmæa</b> , Sauss. ( <i>Oligonyx Pygmea</i> ) Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 274 (1872).<br><i>B. Pygmæa</i> , Stål, l. c. p. 64 (1877); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 180 (1894). | Brazil.      |

Genus 121. **Astape.**

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 44 (1877).

1 a. **A. Denticollis, Stål**, l. c. p. 65 (1877). | Hab. — ?*Paramusonina Rehn* is correct name.Genus 122. **Musonia.** (Type no. 1.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) pp. 45, 66 (1877) ; Sauss. &amp; Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 164 (1894).

*Paramusonina, Rehn*, Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxvii. p. 566 (1904). (Type no. 3.)

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1. <b>M. Major, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c. p. 165.<br>n. 1, pl. 10. ff. 17-19 (1894).  | S. America. |
| *2. <b>M. Conspersa, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Thespis C.</i> )<br>Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 238<br>(1870) ; Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 130, pl. 2.<br>ff. 29, 29 a (1871).   | id.         |
| 3. <b>M. Cubensis, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Thespis C.</i> ) ll. cc.<br>p. 70 (1869) ; p. 127, pl. 2. ff. 29, 29 a<br>(1871) ; Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 165.<br>n. 2 (1894). | Cuba.       |
| 4. <b>M. Vicina, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Thespis V.</i> ) Miss.<br>Mex., Orth. p. 276 (1872).  | Colombia.   |
| 5. <b>M. Infumata, Serv.</b> ( <i>Mantis I.</i> ) Ins.<br>Orth. p. 173 (1839).<br><i>Oligonyx (?) Infumata, Sauss.</i> Mém. Mex.,<br>Orth. p. 124. n. 5 (1871).      | Brazil.     |
| **6. <b>M. Femorata, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c.<br>p. 166. n. 3, pl. 10. ff. 20, 21 (1894).  | Nicaragua.  |

Genus 123. **Galapagia.**

Scudd. Bull. Mus. Harvard Coll. xxv. p. 7 (1893).

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| *1. <b>G. Solitaria, Scudd.</b> l. c. p. 8. pl. 1.<br>ff. 2, 3 (1893). | Galapagos<br>Isl. |
|--|-------------------|

*Musonia Stål* is correct name.Genus 124. **Mionyx.** (Type no. 4.)

Sauss. Soc. Ent. vii. p. 122 (1892) ; Sauss. &amp; Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 166 (1894).

*Musonia, bb & aa, Stål*, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) pp. 63, 64 (1877).

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| **1. <b>M. Rapax, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c. p. 167.<br>n. 1 (1894).<br><i>Musonia Rapax, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</i> l. c. pl. 10.<br>ff. 22-25 (1891) | Costa Rica. |
|--|-------------|

- \*\*2. **M. Ferus, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. p. 167. Panama.  
n. 2 (1894).  
*M. Fera, Sauss. & Zehntn.* l. c. pl. 10. ff. 15,  
16 (1894).
- \*\*3. **M. Sævus, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. p. 167. id.  
n. 3 (1894).  
*M. Sæva, Sauss. & Zehntn.* l. c. pl. 10.  
ff. 12-14 (1894).
4. **M. Lineativentris, Stål,** (*Musonina L.*) id.,  
Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 66. n. 3 Colombia.  
(1877).  
*M. Lineativentris, Sauss. & Zehntn.* l. c.  
p. 168. n. 4 (1894).
5. **M. Dohrnianus, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. Guatemala.  
p. 168. n. 5 (1894).  
*M. Dohrniana, Sauss. & Zehntn.* l. c. pl. 9.  
f. 16 (1894).
- \*6. **M. Surinamus, Sauss.** (*Thespis Surinama*) Surinam.  
Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 70 (1869); W. Indies.  
Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 129 (1871).  
*Musonina Surinama, Stål,* l. c. p. 66. n. 2  
(1877).

Genus 125. **Thesprotia.** (Type no. 3.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 45 (1877);  
Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 169 (1894).

1. **T. Vidua, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. p. 170. S. America.  
n. 1 (1894).  
*Oligonyx Subhyalina*, var., Sauss. Mém.  
Mex., Orth. p. 125 (1871).
- \*2. **T. Subhyalina, Sauss.** (*Oligonyx S.*) Amazons.  
Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 239  
(1870); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 124. n. 6,  
pl. 2. ff. 27, 27 a (1871).
- \*3. **T. Filiformis, Sauss.** (*Oligonyx F.*) ll. ce. id.  
p. 71 (1869); p. 123. pl. 2. ff. 26, 26 a  
(1871).  
*T. Filiformis, Westw.* Rev. Mant. p. 31.  
pl. 3. f. 5 (nec 6) (1889).
4. **T. Macilentia, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. Brazil.  
p. 170. n. 4 (1894).
5. **T. Fuscipennis, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. Rio Janeiro.  
p. 171. n. 5 (1894).

Genus 126. **Bactromantis.** (Type no. 1.)

Scudd. Canad. Ent. xxviii. p. 213 (1896).

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| *1. <b>B. Virga, Scudd.</b> l. c. (1896).  | Florida. |
| **2. <b>B. Toltecus, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> ( <i>Oligonyx T.</i> ) Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 175. n. 6 (1894).   | Mexico.  |
| 3. <b>B. (?) Parvula, Goeze,</b> ( <i>Mantis P.</i> ) Ent. Beytr. ii. p. 34. n. 25 (1778); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 642. n. 19 (1792) (Seba, Thes. iv. pl. 68. ff. 13-16). | Hab. — ? |

Genus 127. **Oligonyx.** (Type no. 5.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 58 (1869); Mém. Mex. Mant. p. 117 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 273 (1872); Soc. Ent. vii. p. 122 (1892); Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 171 (1894).

- |  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. <b>O. Brunneri, Sauss.</b> Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 119 (1871).  | Colombia.             |
| 2. <b>O. Uhleri, Stål,</b> Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 66 (1877).   | Louisiana.            |
| 3. <b>O. Scudderi, Sauss.</b> Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 239 (1870); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 121, pl. 2. ff. 24, 24 a (1871).   | Georgia (?).          |
| 4. <b>O. Graminis, Scudd.</b> Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist. xix. p. 90 (1877).   | Florida.              |
| 5. <b>O. Parva, Drury,</b> ( <i>Mantis P.</i> ) Ill. Exot. Ent. ii. pl. 39. f. 5 (1773); Oliv. Enc. Méth. vii. p. 634. n. 48 (1792); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 533. n. 14 (1838). | S. America.           |
| <i>Mantis Minuta, Goeze,</i> Ent. Beytr. ii. p. 28. n. 1 (1778).   |                       |
| <i>Miopteryx (?) Minuta, Sauss.</i> Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 116. n. 2 (1871).  |                       |
| **6. <b>O. Mexicanus, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c. p. 172. n. 1, pl. 9. ff. 13-15 (1894).  | Mexico,<br>Guatemala. |
| 7. <b>O. Bollianus, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c. p. 173. n. 2, pl. 9. f. 17 (1894).  | Texas.<br>New Mexico  |
| **8. <b>O. Striolatus, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c. n. 3, pl. 9. ff. 18-22 (1894).   | Guatemala.            |
| **9. <b>O. Punctulatus, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c. p. 174. n. 4, pl. 9. ff. 23-25 (1894).  | Mexico.               |
| **10. <b>O. Tessellatus, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c. n. 5, pl. 9. ff. 26-31 (1894).   | id.                   |



Genus 128. **Harpagonyx.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Soc. Ent. vii. p. 122 (1892);

Sauss. &amp; Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 175 (1894).

- |  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| ** 1. <b>H. Gryps, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c. p. 176.<br>n. 1, pl. 8. ff. 4, 4 <i>a. b</i> (1894). | Mexico,<br>Guatemala. |
| 2. <b>H. Dohrnianus, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c.<br>n. 2 (1894).                                    | Guatemala.            |
| ** 3. <b>H. Maya, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c. p. 176<br>(1894).                                     | Mexico.               |
| 4. <b>H. Carlottæ, Rehn,</b> Proc. U.S. Nat.<br>Mus. xxvii. p. 568 (1904).                             | Costa Rica.           |

Genus 129. **Spanionyx.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Soc. Ent. vii. p. 122 (1892);

Sauss. &amp; Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 177 (1894).

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| * 1. <b>S. Bicornis, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Oligonyx B.</i> ) Mitth.<br>Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 71 (1869);<br>Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 122 (1871); Miss.<br>Mex., Orth. p. 274, pl. 6. ff. 22, 22 <i>a, b</i><br>(1872).<br><i>S. Bicornis, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</i> l. c. p. 177.<br>n. 1 (1894). | Mexico.               |
| ** 2. <b>S. Bidens, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c. n. 2,<br>pl. 10. ff. 1-3 (1894); Rehn, Proc. U.S.<br>Nat. Mus. xxvii. p. 569 (1904).   | Honduras.             |
| * 3. <b>S. Filum, Licht.</b> ( <i>Mantis F.</i> ) Trans. Linn.<br>Soc. Lond. vi. p. 19. n. 1, pl. 2. f. 2<br>(1802); Charp. Germar, Zeitschr. Ent.<br>v. p. 289 (1844).<br><i>Oligonyx Filum, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant.</i><br>p. 125. n. 7 (1871).   | Surinam,<br>Trinidad. |

Genus 130. **Thrinaconyx.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Soc. Ent. vii. p. 122 (1892);

Sauss. &amp; Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 178 (1894).

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| ** 1. <b>T. Fumosus, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c.<br>p. 179. n. 1, pl. 10. ff. 4-10 (1894). | Panama.   |
| 2. <b>T. Kirschianus, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> l. c.<br>n. 2, pl. 10. f. 11 (1894).           | Colombia. |

## SUBFAM. VI.

## CREOBOTRINÆ.

Genus 131. **Acromantis.** (*Type no. 2.*)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 229 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 61, 324 (1871); Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 153 (1902).

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| *1. <b>A. Japonica, Westw.</b> Rev. Mant. p. 43 (1889); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 154 (1902).  | Japan.                                 |
| *2. <b>A. Oligoneura, Haan,</b> ( <i>Mantis O.</i> ) Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 90, pl. 18. f. 6 (1842).<br><i>A. Oligoneura, Sauss.</i> Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 62, pl. 4. ff. 10, 10 a (1871); Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 43 (1889).<br><i>A. Formosa, Sauss.</i> Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 230 (1870). | India, Java, Borneo, Sumatra, Celebes. |
| *3. <b>A. Parvula, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 43, pl. 10. f. 6 (1889).   | Borneo.                                |
| *4. <b>A. Hesione, Stål,</b> Cefv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiv. (10) p. 38 (1877).   | Philippines.                           |
| 5. <b>A. Australis, Sauss.</b> Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 325, pl. 7. f. 68 (1871).  | Waigiou.                               |
| 6. <b>A. Aruana, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 43, pl. 11. f. 3 (1889).   | Aru, &c., N. Guinea.                   |
| *7. <b>A. Borneensis, Haan,</b> ( <i>Mantis B.</i> ) l. c. p. 91 (1842).<br><i>A. Borneensis, Westw.</i> l. c. p. 43, pl. 6. f. 8 (1889).   | Borneo.                                |
| 8. <b>A. (?) Subcornuta, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 43, pl. 12. f. 3 (1889).   | Natal.                                 |

Genus 132. **Ambivia.**

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 88 (1877).

- |   |        |
|---|--------|
| *1. <b>A. Popa, Stål,</b> l. c. (1877); Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 22, pl. 11. f. 6 (1889). | India. |
|---|--------|

Genus 133. **Deroplatys.** (*Type no. 1 a.*)

Westw. Mod. Classif. Ins. i. p. 430 (1839); Jardine's Nat. Library, Intr. Ent. p. 234 (1840); Arc. Ent. i. p. 33 (1841); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 164 (1871).

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
|   | 1. <b>D. Cordata, Fabr.</b> ( <i>Mantis C.</i> ) Ent. Syst. Suppl. p. 190 (1798).  | Hab. — ?                                 |
| ♀ | *1 a. <b>D. Desiccata, Westw.</b> Mod. Classif. Ins. i. p. 430 (1839); Arc. Ent. i. p. 33, pl. 9. f. 3 <sup>r</sup> (1841); Shelf. Zool. (4) vii. pp. 295, 296, 304 (1903).<br><i>Mantis (Deroplatys) Desiccata, Westw.</i> Nat. Libr., Intr. Ent. p. 234, pl. 9 (1840); Haan, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 91 (1842).<br><i>Mantis Palliata, Haan</i> , l. c. pl. 16, ff. 1, 2 (1842).<br><i>D. Arida, Westw.</i> Arc. Ent. i. p. 34, pl. 9. f. 1 (1841). | Malacca,<br>Java,<br>Borneo,<br>Sumatra. |
| ♀ | *2. <b>D. Trigonodera, Westw.</b> Rev. Mant. p. 40, pl. 8. f. 5 (1889).  | Burma.                                   |
| ♀ | 3. <b>D. Lobata, Guér.</b> ( <i>Chæradodis L.</i> ) Mag. Zool., Ins. 1838, p. 69, pl. 134. 0-648.<br><i>D. Lobata, Westw.</i> Arc. Ent. i. p. 34, pl. 9. f. 4 (1841).  | Hab. — ?                                 |
| ♀ | *4. <b>D. Angustata, Westw.</b> l. c. f. 2 (1841); Rev. Mant. p. 41 (1889).<br><i>Mantis (Deroplatys) Rhombica, ♂, Haan</i> , l. c. p. 92, pl. 17. f. 1 (1842).  | Java,<br>Borneo,<br>Sumatra.             |
|   | 5. <b>D. Brunneri, Kirb.</b> (n. n.).<br>   <i>D. Rhombica, Brunn.</i> Obs. Color. Ins. p. 11, pl. 8. f. 95 (1897).  | Sunda Isl.                               |
|   | *6. <b>D. Rhombica, Haan,</b> ( <i>Mantis (R.) Rhombica, ♀</i> ) l. c. f. 2 (1842).  | Borneo, &c.                              |
| ♀ | 7. <b>D. Sarawaca, Westw.</b> Rev. Mant. p. 40, pl. 8. f. 3 (1889); Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist., Ins. i. pp. 243, 252, f. 135 (1895).  | Sarawak.                                 |
| ♀ | *8. <b>D. Siccifolium, Sauss.</b> Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 240 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 166 (1871); Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 44, pl. 9. f. 11 (1889).  | Malacca,<br>Borneo.                      |
|   | **9. <b>D. Shelfordi, Kirb.</b> Zool. (4) vii. p. 304; Shelf. l. c. pp. 296, 298 (1903).   | Sarawak.                                 |

- ♂ ♀ ↘ 10. **D. Horrifica**, Westw. l. c. p. 40, pl. 8. f. 4 (1889). Burma.
- ♂ ↘ \*11. **D. Truncata**, Guér. (*Chorradodis T.*) Delessert, *Souv. Inde, Ins.* p. 65, pl. 15 (1843). Malacca.
- D. Truncata*, Westw. l. c. p. 23, pl. 8. f. 6 (1889).

Genus 134. **Brancsikia.**

Sauss. & Zehntn. *Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i.* p. 216 (1895).

- \*1. **B. Freyi**, Brancs. (*Deroplatys F.*) Jahresh. Ver. Trenesin. Com. xv.-xvi. p. 178, pl. 4. f. 3 (1893). Madagascar
- B. Freyi*, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 217, pl. 10. ff. 36, 37 (1895).

Genus 135. **Metilia.**

Stål, *Bihang Svenska Akad.* iv. (10) p. 84 (1877).

- \*1. **M. Integra**, Stål, l. c. p. 89 (1877); Westw. *Rev. Mant.* p. 45, pl. 9. f. 9 (1889). Brazil.

Genus 136. **Acanthops.** (*Type no. 2.*)

*Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat.* xxii. p. 52 (1831); *Ins. Orth.* p. 164 (1839); *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. p. 551 (1838); Sauss. *Mém. Mex., Mant.* p. 139 (1871); Stål, *Bihang Svenska Akad.* iv. (10) p. 84 (1877). *o - 574.*

- \*\*1. **A. Godmani**, Sauss. & Zehntn. *Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i.* p. 181, pl. 6. f. 3 (1894). British Honduras.
- \*2. **A. Falcataria**, Goeze, (*Mantis F.*) *Ent. Beytr.* ii. p. 36. n. 36 (1788); Olivier, *Enc. Méth., Ins.* vii. p. 642. n. 30 (1792) (*Seba, Thes.* iv. pl. 76. ff. 1-4). S. America.
- Mantis Fuscifolia*, Oliv. l. c. p. 636. n. 55 (1792).
- A. Fuscifolius*, Burm. l. c. p. 552 (1838).
- Mantis Sinuata*, Stoll. *Spectres, Mantes,* p. 12, pl. 4. f. 14 (1813); ? Kirb. *Trans.*

- Linn. Soc. xii. p. 74 (1818); Charp. Germar. Zeitschr. Ent. i. p. 375 (1839), iii. p. 299 (1841); Orth. pl. 29 (1845).  
*A. Sinuata*, Sauss. l. c. p. 141 (1871); Stål, l. c. p. 90. n. 1, pl. 1. f. 3 (1877).  
*A. Mortuifolia*, Serr. Ins. Orth. p. 166, pl. 6. f. 1 (1839); Brunn. Obs. Color. Ins. p. 11, pl. 8. f. 96 (1897).
3. **A. Erosa**, Serv. l. c. p. 165, pl. 4. ff. 1, 1a, b (1839). Brazil, Iquitos.  
*A. Contorta*, Gerst. Mitth. Ver. Vorpomm. xx. p. 56 (1888).
- \*4. **A. Erosula**, Stål, l. c. p. 90. n. 3 (1877). Para, Ega.  
*A. Angulifera*, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 45, pl. 13. f. 1. (1889).
- \*5. **A. Falcata**, Stål, l. c. p. 90. n. 2 (1877). N. Granada.  
6. **A. Adusta**, Gerst. l. c. p. 57 (1888). Iquitos.  
7. **A. Brunneri**, Sauss. l. c. p. 144 (1871). Surinam.  
8. **A. Tuberculata**, Sauss. (*A. Tuberculatus*) Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 243 (1870). Cayenne, Costa Rica.  
*A. Tuberculata*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 146, pl. 1. f. 16 (1871); Rehn. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. xxvii. p. 570 (1904).

Genus 137. **Decimia**.

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 84 (1877).

- \*1. **D. Tessellata**, Charp. (*Acanthops T.*) Brazil, Bolivia.  
(Germar. Zeitschr. Ent. iii. p. 302 (1841); Orth. pl. 30 (1845); Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 243 (1870); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 143 (1871).

Genus 138. **Pseudocanthops**. (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 243 (1870).

*Pseudocanthops*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 178 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 279 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 182 (1894); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 91 (1877).

*Paracanthops*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 243 (1870); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 147 (1871).

1. **P. Cælebs**, Sauss. (*Hymenopus C.*) Mitth. Mexico.  
Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 73 (1869).  
*P. Cælebs*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 148,

- pl. 1. ff. 17, 17a (1871); Miss. Mex.,  
Orth. p. 279 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn.  
l. c. p. 182 (1894).
- \*2. **P. Spinulosa, Sauss.** (*Paracanthops S.*) Cayenne  
Mith. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 243  
(1870).  
*P. Spinulosa, Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Mant.  
p. 150, pl. 1. f. 18 (1871).
3. **P. (?) Angulata, Licht.** (*Mantis A.*) Surinam.  
Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 33. n. 43  
(1802).  
*P. (?) Angulata, Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Mant.  
p. 151 (1871).

Genus 139. **Antemna.**

- Stål. Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 83 (1877);  
Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 182 (1894).
1. **A. Rapax, Stål,** l. c. p. 88 (1877); Sauss. | Chiriqui.  
& Zehntn. l. c. p. 182 (1894).

Genus 140. **Phyllomantis.**

- Sauss. Soc. Ent. vii. p. 124 (1892); *Phyllomantis*  
Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 183 (1894).
- \*1. **P. Laurifolia, Sauss.** l. c. p. 124 (1892); | Panama.  
Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 183, pl. 6. ff. 6, 7  
(1894).

Genus 141. **Epaphrodita.** (*Type no. 1.*)

- Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 52 (1831); Ins. Orth. p. 205  
(1839); Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 152 (1871); Miss.  
Mex., Orth. p. 280 (1872).
- \*1. **E. Musarum, Beauv.** (*Mantis M.*) Ins. Haiti.  
Afr. Amér. p. 111, Orth. pl. 13. f. 3  
(1805); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 537.  
n. 36 (1838).  
*E. Musarum, Serv.* Ins. Orth. p. 205  
(1839); Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 152  
(1871).
- 1a. **E. Undulata, Sauss.** (*Phyllocrania U.*) Santa Lucia.  
Mith. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 222  
(1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 176,  
pl. 6. ff. 51, 51a (1871).
- \*2. **E. Dentifrons, Sauss.** Miss. Mex., Orth. Haiti,  
p. 281 (1872). | Cuba.

Genus 142. **Toxodera.**

Serv. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, vi. p. 27 (1837); Ins. Orth. p. 168 (1839); Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, lviii. p. 321 (1889).

1. **T. Denticulata**, Serv. ll. cc. p. 28, pl. 2 (1837); p. 169, pl. 5 (1839); Wood-Mason, l. c. p. 323 (1889); Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist., Ins. i. pp. 253, 254, f. 145 (1895).

Java. *Very common in the mountains of Java.*

Genus 143. **Toxoderopsis.** (Type no. 1.)

Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, lviii. p. 317 (1889).

1. **T. Curtipes**, Westw. (*Toxodera (Paratodera) C.*) Rev. Mant. p. 41, pl. 1. f. 4 (1889).  
*T. Curtipes*, Wood-Mason, l. c. p. 319 (1889).
2. **T. Taurus**, Wood-Mason, l. c. p. 320 (1889).

Bombay.

Sind,  
Orissa.

Genus 144. **Paratoxodera.**

Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, lviii. p. 324 (1889). 0. 72

1. **P. Cornicollis**, Wood-Mason, l. c. p. 325 (1889). 0. 72

Java.

Genus 145. **Oxypilus.** (Type no. 1.)

Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 50 (1831); Ins. Orth. p. 155 (1839); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 526 (1838); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 168 (1871); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 21 (1877); Wood-Mason, Cat. Mant. p. 50 (1891).

1. **O. Annulatus**, Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 50 (1831); Burm. l. c. p. 526 (1838); Wood-Mason, l. c. p. 51, pl. 2. f. 1 a-e (1891).  
*Oxypila Annulata*, Serv. l. c. p. 156, pl. 3. f. 5 (1839).

Senegal.

- \*2. **O. Nasutus, Fabr.** (*Mantis Nasuta*) Mant. | S. & E. Afr.  
 Ins. i. p. 229. n. 32 (1787); Oliv. Enc.  
 Méth., Ins. vii. p. 630. n. 23 (1792);  
 Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 25.  
 n. 16 (1802).  
*Gonaylus Nasuta, Thumb.* Mém. Soc.  
 Pétersb. v. p. 295 (1815).  
*O. Capensis, Sauss.* Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi.  
 p. 169, pl. 6. ff. 52, 52 *a* (1871).  
 || *O. Annulatus, Sauss.* Mitth. Schweiz. Ent.  
 Ges. iii. p. 223 (1870).
- \*\*3. **O. Strigipennis, Westw.** Rev. Mant. | Natal.  
 p. 44, pl. 9. f. 7, pl. 12. f. 1 (1889).
4. **O. Brunnerianus, Sauss.** Mém. Soc. | Nubia.  
 Genève, xxi. p. 171 (1871).
- \*5. **O. (?) Vigilax, Westw.** Rev. Mant. p. 44, | Ega.  
 pl. 10. f. 8 (1889).

Genus 146. **Oxypiloidea.**

Schulth. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxix. p. 178 (1898);  
 Bull. Soc. Vaud. xxxv. p. 198 (1899).

- \*1. **O. Lobata, Schulth.** Ann. Mus. Genova. | Somali,  
 xxxix. p. 179, pl. 2. ff. 4, 4 *a* (1898). | B.E. Africa.

Genus 147. **Panurgica.**

Karsch, Stett. Ent. Zeit. lvii. p. 243 (1896).

- \*1. **P. Duplex, Karsch,** l. c. p. 244 (1896). | W. Africa.

Genus 148. **Junodia.**

Schulth. Bull. Soc. Vaud. xxxv. p. 197 (1899).

1. **J. Amoena, Schulth.** l. c. p. 198, pl. 7. | Delagoa  
 ff. 3, 3 *a-c* (1899). | Bay.

Genus 149. **Sibylla.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xiii. p. 168 (1856); Bihang  
 Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 20 (1877); Sauss. Mém. Soc.  
 Genève, xxi. pp. 173, 331 (1871), xxiii. p. 80 (1872).

- \*1. **S. Pretiosa, Stål,** Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. | Natal,  
 xiii. p. 168. n. 1 (1856); Sauss. l. c. | Transvaal,  
 xxi. p. 332, pl. 7. ff. 69, 69 *a* (1871); Zomba.



- Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) iv. p. 351 |  
 (1899); Distant, Ins. Transvaal. p. 39,  
 f. 2 (1902).
- ♂. *S. Fuscosparsa*, Stål, l. c. n. 2 (1856).
2. **S. Pannulata**, **Karsch**, Berl. Ent. Cameroons,  
 Zeitschr. xxxix. p. 277 (1894).
3. **S. (?) Polyacantha**, **Gerst.** Mitth. Ver. Congo.  
 Vorprohm. xx. p. 49 (1888).

Genus 150. **Triænocorypha.**

Wood-Mason, Ann. Nat. Hist. (6) v. p. 439 (1890);  
 Cat. Mant. p. 59 (1891).

1. **T. Dohertyi**, **Wood-Mason**, ll. cc. p. 440, | Perak.  
 pl. 17 B (1890); p. 60 (1891).

Genus 151. **Ceratomantis.**

Wood-Mason, Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1876, p. 175; Ann.  
 Nat. Hist. (4) xviii. p. 507 (1876); Cat. Mant. p. 52  
 (1891).

1. **C. Saussurii**, **Wood-Mason**, ll. cc. Pegu.  
 p. 175 (1876); p. 507 (1876); p. 53,  
 pl. 2. ff. 3, 3 a-c (1891).  
*Orypilus Saussurii*, **Wood-Mason**, Proc.  
 Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1879, p. 259.

Genus 152. **Pachymantis.** (*Type* no. 2.)

Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 158 (1871);  
 Wood-Mason, Cat. Mant. p. 56 (1891).

1. **P. Phyllopus**, **Haan**, (*Mantis (Orypilus)* Java.  
*P.*) Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 84,  
 pl. 16. f. 7 (1842).
2. **P. Bicingulata**, **Haan**, (*Mantis (Ory-* Sumatra.  
*pilus) B.*) l. c. p. 86, pl. 17. ff. 6, 7  
 (1842).  
*P. Bicingulata*, **Wood-Mason**, l. c. p. 57,  
 pl. 2. ff. 2, 2 a, b (1891).  
*Orypilus Bicingulatus*, **Wood-Mason**, Proc.  
 Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1879, p. 251.  
*P. Bicingulata*, **Sauss.** l. c. (1871).

- |  |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| <p>*3. <b>P. Sarawaca, Westw.</b> (<i>Hestias S.</i>) Rev. Mant. p. 44, pl. 11. f. 1 (1889).<br/> <i>Hestiasula Sarawaca</i>. Shelf. Zoologist, (4) vii. pp. 296-302, f. 2 (1903).</p> | <p>Sarawak,<br/>Penang.</p> |
| <p>*4. <b>P. Inermis, Wood-Mason,</b> (<i>Hestias I.</i>) Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1879, p. 258; Westw. l. c. p. 44, pl. 9. f. 12 (1889).</p>  | <p>Naga Hills.</p>          |
| <p>5. <b>P. Castetsi, Bol.</b> Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 1897, p. 313, pl. 10. f. 9.</p>  | <p>S. India.</p>            |
| <p>6. <b>P. Amœna, Bol.</b> l. c. p. 314 (1897).</p>   | <p>id.</p>                  |
| <p>7. <b>P. Rogenhoferi, Sauss.</b> l. c. xxiii. p. 77, pl. 9. f. 27 (1872).</p>   | <p>Moluccas (?).</p>        |

Genus 153. **Hestiasula.** (*Type* no. 7.)

Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 329 (1871).

*Hestias*, Wood-Mason, Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1876, p. 175, 1879, p. 257.

- |  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| <p>*1. <b>H. Brunneriana, Sauss.</b> l. c. p. 330 (1871).<br/> <i>Hestias Brunneriana</i>, Wood-Mason, l. c. 1876, p. 175.</p> | <p>India.</p>      |
| <p>*2. <b>H. Nitida, Brunn.</b> (<i>Pachymantis N.</i>) Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 72, pl. 2. f. 24 (1893).</p>              | <p>Tenasserim.</p> |
| <p>*3. <b>H. Pictipes, Wood-Mason,</b> (<i>Hestias P.</i>) Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1879, p. 258.</p>                        |                    |

Genus 154. **Gonypetyllis.**

Wood-Mason, Cat. Mant. pl. 2 (1891).

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| <p>1. <b>G. Semuncialis, Wood-Mason,</b> l. c. figs. 5, 5 a, b (1891).</p> | <p>India (?).</p> |
|--|-------------------|

Genus 155. **Parairidopteryx.**

Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 159 (1871).

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| <p>1. <b>P. Confusus, Sauss.</b> (<i>Haania C.</i>) l. c. n. 1 (1871).<br/>         ♂. <i>Mantis (Oxyphilus) Lobiceps</i>, ♀, Haan, Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. pp. 85, 86, pl. 17. f. 5 (1842).</p> | <p>Sumatra.</p> |
|---|-----------------|

Genus 156. **Haania.**

Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 159 (1871).

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| 1. <b>H. Lobiceps, Haan,</b> ( <i>Mantis (Oxyphilus)</i> L.) Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 85, pl. 17. f. 4 (1842). | Sumatra. |
|--|----------|

Genus 157. **Sigerpes.** (*Type no. 3.*)

Wood-Mason, Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1879, p. 259.

- |  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|
| 1. <b>S. Tridens, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Sibylla T.</i> ) Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 81, pl. 9. ff. 29, 29 a (1872).<br><i>S. Tridens, Westw.</i> Rev. Mant. p. 23, pl. 12. f. 8 (1889). | Zanzibar,<br>Mozambique. |
| 2. <b>S. Mortuifolia, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Sybilla M.</i> ) Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxi. p. 597 (1899).   | "Tropical Africa."       |
| **3. <b>S. Occidentalis, Wood-Mason,</b> l. c. p. 259 (1879).  | Sierra Leone.            |

Genus 158. **Phyllothelys.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Wood-Mason, Proc. Ent. Soc. London, 1877, p. xviii ; Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, liii. p. 206 (1884). /5

- |  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| **1. <b>P. Westwoodi, Wood-Mason,</b> ( <i>Phyllothelys W.</i> ) Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1876, p. 176 ; Ann. Nat. Hist. (4) xviii. p. 507 (1876).<br><i>P. Westwoodii, Wood-Mason,</i> Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1877, p. xviii ; Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, liii. p. 207, pl. 12. ff. 1, 2 (1885) ; Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 44, pl. 1. f. 3. pl. 6. f. 6 (1889). | Naga Hills,<br>Bhutan. |
| 2. <b>P. Paradoxum, Wood-Mason,</b> Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, liii. p. 209, pl. 12. f. 3 (1885).   | Burma.                 |

Genus 159. **Ceratocrania.**

Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 46 (1889).

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| *1. <b>C. Macra, Westw.</b> l. c. pl. 11. f. 9 (1889).<br><i>Phyllothelys Macra, Dohrn,</i> Stett. Ent. Zeit. lv. p. 129, pl. 5. ff. 5, 6 (1894). | Borneo. |
|---|---------|

Genus 160. **Phyllocrania.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 548 (1838); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 174, 326 (1871); Sauss. & Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 220 (1895).

- \*1. **P. Paradoxa**, Burm. l. c. p. 549 (1838); S. & E. Afr.  
 Westw. Arc. Ent. ii. p. 51 note (1845);  
 Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) iv. p. 40  
 (1899); Distant, Ins. Transvaal. p. 40,  
 f. 3 (1903).  
 || *P. Insignis*, Sauss. l. c. p. 327 (1871).
- \*2. **P. Insignis**, Westw. l. c. p. 51, pl. 12. W. Africa.  
 f. 1 (1845); Rev. Mant. p. 12, f. 7  
 (1889); Sauss. l. c. pp. 174, 328 (1871).
3. **P. Illudens**, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. Madagascar  
 p. 221, pl. 10. f. 39 (1895).

Genus 161. **Parablepharis.**

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 223 (1870);  
 Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 171 (1871).

- \*1. **P. Kuhlii**, Haan, (*Mantis (Blepharis) K.*) Java.  
 Temminck. Verhandel., Orth. p. 93,  
 pl. 18. f. 3 (1842).  
*Parablepharis Kuhlîi*, Sauss. l. c. p. 172  
 (1871).

Genus 162. **Creoboter.** (*Type* no. 1 a.)

Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 160 (1839); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad.  
 iv. (10) p. 80 (1877); Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn.  
 Ross. Imp. p. 154 (1902).

*Creobotra*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 143 (1871); Rev.  
 Suisse Zool. v. p. 200 (1897); Brunn. Abhandl. Senckenb.  
 Ges. xxiv. p. 215 (1898).

- \*1. **C. Urbana**, Fabr. (*Mantis U.*) Syst. Ent. India,  
 p. 278. n. 19 (1775); Oliv. Enc. Méth. China.  
 vii. p. 630. n. 24 (1792); Licht. Trans.  
 Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 27. n. 23  
 (1802).  
*Harpax Urbana*, Burm. Handb. Ent. ii.  
 p. 550. n. 1 (1838).

- Mantis (Harpa)* Urbana, ♂, Haan, Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 89 (1842).  
*C. Urbanus*, Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 154 (1902).  
*C. Urbana*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 144 (1871).
- 1 a. **C. Discifera**, Serv. (*Mantis D.*) Ins. Java.  
 Orth. p. 161 (1839).  
 || *Mantis Gemmata*, Serv. l. c. p. 160 (1839).
- ♀ || *C. Lobata*, Stål, l. c. p. 86 (1877).  
 || *C. Urbana*, Brunn. Obs. Color. Ins. p. 9, pl. 6. f. 71 (1897); Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxiv. p. 215, pl. 17. f. 23 (1898). x x \sqrt
- \*2. **C. Gemmata**, Stoll, (*Mantis G.*) Spectres, "America,"  
 Mantes, p. 71, pl. 24. f. 93 (1813). Java.
- \*\*3. **C. Signifer**, Walk. (*Harpa S.*) Ann. Ceylon.  
 Nat. Hist. (3) iv. p. 220 (1859).
- \*4. **C. Apicalis**, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. N. India.  
 Ges. iii. p. 73 (1869); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 146, 317 (1871).
- \*5. **C. Fuscoareata**, Sauss. ll. cc. p. 242 Siam.  
 (1870); p. 147, pl. vi. ff. 46, 46 a (1871).
- \*6. **C. Granulicollis**, Sauss. ll. cc. p. 242 Penang.  
 (1870); p. 147 (1871).
7. **C. Meleagris**, Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. Philippines.  
 xxxiv. (10) p. 39 (1877).
8. **C. Episcopalis**, Stål, Bihang Svenska Borneo.  
 Akad. iv. (10) p. 86 (1877).
9. **C. Brunneri**, Kirb. (n. n.) Sumatra.  
 || *C. Sumatrana*, Brunn. Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxiv. p. 215, pl. 17. f. 24 (1898).
- \*\*10. **C. Cattulus**, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 42, Java. — *Mantis*  
 pl. 9. f. 10 (1889). *C. Cattulus*
11. **C. Sumatrana**, Haan, (*Mantis (Harpa)* Sumatra.  
*S.*) l. c. p. 89, pl. 17. ff. 14, 15 (1842).
12. **C. Lævicollis**, Sauss. ll. cc. p. 242 (1870); Java.  
 p. 146 (1871).
- \*13. **C. Pictipennis**, Wood-Mason, Proc. Ceylon.  
 Zool. Soc. Lond. 1878, p. 585, pl. 36. f. 8.

Genus 163. **Helvia.**

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 80 (1877).

1. **H. Cardinalis, Stål**, l. c. p. 86 (1877); | Malacca.  
 Sauss. Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 200 |  
 (1897).

Genus 164. **Mystipola.**

Sauss. Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 201 (1898).

1. **M. Compressicollis, Sauss.** l. c. (1898); | W. Africa.  
 Sjöst. Bihang Svenska Akad. xxv. (4 : 6) |  
 p. 19 (1900).

Genus 165. **Bomistria.**

Sauss. Rev. Suisse Zool. v. pp. 202, 789 (1898).

- \*1. **B. Lunata, Sauss.** l. c. pp. 203, 789 | Gaboon,  
 (1898). | Cameroons,  
*Chlidonoptera Lunata*, Sjöst. Bihang | Gold Coast.  
 Svenska Akad. xxv. (4 : 6) p. 20, pl. 1.  
 f. 6 (1900).

Genus 166. **Chlidonoptera.**

Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xviii. p. 150 (1892); Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr.  
 xxxvii. p. 68 (1892); Sauss. Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 789  
 (1898).

1. **C. Vexillum, Karsch**, ll. cc. p. 150 | Cameroons,  
 (1892); xxxvii. p. 68 (1892), xxxix. p. 279, | Congo.  
 pl. 20. f. 13 (1894); Sauss. l. c. p. 789  
 (1898); Sjöst. Bihang Svenska Akad.  
 xxv. (4 : 6) p. 20 (1900).  
 2. **C. (?) Pavonina, Burm.** (*Mantis P.*) | S. Africa.  
 Handb. Ent. ii. p. 540. n. 42 (1838).  
*Stigmatoptera Paronina*, Sauss. Mém. Soc.  
 Genève, xxi. p. 64 (1871).

Genus 167. **Theopropus.** (*Type* no. 1.)Sauss. Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 204 (1898). *♂-425*

- \*1. **T. Elegans, Westw.** (*Blepharis E.*) Tenasserim,  
Griffith. Animal Kingd. xv. p. 190, pl. 78. Java,  
f. 3 (1832). Borneo.  
*Creobotra Elegans, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève,*  
xxi. p. 145 (1871); Brunn. Abhandl. *The genus is not*  
Senckenb. Ges. xxiv. p. 215, pl. 17. f. 25 *the type of*  
(1898). *♂-XXXXV* *or the same as*  
*T. Elegans, Sauss. Rev. Suisse Zool. v.*  
p. 205, pl. 9. f. 3 (1898); *Stål, Zoologist,*  
(4) vii. pp. 297-303 (1903).
2. **T. Præcontatrix, Sauss.** l. c. p. 205 Java.  
(1898). *♂-425*

Genus 168. **Pseudocreobotra.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 241 (1870); Mém. Soc.  
Genève, xxi. p. 148 (1871); Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 206  
(1898); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 78  
(1877).

- \*1. **P. Ocellata, Beauv.** (*Empusa O.*) Ins. W. Africa,  
Afr. Amér. p. 110, Orth. pl. 13. f. 2 Ruwenzori.  
(1805).  
*Harpax Ocellata, Burm. Handb. Ent. ii.*  
p. 550. n. 2 (1838); Gerst. Mitth. Ver.  
Vorpomm. xiv. p. 95 (1883).  
*P. Ocellata, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi.*  
p. 148, pl. 6. ff. 47, 47 a, b (1871); Stål,  
l. c. p. 85. n. 1 (1877).
- \*2. **P. Wahlbergi, Stål,** l. c. p. 85. n. 2 S. & E.  
(1877); Kirb. Distant, Ins. Transvaal. Africa.  
p. 40, f. 4 (1902).  
|| *Harpax Ocellata, Serr. Ins. Orth. p. 158*  
(1839).  
|| *P. Ocellata, Sauss. l. c. xxi. p. 317 (1871);*  
Brunn. Obs. Color. Ins. pp. 7, 8, pl. 6.  
f. 70, a-c (1897).
3. **P. Amaræ, Rehn,** Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Galla  
Philadelphia, liii. p. 286 (1901). Land.

Genus 169. **Callibia.**

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 79 (1877); Sauss. Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 207 (1898).

*Anastira*, Gerst. Mitth. Ver. Vorpomm. xiv. p. 97 (1883).

- \*1. **C. Diana, Stoll**, (*Mantis D.*) Spectres, Mantes, p. 74, pl. 25. f. 100 (1813). "E. Indies,"  
*Anastira Diana*, Gerst. l. c. (1883). Cayenne,  
*Harpax Pictipennis*, Serr. Ins. Orth. p. 160 Ega, Per-  
 (1839). nambuco.

Genus 170. **Hymenopus.**

Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 46 (1831); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 549 (1838); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 142 (1871); Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 208 (1898).

*Hymenopa*, Serr. Ins. Orth. p. 162 (1839).

- \*1. **H. Coronatus, Oliv.** (*Mantis Coronata*) India,  
 Enc. Méth. vii. p. 638. n. 69 (1792); Borneo, &c.  
 Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 24.  
 n. 14 (1802).  
*H. Coronatus*, Burm. l. c. p. 549 (1838);  
 Sauss. Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 209 (1898).  
*Hymenopa Coronata*, Serr. Ins. Orth. p. 163  
 (1839).  
*Mantis Bicornis*, Stoll, Spectres, Mantes,  
 p. 38, pl. 11. f. 44 (1813).  
*H. Bicornis*, Wood-Mason, Proc. Zool. Soc.  
 London, 1878, p. 786; Annandale, P. Z. S.  
 Lond. 1900, pp. 839-848, ff. 1, 2 (1901);  
 Shelf. Zoologist, (4) vii. pp. 299-304  
 (1903).

Genus 171. **Parymenopus.**

Wood-Mason, Ann. Nat. Hist. (6) v. p. 437 (1890);  
 Sauss. Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 209 (1898).

1. **P. Davisoni, Wood-Mason**, l. c. pl. 17 A, Singapore.  
*a-c* (1890); Sauss. l. c. (1898).



Genus 172. **Harpagomantis.** (*Type* no. 9.)

Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) iv. p. 352 (1899); Distant, Ins. Transvaal. p. 40 (1902).

|| *Harpae*, *Serr.* Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 49 (1831); Ins. Orth. p. 157 (1839); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 550 (1838); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 151 (1871); Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 210 (1898); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 79 (1877)

*Australomantis*, *Rehn*, Canad. Ent. xxxiii. p. 271 (1901).

\*1. **H. Tricolor**, **Linn.** (*Gryllus* (*Mantis*) *T.*) | S. Africa.

Syst. Nat. (ed. x.) i. p. 426. n. 9 (1758).

*Mantis Tricolor*, *Fabr.* Syst. Ent. p. 276. n. 9 (1775); Herbst, Fuessly, Archiv. Ins. p. 188. pl. 51. f. 4 (1786); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 632. n. 36 (1792).

♂ *Gryllus Tricolor*, *Linn.* Mus. Ludov. Ulr. p. 117 (1764).

♀ *Harpae Tricolor*, *Serr.* Ins. Orth. p. 158 (1839); Sauss. ll. cc. p. 151 (1871); p. 210 (1898); Stål, l. c. p. 85 (1877); Brunn. Obs. Color. Ins. p. 7, pl. 6. f. 69 (1897).

|| *Mantis Lobata*, *Fabr.* Spec. Ins. i. p. 350. n. 28 (1781); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 630. n. 24 (1792); Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. p. 25. n. 15 (1802); Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 29, pl. 9. f. 33, p. 41\*, pl. 12. f. 48 (1813).

♀ *Harpae Lobata*, *Burm.* l. c. p. 551. n. 4 (1838).

|| *Mantis Cornuta*, *Oliv.* Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 641. n. 13 (1792).

♂ *Harpae Cornuta*, *Burm.* l. c. p. 551. n. 3 (1838).

*Mantis Quadricornis*, *Stoll*, l. c. p. 42\*, pl. 12. f. 50 (1813).

♀ *Harpae Spinocula*, *Serr.* l. c. p. 159, pl. 3. f. 6 (1839).

♀ || *Harpae Coronata*, *Westw.* Rev. Mant. p. 20. n. 505 (1889).

(?) *Mantis Paradora*, *Goeze*, Ent. Beytr. ii. p. 35. n. 33 (1788); Oliv. l. c. p. 642. n. 27 (1792) (*Seba*, Thes. iv. pl. 73. ff. 9, 10).

- \*2. **H. Discolor**, Stål, (*Harpax D.*) l. c. p. 85 | Caffraria,  
(1877); Sauss. Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 210 | Transvaal.  
(1898).

Genus 173. **Pseudoharpax.**

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 241 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 150 (1871); Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 211 (1898); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 79 (1877).

- \*1. **P. Virescens**, Serv. (*Harpax V.*) Ins. | W. Africa,  
Orth. p. 162, pl. 3. f. 7 (1839); Sauss. | Abyssinia.  
Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 150, pl. 6.  
ff. 48, 48 a (1871).

Genus 174. **Galinthias.** (*Type no. 1*)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) pp. 79, 86 (1877);  
Sauss. Rev. Suisse Zool. v. p. 318 (1898).

- \*1. **G. Amoena**, Sauss. (*Harpax A.*) Mém. | Natal,  
Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 318 (1871). | Cape,  
*G. Amoena*, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 21. | Zanzibar.  
n. 510, pl. 10. ff. 3, 10 (1889); Brunn.  
Obs. Color. Ins. p. 7, pl. 6. f. 68  
(1897).  
2. **G. Hyalina**, Sauss. Abhandl. Senckenb. | Delagoa  
Ges. xxi. p. 598 (1899). | Bay.

Genus 175. **Otomantis.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Bol. An. Soc. Españ. xix. p. 304 (1890).  
*Acanthomantis*, Sauss. & Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar,  
Orth. i. p. 212 (1895). (*Type no. 3.*)

- \*1. **O. Scutigera**, Bol. l. c. p. 305, pl. 1. f. 3 | Delagoa  
(1890). | Bay.  
*Acanthomantis Africana*, Sauss. & Zehntn.  
l. c. p. 215 (1895).

2. **O. Rendalli, Kirb.** (*Acanthomantis R.*) | Fort  
Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) iv. p. 352 (1899); | Johnston.  
Distant, Ins. Transvaal. p. 41, pl. 2. f. 6  
(1902).
3. **O. Aurita, Sauss. & Zehntn.** (*Acantho-* | Madagascar  
*mantis A.*) l. c. p. 213, pl. 10. f. 38  
(1895).

## SUBFAM. VII.

## VATINÆ.

Genus 176. **Cardioptera.**

Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 540 (1838); Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz.  
Ent. Ges. iii. p. 66 (1869); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 68  
(1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 267 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn.  
Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 184 (1894); Stål, Bihang  
Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 43 (1877).

- \*1. **C. Brachyptera, Burm.** (*Mantis B.*) | Brazil.  
Handb. Ent. ii. p. 541. n. 47 (1838).  
*Mantis Sublobata, Serv.* Ins. Orth. p. 180  
(1839); Charp. Germar, Zeitschr. Ent.  
iii. p. 290 (1841); Orth. pl. 37 (1845).  
*C. Sublobata, Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Mant.  
p. 75 (1871).  
♂. *Mantis Pilipes, Serv.* l. c. p. 192  
(1839).

Genus 177. **Oxyops.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 56 (1869); Mém. Mex.,  
Mant. p. 41 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. i. p. 253 (1872);  
Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 189 (1894);  
Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 68 (1877).

- \*1. **O. Rubicunda, Stoll,** (*Mantis R.*) Spectres, | Guiana,  
Mantes, p. 73, pl. 25. f. 96 (1813). | Brazil.  
*O. Rubicunda, Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Mant.  
p. 41 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 254

- (1872) ; Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 189. n. 1 (1894) ; Stål, l. c. p. 71. n. 1 (1877) ; Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 15. n. 378, pl. 6. f. 3 (1889).
- Stagmatoptera Diluta*, ♂ (nec ♀), Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 87, pl. 1. f. 6 (1871).
2. **O. Dubiosa**, Giglio-Tos, Boll. Mus. Ecuador.  
Torino, xiii. (311) p. 18 (1898).
3. **O. Acutipennis**, Stål, l. c. p. 71. n. 2 Peru.  
(1877).
4. **O. Media**, Stål, l. c. n. 3 (1877). Brazil.
5. **O. Obtusa**, Stål, l. c. p. 72. n. 4 (1877). id.
6. **O. Ictérica**, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 190. S. America.  
n. 2 (1894).
7. **O. Borellii**, Giglio-Tos, l. c. xii. (302) Bolivia.  
p. 15 (1897).
8. **O. Paraguayensis**, Brancs. Jahresh. Ver. Paraguay.  
Trencsin. Com. xix.-xx. p. 64, pl. 1. f. 10  
(1898).

Genus 178. **Pseudoxyops.**

Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 185 (1894).

1. **P. Perpulchra**, Westw. (*Stagmatoptera* | Ega.  
P.) Rev. Mant. p. 36, pl. 11. f. 8 (1889).

Genus 179. **Parastagmatoptera.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 83 (1871) ; Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 188 (1894) ; Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 68 (1877).

1. **P. Flavoguttata**, Serv. (*Mantis F.*) Ins. Cayenne.  
Orth. p. 183 (1839).
- \*1 a. **P. Unipunctata**, Burm. (*Mantis U.*) Brazil,  
Handb. Ent. ii. p. 540. n. 43 (1838) ; Buenos  
Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. viii. p. 238 (1864). Aires.
2. **P. Ciliata**, Stål, (*Mantis C.*) Eugenie's Rio Janeiro.  
Resa, Orth. p. 313 (1858).
- \*\*3. **P. Serricornis**, Kirb. (n. n.) Santarem.  
(*Mantis Serricornis*, Bates, MS.)
- || *Stagmatoptera Flavoguttata*, Sauss. l. c.  
p. 84, pl. 1. f. 5 (1871) ; Miss. Mex.,  
Orth. p. 256 (1872).

- || *P. Unipunctata*, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 188. n. 1 (1894).  
 || *P. Flavoguttata*, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 16. n. 392, pl. 6. f. 1 (1889).  
 4. **P. Tessellata**, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. Cayenne.  
 p. 188. n. 2 (1894).  
 \*\*5. **P. Lobipes**, Redt. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. W. Indies :  
 1892, p. 206, pl. 15. f. 8 ; Brunn. op. cit. St. Vincent,  
 1893. p. 605, pl. 52. f. 4 ; Sauss. & Grenada.  
 Zehntn. l. c. p. 189. n. 3 (1894).  
 6. **P. (?) Simulacrum**, Fabr. (*Mantis S.*) America.  
 Ent. Syst. ii. p. 21. n. 34 (1793).  
 7. **P. (?) Diluta**, Stoll, (*Mantis D.*) Spectres, Surinam.  
 Mantes, p. 66, pl. 22. f. 83 (1813).  
*Stigmatoptera Diluta*, ♀, Sauss. ll. cc.  
 p. 87 (1871) ; p. 256 (1872).

Genus 180. **Stigmatoptera.** (Type no. 10.)

Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 537 (1838) ; Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 67 (1869) ; Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 64 (1871) ; Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 80 (1871) ; Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 255 (1872) ; Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 185 (1894) ; Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 223 (1895) ; Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) pp. 68, 72 (1877).

- \*1. **S. Biocellata**, Sauss. ll. cc. p. 67 (1869) ; Brazil.  
 p. 96 (1871) ; p. 257 (1872).  
 2. **S. Supplicaria**, Burm. (*Mantis S.*) l. c. Guiana,  
 p. 542. n. 52 (1838). Brazil.  
 || *Mantis Hyalina*, Burm. l. c. p. 532. n. 11 (1838).  
 || *Mantis Precaria*, Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 26. n. 16 (1802) ; Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 51, pl. 17. f. 62 (1813).  
*Mantis Flavipennis*, Serr. Ins. Orth. p. 182 (1839).  
*S. Supplicaria*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 94. n. 8, pl. 1. ff. 11, 11 (1871).  
 3. **S. Hyaloptera**, Perty, (*Mantis II.*) Amazons,  
 Delectus Anim. Art. p. 117. pl. 23. f. 6 Cayenne.  
 (1832).  
*S. Hyaloptera*, Sauss. l. c. p. 95, pl. 1. f. 12 (1871) ; Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 257 (1872).

- \*4. **S. Luna, Serv.** (*Mantis L.*) l. c. p. 183 (1839). Argentine Republic.
- \*5. **S. Predicatoria, Sauss.** Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 232 (1870). Brazil.  
*S. Predicatoria, Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 92, pl. 1. f. 10 (1871); (?) Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 16. n. 386, pl. 4. f. 6 (1889).  
 ||*Mantis Rogatoria, Burm.* l. c. p. 540. n. 41 (1838).
6. **S. Binotata, Scudd.** Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. xii. p. 341 (1869). Napo (?).
- \*\*7. **S. Septentrionalis, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. p. 186, pl. 8. f. 2 (1894). Panama, Trinidad.
- \*8. **S. Minor, Sauss. & Zehntn.** (*S. Septentrionalis*, var. *Minor*) l. c. p. 187 (1894). Colombia, Venezuela.
9. **S. Pia, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. p. 187. n. 2 (1894). Brazil.
- \*10. **S. Præcaria, Linn.** (*Gryllus (Mantis) Præcarius*) Syst. Nat. (ed. x.) i. p. 426. n. 7 (1758). S. America.  
*Gryllus Mantis Præcarius, Linn.* Mus. Ludov. Ulr. p. 114 (1764).  
*Mantis Præcaria, De Geer,* Mém. Ins. iii. pp. 406, 407. n. 3, pl. 37. ff. 4, 8, 9 (1773); Herbst, Fuessly, Arch. Ins. p. 186, pl. 50. f. 1 (1786); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 628. n. 13 (1792); Beauv. Ins. Afr. Amér. p. 61, Orth. pl. 12. f. 1 (1805); Hahn, Icon. Orth., Mant. t. A. f. 1 (1836); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 181 (1839).  
*Mantis Præcaria, Burm.* l. c. p. 539. n. 40 (1838); Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. viii. p. 236. n. 1 (1864).  
*S. Præcaria, Brunn.* Obs. Color. Ins. p. 3, pl. 2. f. 22 a (1897).  
*S. Flavipennis, Brunn.* l. c. f. 22, b (1897).  
*Mantis Cubitata, Goeze,* Ent. Beytr. ii. p. 34. n. 27 (1778); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 642. n. 21 (1792) (Seba, Thes. iv. pl. 69. ff. 3, 4).  
*Mantis Obsecraria, Licht.* Trans. Linn. Soc. vi. p. 28. n. 25 (1802).  
*Mantis Ocellata, Oliv.* l. c. p. 639. n. 77 (1792).

- Mantis Annulata*, Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 55, pl. 18. f. 66 (1813).  
*S. Annulata*, Sauss. l. c. p. 91, pl. 1. ff. 9, 9 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 256. n. 4 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 187. n. 3 (1894).  
*Mantis Rogatoria*, Stoll, l. c. p. 73, pl. 25. f. 95 (1813).
11. **S. Femoralis**, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. Cayenne.  
 p. 187. n. 4 (1894).  
 ?*Mantis Præcaria*, Müll. Naturs. Linn., Ins. i. p. 413, pl. 9. f. 3 (1774).
12. **S. Indicator**, Oliv. (*Mantis I.*) l. c. Surinam.  
 p. 641. n. 16 (1792).  
*Mantis Bodegetica*, Licht. l. c. p. 26. n. 20 (1802).  
*Mantis Sancta*, Stoll, l. c. p. 52, pl. 17. f. 63 (1813); Burm. l. c. p. 542. n. 51 (1838).
- 12 a. **S. Pagana**, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Bogota.  
 Ges. iii. p. 232 (1870).  
 ||*S. Sancta*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 88, pl. 1. f. 7 (1871).
- 12 b. **S. Costalis**, Burm. (*Mantis C.*) l. c. Brazil.  
 p. 532. n. 9 (1838).
13. **S. Insatiabilis**, Rehn, Proc. U. S. Nat. Costa Rica.  
 Mus. xxvii. p. 572 (1904).
14. **S. Abdominalis**, Oliv. (*Mantis A.*) l. c. Surinam.  
 p. 640. n. 8 (1792).  
*Mantis Birivia*, Stoll, l. c. p. 28, pl. 9. f. 31 (1813); Burm. l. c. p. 541. n. 45 (1838).  
*S. Birivia*, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 186 (1894).  
*Mantis Urbana*, Licht. l. c. p. 27. n. 23 (1802).
15. **S. Freyi**, Brancs. (*Hierodula (Sphodromantis) F.*) Jahresh. Ver. Trenesin. Com. Madagascar  
 xv.-xvi. p. 177, pl. 9. ff. 1, 1 a (1892).  
*S. Freyi*, Sauss. & Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 224, pl. 6. ff. 1, 2 (1895).
- \*16. **S. Acutipennis**, Westw. (*Hierodula A.*) id.  
 Rev. Mant. p. 34, pl. 1. f. 8 (1889).  
*S. Acutipennis*, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 228, pl. 7. f. 5 (1895).  
*S. Grandidieri*, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 226, pl. 7. ff. 3, 4 (1895).

Genus 181. **Heterovates.**

Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 85 (1872); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 289 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 184 (1894).

1. **H. Pardalina**, Sauss. ll. cc. p. 85, pl. 9. | Brazil.  
f. 32 (1871); p. 289 (1872).

Genus 182. **Zoolea.**

Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 154 (1839); Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. pp. 156, 160 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 286 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 184 (1894).

|| *Vates*, Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) pp. 69, 73 (1877).

- \*1. **Z. Lobipes**, Oliv. (*Mantis L.*) Enc. Méth. vii. p. 637. n. 65 (1792); Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 23. n. 9 (1802); Charp. Germar, Zeitschr. Ent. v. p. 294 (1844). | “Tran-  
quebar,”  
Brazil,  
Guiana.
- Empusa Lobipes*, Guér. Icon. R. Anim., Ins. p. 327, pl. 52. f. 5 (1829-1844); Gray, Griffith, Anim. Kingd. xv. p. 172, pl. 104. f. 5 (1832); Duncan, Nat. Libr., Ins. i. p. 237, pl. 10. f. 2 (1840).
- Theoclytes Lobipes*, Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 254 (1839).
- Mantis Macroptera*, Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 26, pl. 8. f. 30 (1813).
- Vates Macropterus*, Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 544. n. 3 (1838); Charp. Orth. pls. 25, 26 (1842).
- Z. Macroptera*, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 161 (1871).
- Vates Orbis*, Burm. l. c. p. 544. n. 2 (1838).

Genus 183. **Phyllovates**, Kirb. (n. n.). (*Type* no. 1.)

*Theoclytes* (2<sup>me</sup> subdiv.), Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 153 (1839), *nee sect. typ.*

|| *Theoclytes*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. pp. 53, 60



(1869); Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 172 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 292 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 190 (1894); Stål, Bihaug Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 69 (1877).

- \*1. **P. Chlorophæa, Blanch.** (*Mantis C.*) N. & Centr. America.  
 Mag. Zool., Ins. pl. 135 (1836).  
*Theoclytes* (?) *Chlorophæa*, *Serv.* l. c. p. 153 (1839); Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 173 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 292, pl. 5. ff. 4, 4a (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 191. n. 1 (1894).  
*Theoclytes Azteca*, *Sauss.* Rev. Zool. (2) xi. p. 61 (1859).  
*Theoclytes Mexicana*, *Sauss.* l. c. (2) xiii. p. 127 (1861).
- \*\*1 a. **P. Cornuta, Sauss. & Zehntn.** (*Theoclytes Chlorophæa*, var. *Cornuta*) l. c. Guatemala.  
 p. 191 (1894).
- \*\*2. **P. Maya, Sauss. & Zehntn.** (*Theoclytes M.*) l. c. p. 192. n. 2 (1894). Mexico.  
*Theoclytes Chlorophæa*, var., *Sauss. & Zehntn.* l. c. pl. 10. f. 33 (1894).
- \*3. **P. Brevicornis, Stål,** (*Pseudorates B.*) Colombia, Brazil.  
 l. c. p. 74 (1877).
4. **P. Cingulata, Drury,** (*Mantis C.*) Ill. Jamaica.  
 Ex. Ent. ii. pl. 49. f. 2 (1773); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 635. n. 49 (1792); Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 27. n. 22 (1802).  
*Mantis Bidens*, *Haan*, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 79 (1842).  
*Theoclytes Cingulata*, *Sauss. & Zehntn.* l. c. p. 192. n. 3 (1894).  
 || *Mantis Hyalina*, *Fabr.* Syst. Ent. p. 277. n. 16 (1775); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 629. n. 17 (1792); Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 30. n. 3 (1802).
5. **P. Stolli, Sauss. & Zehntn.** (*Mantis S.*) Guiana, Brazil.  
 l. c. p. 192. n. 4 (1894).  
 || *Mantis Cingulata*, *Stoll*, Spectres, Mantes, p. 28, pl. 9. f. 32 (1813); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 542. n. 53 (1838); *Serv.* l. c. p. 197 (1839).  
*Theoclytes Cingulata*, *Sauss.* Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 174 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 293 (1872).

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| <p>*6. <b>P. Parallela, Haan</b>, (<i>Mantis P.</i>) l. c. p. 79 (1842).<br/> <i>Theoclytes Parallela</i>, Sauss. ll. cc. p. 176, pl. 2. f. 33 (1871); p. 294 (1872);<br/>         Sauss. &amp; Zehntn. l. c. p. 193. n. 5 (1894).<br/> <i>Theoclytes Surinamensis</i>, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 60 (1869);<br/>         Mém. Mex., Mant. pl. 1. f. 19 (1871).</p> | Guiana.           |
| <p>*7. <b>P. Spinicollis, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> (<i>Theoclytes S.</i>) l. c. p. 193. n. 6, pl. 6. f. 2 (1894).</p>  | Brazil.           |
| <p>8. <b>P. Iheringi, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn.</b> (<i>Theoclytes I.</i>) l. c. p. 193. n. 7 (1894).</p>   | R. Grande do Sol. |
| <p>*9. <b>P. Minor, Sauss.</b> (<i>Theoclytes M.</i>) Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 85, pl. 9. f. 33 (1872); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 294 (1872).</p>  | Brazil.           |
| <p>9 a. <b>P. Parvulus, Westw.</b> (<i>Theoclytes (Vates) P.</i>) Rev. Mant. p. 46 (1889).</p>   | id.               |

Genus 184. **Pseudovates.** (Type no. 1.)

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. pp. 60, 221 (1869, 1870);  
 Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) pp. 69, 74 (1877);  
 Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. pp. 190, 194 (1894).

- |  |               |
|--|---------------|
| <p>*1. <b>P. Tolteca, Sauss.</b> (<i>Theoclytes T.</i>) Rev. Zool. (2) xi. p. 61 (1859).<br/> <i>Vates Tolteca</i>, Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 167 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 291, pl. 5. ff. 3, 3 a-c (1872); Sauss. &amp; Zehntn. l. c. p. 194. n. 1 (1894).</p>   | Mexico.       |
| <p>*2. <b>P. Paraensis, Sauss.</b> (<i>Vates P.</i>) Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 168 (1871); Sauss. &amp; Zehntn. l. c. p. 195. n. 2, pl. 6. f. 1, pl. 10. ff. 28, 29 (1894).</p>  | Para. Mexico. |
| <p>3. <b>P. Bidens, Fabr.</b> (<i>Mantis B.</i>) Syst. Ent. p. 227. n. 17 (1775); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 629. n. 19 (1792); Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 24. n. 13 (1802).<br/> <i>Vates Bidens</i>, Sauss. l. c. p. 169, pl. 2. ff. 35, 35 a (1871).<br/> <i>P. Consobrina</i>, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 222 (1870).</p> | Brazil.       |
| <p>4. <b>P. Longicollis, Stål</b>, l. c. p. 74 (1877).<br/> <i>Vates Longicollis</i>, Sauss. &amp; Zehntn. l. c. p. 195. n. 3 (1894).</p>  | Mexico.       |

Genus 185. **Vates.** (*Type* no. 2 b.)

Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 543 (1838); Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. pp. 53, 60, 221 (1869, 1870); Mém. Mex., Mant. pp. 156, 162 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 286 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. pp. 184, 194 (1894).

*Theoclytes*, *Serv.* Ins. Orth. p. 150 (1839). (*Type* no. 2 b.)

- |   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| *1. <b>V. Pectinata</b> , Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 163, pl. 2. f. 34 (1871); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 196. n. 4, pl. 6. ff. 4, 5, pl. 10. ff. 30-32 (1894).  | Mexico.             |
| 2. <b>V. Foliata</b> , Licht. ( <i>Mantis</i> F.) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 24. n. 11 (1802).<br><i>Mantis Subfoliata</i> , Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 55, pl. 18. f. 67 (1813).<br><i>Vates Subfoliata</i> , Sauss. l. c. p. 166 (1871).   | “Bengal.”           |
| 2 a. <b>V. Sphingicornis</b> , Stoll, ( <i>Mantis</i> S.) l. c. p. 59, pl. 20. f. 74 (1813).  | “Amboina.”          |
| 2 b. <b>V. Lobata</b> , Fabr. ( <i>Mantis</i> L.) Ent. Syst., Suppl. p. 190 (1798).<br>   <i>Empusa Hyalina</i> , Charp. Silbermann, Rev. Ent. iii. p. 316 (1835); Charp. Germar, Zeitschr. Ent. i. p. 372 (1839); Charp. Orth. pl. 2 (1841).<br><i>V. Cnemidotus</i> , Burm. l. c. p. 543. n. 1 (1838); Charp. Germar, Zeitschr. Ent. iii. p. 295 (1841).<br>   <i>Theoclytes Foliata</i> , <i>Serv.</i> l. c. p. 151 (1839).<br>   <i>V. Sphingicornis</i> , Sauss. l. c. p. 164 (1871).<br>   <i>V. Subfoliata</i> , Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 196. n. 5 (1894). | Cayenne,<br>Brazil. |
| 3. <b>V. Denticulata</b> , Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 222 (1870).   | Surinam.            |
| 4. <b>V. Pectinicornis</b> , Stål, ( <i>Theoclytes</i> P.) Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 73 (1877).<br><i>V. Pectinicornis</i> , Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 197. n. 6 (1894).   | Panama.             |
| 5. <b>V. Serraticornis</b> , Stål, ( <i>Theoclytes</i> S.) l. c. p. 73 (1877).  | N. Granada.         |

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| 6. <b>V. Amazonicus</b> , Westw. ( <i>Theoclytes A.</i> )<br>Rev. Mant. p. 46 (1889).<br><i>V. Amazonica</i> , Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 197.<br>n. 7 (1894). | Amazons. |
| 7. <b>V. Annectens</b> , Rehn, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxvii. p. 85 (1900).  | Mexico.  |
| 8. <b>V. Townsendi</b> , Rehn, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvii. p. 573 (1904).<br><i>Vates sp.</i> , Rehn, Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxvii. p. 221 (1904).           | id.      |

Genus 186. **Hagiotata.**

Sauss. &amp; Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 197 (1894).

- |  |         |
|--|---------|
| **1. <b>H. Hofmanni</b> , Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 197, pl. 8. f. 5 (1894). | Brazil. |
|--|---------|

Genus 187. **Stenophylla.**

Westw. Arc. Ent. ii. p. 52 (1845); Sauss. Mém. Mex., Mant. p. 154 (1871); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 282 (1872); Sauss. &amp; Zehntn. Biol. Centr.-Amer., Orth. i. p. 184 (1894).

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| 1. <b>S. Cornigera</b> , Westw. l. c. pl. 62. f. 2 (1845); Rev. Mant. p. 45 (1889); Sauss. ll. cc. p. 155 (1871); p. 283 (1872); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 82, pl. 9. f. 30 (1872); Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist., Ins. i. pp. 257, 258, f. 147 (1895). | Brazil. |
|---|---------|

Genus 188. **Stenovates.**

Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 84 (1872); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 286 (1872).

- |   |                               |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1. <b>S. Pantherina</b> , Sauss. ll. cc. p. 84, pl. 9. ff. 31, 31 a (1872); p. 287 (1872); Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 74 (1893). | "C. Amer.,"<br>White<br>Nile. |
|---|-------------------------------|

Genus 189. **Heterochæta.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Westw. Arc. Ent. i. p. 162 (1845); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 140, 161 (1871).

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| 1. <b>H. Tenuipes</b> , Westw. ( <i>Toxodera T.</i> ) Ann. Nat. Hist. (1) viii. p. 272 (1841). | Senegal. |
|--|----------|

*Toxodera (Heterocharta) Tenuipes*, Westw.  
Arc. Ent. i. p. 162, pl. 41 (1845).

*H. Tenuipes*, Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 41  
(1889).

\*\*2. **H. Orientalis**, Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) E. Africa.  
xiii. p. 87 (1904).

(?) *H. Tenuipes*, Gerst. Mitth. Ver. Vor-  
pomm. xiv. p. 94 (1883).

### Genus 190. **Pseudochæta**.

Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 87 (1904).

\*\*1. **P. Strachani**, Kirb. l. c. p. 88 (1904). | Lagos.

### Genus 191. **Severinia**.

Finot, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. xlv. p. 433 (1902).

1. **S. Lemoroi**, Finot, (*Heterocharta* L.) Bull. | Algeria.  
Soc. Ent. France, 1893, p. xxix; Ann.  
Soc. Ent. Belg. xlv. p. 432 (1902).

### Genus 192. **Heterochætula**. (*Type* no. 1.)

Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, lviii. p. 308 (1889).

1. **H. Fissispinis**, Wood-Mason, l. c. | Mysore.  
p. 309 (1889).

2. **H. Tricolor**, Wood-Mason, (*Hetero- Calcutta,*  
*chæta* T.) Ann. Nat. Hist. (4) xviii. Orissa.  
p. 441 (1876).

### Genus 193. **Paradanuria**. (*Type* no. 1.)

Wood-Mason, Ann. Nat. Hist. (4) xix. p. 220 (1877);  
Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, lviii. p. 314 (1889).

\*1. **P. Orientalis**, Wood-Mason, Ann. Nat. | India.  
Hist. (4) xix. p. 220 (1877).

*Toxodera (Paradanuria) Orientalis*, Westw.  
Rev. Mant. p. 41, pl. 12. f. 9 (1889).

2. **P. Parvula**, Westw. (*Toxodera (Para- Hab. — ?*  
*danuria) P.*) l. c. p. 41 (1889).

3. **P. Fortnumi**, Westw. (*Toxodera (Para- N. Australia.*  
*danuria) F.*) l. c. p. 41, pl. 8. f. 7 (1889).

### Genus 194. **Euthyphleps**.

Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, lviii. p. 315 (1889).

1. **E. Rectivenis**, Wood-Mason, l. c. | N.W.  
p. 317 (1889). | Himalayas.

Genus 195. **Æthalochroa.** (Type no. 1.)

Wood-Mason, Ann. Nat. Hist. (4) xix. p. 308 (1877); Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal. lviii. p. 310 (1889).

*Arsacia*, Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 70 (1877).

*Arteria*, Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 74 (1893).

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. <b>Æ. Ashmoliana</b> , Westw. ( <i>Vates Ashmolianus</i> ) Ann. Nat. Hist. (1) viii. p. 271 (1841); Arc. Ent. ii. p. 52 note (1845).<br><i>Popa</i> (?) <i>Ashmoliana</i> , Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève. xxi. p. 161 (1871).<br><i>Æ. Ashmoliana</i> , Wood-Mason, ll. cc. p. 308 (1877); p. 312 (1889); Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 46, pl. 12. f. 6 (1889).<br><i>Æ. Ashmoliana</i> , var. <i>Simplificipes</i> , Wood-Mason, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1878, p. 584.<br><i>Æ. Ashmoliana</i> , var. <i>Insignis</i> , Wood-Mason, l. c. (1878). | India.<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>Bombay,<br>N. India. |
| 2. <b>Æ. Affinis</b> , Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, lviii. p. 313 (1889).  | Sind.  |
| 3. <b>Æ. Spinipes</b> , Wood-Mason, l. c. (1889).   | Karachi.   |

Genus 196. **Pseudempusa.**

Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 73 (1893).

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| 1. <b>P. Pinnapavonis</b> , Brunn. l. c. p. 75, pl. 2. f. 25 (1893); Obs. Color. Ins. p. 5, pl. 4. f. 50 (1897). | Burma. |
|--|--------|

Genus 197. **Popa.** (Type no. 2.)

Stål. Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xiii. p. 169 (1856), xxviii. pp. 386, 397 (1871); Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 70 (1877); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 140, 160 (1871); Sauss. & Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 229 (1895).

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| *1. <b>P. Undata</b> , Fabr. ( <i>Mantis U.</i> ) Ent. Syst. ii. p. 19. n. 28 (1793).<br>(?) <i>Mantis Undata</i> , Charp. Orth. pl. 38 (1811). | Tranquebar,<br>Bombay ;<br>S. Africa (?) |
| *2. <b>P. Spurca</b> , Stål, ll. cc. p. 169 (1856), p. 387 (1871).<br>   <i>Theoclytes</i> (?) <i>Undata</i> , Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 152 (1839).  | S. & E.<br>Africa,<br>Madagascar         |

- || *P. Undata*, Sauss. l. c. xxiii. p. 79 (1872);  
 Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 233 (1895).  
*P. Undata*, var. *Pallida*, Sauss. & Zehntn.  
 l. c. p. 234 (1895).  
 3. **P. Batesi**, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 230 Madagascar  
 (1895).  
*P. Undata*, pt., Bates, Proc. Zool. Soc.  
 Lond. 1863, p. 480.

Genus 198. **Macrodanuria.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sjöst. Bihang Svenska Akad. xxv. (4 : 6) p. 22 (1900).

- \*1. **M. Phasmoides**, Sjöst. l. c. p. 23. pl. 1. Congo.  
 ff. 1, 2 (1900).  
 2. **M. Elongata**, De Borre (*Danuria E.*) S. Guinea.  
 Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. xxvii. p. 76 (1883).  
 \*3. **M. Bolauana**, Sauss. (*Danuria B.*) Mitth. E. Africa.  
 Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 70 (May,  
 1869).  
*Danuria Bolauana*, Sauss. Mém. Soc.  
 Genève, xxi. p. 162 (1871).  
*Mantis* (*Danuria?*) *Superciliaris*, Gerst.  
 Arch. Naturg. xxxv. p. 210. n. 25  
 (1869); Von der Decken's Reisen in  
 Ost-Afrika, Ins. p. 15, pl. 1. ff. 7, 7 a, b  
 (1873).  
*Danuria* (?) *Caffra*. Westw. Rev. Mant.  
 p. 42, pl. 1. f. 5 (1889).

Genus 199. **Danuria.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Cefv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xiii. p. 169 (1856), xxviii. p. 387  
 (1871); Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 70 (1877);  
 Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 57 (1869); Mém.  
 Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 161, 319 (1871); Karsch, Ent.  
 Nachr. xv. p. 270 (1889).

*Daniura*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 70 (1869).

- \*1. **D. Thunbergi**, Stål, ll. cc. p. 169 (1856), S. & E.  
 p. 387 (1871); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, Africa,  
 xxi. pp. 163, 320, pl. 7. ff. 66, 67 (1871); Madagascar  
 Karsch, l. c. p. 273 (1889); (?) Sauss. & (eadem?).  
 Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar,  
 Orth. i. p. 228 (1895).  
 \*2. **D. Buchholzi**, Gerst. Mitth. Ver. Vor- W. Africa.  
 pomm. xiv. p. 93 (1883).

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 3. <b>D. Gracilis, Schulth.</b> ( <i>Popa G.</i> ) Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxix. p. 180 (1898).<br><i>D. Gracilis, Schulth.</i> Bull. Soc. Vaud. xxxv. p. 200 note (1899). | Somali Land.   |
| *4. <b>D. Impannosa, Karsch,</b> l. c. p. 274 (1889).   | Nubia.         |
| *5. <b>D. Serratodentata, Karsch,</b> l. c. p. 274 (1889).  | Congo, Angola. |

Genus 200. **Danuriella.**

Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 42 (1889) ; Sauss. & Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 235 (1895).

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1. <b>D. Irregularis, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 42, pl. 1. f. 9 (1889) ; Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 236, pl. 7. ff. 6, 7 (1895). | Madagascar |
|---|------------|

Genus 201. **Phitrus.**

Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xviii. p. 149 (1892).

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1. <b>P. Lobulipes, Karsch,</b> l. c. (1892) ; Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xxxix. p. 279, pl. 20. f. 8 (1894). | Cameroons. |
|---|------------|

## SUBFAM. VIII.

## EMPUSINÆ.

Genus 202. **Gongylus.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Thunb. Mém. Pétersb. v. p. 220 (1815) ; Barm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 545 (1838) ; Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 185 (1871) ; Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 75 (1877).

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| *1. <b>G. Gongylodes, Linn.</b> ( <i>Gryllus Mantis G.</i> ) Syst. Nat. (ed. x.) i. p. 426. n. 4 (1758) ; Mus. Utr. p. 112 (1764).<br>—, <i>Roesel</i> , Ins. Belust. ii. Locusta Indica, pl. 7. ff. 1-3 (1749).<br><i>Mantis Gongylodes, Fabr.</i> Syst. Ent. p. 275. n. 6 (1775) ; Drury, Ill. Exot. Ent. i. pl. 50. f. 2 (1773) ; Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 626. n. 7 (1792) ; Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 21. n. 6 (1802) ; | India,<br>Ceylon. |
|--|-------------------|



Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 46, pl. 16. ff. 58, 59 (1813); Brullé, Hist. Nat. Ins. ix. p. 78, pl. 6. f. 2 (1835).

*G. Gongylodes*, Thunb. l. c. p. 294 (1815); Sauss. l. c. xxi. p. 185 (1871); Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist., Ins. i. pp. 254-256, f. 146 (1895).

*Empusa Gongylodes*, Burm. l. c. p. 545. n. 1 (1838); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 141 (1839); Duncan, Nat. Libr., Ins. i. p. 235, pl. 10. f. 1 (1840).

♂. *Mantis Flabellicornis*, Fabr. Ent. Syst. ii. p. 16. n. 16 (1793); Licht. l. c. p. 22. n. 7 (1802); Stoll, l. c. p. 49, pl. 17. f. 61 (1813).

\*2. **G. Trachelophyllus**, Burm. (*Empusa Trachelophylla*) l. c. p. 545. n. 2 (1838).

*G. Trachelophyllus*, Sauss. l. c. xxi. p. 186 (1871), xxiii. p. 86, pl. 9. f. 34 (1872).

India,  
Ceylon.

Genus 203. **Empusa**. (Type no. 6.)

Illiger, Käfer Preuss. p. 499 (1798); Latr. Gen. Crust. Ins. iii. p. 90 (1807); Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxi. p. 47 (1831); Ins. Orth. p. 140 (1839); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. pp. 544, 546 (1838); Fisch. Waldh. Orth. Ross. p. 94 (1846); Fisch. Orth. Eur. p. 131 (1853); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 186 (1871); Bol. Sin. Ortópt. Españ. p. 65 (1876); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 26 (1877); Brunn. Prodr. Eur. Orth. p. 69 (1882); Finot, Faune France, Orth. p. 91 (1890); Sauss. & Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 240 (1895); Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 154 (1902).

*Empusa*, Ramb. Faune And. ii. p. 17 (1842).

1. **E. Pectinata**, Dru. (*Mantis P.*) Ill. Exot. Ent. i. pl. 50. f. 1 (1773).

|| *E. Pennicornis*, Westw. ed. Drury, l. c. (1837).

\*1 a. **E. Egena**, Charp. Germar, Zeitschr. Ent. iii. p. 298 (1841); Fisch. Waldh. l. c. p. 97, pl. 1. f. 7 (1846); Fisch. l. c. p. 132 (1853); Sauss. l. c. p. 189 (1871); Bol. l. c. p. 66, pl. 1. f. 24 a, b (1876); Brunn. l. c. p. 70 (1882); Finot, l. c. p. 91, pl. 3. f. 53 (1890).

|| *Mantis Pauperata*, Rossi, Faune Etr. i. p. 258 (1783); Cyr. Ent. Neap. pl. 6. f. 1. pl. 8. f. 1 (1797).

"Jamaica."

S. Europe,  
N. Africa,  
W. Asia.

- ¶ *E. Pauperata*, Charp. Hor. Ent. p. 87 ;  
 Burm. l. c. p. 547. n. 6 (1838) ; Serv.  
 Ins. Orth. p. 145 (1839) ; Fisch. l. c.  
 p. 135 (1853).  
 ¶ *Ampusa Pauperata*, Ramb. l. c. p. 17 (1842)  
 ¶ *Mantis Pectinicornis*, Cyr. l. c. pl. 9. f. 5  
 (1797) ; Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 30,  
 pl. 9. f. 34 (1813).  
*Empusa Stollii*, Sauss. l. c. p. 188 (1871).  
*E. Brachyptera*, Fisch. Waldh. l. c. p. 97,  
 pl. 1. f. 8 (1846).  
*E. Europæa*, Fieb. Lotos. iii. p. 96. n. 1  
 (1853).  
*E. Occidentalis*, Fisch. l. c. p. 133 (1853).  
 ?? *Mantis Clavata*, Goeze, Ent. Beytr. ii.  
 p. 34. n. 24 (1778) ; Oliv. Enc. Méth.,  
 Ins. vii. p. 642. n. 18 (1792) (Seba,  
 Thesaurus, iv. pl. 68. ff. 11, 12).  
 ?? *Mantis Tricornis*, Goeze, l. c. n. 26, pl. 69.  
 ff. 1, 2 (1778) ; Oliv. l. c. n. 20 (1792)  
 (Seba, l. c. pl. 69. ff. 1, 2).  
 ?? *Mantis Spuria*, Goeze, l. c. p. 37. n. 39  
 (1778) ; Oliv. l. c. n. 33 (1792) (Seba,  
 l. c. pl. 76. ff. 13, 14).  
*E. Tricornis*, Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 155  
 (1902).  
 \*2. **E. Hedenborgi**, Stål, l. c. p. 77 (1877). Nubia.  
 ¶ *E. Pectinicornis*, Burm. l. c. p. 546. n. 4  
 (1838).  
 \*3. **E. Fasciata**, Brullé, Expl. Morée, Ins.  
 p. 83, pl. 6. f. 4 (1836) ; Fisch. l. c.  
 p. 133 (1853) ; Brunn. l. c. p. 70, pl. 3.  
 f. 19 (1882) ; Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c.  
 p. 155 (1902). Balkan  
 Peninsula,  
 W. Asia,  
 Egypt.  
 4. **E. Unicornis**, Joh. (*Gryllus U.*) Amœn.  
 Acad. vi. p. 396. n. 27 (1764). China.  
*Mantis Pectinicornis*, Linn. Syst. Nat.  
 (ed. xii.) i. (2) p. 691. n. 10 (1767) ; Fabr.  
 Syst. Ent. p. 276. n. 12 (1775) ; Oliv.  
 l. c. p. 632. n. 32 (1792).  
 \*5. **E. Pennicornis**, Pall. (*Mantis P.*) Reise,  
 ii. p. 728. n. 80 (1773) ; Goeze, Ent.  
 Beytr. ii. p. 31. n. 18 (1778) ; Oliv. l. c.  
 p. 635. n. 50 (1792). S.E. Russia,  
 W. Asia.  
*E. Pennicornis*, Sauss. l. c. p. 188. n. 5  
 (1871) ; Brunn. l. c. p. 71 (1882) ; Jacobs.  
 & Bianki, l. c. p. 155 (1902).

- Mantis Pallasiana*, Oliv. l. c. p. 637. n. 66 (1792).
- † || *Mantis Pectinicornis*, Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 22. n. 8 (1802). ♂-♀-  
*E. Orientalis*, Burm. l. c. p. 546. n. 5 (1838); Fisch. Waldh. l. c. p. 97, pl. 1. f. 6 (1846); Fisch. l. c. p. 132 (1853).  
 || *E. Pauperata*, Kitt. Bull. Soc. Mosc. xxii. p. 443 (1849).
- (?) *Gonqylus Pennatus*, Thunb. Mém. Soc. Pétersb. v. p. 294 (1815).
- (?) *Gonqylus Marginatus*, Thunb. l. c. (1815).
- \*6. **E. Pauperata**, Fabr. (*Mantis P.*) Spec. India, Ceylon.  
 Ins. i. p. 346. n. 9 (1781); Herbst, Fuessly, Arch. Ins. p. 187, pl. 51. f. 1 (1786); Oliv. l. c. p. 627. n. 8 (1792); Licht. l. c. p. 24. n. 12 (1802); Stoll, l. c. p. 33, pl. 10. f. 40 (1813).  
*E. Humbertiana*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 60 (1869).  
 || *E. Unicornis*, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève. xxi. p. 189 (1871).
7. **E. Guttulus**, Thunb. (*Gonqylus G.*) Hab. — ?  
 l. c. p. 294 (1815).
- \*7 a. **E. Binotata**, Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 143 S. Africa.  
 (1839).  
 || *Mantis Pectinicornis*, Stoll, l. c. p. 30, pl. 9. f. 35 (1813).  
 || *E. Fronticornis*, Burm. l. c. p. 546. n. 3 (1838); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 86 (1871).
8. **E. Dolosa**, Serv. l. c. p. 143 (1839). Senegal.
9. **E. Servillii**, Sauss. l. c. xxiii. p. 88. n. 3 Hab. — ?  
 (1872); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 240 (1895).  
 || *E. Fronticornis*, Serv. l. c. p. 144 (1839).

Genus 204. **Hemiempusa.**

Sauss. & Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 242 (1895).

- \*1. **H. Fronticornis**, Stoll, (*Mantis F.*) S. & E. Africa.  
 Spectres, Mantes, p. 63, pl. 21. f. 79 (1813).  
*Empusa Capensis*, Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 547. n. 7 (1838); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxiii. p. 88 (1872).

- Idolomorpha (Hemiempusa) Capensis*, Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 242, pl. 10. f. 43 (1895).  
*Vates Wahlbergi*, Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xiii. p. 167 (1856).  
*Empusa Wahlbergi*, Stål, l. c. xxviii. p. 382 (1871); Sauss. l. c. p. 88 (1872).  
*Empusa Purpuripennis*, Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 145 (1839).  
*Mantis Nympha*, Stoll, l. c. p. 72, pl. 24. f. 94 (1813).

Genus 205. **Hypsicorypha.**

Krauss. Zool. Anz. xv. p. 166 (1892); Sauss. & Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 240 (1895).

1. **H. Julizæ**, Krauss, l. c. p. 166 (1892); Teneriffe. Rebur-Paschwitz, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xl. p. 265, pl. 2. ff. 1-5 (1895).

Genus 206. **Idolomorpha.** (Type no. 1.)

Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 547 (1838); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 191 (1871); Sauss. & Zehntn. Grandidier, Hist. Madagascar, Orth. i. p. 241 (1895). 111. *Orth.* 111. p. 339

- \*1. **I. Lateralis**, Burm. (*Empusa L.*) l. c. p. 547. n. 8 (1838). W. Africa.  
 2. **I. Defoliata**, Serv. (*Empusa D.*) Ins. Orth. p. 147 (1839). Senegal.  
 (?) *I. Defoliata*, Sauss. l. c. p. 191 (1871). 111. *Orth.* 111. p. 339  
 3. **I. Spinifrons**, Sauss. (*Empusa S.*) Rev. Zool. (2) xi. p. 61 (1859). id.  
*I. Spinifrons*, Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 61 (1869); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 244, pl. x. f. 42 (1895).  
 4. **I. Sagitta**, Sjöst. Bihang Svenska Akad. xxv. (4 : 6) p. 25 (1900). Congo.  
 5. **I. Longifrons**, Sauss. l. c. p. 224 (1870); Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 193 (1871); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 244 (1895). Tunis.  
 6. **I. Gracilis**, Burm. (*Empusa G.*) l. c. p. 547. n. 9 (1838). Hab. — ?

- \*7. **I. Dentifrons, Sauss. & Zehntn.** l. c. p. 244 (1895); Sauss. Abhandl. Senckenb. Ges. xxi. p. 599 (1899). | Zanzibar,  
Kilimanjaro
- \*\*8. **I. Madagascariensis, Westw.** Rev. Mant. p. 46, pl. 6. f. 7 (1889); Sauss. & Zehntn. l. c. p. 242, pl. 10. f. 41 (1895). | Madagascar

Genus 207. **Blepharodes.**

Bol. An. Soc. Españ. xix. p. 303 (1890).

1. **B. Candelarius, Bol.** l. c. p. 306, pl. 1. f. 4 (1890). | Mogadixo.
2. **B. (?) Cornuta, Schulth.** (*Blepharis C.*) Zool. Jahrb. Syst. viii. p. 72, pl. 4. f. 1 (1895); Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxix. p. 18 (1898). | Somali  
Land.
3. **B. (?) Kotschy, Schulth.** l. c. p. 72 (1895). | Sennaar.

Genus 208. **Blepharopsis.**

Rehn, Canad. Ent. xxxiv. p. 316 (1902).

|| *Blepharis*, Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 47 (1831); Ins. Orth. p. 148 (1839); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 547 (1838); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. pp. 179, 181 (1871); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iv. (10) p. 76 (1877); Jacobs. & Bianki, Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 155 (1902).

- \*1. **B. Mendica, Fabr.** (*Mantis M.*) Syst. Ent. p. 275. n. 7 (1775); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 627. n. 9 (1792); Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 23. n. 10 (1802); Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 41\*, pl. 12. f. 47 (1813); Brullé, Hist. Nat. Ins. ix. p. 77, pl. 6. f. 1 (1835). | N. Africa,  
W. Asia.
- Blepharis Mendica*, Burm. l. c. p. 548 (1838); Serv. l. c. p. 149 (1839); Sauss. l. c. p. 181 (1871); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 155 (1902).
- Mantis Marmorata*, Oliv. l. c. p. 641. n. 10 (1792).

Genus 209. **Idolum.**

Sauss. Mitth. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. iii. p. 53 (1869);  
 Mém. Soc. Genève, xxi. p. 182 (1871).

- \*1. **I. Diabolicum, Sauss.** ll. cc. pp. 60, 223 | E. Africa.  
 (1869-1870); p. 183, pl. 5. ff. 36, 36 a  
 (1871); Westw. Rev. Mant. p. 26, pl. 5.  
 f. 1 (1889); Sharp, Proc. Cambridge  
 Soc. Nat. Hist. x. p. 175, pl. 2 (1899);  
 Shelf. Zoologist, (4) vii. p. 298 (1903).  
*I. Diabroticum, Shelf.* l. c. p. 295 note  
 (1903).

## FAM. V.

## PHASMIIDÆ.

## SUBFAM. I.

## LONCHODINÆ.

Genus 1. **Stælonchodes.** (*Type* no. 7.)

Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 372 (1904).

*Lonchodes*, pt., Gray (*nec sect. typ.*), Syn. Phasm. p. 19 (1835);

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 8, 64 (1875).

- |  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| **1. <b>S. Praon, Westw.</b> ( <i>Lonchodes P.</i> ) Cat. Phasm. p. 41. n. 110, pl. 6. ff. 3, 3 a-c (1859).  | Ceylon.                          |
| **2. <b>S. Porus, Westw.</b> ( <i>Lonchodes P.</i> ) l. c. p. 42. n. 113, pl. 7. ff. 9, 9 a (1859); Wood-Mason, Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1877, p. 162; Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 40.<br><i>Lopaphus Porus</i> , Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xvi. p. 348 (1877). | Upper<br>Tenasserim.             |
| **3. <b>S. Nigropunctatus, Kirb.</b> ( <i>Lonchodes N.</i> ) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 453 (1896).   | Lizard I.                        |
| 4. <b>S. Sinkiebensis, Wood-Mason,</b> ( <i>Bacteria S.</i> ) Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xvi. p. 343 (1879).  | Sumatra.<br>Sinkieb I.           |
| *5. <b>S. Sarawaca, Westw.</b> ( <i>Bacteria S.</i> ) l. c. p. 31. n. 89, pl. 25. ff. 1, 1 a, 2, 2 a, b (1859).  | Sarawak.                         |
| 6. <b>S. Steira, Westw.</b> ( <i>Lonchodes S.</i> ) l. c. p. 40. n. 108, pl. 23. ff. 5, 5 a (1859).  | Amboina.                         |
| *7. <b>S. Genuiculatus, Gray,</b> ( <i>Lonchodes G.</i> ) l. c. p. 19 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 37. n. 101 (1859).<br><i>Pasma (Bacteria) Genuiculosum</i> , Westw. Cab. Orient. Ent. p. 80, pl. 39. f. 4 (1848).  | Penang.<br>Prince of<br>Wales I. |
| 8. <b>S. Forcipatus, Bates,</b> ( <i>Lonchodes F.</i> ) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 338 (1865).  | Celebes.                         |

- \*\*9. **S. Stomphax, Westw.** (*Lonchodes S.*) Hong Kong.  
Cat. Phasm. p. 38. n. 104, pl. 4. f. 8 (1859).
10. **S. Tagalicus, Stål,** (*Lonchodes T.*) Cefv. Philippines.  
Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiv. (10) p. 39 (1877).
11. **S. Dispar, Bates,** (*Lonchodes D.*) l. c. Sarawak.  
p. 337 (1865).
- \*\*12. **S. Catori, Kirb.** (*Lonchodes C.*) Trans. Sandakan.  
Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 454 (1896).
13. **S. Nodosus, Haan,** (*Phasma (Bacteria) Nodosum, ♂*) Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. Java, Timor.  
p. 133, pl. 11. f. 3 (1842).  
*Lonchodes Nodosus, ♂, Westw.* l. c. p. 37. n. 100 (1859).
- \*\*14. **S. Trollius, Westw.** (*Lonchodes T.*) l. c. Philippines.  
p. 40. n. 109, pl. 23. ff. 1, 1 a (1859).
- \*\*15. **S. Confucius, Westw.** (*Lonchodes C.*) China.  
l. c. p. 46. n. 124, pl. 7. ff. 2, 2 a, 3, 3 a (1859).
16. **S. Asperatus, Bates,** (*Lonchodes A.*) l. c. Darjiling.  
p. 339 (1865).
- \*\*17. **S. Batesii, Kirb.** (*Lonchodes B.*) l. c. Bouru (?).  
p. 452 (1896).
- \*18. **S. Hæmatomus, Westw.** (*Lonchodes H.*) Sarawak.  
l. c. p. 39. n. 106, pl. 24. ff. 8, 8 a (1859).
- \*\*19. **S. Myrina, Westw.** (*Lonchodes M.*) l. c. N. India.  
p. 38. n. 105, pl. 24. ff. 7, 7 a (1859).
- \*\*20. **S. Virgatus, Kirb.** (*Lonchodes V.*) l. c. Bouru (?).  
p. 452 (1896).
21. **S. Alluaudi, Bol.** (*Lonchodes A.*) Ann. Seychelles.  
Soc. Ent. France, 1895, p. 372.
22. **S. Sechellensis, Bol.** (*Lonchodes S.*) l. c. id.  
p. 373 (1895).
23. **S. Denticauda, Bates,** (*Lonchodes D.*) Ceylon.  
l. c. p. 336 (1865).
- \*\*24. **S. Gracillimus, Kirb.** Ann. Nat. Hist. Tonkin.  
(7) xiii. p. 373 (1904).
- \*\*25. **S. Baucis, Westw.** (*Bacteria B.*) l. c. Assam, &c.  
p. 21. n. 56, pl. 8. f. 8 (1859).  
*L. Baucis, Wood-Mason,* l. c. xlv. p. 349. pl. 2. f. 2 (1877).



Genus 2. **Greenia.**

Kirb. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 456 (1896).

- \*1. **G. Furcata**, **Bates**, (*Lonchodes Furcatus*) | Ceylon.  
 Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 335,  
 pl. 44. ff. 5, 6 (1865).  
 || *Lonchodes Praon*, ♀, *Sauss.* Mém. Soc.  
 Genève, xx. p. 302, pl. 2. ff. 6, 6 a  
 (1870).

Genus 3. **Thrasyllus.**

Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiv. (10) p. 41 (1877).

1. **T. Macilentus**, **Stål**, l. c. (1877). | Philippines.

Genus 4. **Chondrostethus.**

Kirb. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 455 (1896).

- \*\*1. **C. Woodfordi**, **Kirb.** l. c. pl. 39. ff. 1, | Solomon  
 1 a, 2, 2 a (1896). | Isl.

Genus 5. **Mithrenes.**

Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiv. (10) p. 39 (1877).

1. **M. Asperulus**, **Stål**, l. c. p. 40 (1877). | Philippines.  
 \*\*2. **M. (?) Whiteheadi**, **Kirb.** (*Lonchodes* | Luzon.  
*W.*) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2)  
 vi. p. 451 (1896).

Genus 6. **Phraortes.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 8 (1875).

- \*1. **P. Elongata**, **Thunb.** (*Phasma E.*) Mém. | Japan.  
 Soc. Pétersb. v. p. 299 (1815); Westw.  
 Cat. Phasm. p. 183. n. 4 (1859).  
*P. Elongatus*, **Stål**, l. c. p. 64 (1875).  
*Phasma (Bacteria) Niponense*, **Hann.** Tem-  
 minck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 134 (1842).  
*Lonchodes Niponensis*, **Westw.** l. c. p. 46.  
 n. 123 (1859).  
 2. **P. Mikado**, **Rehn**, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. | Yokohama.  
 Philad. 1904, p. 40.

Genus 7. **Periphetes.**

Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiv. (10) p. 40 (1877).

- |   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| **1. <b>P. Graniferum, Westw.</b> ( <i>Phasma G.</i> )<br>Cat. Phasm. p. 35. n. 97, pl. 3. f. 4<br>(1859).              | Philippines.        |
| 2. <b>P. (?) Duivenbodei, Kaup,</b> ( <i>Lonchodes D.</i> )<br>Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 30, pl. 2.<br>f. 3 (1871). | Celebes,<br>Menado. |

Genus 8. **Mnesilochus.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiv. (10) p. 39 (1877).

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1. <b>M. Capreolus, Stål,</b> l. c. (1877). | Philippines. |
| 2. <b>M. Hædulus, Stål,</b> l. c. (1877).   | id.          |

Genus 9. **Carausius.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 8 (1875).

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1. <b>C. Strumosus, Stål,</b> l. c. p. 64 (1875).  | Java.       |
| 2. <b>C. Macer, Stål,</b> l. c. p. 65 (1875).  | id.         |
| 3. <b>C. Mercurius, Stål,</b> C. R. Soc. Ent.<br>Belg. xx. p. lxii (1877).                   | Hab. — ?    |
| 4. <b>C. Bracatus, Rehn,</b> Proc. Acad. Nat.<br>Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 42.                   | Siam.       |
| 5. <b>C. Mammatus, Rehn,</b> l. c. p. 44 (1904).   | Obi.        |
| 6. <b>C. Obiensis, Rehn,</b> l. c. p. 46 (1904).   | id.         |
| 7. <b>C. (?) Granulatus, Brunn.</b> Ann. Mus.<br>Genova, xxxiii. p. 81, pl. 2. f. 26 (1893). | Teuasserim. |

Genus 10. **Myronides.** (*Type no. 3.*)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 8, 63 (1875).

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| **1. <b>M. Crishna, Westw.</b> ( <i>Lonchodes C.</i> )<br>Cat. Phasm. p. 44. n. 117, pl. 24. f. 9 (1859).   | Java.                  |
| **2. <b>M. Bootanicus, Westw.</b> ( <i>Lonchodes B.</i> )<br>l. c. p. 43. n. 115, pl. 26. f. 8 (1859).<br><i>Lopophus Bootanicus, Wood-Mason,</i> Journ.<br>Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xlvi. p. 348, pl. 2.<br>f. 1 (1877). | Bootan,<br>Naga Hills. |

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>**3. <b>M. Pfeifferæ, Westw.</b> (<i>Lonchodes P.</i>)<br/>l. c. p. 44, n. 118, pl. 5. f. 6 (1859).<br/><i>M. Pfeifferæ, Stål</i>, l. c. p. 63, n. 1 (1875);<br/>Kirb. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2)<br/>vi. p. 451 (1896).</p> <p>4. <b>M. Kaupii, Stål</b>, l. c. p. 63, n. 2 (1875).</p> <p>5. <b>M. Filum, Sharp</b>, Willey, Zool. Results,<br/>p. 81, pl. 7. f. 1 (1898).</p> <p>6. <b>M. Ashmeadi, Rehn</b>, Proc. Acad. Nat.<br/>Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 38.</p> <p>7. <b>M. Binodis, Sharp</b>, l. c. p. 82, pl. 7. f. 2<br/>(1898).</p> <p>8. <b>M. Bituber, Sharp</b>, l. c. p. 82 (1898).</p> <p>9. <b>M. Simplex, Sharp</b>, l. c. (1898).</p> <p>10. <b>M. Sordidus, Sharp</b>, l. c. p. 83 (1898).</p> <p>11. <b>M. Ramulus, Sharp</b>, l. c. pl. 7. f. 3<br/>(1898).</p> | <p>Amboina,<br/>Ceram.</p> <p>Moluecas.</p> <p>New<br/>Britain.</p> <p>Siam.</p> <p>New<br/>Britain.</p> <p>id.</p> <p>id.</p> <p>id.</p> <p>id.</p> |
|--|--|

Genus 11. **Lonchodes.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 19 (1835); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 36  
(1859); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève. xx. p. 299 (1870);  
Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iii. (14) p. 7 (1875); Kirb.  
Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 373 (1904).  
*Dirippus, Stål*, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 9, 66 (1875). (*Type* no. 3.)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>**1. <b>L. Brevipes, Gray</b>, l. c. p. 19, n. 1<br/>(1835); Westw. l. c. p. 36, n. 99 (1859).<br/>♀. <i>L. Pterodactylus, Gray</i>, l. c. n. 3 (1835).</p> <p>**2. <b>L. Sodalis, Kirb.</b> (<i>Dirippus S.</i>) Trans.<br/>Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 459 (1896).</p> <p>*3. <b>L. Uniformis, Westw.</b> (<i>Phasma (Lon-</i><br/><i>chodes) Uniforme</i>) Cab. Orient. Ent. p. 79,<br/>pl. 39. f. 3 (1848).<br/><i>L. Uniformis, Westw.</i> Cat. Phasm. p. 37,<br/>n. 102 (1859).<br/><i>Dirippus Uniformis, Rehn</i>, Proc. Acad.<br/>Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 42.</p> <p>*4. <b>L. Sumatranus, Haan</b>, (<i>Phasma Suma-</i><br/><i>trannum</i>) Temminck, Verhandl., Orth.<br/>pl. 13. f. 6 (1842).<br/><i>Dirippus Sumatranus, Rehn</i>, l. c. p. 41<br/>(1904).<br/><i>Phasma (Bacteria) Nodosum, ♀, Haan</i>,<br/>l. c. p. 133 (1842).<br/><i>L. Nodosus, ♀, Westw.</i> l. c. p. 37, n. 100<br/>(1859).</p> | <p>Malabar,<br/>Singapore.</p> <p>N. Borneo<br/>(Baram).</p> <p>Prince of<br/>Wales I.,<br/>Singapore.</p> <p>Sumatra.<br/>Bornee.</p> |
|--|--|

- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| **5. <b>L. Cornutus, Kirb.</b> ( <i>Divippus C.</i> ) l. c. p. 459 (1896).  | Hong Kong.        |
| 6. <b>L. Verrucifer, Wood-Mason,</b> Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1876, p. 95; Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xlv. p. 47, pl. 11 (1876).                                   | Andaman Islands.  |
| 7. <b>L. Godama, Wood-Mason,</b> Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1877, p. 162.   | Upper Tenasserim. |
| **8. <b>L. (?) Beecheyi, Gray,</b> ( <i>Bacillus B.</i> ) Syn. Phasm. p. 21 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 12. n. 28 (1859).   | Sandwich Isl. (?) |
| **9. <b>L. Shiva, Westw.</b> ( <i>Bacteria S.</i> ) l. c. p. 32. n. 90, pl. 8. f. 6 (1859); Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xlvi. p. 342, pl. 2. f. 3 (1877). | N. India.         |
| **10. <b>L. (?) Viridis, Kirb.</b> Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 373 (1904).   | Tonkin.           |

Genus 12. **Hermagoras.** (*Type no. 5.*)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 8 note (1875); Kirb. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 456 (1896).  
*Prisomera*, pt., Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 15 (1835); Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genov. xxxiii. p. 81 (1893).

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1. <b>H. Verrucosus, Haan,</b> ( <i>Phasma (Acanthoderus) Verrucosum</i> ) Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 136, pl. 14. f. 1 (1842).<br><i>Prisomera Verrucosum</i> , Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 48. n. 128 (1859).   | Sumatra.           |
| **2. <b>H. Cristatus, Kirb.</b> l. c. p. 457 (1896).  | N. Borneo (Baram). |
| **3. <b>H. Hosei, Kirb.</b> l. c. pl. 40. ff. 1, 1 a (1896).  | id.                |
| 4. <b>H. Foliopeda, Oliv.</b> ( <i>Mantis F.</i> ) Enc. Méth. vii. p. 638. n. 72 (1792).<br><i>Phasma Latipes</i> , Licht. Cat. Mus. Zool. Hamburg, iii. p. 78. n. 15 (1796); Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 11. n. 6 (1802).<br><i>Phasma Femorata</i> , Stoll, Spectres, Mantes, p. 44, pl. 14. f. 54 (1813).<br><i>Bacteria Femorata</i> , Burn. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 565. n. 5 (1838).<br><i>Prisomera Femoratum</i> , Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 15 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 47. n. 125 (1859). | Amboina.           |

- \*5. **H. Personatus, Bates**, (*Lonchodes P.*) Bonru.  
Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 336,  
pl. 44. f. 7 (1862).
6. **H. Valgus, Wood-Mason**, (*Lonchodes V.*) Perak.  
Ann. Nat. Hist. (4) xix. p. 487  
(1877).

Genus 13. **Prisomera.**

Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 15 (1835);  
Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 47 (1859).

- \*\*1. **P. Spinicollis, Gray**, l. c. p. 16 (1835). | Ceylon.  
*Prisomera Spinicolle*, Westw. l. c. p. 47.  
n. 126 (1859).

Genus 14. **Sthenobœa.** (*Type no. 7.*)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 10, 68 (1875);  
Bihang Svenska Akad. iii. (14) p. 8 (1875).

- \*\*1. **S. Cyllabacus, Westw.** (*Lonchodes C.*) | Ceylon.  
Cat. Phasm. p. 45. n. 120, pl. 6. f. 4 (1859).
- 1 a. **S. (?) Flavicornis, Bates**, (*Lonchodes F.*) id.  
Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 333  
(1865).
- \*\*2. **S. Taprobanæ, Westw.** (*Lonchodes T.*) id.  
l. c. p. 41. n. 111. pl. 6. f. 6, pl. 24. f. 12  
(1859); (?) Sauss. Rev. Zool. (2) xx. p. 66.  
n. 13 (1868); Mém. Soc. Genève. xxi.  
p. 304, pl. 2. ff. 7, 7 a, b (1870).
- 2 a. **S. (?) Auscultator, Bates**, (*Lonchodes A.*) id.  
l. c. p. 334 (1865).
- \*\*3. **S. Amaurops, Westw.** (*Lonchodes A.*) Sarawak.  
l. c. p. 43. n. 116, pl. 24. f. 10 (1859).
- \*\*4. **S. Tuberculata, Kirb.** Trans. Linn. Soc. id.  
Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 462 (1896).
- \*5. **S. Phyllopus, Haan**, (*Phasma (Acanthoderus) P.*) Java,  
Temminck, Verhandl., Malacca.  
Orth. p. 135, pl. 12. f. 5 (1842).  
*Acanthoderus Phyllopus*, Westw. l. c. p. 50.  
n. 137 (1859).
- \*6. **S. Bifoliata, Haan**, (*Phasma (Acanthoderus) Bifoliatum*) Sumatra;  
l. c. p. 136, pl. 14. W. Africa  
f. 2 (1842). (*errore?*).  
*Prisomera Bifoliatum*, Westw. l. c. p. 47.  
n. 127 (1859).

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| 7. <b>S. Malaya, Stål</b> , Rec. Orth. iii. p. 68 (1875).   | Malacca. |
| 8. <b>S. (?) Canna, Haan</b> , ( <i>Phasma (Bacteria) C.</i> ) l. c. p. 101 (1842).<br><i>Bacteria Cama</i> , Westw. l. c. p. 21. n. 54 (1859). | Cape.    |

Genus 15. **Phasgania.** (*Type no. 2.*)

Kirb. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 461 (1896).

- |  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| 1. <b>P. Crawangensis, Haan</b> , ( <i>Phasma Crawangense</i> ) Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. pl. 13. f. 1 (1842).<br><i>Phasma (Bacteria) Nematodes</i> , ♀, Haan, l. c. p. 132 (1842).<br><i>Lonchodes Nematodes</i> , ♀, Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 42. n. 112 (1859).  | Java.               |
| **2. <b>P. Everetti, Kirb.</b> l. c. p. 461, pl. 40. ff. 2, 2a (1896).   | N.W.<br>Borneo.     |
| **3. <b>P. Insularis, Kirb.</b> ( <i>Dirippus (?) I.</i> ) l. c. p. 460 (1896).  | Thursday<br>Island. |
| 4. <b>P. (?) Squeleton, Oliv.</b> ( <i>Mantis S.</i> ) Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 639. n. 74 (1792).<br><i>Phasma Sceletum</i> , Licht. Cat. Mus. Zool. Hamburg, iii. p. 78. n. 17 (1796); Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 10. n. 5 (1802).<br><i>Phasma Simplex</i> , Stoll, Spectres, Phasmes, p. 45, pl. 14. f. 55 (1813).<br><i>Bacteria Simplex</i> , Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 17 (1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 565. n. 4 (1838); Westw. l. c. p. 23. n. 60 (1859). | China.              |

Genus 16. **Oxyartes.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 18, 73 (1875).

- |  |         |
|--|---------|
| *1. <b>O. Despectus, Westw.</b> ( <i>Phasma (Acanthoderus) Despectum</i> ) Cab. Orient. Ent. p. 80, pl. 39. f. 5 (1848).<br><i>Anophelepis Despecta</i> , Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 68. n. 179, pl. 3. f. 6 (1859).<br><i>Anophelepis Despecta</i> , var. <i>Cresphontes</i> , Westw. l. c. f. 1 (1859). | Silhet. |
|--|---------|

2. **O. Ceylonicus, Sauss.** (*Anophelepis Ceylonica*) Rev. Zool. (2) xx. p. 67. n. 18 (1868); Mém. Soc. Genève, xx. p. 298, pl. 2. f. 5 (1870). | Ceylon.
- \*\*3. **O. Lamellatus, Kirb.** Ann. Nat. Hist. Tonkin. (7) xiii. p. 374 (1904). | Tonkin.

Genus 17. **Neohirasea.**

Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 84.

1. **N. Japonicus, Haan,** (*Phasma (Acanthoderus) Japonicum*) Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 135, pl. 12. f. 4 (1812). | Japan.  
*Acanthoderus Japonicus, Westw.* Cat. Phasm. p. 50. n. 136 (1859). |

Genus 18. **Menexenus.** (Type no. 6.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. pp. 18, 33 (1875).

*Menexenus, Brunn.* Ann. Mus. Geneva, xxxiii. p. 81 (1893).

- \*1. **M. Lacertinus, Westw.** (*Phasma (Acanthoderus) Lacertinum*) Cab. Orient. Ent. p. 80, pl. 39. f. 6 (1848). | Assam,  
*Acanthoderus Lacertinus, Westw.* Cat. Bootan.  
 Phasm. p. 49. n. 133 (1859). |
- \*\*2. **M. Mimas, Westw.** (*Acanthoderus M.*) Ceylon.  
 l. c. p. 55. n. 150, pl. 1. f. 3 (1859). |
- \*3. **M. Luteoviridis, Westw.** (*Phasma (Lonchodes) Luteoviride*) Cab. Orient. Ent. | Assam,  
 p. 78, pl. 38. f. 7 (1848). | Sikkim.  
*Lonchodes Luteoviridis, Westw.* Cat. Phasm. p. 38. n. 103 (1859). |
4. **M. Bicornatus, Westw.** (*Phasma (Acanthodera) Bicornuta*) Cab. Orient. | Himalayas.  
 Ent. p. 15, pl. 7. f. 2 (1848). |  
*Acanthoderus Bicornatus, Westw.* Cat. Phasm. p. 50. n. 134 (1859). |
5. **M. Semiarmatus, Westw.** (*Phasma (Acanthodera) Semiarmata*) Cab. Orient. | id.  
 Ent. p. 15, pl. 7. f. 2 (1848). |  
*Acanthoderus Semiarmatus, Westw.* Cat. Phasm. p. 50. n. 135 (1859). |

Genus 19. **Promachus.** (Type no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 17, 73 (1875) :  
Bihang Svenska Akad. iii. (14) p. 9 (1875).

- |  |                            |
|--|----------------------------|
| **1. <b>P. Wallacei, Westw.</b> ( <i>Acanthoderus W.</i> )<br>Cat. Phasm. p. 181. n. 468, pl. 40. ff. 7,<br>8 (1859).  | Aru.                       |
| **2. <b>P. (?) Lætus, Kirb.</b> Ann. Nat. Hist. (7)<br>xiii. p. 375 (1904).  | Tonkin.                    |
| *3. <b>P. Doreyanus, Bates,</b> ( <i>Lonchodes D.</i> )<br>Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 332<br>(1865).  | N. Guinea<br>(Dorey).      |
| 4. <b>P. Servillei, Montr.</b> ( <i>Bacteria S.</i> ) Ann.<br>Phys. Lyon, vii. p. 80 (1855) ; Westw.<br>l. c. p. 182. n. 1 (1859).<br><i>Acanthoderus Servillei, Westw.</i> l. c. p. 58.<br>n. 159 (1859).       | Woodlark I.                |
| 5. <b>P. Austeni, Wood-Mason,</b> ( <i>Lonchodes</i><br><i>A.</i> ) Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xlv.<br>p. 216 (1875), xlv. p. 343, pl. 3. f. 4<br>(1877).   | Assam.                     |
| *6. <b>P. Hispa, Bates,</b> ( <i>Lonchodes H.</i> ) l. c.<br>p. 333 (1865).  | N. Guinea,<br>Salwatty.    |
| 7. <b>P. Hystrix, Kaup,</b> ( <i>Acanthoderus (?) H.</i> )<br>Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 32, pl. 2. f. 4<br>(1871).   | Aru.                       |
| **7 a. <b>P. Insularis, Kirb.</b> l. c. (6) iv. p. 231<br>(1889).  | Louisiades<br>(Sudest I.). |
| **8. <b>P. Sordidus, Kirb.</b> Trans. Linn. Soc.<br>Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 463, pl. 40. ff. 4,<br>4 a (1896).   | Thursday I.                |
| **9. <b>P. Spinus, Kirb.</b> Ann. Nat. Hist. (6)<br>iv. p. 230 (1889).   | Louisiades<br>(Rossel I.). |
| 10. <b>P. Rachis, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Acanthoderus R.</i> )<br>Rev. Zool. (2) xx. p. 64 (1868) ; Mém.<br>Soc. Genève, xx. p. 295 (1870).<br><i>Acanthoderus Rhachis, Sauss.</i> l. c. pl. 3.<br>ff. 10, 10 a (1870). | New<br>Caledonia.          |
| * 11. <b>P. Rosarius, Perch.</b> ( <i>Bacteria Rosaria</i> )<br>Gen. Ins., Orth. pl. 5 (1838 ?). O-3013.<br><i>Acanthoderus Rosarius, Westw.</i> l. c. p. 56.<br>n. 154 (1859).                                  | South<br>America(?).       |
| **12. <b>P. (?) Bicolor, Kirb.</b> l. c. (7) xiii. p. 377<br>(1901).   | Tonkin.                    |

On p. 317 Vol II Kirby gives 1835 as date for *P.*  
*volymita*, which stands next this sp. 1835 is nearer right, as it  
is on Vol. VI under Westw.



## SUBFAM. II.

## BACTRICIINÆ.

Genus 20. **Bactricia.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Kirb. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 463 (1896).  
*Scaphegyna*, Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xxiv. pp. 364, 366 (1898).  
 (*Type* no. 1.)

- |  |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| <p>**1. <b>B. Trophinus</b>, Westw. (<i>Bacteria</i> T.) Cat. Phasm. p. 30. n. 85, pl. 5. f. 5 (1859).<br/> <i>B. Trophinus</i>, Kirb. l. c. p. 463, pl. 39. ff. 3, 3 a, 4, 4 a (1896).<br/>     ♀. <i>Bacteria Bituberculata</i>, Westw. l. c. p. 180. n. 467 (1859).</p> | <p>Natal,<br/>Mozambique.</p> |
| <p>*2. <b>B. Calametum</b>, Bates, (<i>Phibalosoma</i> C.) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 341 (1865).</p>   | <p>Caffraria,<br/>Natal.</p>  |
| <p>**3. <b>B. Ridleyi</b>, Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 429 (1904).</p>  | <p>Singapore.</p>             |

## SUBFAM. III.

## BACILLINÆ.

Genus 21. **Baculum.** (*Type* no. 14.)

Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xx. p. 292 (1870).  
*Clitumnus*, Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iii. (14) p. 8 (1875);  
 Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 9, 66 (1875). (*Type* no. 4.)  
*Entoria*, Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 15 (1875). (*Type* no. 8.)

- |   |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| <p>**1. <b>B. Stilpnus</b>, Westw. (<i>Lonchodes</i> S.) Cat. Phasm. p. 39. n. 107, pl. 25. f. 8 (1859).</p>  | <p>N. India,<br/>Java.</p> |
| <p>**2. <b>B. Stilpnoides</b>, Kirb. (<i>Clitumnus</i> S.) Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1888, p. 547 (1889); Mon. Christmas I. p. 147, pl. 12. f. 1 (1900).</p> | <p>Christmas I</p>         |
| <p>3. <b>B. Russellii</b>, Bates, (<i>Lonchodes</i> R.) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 339 (1865).</p>   | <p>Darjiling.</p>          |

- \*4. **B. Nematodes, Haan**, (*Phasma* (*Bacteria*) *N.*, ♂) Temminck, Verhand., Orth. p. 132, pl. 11. f. 6 (1842).  
 (?) *Lonchodes Nematodes*, ♂, *Westw.* l. c. p. 42. n. 112, pl. 5. f. 7 (1859); Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist., Ins. i. p. 261, f. 148 (1895). Sumatra, Singapore (eadem?).
5. **B. Subnematodes, Gieb.** (*Bacteria S.*) *Zeitschr. ges. Naturw.* xviii. p. 113 (1861). Java.
6. **B. Phalangodes, Bates**, (*Lonchodes P.*) l. c. p. 337 (1865). Batchian.
7. **B. Regulus, Westw.** (*Bacillus R.*) l. c. p. 8. n. 19, pl. 22. f. 5 (1859). India.
8. **B. Denticorne, Stål**, (*Entoria Denticornis*) *Rec. Orth.* iii. p. 72 (1875). Philippines.
9. **B. Westwoodii, Wood-Mason**, (*Bacillus W.*) *Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal*, xlii. p. 50, pl. 6. f. 3 (1873). India, Andamans, Nicobar.  
*Lonchodes Westwoodii, Wood-Mason*, l. c. xlv. p. 215 (1875), xlv. p. 342 (1877).  
*Entoria Spinicornis, Stål*, l. c. p. 72 (1875).
10. **B. Bilobatum, Brunn.** (*Entoria* (?) *Bilobata*) *Ann. Mus. Genova*, xxxiii. p. 90, pl. 3. f. 30\* (1893). Bhamo.
11. **B. Grallator, Bates**, (*Lonchodes G.*) *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* xxv. p. 334 (1865). Ceylon.
- \*\*12. **B. Pseudoporus, Westw.** (*Lonchodes P.*) l. c. p. 42. n. 114, pl. 4. f. 6 (1859); *Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève*, xx. p. 300 (?) ♀, p. 301, pl. 2. f. 30 (1870). id., Tenasserim.  
*Clitumnus Pseudoporus, Brunn.* *Ann. Mus. Genova*, xxxiii. p. 89 (1893).  
*Bacillus (Ramulus) Humberti, Sauss.* *Ann. Soc. Ent. France*, (4) i. p. 472 (1861).
13. **B. Rusticus, Stål**, (*Clitumnus R.*) *Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh.* xxxiv. p. 40 (1877). Philippines.
- \*\*14. **B. Cuniculus, Westw.** (*Bacillus C.*) l. c. p. 9. n. 21, pl. 6. f. 2 (1859); *Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève*, xx. pl. 2. ff. 2, 2a (1870). Ceylon, India, Java (eadem?).  
*Bacillus Cunicularis, Sauss.* l. c. p. 292 (1870).
- \*\*15. **B. Amathia, Westw.** (*Bacillus A.*) l. c. p. 11. n. 25, pl. 23. f. 9 (1859). N. India.

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 16. <b>B. Scytale, Bates,</b> ( <i>Bacillus S.</i> ) l. c. p. 328, pl. 41. f. 9 (1865).   | Ceylon.     |
| 17. <b>B. Artemis, Westw.</b> ( <i>Bacillus (?) A.</i> ) l. c. p. 10. n. 24, pl. 26. f. 9 (1859).<br><i>Bacillus Patellifer, Bates,</i> l. c. p. 328 (1865).<br><i>Bacillus (Baculum) Artemis, Wood-Mason,</i> Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xlii. p. 51, pl. 6. ff. 1, 2 (1873). | N. India.   |
| 18. <b>B. Insignis, Wood-Mason,</b> ( <i>Bacillus (Baculum) I.</i> ) l. c. p. 51, pl. 5. ff. 1, 2 (1873).<br><i>Lonchodes Insignis, Wood-Mason,</i> Ann. Nat. Hist. (4) xii. p. 348 (1873); Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1873. p. 149.  | id.         |
| 19. <b>B. Penthesilea, Wood-Mason,</b> ( <i>Bacillus (Baculum) P.</i> ) Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xlii. p. 52, pl. 5. f. 5 (1873).  | Bhutan.     |
| 20. <b>B. Furcillatus, Wood-Mason,</b> ( <i>Bacillus (Baculum) F.</i> ) l. c. p. 54, pl. 5. f. 6 (1873).  | id.         |
| 21. <b>B. Lævigatus, Wood-Mason,</b> ( <i>Bacillus L.</i> ) l. c. p. 49, pl. 5. f. 4 (1873).  | Assam.      |
| 22. <b>B. Oxytenes, Wood-Mason,</b> ( <i>Bacillus O.</i> ) l. c. p. 48, pl. 5. f. 3 (1873).   | Pegu.       |
| 23. <b>B. Ramosum, Sauss.</b> Rev. Zool. (2) xiii. p. 127 (1861).<br><i>Bacillus (Baculum) Ramosus, Sauss.</i> Ann. Mus. Genova, xx. p. 294 (1870).   | Brazil (?). |

Genus 22. **Ramulus.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xx. p. 291 (1870).

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| 1. <b>R. Carinulatus, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Bacillus C.</i> ) Rev. Zool. (2) xx. p. 33 (1868); Mém. Soc. Genève, xx. p. 291, pl. 2. f. 1 (1870). | Ceylon (?).       |
| 2. <b>R. Ceylonicus, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Lonchodes C.</i> ) ll. cc. p. 66 (1868); p. 301 (1870).   | Ceylon.           |
| **3. <b>R. Humilis, Westw.</b> ( <i>Bacillus H.</i> ) Cat. Phasm. p. 7. n. 14, pl. 2. f. 7 (1859).   | id.               |
| **4. <b>R. Viridis, Gray,</b> ( <i>Bacteria V.</i> ) Syn. Phasm. p. 17 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 32. n. 91 (1859).                           | Sandwich Isl. (?) |

Genus 23. **Gratidia.** (Type no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 14 (1875); Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova xxxiii. p. 88 (1893); Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xviii. pp. 365. 370 (1898).

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| 1. <b>G. Sansibara, Stål</b> , l. c. p. 70 (1875);<br>Karsch, l. c. pp. 372-375 (1898).<br><i>G. Sansibarica, Schulth.</i> Ann. Mus. Genova,<br>xxxix. p. 182 (1898). | E. Africa.       |
| 2. <b>G. Brunneri, Kirb.</b> (n. n.).<br>   <i>G. Sansibarica, Brunn.</i> l. c. p. 93, pl. 4.<br>f. 33 a-c (1893).  | Pegu.            |
| 3. <b>G. Verruculosa, Brunn.</b> l. c. p. 94<br>(1893).   | Rangoon.         |
| 4. <b>G. Bituberculata, Redt.</b> Wien. Ent.<br>Zeit. viii. p. 26 (1889).   | Turco-<br>mania. |
| **5. <b>G. Hyphereon, Westw.</b> ( <i>Bacillus II.</i> )<br>l. c. p. 9. n. 22, pl. 6. f. 1 (1859).  | Ceylon.          |

Genus 24. **Paraclitumnus.** (Type no. 1.)

Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. pp. 88, 91 (1893).

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| 1. <b>P. Lineatus, Brunn.</b> l. c. p. 91, pl. 4.<br>f. 31 a-c (1893).   | Burma,<br>Ceylon. |
| 2. <b>P. Concisus, Brunn.</b> l. c. p. 92 (1893).  | Tenasserim.       |
| 3. <b>P. Productus, Brunn.</b> l. c. (1893).   | Pegu.             |
| **4. <b>P. Alauna, Westw.</b> ( <i>Bacillus A.</i> ) Cat.<br>Phasm. p. 10. n. 23. pl. 23. f. 6 (1859).   | N. India.         |
| **5. <b>P. Filiformis, Herbst,</b> ( <i>Mantis F.</i> )<br>Fuessly, Arch. Ent. p. 187, pl. 51. ff. 2,<br>3 (1786).   | id.               |
| **6. <b>P. Indica, Gray,</b> ( <i>Bacteria I.</i> ) Syn. Phasm.<br>p. 17 (1835).<br><i>Bacillus Inaicus, Westw.</i> Cat. Phasm. p. 7.<br>n. 16, pl. 22. f. 1 (1859). | India.            |
| 7. <b>P. Fuscilineatus, Wood-Mason,</b> ( <i>Bacil-<br/>lus F.</i> ) Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal. xlii.<br>p. 46, pl. 5. f. 7 (1873).                                 | Punjab.           |
| 8. <b>P. Hispidulus, Wood-Mason,</b> ( <i>Bacillus<br/>II.</i> ) l. c. p. 47. pl. 7. ff. 2, 3 (1873).  | Andamans.         |
| 9. <b>P. Beroe, Westw.</b> ( <i>Bacillus B.</i> ) l. c. p. 8.<br>n. 18, pl. 22. f. 2 (1859).   | India.            |

10. **P. (?) Javanus, Haan**, (*Phasma (Bacillus) Javanum*) Temminck, Verhandel. Orth. p. 138, pl. 15. f. 8 (1842).  
*Bacillus Javanus, Westw.* Cat. Phasm. p. 7. n. 17 (1859). | Java.

Genus 25. **Hyrtacus.** (*Type* no. 5.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iii. (14) p. 8 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 10 (1875).

*Candoria, Stål*, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 12 (1875). (*Type* no. 1.)

- \*1. **H. Cænosa, Gray**, (*Bacteria C.*) Ent. Australia. Austral. p. 17, pl. 2. f. 2 (1833); Syn. Phasm. p. 18 (1835); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 33. n. 93, pl. 27. f. 2 (1859).  
*Bacteria Fragilis, Gray*, ll. cc. p. 22, pl. 7. f. 1 (1833); p. 18 (1835). |
2. **H. Frenchi, Wood-Mason**, (*Bacteria F.*) Ann. Nat. Hist. (4) xx. p. 74 (1877). | id.
- \*3. **H. Eutrachelia, Westw.** (*Bacteria E.*) | id.  
 l. c. p. 32. n. 92, pl. 24. f. 11 (1859).
- \*\*4. **H. Peridromes, Westw.** (*Bacillus P.*) | id.  
 l. c. p. 13. n. 33, pl. 8. f. 2 *b, c* (1859).
5. **H. Tuberculatus, Stål**, Rec. Orth. iii. | id.  
 p. 67 (1875).
6. **H. Carinatus, Kirb.** Dist. Ins. Transvaal. p. 46, pl. 2. ff. 3, 4 (1900). | Transvaal.
7. **H. Lancettifer, Brancs.** Jahresh. Trencsin. Com. xv. p. 179, pl. 9. f. 2 (1893). | Madagascar

Genus 26. **Brachyrtacus.**

Sharp, Willey, Zool. Results, p. 84 (1898).

1. **B. Celatus, Sharp**, l. c. pl. 7. f. 4 | New  
 (1898). | Britain.

Genus 27. **Rhamphophasma.**

Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. pp. 88, 92 (1893).

1. **R. Modestum, Brunn.** l. c. p. 93, pl. 4. | Burma.  
 f. 32 (1893).

Genus 28. **Macynia.**

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 62, 102 (1875);  
Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xxiv. p. 366 (1898).

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| <p>1. <b>M. Labiata, Thunb.</b> (<i>Mantis L.</i>) Nov.<br/>Spec. Ins. iii. p. 61 (1784); Oliv. Enc.<br/>Méth., Ins. vii. p. 634. n. 45 (1792).<br/><i>Phasma Labiata, Thunb.</i> Mém. Acad.<br/>Pétersb. v. p. 299 (1815); Westw. Cat.<br/>Phasm. p. 183. n. 7 (1859).<br/><i>M. Labiata, Stål</i>, l. c. p. 103. n. 3 (1875).</p> | <p>Africa (?).</p> |
|---|--------------------|

Genus 29. **Macella.** (*Type no. 2.*)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 13 (1875).

- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| <p>**1. <b>M. Souchongia, Westw.</b> (<i>Bacillus S.</i>)<br/>Cat. Phasm. p. 11. n. 26, pl. 7. f. 8<br/>(1859).</p> | <p>China.</p>     |
| <p>2. <b>M. Dentata, Stål</b>, l. c. p. 70 (1875).</p>  | <p>Cochin Ch.</p> |
| <p>3. <b>M. Caulodes, Rehn</b>, Proc. Acad. Nat.<br/>Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 80.</p>                                  | <p>Siam.</p>      |

Genus 30. **Phthoa.** (*Type no. 2.*)

Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xxiv. pp. 365, 368 (1898).

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| <p>**1. <b>P. Stellenboschus, Westw.</b> (<i>Bacillus S.</i>)<br/>Cat. Phasm. p. 5. n. 11, pl. 2. f. 4 (1859).</p>   | <p>Cape.</p>      |
| <p>*2. <b>P. Prolixa, Karsch</b>, l. c. p. 369, fig.<br/>(1898).</p>   | <p>E. Africa.</p> |
| <p>**3. <b>P. Annulata, Westw.</b> (<i>Bacillus Annu-</i><br/><i>latus</i>) l. c. p. 14. n. 36, pl. 7. f. 6 (1859).</p>  | <p>Cape.</p>      |
| <p>4. <b>P. Graminea, Bates</b>, (<i>Bacillus Grami-</i><br/><i>neus</i>) Trans. Linn. Soc. Loud. xxv.<br/>p. 326, pl. 44. f. 4 (1866).<br/><i>Macynia Graminea, Stål</i>, Rec. Orth. iii.<br/>p. 103 (1875).</p>                              | <p>Natal.</p>     |
| <p>5. <b>P. Hispanicus, Bol.</b> An. Soc. Españ.<br/>vii. p. 423, pl. 4. ff. 2, 2 a (1878); Brunn.<br/>Prodr. Eur. Orth. p. 77 (1882).<br/>   <i>Bacillus Gallicus</i>, pt., Bol. Sin. Ortópt.<br/>Españ. pp. 68, 295, pl. 2. f. 1 (1876).</p> | <p>Spain.</p>     |

6. **P. Angolensis**, Bol. (*Bacillus A.*) Journ. Sci. Lisboa, (2) i. p. 89 (1889). Angola.
- \* 7. **P. Ægyptiaca**, Gray, (*Bacteria Æl.*) Syn. Phasm. p. 18 (1835). Egypt.  
*Bacillus Ægyptiacus*, Westw. l. c. p. 4. n. 7 (1859).

Genus 31. **Parabacillus.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Caud. Ent. News, xiv. p. 314 (1903);

Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvi. p. 865 (1903).

1. **P. Coloradus**, Scudd. (*Bacillus C.*) Proc. Western Davenport Acad. Sci. ix. p. 21, pl. 1. f. 4 (1902); Psyche, vi. p. 372 (1903). United States.  
*Bacillus Carinatus*, Scudd. Psyche, vi. p. 372 (1903).  
*P. Coloradus*, Caud. ll. cc. p. 314 (1903); p. 865, pl. 57. f. 1, pl. 58. f. 1 (1903).
2. **P. Palmeri**, Caud. (*Bacillus C.*) Ent. News, xiii. p. 274 (1902). Mexico.

Genus 32. **Bacillus.** (*Type no. 1.*)

St.-Farg. & Serv. Enc. Méth., Ins. x. p. 446 (1825); Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 64 (1831); Ins. Orth. p. 255 (1839); Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 20 (1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 561 (1838); Fisch. Orth. Eur. p. 139 (1853); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xx. p. 290 (1870); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) pp. 5, 15 (1875), iii. (14) p. 21 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 61 (1875); Bol. Sin. Ortópt. Españ. p. 68 (1876); Brunn. Prodr. Eur. Orth. p. 73 (1882); Fin. Faune France, Orth. p. 93 (1889); Tümp. Geradtl. Mitteleurop. p. 236 (1900); Jacobs. & Bianki. Prem. i Lozhn. Ross. Imp. p. 160 (1902).

|| *Phasma*, Ill. Käf. Preuss. p. 499 (1798); Latr. Hist. Nat. Crust. Ins. iii. p. 272 (1802); Cuv. Règne Anim. iii. p. 374 (1817).

1. **B. Redtenbacheri**, Padew. Glasnik Narav. Drúst. xi. p. 20 (1899); Tümp. l. c. p. 236 (1900); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 160 (1902). Croatia.
- \* 2. **B. Rossia**, Rossi, (*Mantis R.*) Faun. Etr. i. p. 259, ii. pl. 8. f. 1 (1790), (ed. 2) p. 447, pl. 8. f. 1 (1795); Mant. Ins. i. p. 102 (1792); Fabr. Ent. Syst. ii. p. 13. n. 4 (1793). S. Europe, Algeria.

- Phasma Rossia*, Fabr. Suppl. Ent. Syst. p. 187 (1798).
- B. Rossia*, Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 20 (1835); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 256 (1839).
- Phasma Rossium*, Charp. Hor. Ent. p. 93 (1825).
- B. Rossii*, Serr. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 65 (1831); Burm. l. c. p. 561. n. 1 (1838); Fisch. l. c. p. 139, pl. 8. ff. 9, 9 *a, b*, ff. 10, 10 *a-c* (1853); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 3. n. 1 (1859); Brunn. l. c. p. 74, pl. 3. f. 20 A, B (1882); Finot, l. c. p. 93, pl. 3. ff. 54-56 (1889); Azam, Bull. Soc. Ent. France, 1898, p. 60; Tümp. l. c. p. 236, pl. 15 (1900).
- || *Mantis Filiformis*, Cyr. Ent. Neap. pl. 5. f. 1, pl. 7. f. 1 (1787); Petagn. Inst. Ent. i. p. 307 (1792).
- || *B. Filiformis*, Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 160, pl. 3 (1902).
3. **B. Lobipes**, Luc. Expl. Alg., Ins. p. 12, pl. 1. f. 5 (1849); Westw. l. c. p. 4. n. 4 (1859). Algeria.
- \*4. **B. Tripolitanus**, Haan, (*Phasma (Bacillus) Tripolitannum*) Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 101 note, pl. 15. f. 3 (1842). Tripoli, Sicily.  
*B. Tripolitanus*, Westw. l. c. p. 4. n. 2 (1859).
- \*5. **B. Atticus**, Brunn. l. c. p. 75 (1882); Athens.  
Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 161 (1902).
- \*6. **B. Gallicus**, Charp. (*Phasma Gallicum*) S. Europe.  
Hor. Ent. p. 94 (1825).  
*B. Gallicus*, Serr. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 65 (1831); Gray, l. c. p. 20 (1835); Burm. l. c. p. 561. n. 2 (1838); Fisch. l. c. p. 141, pl. 8. ff. 11, 11 *a, b* (1853); Bol. l. c. p. 68 (1876); Brunn. l. c. p. 76. n. 3 (1882); Fin. l. c. p. 94, pl. 3. ff. 57, 58 (1889); Jacobs. & Bianki, l. c. p. 161 (1902).  
*B. Gramulatus*, Brullé, Expéd. Morée, Ent. p. 84, pl. 29. f. 6 (1832); Hist. Nat. Ins. ix. p. 110, pl. 9. f. 1 (1835); Gray, l. c. p. 20 (1835); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 258 (1839); Westw. l. c. p. 4. n. 3 (1859).  
*B. Rossius*, Ramb. Faune Andal. ii. p. 24 (1842).



7. **B. Algericus**, Pant. An. Soc. Españ. xix. p. 394 (1890). | Oran.
8. **B. (?) Tranquebaricus**, Westw. l. c. p. 7. n. 15 (1859). | Tranquebar.  
*Phasma Nympha*, Stoll, Spectres, Phasmes,  
p. 33, pl. 10. f. 39 (1813).
9. **B. (?) Inermis**, Thunb. (*Phasma I.*) Mém. Soc. Pétersb. v. p. 300 (1815); Westw. l. c. p. 183. n. 6 (1859). | Hab. — ?

Genus 33. **Linocerus**.

Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 19 (1835).

1. **L. Gracilis**, Gray, l. c. p. 20 (1835); | China.  
Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 562 (1838).  
*Bacillus (Linocerus) Gracilis*, Westw. Cat.  
Phasm. p. 12. n. 27 (1859).

Genus 34. **Bathycharax**.Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (6) xviii. p. 259 (1896).  
*Bathycharax*, Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xxiv. p. 366 (1898).

- \*\*1. **B. Granulatus**, Kirb. l. c. pl. 12. f. 9 (1896). | W. Africa,  
Ogowe.

Genus 35. **Leptynia**. (*Type* no. 1.)Pant. An. Soc. Españ. xix. p. 385 (1890); Caud. Ent. News,  
xiv. p. 314 (1903).

1. **L. Attenuata**, Pant. l. c. p. 402 (1890). | Spain.
2. **L. Koenigi**, Krauss, Wien. Ent. Zeit. xi. p. 147 (1892). | Tunis.

Genus 36. **Paraclonaria**. (*Type* no. 3.)

Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova. xxxiii. p. 89 (1893).

1. **P. Longelaminata**, Schulth. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxix. p. 182. pl. 2. ff. 5, 5a (1898). | Somali  
Land.

- |  |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| 2. <b>P. Affinis</b> , <b>Schulth.</b> l. c. p. 183, pl. 2.<br>ff. 6, 6 a (1898).  | Somali<br>Land. |
| 3. <b>P. Hamuligera</b> , <b>Schulth.</b> l. c. p. 184.<br>pl. 2. ff. 7, 7 a (1898).   | id.             |
| 4. <b>P. Postrostrata</b> , <b>Karsch</b> , ( <i>Gratidia P.</i> )<br>Ent. Nachr. xxiv. p. 378 (1893).<br><i>P. Postrostrata</i> , <b>Rehn</b> , Proc. Acad. Nat.<br>Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 83. | Mombasa.        |

Genus 37. **Phalces.**

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 62, 102 (1875).

- |  |            |
|--|------------|
| *1. <b>P. Longiscaphum</b> , <b>Haan</b> , ( <i>Phasma (Be-</i><br><i>cillus) L.</i> ) Temminck, Verhandl., Orth.<br>p. 101 note (1842).<br><i>Bacillus Longiscaphum</i> , <b>Westw.</b> Cat. Phasm.<br>p. 5. n. 8 (1859).<br><i>Bacillus Coccyx</i> , <b>Westw.</b> l. c. p. 6. n. 12,<br>pl. 7. f. 5 (1859). | S. Africa. |
|--|------------|

Genus 38. **Burria.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Brunn. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1900, p. 37.

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| 1. <b>B. Longixipha</b> , <b>Brunn.</b> l. c. p. 38, pl. 2.<br>f. 6 (1900). | Somali<br>Land. |
| 2. <b>B. Farinosa</b> , <b>Brunn.</b> l. c. p. 38 (1900).                   | id.             |

Genus 39. **Camax.**

Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xxiv. p. 380 (1898).

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1. <b>C. Acutus</b> , <b>Karsch</b> , l. c. (1898). | Mombasa. |
|---|----------|

Genus 40. **Maransis.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xxiv. pp. 365, 381 (1898).

- |  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| 1. <b>M. Mozambicus</b> , <b>Westw.</b> ( <i>Bacillus M.</i> )<br>Cat. Phasm. p. 179. n. 464 (1859). | Mozam-<br>bique. |
| 2. <b>M. Trilineata</b> , <b>Stål</b> , ( <i>Marynia T.</i> ) Rec.<br>Orth. iii. p. 103 (1875).      | Transvaal.       |

- \*3. **M. Aspericollis**, **Bates**, (*Bacillus A.*) Natal.  
Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 327  
(1866).  
*M. Aspericollis*, *Kirb.* Distant, Ins. Trans-  
vaal. p. 48 (1902).
4. **M. Rufolineatus**, **Schulth.** Bull. Soc. Delagoa  
Vand. xxxv. p. 200, pl. 7. f. 4 (1899). Bay.

Genus 41. **Clonaria.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) pp. 5, 13 (1875), iii. (14)  
p. 9 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 14, 71 (1875); Brunn.  
Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 89 (1893).

- \*\*1. **C. Natalis**, **Westw.** (*Bacillus N.*) Cat. Natal.  
Phasm. p. 6. n. 13. pl. 23. ff. 7, 8  
(1859).
2. **C. Abdul**, **Westw.** (*Bacillus A.*) l. c. p. 4. Nubia,  
n. 6 (1859). Arabia.  
|| *Bacillus Gracilis*, *Burm.* Handb. Ent. ii.  
p. 561. n. 3 (1838).
- \*\*3. **C. Gracilipes**, **Westw.** (*Bacillus G.*) l. c. Sierra  
p. 5. n. 9, pl. 8. f. 5 (1859). Leone.
4. **C. Gueinzii**, **Bates**, (*Bacillus G.*) Trans. Natal.  
Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 327, pl. 44. f. 14 a  
(1865).
5. **C. Arcuata**, **Karsch**, (*Gratidia A.*) Ent. E. Africa.  
Nachr. xxiv. pp. 372, 375 (1898).
- \*6. **C. Inclinata**, **Karsch**, (*Gratidia I.*) l. c. id. (Usam-  
pp. 372, 375 (1898). bara).
7. **C. Fissa**, **Karsch**, (*Gratidia F.*) l. c. E. Africa.  
pp. 372, 375 (1898). (Burungi).
8. **C. Bifurcata**, **Karsch**, (*Gratidia B.*) l. c. Nyasa.  
pp. 373, 378 (1898).
9. **C. Forcipata**, **Karsch**, (*Gratidia F.*) l. c. Victoria  
pp. 373, 378 (1898). Nyanza.
- \*10. **C. Schaumi**, **Karsch**, (*Gratidia S.*) l. c. Mozam-  
pp. 373, 378 (1898). bique.  
|| *Bacillus Gracilis*, *Schaum*, Peters' Reise  
Mossamb. v. p. 114 (1862).
11. **C. Arida**, **Karsch**, (*Gratidia A.*) l. c. E. Africa.  
pp. 374, 378 (1898).
12. **C. Talea**, **Karsch**, (*Gratidia T.*) l. c. id.  
pp. 374, 378 (1898).
13. **C. Evanesens**, **Karsch**, (*Gratidia E.*) id.  
l. c. pp. 374, 378 (1898).

- |  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| 14. <b>C. Prodigiosa, Karsch,</b> ( <i>Gratidia P.</i> )<br>l. c. pp. 374, 378 (1898).   | Mombasa,<br>Kilimanjaro |
| 15. <b>C. Leprosus, Gerst.</b> ( <i>Bacillus L.</i> ) Arch.<br>Naturg. xxxv. p. 211 (1870); Von der<br>Decken, Reisen in Ost-Afrika, Ins. p. 19<br>(1873).<br><i>Gratidia Leprosa, Karsch,</i> l. c. pp. 375, 380<br>(1898). | Mombasa,<br>Usambara.   |
| 16. <b>C. Prolata, Karsch,</b> ( <i>Gratidia P.</i> ) l. c.<br>pp. 375, 380 (1898).  | Usambara.               |
| 17. <b>C. Capensis, Serv.</b> ( <i>Bacillus C.</i> ) Ins. Orth.<br>p. 257 (1839); Westw. l. c. p. 5. n. 10<br>(1859).<br><i>Phasma (Bacillus) Capense, Haan,</i> Tem-<br>minck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 137 (1842).              | Cape.                   |
| 18. <b>C. Trivittata, Gerst.</b> ( <i>Bacillus Trivit-<br/>tatus</i> ) Mitth. Ver. Vorpomm. xiv. p. 98<br>(1883).  | Gold Coast.             |
| 19. <b>C. Buchholzi, Gerst.</b> ( <i>Bacillus B.</i> ) l. c.<br>p. 99 (1883).  | Cameroons.              |
| 20. <b>C. Æstuans, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Bacteria (Bacmeu-<br/>lus) Æ.</i> ) Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (4) i.<br>p. 474, pl. 11. f. 2 (1861).   | Old<br>Calabar.         |
| 21. <b>C. (?) Lineata, Gray,</b> ( <i>Bacteria L.</i> ) Syn.<br>Phasm. p. 17 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 30.<br>n. 86 (1859).  | Sierra<br>Leone.        |

Genus 42. **Arphax.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, *Bihang Svenska Akad.* iii. (14) p. 14 (1875):  
Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 37, 84 (1875).

- |   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| *1. <b>A. Australis, Charp.</b> ( <i>Bacillus A.</i> ) Orth.<br>pl. 57 (1845); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 12.<br>n. 30 (1859).   | Australia.          |
| **2. <b>A. Dolomedes, Westw.</b> ( <i>Bacillus D.</i> )<br>l. c. p. 13. n. 31, pl. 5. f. 4 (1859).  | id.                 |
| **3. <b>A. (?) Brunneus, Gray,</b> ( <i>Bacillus B.</i> )<br>Ent. Austral. p. 22, pl. 7. f. 3 (1833);<br>Syn. Phasm. p. 21 (1835); <i>Burm. Handb.</i><br>Ent. ii. p. 562. n. 5 (1838); Westw. Cat.<br>Phasm. p. 12. n. 29 (1859).<br><i>Phasma (Bacillus) Brunneum, Gray,</i> Ent.<br>Austral. p. 28 (1833). | id., Swan<br>River. |

Genus 43. **Echetlus.**

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 6 (1875).

- \*\*1. **E. Peristhenes, Westw.** (*Bacillus P.*) Australia.  
 Cat. Phasm. p. 13. n. 32. pl. 7. f. 1. pl. 8.  
 f. 2 (1859).

Genus 44. **Acanthoderus.**

Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 14 (1835); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 48  
 (1859); Stål, Rec. Orth. p. 49 note (1875).

1. **A. Spinus, Gray**, (*Phasma (Bacteria?)* | Australia  
*Spinusum*) Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. i. | (Swan  
 p. 46 (1834). | River).  
*A. Spinus, Gray*, Syn. Phasm. p. 15 |  
 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 48. n. 129 (1859). |

Genus 45. **Clitarchus.** (*Type no. 4.*)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 34 (1875); Bihang Svenska Akad. iii.  
 (14) p. 13 (1875); Hutt. Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. xxx. p. 162  
 (1898), xxxi. p. 54 (1899).

- \*\*1. **C. Hookeri, White**, (*Bacillus H.*) Voy. | N. Zealand.  
 'Erebus' & 'Terror,' Ins. p. 24, pl. 6. f. 6  
 (1846); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 14. n. 35  
 (1859); Hutt. Cat. Orth. N. Zealand,  
 p. 74 (1881).  
*C. Hookeri, Hutt.* Trans. N. Zealand Inst.  
 xxx. p. 163 (1898), xxxi. p. 54 (1899).  
 \*2. **C. Coloreus, Col.** (*Bacillus C.*) Trans. N. | id.  
 Zeal. Inst. xvii. p. 151 (1885).  
*C. Coloreus, Hutt.* ll. cc. p. 163 (1898).  
 p. 55 (1899).  
 3. **C. Reductus, Hutt.** l. c. xxxi. p. 55 | id.  
 (1899).  
 \*4. **C. Læviusculus, Stål**, Rec. Orth. iii. | id.  
 p. 82 (1875); Hutt. l. c. xxx. p. 163  
 (1898), xxxi. p. 56 (1899). |

Genus 46. **Macracantha**, Kirb. (n. n.). (*Type* no. 1.)

*Clitarchus*, sect. B, Hutt. Trans. N. Zealand Inst. xxx. p. 164 (1898).

|| *Acanthoderus*, Hutt. l. c. xxxi. p. 56 (1899).

- \*\*1. **M. Prasinus**, Westw. (*Acanthoderus P.*) N. Zealand.  
 Cat. Phasm. p. 49. n. 132, pl. iii. f. 2  
 (1859); Hutt. Cat. N. Zeal. Orth. p. 77  
 (1881); Hutt. Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. xxxi.  
 p. 56 (1899).  
*Bacillus Atrorarticulus*, Col. Trans. N. Zeal.  
 Inst. xvii. p. 154 (1885).
2. **M. Suteri**, Hutt. (*Acanthoderus S.*) l. c. id.  
 xxxi. p. 56 (1899).  
 || *Acanthoderus Geisovii*, Hutt. l. c. xxx.  
 p. 165 (1898).
3. **M. Geisovii**, Kaup, (*Bacillus G.*) Proc. id.  
 Zool. Soc. Lond. 1866, p. 578; Hutt. Cat.  
 N. Zeal. Orth. p. 75 (1881).
4. **M. Fasciatus**, Hutt. (*Acanthoderus F.*) id.  
 Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. xxxi. p. 58 (1899).

Genus 47. **Argosarchus**. (*Type* no. 1.)

Hutt. Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. xxx. p. 165 (1898),  
 xxxi. p. 58 (1899).

- \*\*1. **A. Spiniger**, White, (*Acanthoderus S.*) N. Zealand.  
 Voy. 'Erebus' & 'Terror,' Ins. p. 24  
 (1846); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 48. n. 130  
 (1859); Hutt. Cat. N. Zeal. Orth. p. 76  
 (1881).  
*A. Spiniger*, *Alfk.* Abhandl. nat. Ver.  
 Bremen, xvii. p. 143 (1901).  
*Bacillus Filiformis*, Col. Trans. N. Zeal.  
 Inst. xvii. p. 153 (1885).  
 ♀. *Acanthoderus Horridus*, White, l. c. p. 24,  
 pl. 5. f. 4 (1846); Westw. l. c. p. 49.  
 n. 131 (1859); Hutt. l. c. p. 76 (1881);  
 Huds. Man. N. Zeal. Ent. p. 110, pl. 19  
 (1892).  
*A. Horridus*, Hutt. Trans. N. Zeal. Inst.  
 xxx. p. 165 (1898), xxxi. p. 59 (1899).  
*Bacillus Gerhardii*, Kaup, Proc. Zool. Soc.  
 Lond. 1866, p. 577; Hutt. Cat. N. Zeal.  
 Orth. p. 75 (1881).

- 1 a. **A. Minimus, Col.** (*Bacillus M.*) l. c. N. Zealand.  
xvii. p. 153 (1885). 0-4275
2. **A. Sylvaticus, Col.** (*Bacillus S.*) l. c. id.  
xiv. p. 278 (1882). 0-3090  
1. *Sylvaticus, Hutt.* Trans. N. Zeal. Inst.  
xxx. p. 166 (1898).

Genus 48. **Medaura.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 69 (1875); Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova,  
xxxiii. pp. 89, 94 (1893).

*Menaka.* Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xvi. p. 342  
(1877). (*Type* no. 1.)

1. **M. Scabriusculus, Wood-Mason,** (*Ba-* Silhet.  
*cillus S.*) l. c. xlii. p. 55, pl. 7. f. 1  
(1873).  
*Menaka Scabriuscula,* Wood-Mason, l. c.  
xvi. p. 342 (1877).  
*Sthenobora (Medaura) Brunneri,* Stål, l. c.  
p. 69 (1875).
2. **M. Stæli, Brunn.** (*M. Stæli*) l. c. p. 94, Pegu.  
pl. 4. f. 34 (1893).
- \*\*3. **M. (?) Darnis, Westw.** (*Bacillus D.*) Cat. Sarawak.  
Phasm. p. 8. n. 20, pl. 23. ff. 2, 3  
(1859).
4. **M. (?) Makassarinus, Westw.** (*Bacillus* Macassar.  
*M.*) l. c. p. 179. n. 465 (1859).

Genus 49. **Manduria.**

Stål. Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiii. (10) p. 40 (1877).

- \*\*1. **M. Systropedon, Westw.** (*Lonchodes S.*) | Philippines.  
Cat. Phasm. p. 44. n. 119, pl. 3. f. 8  
(1859).

Genus 50. **Hemipachymorpha, Kirb.** (n. n.).

N. g. sub *Pachymorpha*, Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova,  
xxxiii. p. 95 (1893).

- \*\*1. **H. Omphale, Westw.** (*Pachymorpha (?)* | S. Africa.  
*O.*) Cat. Phasm. p. 16. n. 40. pl. 2. f. 5  
(1859).

Genus 51. **Pachymorpha.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 21 (1835); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 258 (1839); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 15 (1859); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iii. (14) p. 8 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 11 (1875); Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 95 (1893); Hutt. Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. xxx. p. 161 (1898), xxxi. p. 52 (1899).

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| *1. <b>P. Squalida, Gray,</b> ( <i>Bacillus Squalidus</i> )  | Australia.  |
| Ent. Austral. p. 18, pl. 3. f. 2 (1833).   |             |
| <i>P. Squalida, Gray,</i> Syn. Phasm. p. 21 (1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 562 (1838); Westw. l. c. p. 15. n. 37 (1859). |             |
| 2. <b>P. Pasithoe, Westw.</b> ( <i>Bacillus P.</i> ) l. c.   | id.         |
| p. 15 (1859).  |             |
| <i>P. Squalida, var., Westw.</i> l. c. pl. 22. f. 4 (1859).  |             |
| 3. <b>P. Simplicipes, Serv.</b> l. c. p. 259 (1839).   | id.         |
| <i>P. (?) Simplicipes, Westw.</i> l. c. p. 15. n. 38 (1859).   |             |
| 4. <b>P. Novæ-Guineæ, Kaup,</b> Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 26 (1871).   | N. Guinea.  |
| **5. <b>P. Hystriculea, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 16. n. 39, pl. 1. f. 4 (1859); Hutt. l. c. xxxi. p. 52 (1899).                 | N. Zealand. |
| <i>Bacillus Hystriculea, Hutt.</i> Cat. N. Zeal. Orth. p. 75 (1881).   |             |
| 6. <b>P. Salebrosa, Hutt.</b> Trans. N. Zeal. Inst. xxxi. p. 52 (1899).  | id.         |
| <i>P. Hystriculea, Hutt.</i> l. c. xxx. p. 162 (1898).   |             |
| 7. <b>P. Annulata, Hutt.</b> l. c. xxx. p. 162 (1898), xxxi. p. 53 (1899).   | id.         |
| 8. <b>P. Acornuta, Hutt.</b> l. c. xxxi. p. 53 (1899).   | id.         |

Genus 52. **Parapachymorpha.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 95 (1893).

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| 1. <b>P. Nigra, Brunn.</b> l. c. p. 96, pl. 4. f. 35 <i>a, b</i> | Burma. |
| (1893).  |        |
| 2. <b>P. Spinosa, Brunn.</b> l. c. f. 36 (1893).                 | id.    |



Genus 53. **Charnidas.** } m

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 56 note (1875).

- \*\*1. **C. Cerberus, Westw.** (*Anisomorpha* (?) Ceylon.  
C.) Cat. Phasm. p. 19. n. 50, pl. 1. f. 6  
(1859).

## SUBFAM. IV.

<sup>ER</sup>  
 DIAPHOMERINÆ.  
<sub>A</sub>
Genus 54. **Hesperophasma.** (Type no. 2.)

Rehn, Canad. Ent. xxxiii. p. 271 (1901).

|| *Phantasis*, Sauss. (nec Thoms.) Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 188 (1872);  
Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iii. (14) p. 10 (1875); Rec.  
Orth. iii. pp. 19, 73 (1875).

- \*\*1. **H. Planulum, Westw.** (*Phasma P.*) Cat. S. Domingo.  
Phasm. p. 34. n. 95, pl. 1. f. 7 (1859).  
2. **H. Saussurei, Bol.** (*Phantasis S.*) Mém. Cuba.  
Soc. Zool. France, i. p. 136 (1888).  
*Phantasis Planula*, Sauss. l. c. p. 188  
(1872).  
3. **H. Lyratum, Bol.** (*Phasma Lyrata*) l. c. id.  
p. 137 (1888).  
\*\*1. **H. Vittatum, Westw.** (*Anophelepis Vit-* Mexico.  
*tata*) l. c. p. 69. n. 181 (1859).  
*Phantasis Vittata*, Sauss. l. c. p. 189 (1872).  
\*\*5. **H. (?) Scythrus, Westw.** (*Anophelepis* id.  
*S.*) l. c. p. 68. n. 180, pl. 2. f. 3 (1859).  
*Phantasis Scythrus*, Sauss. l. c. p. 190  
(1872).

Genus 55. **Lamponius.**

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 19, 73 (1875).

1. **L. Guerini, Sauss.** (*Pygarrhynchus G.*) Rev. Guadeloupe  
Zool. (2) xx. p. 64 (1868); Miss. Mex.,  
Orth. p. 169, pl. 3. ff. 13, 13 a (1872).

Genus 56. **Caulonia.** (*Type no. 2.*)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iii. (14) p. 10 (1875) ; Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 20, 74 (1875).

|| *Ceroys, Sauss.* Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 166 (1872).

- |   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1. <b>C. Rhabdota, Westw.</b> ( <i>Ceroys R.</i> ) Cat. Phasm. p. 61. n. 169, pl. 22. f. 6 (1859).  | Colombia.                 |
| 2. <b>C. Bigibbus, Rehn,</b> ( <i>Ceroys B.</i> ) Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 48.  | Nicaragua,<br>Costa Rica. |
| 3. <b>C. Bifolia, Stål,</b> Rec. Orth. iii. p. 74 (1875).   | Colombia.                 |
| 4. <b>C. Columbina, Westw.</b> ( <i>Ceroys C.</i> ) l. c. p. 62. n. 170, pl. 24. f. 1 (1859).   | id.                       |
| 5. <b>C. Thestylis, Westw.</b> ( <i>Bacteria T.</i> ) l. c. p. 29. n. 83, pl. 24. f. 2 (1859).  | id.                       |
| 6. <b>C. Molita, Westw.</b> ( <i>Bacteria M.</i> ) l. c. n. 82, pl. 24. f. 3 (1859).  | id.                       |
| 7. <b>C. Tolima, Westw.</b> ( <i>Acanthoderus T.</i> ) l. c. p. 56. n. 156, pl. 24. f. 5 (1859).  | id.                       |
| 8. <b>C. Senticosa, Giglio-Tos,</b> Boll. Mus. Torino, xiii. (311) p. 28 (1898).  | Ecuador.                  |
| 9. <b>C. Conradi, Giglio-Tos,</b> l. c. p. 30 (1898).   | id.                       |
| 10. <b>C. Poeyi, Bol.</b> Mém. Soc. Zool. France, i. p. 137 (1888).   | Cuba.                     |
| 11. <b>C. Triedrica, Bol.</b> l. c. p. 138 (1888).  | id.                       |
| **12. <b>C. Spinosissima, Kirb.</b> Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 464, pl. 40. ff. 5, 5a (1896).  | Archidona.                |
| **13. <b>C. (?) Iphiclus, Westw.</b> ( <i>Pygrrhynchus I.</i> ) l. c. p. 58. n. 163, pl. 2. f. 2 (1859).<br><i>C. Iphiclus, Bol.</i> Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (6) x. p. 138 (1890).       | Colombia,<br>Venezuela.   |
| 14. <b>C. Capreolus, Kaup,</b> ( <i>Ceroys C.</i> ) Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 34 (1871).  | Mexico.                   |
| 15. <b>C. (?) Quindensis, Goud.</b> ( <i>Bacteria Q.</i> ) Mag. Zool. 1843, Ins. no. 125, p. 5.<br><i>Acanthoderus Quindensis, Westw.</i> l. c. p. 57. n. 158, pl. 25. ff. 3, 4 (1859). | N. Granada.               |

Genus 57. **Parobrimus.**

Scudd. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. xxvii. p. 205 (1896).

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1. <b>P. Immanis, Scudd.</b> ( <i>Acanthoderus I.</i> ) l. c. xii. p. 340 (1869).                       | Peru.      |
| *2. <b>P. (?) Laciniatus, Westw.</b> ( <i>Ceroys I.</i> ) Thes. Ent. Oxon. p. 174, pl. 32. f. 1 (1874). | Nicaragua. |

Genus 58. **Libethra.** (*Type* no. 2.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 20, 74 (1875).

- \*\*1. **L. Ignavus**, Westw. (*Ceroys* 1.) Cat. Tapajos.  
Phasm. p. 61, n. 168, pl. 4, f. 7 (1859).  
2. **L. Nisseri**, Stål, l. c. p. 74 (1875). Colombia.  
3. **L. Ramale**, Giglio-Tos, Boll. Mus. Ecuador.  
Torino, xiii. (311) p. 27 (1898).  
4. **L. (?) Palmes**, Giglio-Tos, l. c. p. 28 id.  
(1898).  
5. **L. Strigiventris**, Westw. (*Bacteria* S.) Colombia.  
l. c. p. 28, n. 79, pl. 24, f. 6 (1859).  
6. **L. Sutoria**, Stål, l. c. p. 75 (1875). Bogota.

Genus 59. **Sermyle.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 23, 77 (1875).

1. **S. Mexicanus**, Sauss. (*Acanthoderus* M.) Mexico.  
Rev. Zool. (2) xx. p. 62 (1868).  
*Ceroys Mexicanus*, Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth.  
p. 167, pl. 4, ff. 17, 17 a (1872).  
*S. Mexicana*, Stål, l. c. p. 76 (1875).  
2. **S. Saussurii**, Stål, l. c. p. 77 (1875). id.  
3. **S. Physconia**, Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Costa Rica.  
Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 51.  
4. **S. Azteca**, Sauss. (*Bacteria* A.) Rev. Mexico.  
Zool. (2) xi. p. 62 (1859); Miss. Mex.,  
Orth. p. 155, pl. 3, ff. 9, 9 a (1872).  
5. **S. Linearis**, Sauss. (*Ceroys* L.) Rev. S. America.  
Zool. (2) xx. p. 65 (1888); Miss. Mex.,  
Orth. vi. p. 168, pl. 4, ff. 16, 16 a (1872).

Genus 60. **Pseudosermyle.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Caud. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvi. p. 867 (1903).

1. **P. Arbuscula**, Rehn, (*Sermyle* 1.) California  
Canad. Ent. xxxiv. p. 273 (1902). (San  
*P. Arbuscula*, Caud. l. c. p. 868, pl. 57. Diego).  
f. 3, pl. 58, f. 4 (1903).  
2. **P. Truncata**, Caud. l. c. p. 869, pl. 58. Arizona,  
ff. 3, 3 a, b (1903). California.  
3. **P. Strigata**, Scudd. (*Sermyle* S.) Proc. Texas.  
Davenport Acad. viii. p. 94, pl. 1, f. 3  
(1900); Caud. l. c. p. 870, pl. 56, f. 3,  
pl. 58, f. 8 (1903).

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>4. <b>P. Stramineus, Scudd.</b> (<i>Bacuncululus S.</i>)<br/>l. c. ix. p. 20, pl. 1. f. 1 (1902).<br/><i>P. Stramineus, Caud.</i> l. c. p. 871, pl. 58.<br/>f. 2 (1903).</p> <p>5. <b>P. Banksii, Caud.</b> l. c. p. 871 (1903).</p> <p>6. <b>P. Strigiceps, Kaup,</b> (<i>Diapheromera S.</i>)<br/>Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 28 (1871).</p> <p>*7. <b>P. Tridens, Burm.</b> (<i>Bacteria T.</i>) Handb.<br/>Ent. ii. p. 567. n. 13 (1838); Westw.<br/>Cat. Phasm. p. 27. n. 75 (1859); Sauss.<br/>Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 157 (1872); Rehn,<br/>Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. xxvii. p. 87 (1900).</p> | <p>New<br/>Mexico.</p> <p>Texas.</p> <p>Mexico.</p> <p>id.</p> |
|--|--|

Genus 61. **Pseudobacteria.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 157 (1872).

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>**1. <b>P. Crudelis, Westw.</b> (<i>Bacteria C.</i>) Cat.<br/>Phasm. p. 24. n. 65 (1859).<br/><i>Bacteria Antillarum, Sauss.</i> Rev. Zool. (2)<br/>xx. p. 65 (1868); Miss. Mex., Orth.<br/>p. 157 (1872).</p> <p>2. <b>P. Yersiniana, Sauss.</b> (<i>Bacteria Y.</i>) Il.<br/>cc. p. 65 (1868); p. 158 (1872).</p> <p>3. <b>P. Cubaensis, Haan,</b> (<i>Phasma (Bac-</i><br/><i>teria) Cubaense</i>) Temminck, Verhandl.,<br/>Orth. p. 101 (1842).<br/><i>Bacteria Cubaense, Westw.</i> l. c. p. 26. n. 68<br/>(1859).<br/><i>Bacteria Cubaensis, Sauss.</i> Miss. Mex.,<br/>Orth. p. 159 (1872).<br/><i>Bacuncululus Cubensis, Bol.</i> Mém. Soc.<br/>Zool. France, i. p. 139 (1888).</p> | <p>Guade-<br/>loupe,<br/>Dominica.</p> <p>Porto<br/>Rico.<br/>Cuba.</p> |
|--|---|

Genus 62. **Diapheromera.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 18 (1835); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 20 (1859); Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 163 (1872); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii (17) pp. 7, 13 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 21 (1875); Caud. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvi. p. 873 (1903).

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| <p>*1. <b>D. Femorata, Say,</b> (<i>Spectrum Femoratum</i>)<br/>Long's 2nd Exped. St. Peter's River, i.<br/>p. 297 (1824); Amer. Ent. iii. p. 37,<br/>pl. 27 (1828); Leidy, Proc. Acad. Nat.<br/>Sci. Philad. iii. p. 80 (1846).<br/><i>D. Femorata, Harr.</i> Ins. Inj. Veget.<br/>p. 119 (1841), ed. 3, pp. 146, 147, f. 67</p> | <p>N. America.</p> |
|---|--------------------|

- (1862); Caud. l. c. p. 874, pl. 57. f. 4. pl. 58. f. 6 (1903); Howard, Insect Book, pp. 323-325 (1902); Scudd. Psyche, ix. p. 189 (1901).
- D. Sayi*, Gray, l. c. p. 18 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 20. n. 51 (1859); Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 165 (1872).
- Bacteria Sayi*, Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 566. n. 10 (1838); Charp. Orth. pl. 4 (1841).
- Bacteria Linearis*, Gosse, Lett. Alabama. p. 275 (1859).
2. **D. Velii, Walsh**, Proc. Ent. Soc. Philad. iii. p. 410 (1864); Scudd. l. c. p. 189 (1901). S. United States, Mexico.
- D. Velii*, Caud. l. c. p. 876, pl. 58. f. 5 (1903).
3. **D. Arizonensis, Caud.** l. c. p. 877 (1903). Arizona.
4. **D. Carolina, Scudd.** l. c. p. 188 (1901); N. Carolina.  
Caud. l. c. p. 877 (1903).
5. **D. Mesillana, Scudd.** l. c. p. 189 (1901); New Mexico.  
Caud. l. c. p. 878 (1903).
6. **D. (?) Bidens, Kaup**, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 28 (1871). Mexico.
7. **D. Beckeri, Kaup**, l. c. p. 27 (1871). id.
8. **D. Calcarata, Burm.** (*Bacteria C.*) l. c. p. 566. n. 11 (1838). id.  
*D. Calcarata*, Westw. l. c. p. 20. n. 52 (1859); Sauss. l. c. p. 164, pl. 3. ff. 5. 5 a (1872); Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 50.
9. **D. Faunus, Westw.** (*Bacteria F.*) l. c. p. 28. n. 78 (1859). S. America.  
|| *Bacteria Viridis*, Burm. l. c. p. 568. n. 18 (1838).
- \*\*10. **D. (?) Saussurii, Kirb.** Ann. Nat. Hist. (6) iii. p. 501 (1889). Dominica.

Genus 63. **Megaphasma.**

Caud. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvi. p. 878 (1903).

1. **M. Denticrus, Stål**, (*Diaphoromera D.*) Southern Rec. Orth. iii. p. 76 (1875); Scudd. United Psyche, ix. p. 187 (1901); Harper's States. Mag. lxxxviii. p. 456, f. 1 (1894).  
*M. Denticrus*, Caud. l. c. p. 878, pl. 57. ff. 2, 2 a, b (1903).

## SUBFAM. V.

## BACTERIINÆ.

Genus 64. **Heteronemia.** (Type no. 1.)

Gray, Syn. Phasm. pp. 13, 19 (1835).

||*Bacunculus*, Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 154 (1872); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) pp. 7, 13 (1875), iii. (14) p. 10 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 23 (1875); Caud. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvi. p. 872 (1903).

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| *1. <b>H. Mexicana</b> , Gray, l. c. p. 19 (1835).<br><i>Bacteria Mexicana</i> , Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 25. n. 67 (1859); Sauss. Rev. Zool. (2) xx. p. 357 (1868); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 152, pl. 3. ff. 10, 11, 11 a (1872).<br><i>Bacteria Tolteca</i> , Sauss. Rev. Zool. (2) xi. p. 62 (1859). | Mexico.     |
| 2. <b>H. Ignava</b> , Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 54.   | Costa Rica. |
| *3. <b>H. Striata</b> , Burm. ( <i>Bacteria S.</i> ) Handb. Ent. ii. p. 567. n. 14 (1838); Westw. l. c. pp. 28, 180. n. 76 (1859); Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 156, ff. 7, 8, 8 a (1872).  | Mexico.     |
| 4. <b>H. Tenescens</b> , Scudd. ( <i>Bacunculus T.</i> ) Proc. Davenport Acad. viii. p. 95, pl. 1. f. 1 (1900); Caud. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. xxvi. p. 872, pl. 56. ff. 1, 2 (1903).   | Florida.    |
| *5. <b>H. Hastata</b> , Burm. ( <i>Bacteria H.</i> ) l. c. p. 567. n. 11 (1838); Westw. l. c. pp. 23, 179. n. 61 (1859).   | Ega.        |
| 6. <b>H. Olmeca</b> , Sauss. ( <i>Bacteria O.</i> ) l. c. p. 156 (1872).   | Mexico.     |
| 7. <b>H. Festæ</b> , Giglio-Tos, ( <i>Bacunculus F.</i> ) Boll. Mus. Torino, xiii. (311) p. 22 (1898).   | Ecuador.    |
| 8. <b>H. Festuca</b> , Giglio-Tos, ( <i>Bacunculus F.</i> ) l. c. p. 24 (1898).  | id.         |
| *9. <b>H. Mimus</b> , Giglio-Tos, ( <i>Bacunculus M.</i> ) l. c. p. 25 (1898).   | id.         |
| 10. <b>H. Sarmentum</b> , Giglio-Tos, ( <i>Bacunculus S.</i> ) l. c. (1898).   | id.         |
| 11. <b>H. Palea</b> , Giglio-Tos, ( <i>Bacunculus P.</i> ) l. c. p. 26 (1898).   | id.         |

12. **H. Fallax, Giglio-Tos**, (*Bacunculus F.*) Ecuador.  
l. c. p. 26 (1898).
13. **H. Gramen, Giglio-Tos**, (*Bacunculus G.*) l. c. (1898). id.
14. **H. Nodosus, Giglio-Tos**, (*Bacunculus N.*) l. c. p. 27 (1898). id.
15. **H. Laticauda, Bates**, (*Bacteria L.*) Ega.  
Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 329.  
pl. 44. f. 11 a (1865).
16. **H. Amazonica, Bates**, (*Bacteria A.*) id.  
l. c. p. 330 (1865).
17. **H. Culmus, Bates**, (*Bacteria C.*) l. c. Brazil.  
p. 331 (1865).
18. **H. Cacica, Kaup**, (*Bacteria C.*) Berlin. Mexico.  
Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 28 (1871).
19. **H. Arampes, Kaup**, (*Bacteria A.*) l. c. Brazil.  
p. 30 (1871).
- \*\*20. **H. Samouellii, Gray**, (*Bacteria S.*) l. c. Hab. — ?  
p. 43 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 33. n. 94  
(1859).
- \*\*21. **H. Tenuis, Westw.** (*Bacteria T.*) l. c. Hab. — ?  
p. 31. n. 88, pl. 8. f. 1 (1859).

Genus 65. **Bacunculus.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 566 (1838);  
Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 26 (1859).

- \*1. **B. Phyllopus, Gray**, (*Prisomera (?) P.*) Chile.  
Syn. Phasm. p. 16 (1835).  
*Bacteria (Bacunculus) Phyllopus*, Westw.  
l. c. p. 180. n. 71 (1859).  
*Bacteria Spatulata*, Burm. l. c. p. 566.  
n. 9 (1838).  
*Bacteria (Bacunculus) Spatulata*, Westw.  
l. c. pp. 26, 179. n. 71 (1859).  
*B. Spatulatus*, Bol. Viaje al Pacif., Neur. y  
Ortópt. p. 27 (1884).
2. **B. Foliacea, Blanch.** (*Bacteria F.*) Gay. id.  
Hist. Chile. Zool. vi. p. 26 (1852);  
Westw. l. c. p. 26. n. 70 (1859).
3. **B. Chilensis, Westw.** l. c. p. 180. n. 466 id.  
(1859).  
|| *Bacteria Spatulata, Blanch.* l. c. p. 25. pl. 1.  
f. 6 (1852).
4. **B. Unifoliatus, Phil.** (*Bacteria Unifoliata*) id.,  
Stettin. Ent. Zeit. xxvi. p. 64 (1865). Valdivia.

Genus 66. **Oreophœtes.**

Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 56.

- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1. <b>O. Peruana, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Bacteria P.</i> ) Rev. Zool. (2) xx. p. 65. n. 11 (1868); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 160, pl. 3. ff. 12, 12 a (1872). | Peru. |
|---|-------|

Genus 67. **Dyme.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 24 (1875).

- |   |          |
|---|----------|
| 1. <b>D. Bifrons, Stål,</b> l. c. p. 77 (1875); Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 56.  | Peru.    |
| *2. <b>D. Muricata, Burm.</b> ( <i>Bacteria M.</i> ) Handb. Ent. ii. p. 564. n. 2 (1838); Westw. Cat. Phasm. pp. 23, 179. n. 59 (1859). | Para.    |
| **3. <b>D. Emesa, Westw.</b> ( <i>Bacteria E.</i> ) l. c. p. 30. n. 87, pl. 5. f. 3 (1859).   | Hab. — ? |
| 4. <b>D. Serricauda, Bates,</b> ( <i>Bacteria S.</i> ) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 331, pl. 44. f. 13 a (1865).                     | Ega.     |
| 5. <b>D. Sakai, Bates,</b> ( <i>Bacteria S.</i> ) l. c. p. 332, pl. 44. f. 1 (1865).  | id.      |

Genus 68. **Bostra.** (*Type no. 1.*)Stål, Bilang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) pp. 6, 13 (1875);  
Rec. Orth. iii. p. 24 (1875).

- |   |                 |
|---|-----------------|
| **1. <b>B. Turgida, Westw.</b> ( <i>Bacteria T.</i> ) Cat. Phasm. p. 28. n. 80, pl. 8. ff. 4, 9 (1859). | Venezuela.      |
| 2. <b>B. Dorsuaria, Stål,</b> Rec. Orth. iii. p. 79 (1875).   | Chiriqui.       |
| 3. <b>B. Exigua, Scudd.</b> ( <i>Bacteria E.</i> ) Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. xvii. p. 278 (1875).    | Peruvian Andes. |
| 4. <b>B. Incompta, Rehn,</b> Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 57.                                 | Costa Rica.     |
| 5. <b>B. Remiformis, Rehn,</b> l. c. p. 58 (1904).  | id.             |



Genus 69. **Oncotophasma.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 59.

1. **O. Martini, Griff.** (*Bostra M.*) Boll. Mus. Torino, xi. (236) p. 10, fig. (1896).  
Colombia, Costa Rica.
2. **O. Podagrica, Stal,** (*Bostra P.*) Rec. Orth. iii. p. 79 (1875).  
Panama.

Genus 70. **Clonistria.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) pp. 6, 13 (1875), iii. (14) p. 10 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 25 (1875).

1. **C. Bartholomæa, Stål,** ll. cc. ii. (17) p. 16 (1875), iii. p. 80 (1875).  
W. Indies (St. Barth.).
- \*2. **C. Linearis, Dru.** (*Mantis L.*) Ill. Exot. Ent. i. pl. 50. f. 3 (1773).  
Antigua, St. Lucia, Montserrat, Grenada, & St. Vincent.  
*Bacteria Linearis, Gray, Syn. Phasm.* p. 17 (1835); *Westw. Cat. Phasm.* p. 24. n. 64 (1859).  
(?) *C. Linearis, Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1904, p. 60.  
*Pseudobacteria Longiceps, Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist.* (6) iii. p. 503 (1889).
- \*3. **C. Haita, Westw.** (*Bacteria H.*) l. c. p. 25. n. 66, pl. 25. ff. 5, 6 (1859).  
Haiti.  
*Bacteria Dryas, Westw.* l. c. p. 27. n. 74 (1859).  
|| *Bacteria Spinosa, Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. p. 567. n. 12 (1838).
4. **C. Comis, Bates,** (*Bacteria C.*) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 330, pl. 44. f. 12 b (1865).  
Bogota.
5. **C. Gracilis, Burm.** (*Bacteria G.*) Handb. Ent. ii. p. 567. n. 15 (1838); *Westw. l. c.* p. 28. n. 77 (1859).  
La Guayra.
- \*6. **C. Calamus, Fabr.** (*Mantis C.*) Ent. Syst. ii. p. 13. n. 3 (1793).  
S. America, W. Indies.  
*Phasma Calamus, Fabr.* l. c. Suppl. p. 187. n. 3 (1798); *Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.* vi. p. 10. n. 4 (1802).  
*Bacteria Calamus, Gray, l. c.* p. 17 (1835); *Westw. Cat. Phasm.* p. 20. n. 53 (1859).

Genus 71. **Tersomia.**

Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 431 (1904).

- \*\*1. **T. Brasiliensis**, Kirb. l. c. p. 432 (1904). | Iguarassu.

Genus 72. **Bactridium.**

Sauss. Rev. Zool. (2) xx. p. 66 (1868); Mém. Soc. Genève, xx. p. 305 (1869); Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 30, 82 (1875).

1. **B. Coulonianum**, Sauss. ll. cc. p. 66 | Australia(?)  
(1868); p. 306, pl. 2. ff. 8, 8a, 9, 9a | Chili (?).  
(1869).

Genus 73. **Abrachia.** (Type no. 3.)

Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (6) iii. p. 503 (1889); Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 475 (1896).

1. **A. Phyllocephala**, Westw. (*Acanthoderus Phyllocephalus*) Cat. Phasm. p. 58. n. 160 (1859). Brazil.  
*Phibalosoma Phyllocephalum*, Westw. l. c. p. 73. n. 188, pl. 33. f. 1 (1859).  
|| *Bacteria Aurita*, Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 565. n. 7 (1838).
2. **A. Extensa**, Bates, (*Phibalosoma Extensum*) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 310 (1865). id. (?)
- \*\*3. **A. Brevicornis**, Kirb. ll. cc. p. 504 (1889); p. 475 (1896). Theresopolis
4. **A. Longimana**, Sauss. (*Bacteria L.*) Rev. Zool. (2) xi. p. 61 (1859). Bahia.  
*Phibalosoma Longimanum*, Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 177, pl. 4. f. 20 (1872).
5. **A. Emortualis**, Sauss. (*Bacteria E.*) id.  
Rev. Zool. (2) xi. p. 61 (1859).  
*Phibalosoma Emortuale*, Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 175, pl. 4. ff. 21, 21a (1872).
6. **A. Clinteria**, Westw. (*Bacteria C.*) Cat. Phasm. p. 27. n. 73, pl. 25. f. 9 (1859); *Bactridium Clinteria*, Giglio-Tos, Boll. Mus. Torino, xv. (377) p. 2 (1900). Brazil.

Genus 74. **Calynda.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 21 (1875).

1. **C. Bicuspis**, Stål, l. c. p. 78 (1875); Chiriqui.  
Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.  
1904, p. 57.
- \*\*2. **C. Cyphus**, Westw. (*Bacteria C.*) Cat. W. Indies,  
Phasm. p. 24. n. 63, pl. 7. f. 7 (1859). St. Vincent,  
|| *Phasma Cornutum*, Guild. Trans. Linn. Grenada.  
Soc. Lond. xiv. p. 137, pl. 6 (1825).
- \*3. **C. Ceratoskeleton**, Oliv. (*Mantis Kera-* S. America,  
*toskeleton*) Enc. Méth. Ins. vii. p. 639. W. Indies.  
n. 75 (1792).  
*Phasma Cornutum*, Licht. Cat. Mus. Zool.  
Hamburg, iii. p. 78. n. 16 (1796); Trans.  
Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 10. n. 3 (1802).  
*Phasma Bicornis*, Stoll, Spectres. Phasmes.  
p. 46, pl. 15. ff. 57, 57 A (1813).  
*Bacteria Bicornis*, Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 16  
(1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 566.  
n. 8 (1838); Westw. l. c. p. 23. n. 62  
(1859).

Genus 75. **Canuleius.**

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 53 (1875).

- \*\*1. **C. Euterpinus**, Westw. (*Acanthoderus* Brazil.  
*E.*) Cat. Phasm. p. 56. n. 155 (1859).  
*Bacteria Euterpina*, Sauss. Miss. Mex.,  
Orth. p. 161 (1872).  
*C. Euterpinus*, Stål, l. c. p. 94 (1875).  
|| *Bacteria Spinosa*, Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 43  
(1835).  
*Bacteria Spinigera*, Sauss. Rev. Zool. (2)  
xi. p. 62 (1859).
2. **C. (?) Bicornis**, Thunb. (*Phasma B.*) Hab. — ?  
Mém. Acad. Pétersb. v. p. 298 (1815);  
Westw. l. c. p. 183. n. 9 (1859).

Genus 76. **Phanocles.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 28, 81 (1875).

1. **P. Burkartii**, Sauss. (*Bacteria B.*) Rev. Mexico.  
Zool. (2) xx. p. 65 (1868); Miss. Mex.,  
Orth. p. 151, pl. 3. f. 6 (1872).  
♂. || *Bacteria Cornuta*, Sauss. Rev. Zool  
(2) xiii. p. 128 (1861).

2. **P. Ætolus, Westw.** (*Bacteria Æ.*) Cat. Mexico.  
Phasm. p. 27. n. 72, pl. 22. f. 3 (1859).  
*Phibalosoma Ætolus, Sauss.* Miss. Mex.,  
Orth. p. 174 (1872).
3. **P. Sartoriana, Kaup,** (*Bacteria S.*) id.  
Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 29 (1871).
- \*\*4. **P. Curvipes, Redt.** Proc. Zool. Soc. W. Indies,  
Lond. 1892, p. 207, pl. 15. f. 9. St. Vincent.

Genus 77. **Ceroys.** (Type no. 4.)

Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 262 (1835); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 59 (1859).

*Cladomorphus*, pt., Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 15 (1835); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) pp. 13, 94 (1875), iii. (14) p. 18 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 53, 94 (1875), nec sect. typ.

1. **C. Cornutus, Burm.** (*Acanthoderus C.*) W. Indies,  
Handb. Ent. ii. p. 569. n. 4 (1838); St. Thomas.  
Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 56. n. 153 (1859).  
*Bacteria Cornuta, Sauss.* Rev. Zool. (2)  
xx. p. 65 (1868); Miss. Mex., Orth.  
p. 161, pl. 4. ff. 14, 14 a (1872).
2. **C. Baculus, Sauss.** (*Bacteria B.*) ll. cc. S. America.  
(2) xi. p. 61 (1859); p. 163, pl. 4. ff. 15,  
15 a, b (1872).
3. **C. Cyrtocnemis, Bates,** (*Bacteria C.*) Ega.  
Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 329,  
pl. 44. f. 10 (1865).
- \*\*4. **C. Perfoliatus, Gray,** (*Cladomorphus P.*) Brazil.  
Syn. Phasm. p. 15 (1835).  
*Acanthoderus Perfoliatus, Burm.* Handb.  
Ent. ii. p. 569. n. 1 (1838).  
*C. Perfoliatus, Serv.* Ins. Orth. p. 263  
(1839); Westw. l. c. p. 59. n. 164  
(1859).
5. **C. Ramulus, Giglio-Tos,** (*Bacunculus* Ecuador.  
*R.*) Boll. Mus. Torino, xiii. (311) p. 21  
(1898).
6. **C. Borellii, Giglio-Tos,** (*Bacunculus* id.  
*B.*) l. c. p. 22 (1898).
7. **C. Multispinosus, Serv.** l. c. p. 264 Brazil.  
(1839); Westw. l. c. p. 59. n. 165  
(1859).

8. **C. Oryx, Westw.** (*Acanthoderus O.*) l. c. Brazil.  
p. 56. n. 152 (1859).  
|| *Acanthoderus Scabrosus*, *Burm. Handb.*  
*Ent.* ii. p. 569. n. 3 (1838).
9. **C. Vigilans, Westw.** (*Acanthoderus V.*) id.  
l. c. p. 56. n. 151 (1859).  
|| *Acanthoderus Auritus*, *Burm.* l. c. p. 569.  
n. 2 (1838).
10. **C. Scops, Kaup**, (*Acanthoderus S.*) Ber- id.  
lin. *Ent. Zeitschr.* xv. p. 32 (1871).
11. **C. Coronatus, Thunb.** (*Phasma Coro-* Hab. — ?  
*nata*) *Mém. Soc. Pétersb.* v. p. 299  
(1815); *Westw.* l. c. p. 183. n. 8 (1859).

Genus 78. **Bacteria.** (*Type* no. 1.)

*St.-Farg. & Serv. Enc. Méth., Ins.* x. p. 446 (1825); *Gray,*  
*Syn. Phasm.* p. 16 (1835); *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. p. 563  
(1838); *Serv. Ins. Orth.* p. 223 (1839); *Haan, Tem-*  
*minck, Verhandl. Orth.* p. 132 (1842); *Westw. Cat.*  
*Phasm.* p. 20 (1859); *Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth.* p. 151  
(1872); *Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad.* ii. (17) pp. 6, 14  
(1875), iii. (14) p. 11 (1875); *Rec. Orth.* iii. p. 29  
(1875).

- \*1. **B. Baculus, Oliv.** (*Mantis B.*) *Enc. Surinam,*  
*Méth., Ins.* vii. p. 138. n. 71 (1792). *British*  
*Phasma Arumatia, Stoll, Spectres, Phasmes,* *Guiana,*  
p. 41, pl. 13. f. 51 (1813). *Cayenne.*  
*B. Arumatia, Gray,* l. c. p. 16 (1835);  
*Serv.* l. c. p. 223 (1839).
- \*2. **B. Remphan, Westw.** l. c. p. 22 (1859). *Venezuela,*  
*B. Arumatia, var., Westw.* l. c. pl. 23. *Ecuador.*  
ff. 4, 4a (1859).
- \*\*3. **B. Simplicitarsis, Gray,** l. c. p. 43 *Jamaica,*  
(1835); *Westw.* l. c. p. 21. n. 55 *Antigua,*  
(1859). *&c.*  
|| *Phasma Filiformis, Stoll,* l. c. p. 64. pl. 22.  
f. 81 (1813).  
*Phasma Filiforme, Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc.*  
*Lond.* vi. p. 9. n. 1, pl. 1. f. 1 (1802).
4. **B. Ferula, Fabr.** (*Mantis F.*) *Ent. Syst.* *W Indies.*  
ii. p. 12. n. 2 (1793).  
*Phasma Ferula, Fabr. Suppl. Ent. Syst.*

- p. 187. n. 2 (1798); Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 10. n. 2 (1802).  
*B. Ferula*, *Burm.* l. c. p. 564. n. 3 (1838).  
 || *B. Aromatica*, *Westw.* l. c. p. 22. n. 57 (1859).
5. **B. (?) Filiformis**, **Fabr.** (*Mantis Filiformes*) *Mant. Ins.* i. p. 227. n. 1 (1787).  
*Mantis Filiformis*, *Fabr. Ent. Syst.* ii. p. 12. n. 1 (1793).  
*Phasma Filiformis*, *Fabr. Suppl. Ent. Syst.* p. 106. n. 1 (1798).  
*B. Filiformis*, *Westw.* l. c. p. 22. n. 58 (1859).
6. **B. Nigripes**, **Scudd.** *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* xvii. p. 278 (1875). Peruvian Andes.
7. **B. Granulicollis**, **Blanch.** *Gay. Hist. Chil., Zool.* vi. p. 26 (1851); *Westw. l. c.* p. 26. n. 69 (1859). Chili.

Genus 79. **Phibalosoma.** (*Type* no. 1.)

*Gray, Syn. Phasm.* p. 42 (1835); *Westw. Cat. Phasm.* p. 71 (1859); *Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth.* p. 172 (1872); *Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad.* ii. (17) pp. 8, 14 (1875); *Rec. Orth.* iii. p. 28 (1875).  
*Cladomorphus*, pt., *Gray*, l. c. p. 15 (1835); *Serv. Ins. Orth.* p. 224 (1839).

- \*1. **P. Phyllinus**, **Gray**, (*Cladomorphus P.*) Brazil.  
 l. c. p. 15 (1835); *Serv. l. c.* p. 225 (1839).  
 ♂. *P. Lepelletieri*, *Gray*, l. c. p. 42 (1835).  
*P. Lepelletierii*, *Westw.* l. c. p. 72. n. 186 (1859); *Sauss. l. c.* p. 180 (1872).  
*Cladoceerus Phyllinus*, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. p. 571. n. 1 (1838); *Charp. Orth. pls.* 34, 35 (1845); *Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1904, p. 61.  
 (?) *Bacteria Calamus*, ♀, *Burm.* l. c. p. 564. n. 1 (1838).
2. **P. Rubispinosa**, **Serv.** (*Bacteria R.*) l. c. Cayenne.  
 p. 224 (1839); *Westw. l. c.* p. 30. n. 84 (1859).
- \*\*3. **P. Dilatipes**, **Gray**, (*Cladomorphus D.*) Brazil.  
 l. c. p. 15 (1835).  
*P. Lepelletieri*, larva, *Westw.* l. c. p. 72 (1859).

- P. Lepeletierii*, var. *Dilatipes*, Sauss. l. c. p. 181 (1872).
4. **P. Rubus**, Sauss. (*Cladoxerus R.*) Rev. Zool. (2) xiii. p. 128 (1861). Brazil (Bahia).  
*P. Lepeletierii*, var. *Rubus*, Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 181 (1872).
5. **P. Coronata**, Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 80 (1875). Brazil.

Genus 80. **Xylodus**.

Sauss. Rev. Zool. (2) xi. p. 62 (1859);  
Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 182 (1872).

1. **X. Adumbratus**, Sauss. Rev. Zool. (2) xi. p. 62 (1859). Porto Rico.  
*Phibalosoma Adumbratum*, Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 182, pl. 4. ff. 19, 19 a, b (1872).

Genus 81. **Cladomorphus**.

Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 15 (1835).

1. **C. Ceratocephalus**, Gray, l. c. (1835). Brazil.  
*Phibalosoma Ceratocephalum*, Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 72. n. 187, pl. 36. f. 2 (1859).

Genus 82. **Cladoxerus**. (*Type no. 1.*)

St.-Farg. & Serv. Enc. Méth., Ins. x. p. 445 (1825); Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 59 (1831); Ins. Orth. p. 251 (1839); Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 42 (1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 571 (1838).

- \*1. **C. Gracilis**, St.-Farg. & Serv. l. c. p. 445 (1825); Serv. ll. cc. p. 59 (1831); p. 255, pl. 7 (1839); Gray, l. c. p. 42 (1835); Burm. l. c. p. 572. n. 2 (1838). Brazil.  
*Phibalosoma Gracilis*, Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 77. n. 200 (1859).
- \*\*2. **C. Cryphaleus**, Westw. (*Phibalosoma C.*) l. c. p. 78. n. 201, pl. 11. f. 3 (1859). id.

- |      |  |                       |
|------|--|-----------------------|
| 3.   | <b>C. Longipes, Gray</b> , l. c. p. 42 (1835).<br><i>Phibalosoma Longipes</i> , Westw. l. c. p. 78.<br>n. 202 (1859).  | Demerara.             |
| **4. | <b>C. Ditomus, Westw.</b> ( <i>Phibalosoma D.</i> )<br>l. c. p. 78. n. 203, pl. 13. f. 1 (1859).   | Brazil.               |
| **5. | <b>C. Ploiaria, Westw.</b> ( <i>Phibalosoma P.</i> )<br>l. c. p. 79. n. 204, pl. 13. f. 4 (1859).  | Central<br>America(?) |
| 6.   | <b>C. Cubensis, Sauss.</b> ( <i>Phybalosoma C.</i> )<br>Rev. Zool. (2) xx. p. 67 (1868).<br><i>Phibalosoma Cubense</i> , Sauss. Miss. Mex.,<br>Orth. p. 179, pl. 4. ff. 22, 22 a (1872).<br><i>Bacteria Cubensis</i> , Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat.<br>Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 62. | Cuba.                 |
| **7. | <b>C. Phantasma, Westw.</b> ( <i>Phasma P.</i> )<br>l. c. p. 126. n. 331, pl. 12. f. 5 (1859).   | Tapajos.              |
| **8. | <b>C. Valgius, Westw.</b> ( <i>Phasma V.</i> ) l. c.<br>p. 126. n. 330, pl. 10. f. 3 (1859).   | Hab. — ?              |
| **9. | <b>C. Puppeius, Westw.</b> ( <i>Phasma P.</i> ) l. c.<br>p. 125. n. 329, pl. 10. f. 1 (1859).  | Tapajos.              |

## SUBFAM. VI.

## PHRYGANISTRINÆ.

Genus 83. **Phryganistria.**

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) pp. 7, 14 (1875), iii. (14)  
p. 7 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 6 (1875); Brunn. Ann.  
Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 81 (1893).

- |     |  |         |
|-----|--|---------|
| *1. | <b>P. Sarmentosa, Westw.</b> ( <i>Bacteria S.</i> )<br>Cab. Orient. Ent. p. 65, pl. 32. f. 1<br>(1848).<br>♂. <i>Bacteria Virgea</i> , Westw. l. c. p. 66,<br>pl. 32. f. 2 (1848).<br><i>Lonchodes Virgeus</i> , Westw. Cat. Phasm.<br>p. 46. n. 122 (1859).<br><i>P. Sarmentosa</i> , Stål, Rec. Orth. p. 63<br>(1875). | Sylhet. |
|-----|--|---------|

Genus 84. **Sadyattes.**

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 41 (1875).

- |    |  |          |
|----|--|----------|
| 1. | <b>S. Borrii, Stål</b> , l. c. p. 88 (1875). | Hab. — ? |
|----|--|----------|



Genus 85. **Pharnacia.** (*Type* no. 3.)

Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiv. (10) p. 40 (1877).

*Phryganistria*, div. a. Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 63 (1875).

- \*\*1. **P. Serratipes**, Gray, (*Cladoxerus* S.) Malabar,  
Syn. Phasm. p. 42 (1835). Penang,  
*Phibalosoma Serratipes*, Westw. Cat. Phasm. Singapore,  
p. 75. n. 192 (1859). Java.  
♀. *Bacteria Acanthopus*, Burm. Handb.  
Ent. ii. p. 565. n. 6 (1838).  
*Phasma (Cladoxerus) Acanthopus*, Haun.  
(♂; an ♀?) Temminck. Verhandl.  
Orth. p. 131 (1842).  
*Phibalosoma Acanthopus*, Westw. (♂; an  
♀?) l. c. p. 74. n. 190 (1859).  
(?) *Phibalosoma Acanthopus*, Wood-Mason,  
Proc. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, 1877, p. 161.
- \*1 a. **P. Maxima**, Bates, (*Phibalosoma Maxi-* Sumatra,  
*mum*) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. Sarawak.  
p. 341 (1865).  
|| *P. Serratipes*, Kirb. Trans. Linn. Soc.  
Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 450 (1896).
2. **P. Annamallayanum**, Wood-Mason, S. India.  
(*Phibalosoma A.*) l. c. p. 161 (1877);  
Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xlvi. p. 346  
(1877).
3. **P. Ponderosa**, Stål, l. c. p. 40 (1877); Philippines.  
(?) Kirb. l. c. p. 451 (1896).
- \*\*4. **P. Feruloides**, Westw. (*Lonchodes F.*) id.,  
Cat. Phasm. p. 45. n. 121, pl. 6. f. 5 Java  
(1859). (eadem?).

Genus 86. **Tirachoidea.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 83 (1893).

1. **T. Cantori**, Westw. (*Phibalosoma C.*) Malacca.  
Cat. Phasm. p. 74. n. 191, pl. 37. f. 1. Siam.  
pl. 38. f. 1 (1859); Rehn, Proc. Acad.  
Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 70.
- \*1 a. **T. Tirachus**, Westw. (*Phibalosoma T.*) Assam.  
l. c. p. 75. n. 194, pl. 37. f. 3 (1859).
2. **T. Westwoodi**, Wood-Mason, (*Phi-* id.  
*balosoma W.*) Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal.  
xliv. p. 216 (1875). xlvi. p. 317. pl. 3.  
f. 1 (1877).

- \*\*3. **T. Hypharpax, Westw.** (*Phibalosoma* | Ceylon.  
*H.*) l. c. p. 75. n. 193. pl. 13. f. 6 (1859);  
 Kaup, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 37  
 (1871).

Genus 87. **Lopaphus.**

Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 99 (1859); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève,  
 xx. p. 312 (1870); Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc.  
 Bengal, xlvi. p. 347 (1877).

*Phasma*, group 15, *Haan*, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 125  
 (1842).

1. **L. Brachypterus, Haan**, (*Phasma Bra-* | Sumatra.  
*chypterus*) l. c. p. 125, pl. 13. f. 2  
 (1842).  
*L. Brachypterus, Westw.* l. c. p. 99. n. 254  
 (1859).  
 2. **L. (??) Hellotis, Westw.** l. c. p. 101. | Borneo.  
 n. 259. pl. 40. f. 1 (1859).  
 3. **L. (?) Hadrillus, Westw.** l. c. p. 100. | Sarawak.  
 n. 258, pl. 28. f. 4 (1859).

Genus 88. **Phænopharos.**

Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 433 (1904).

- \*\*1. **P. Struthioneus, Westw.** (*Lopaphus S.*) | Singapore.  
 Cat. Phasm. p. 101. n. 260, pl. 34. f. 3  
 (1859).

SUBFAM. VII.

PALOPHINÆ.

Genus 89. **Hermarchus.** (*Type* no. 3.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 45 (1875);

Bihang Svenska Akad. iii. (14) p. 17 (1875).

- \*\*1. **H. Apollonius, Westw.** (*Phibalosoma A.*) | Fiji.  
 Cat. Phasm. p. 181. n. 469, pl. 40. f. 4  
 (1859).  
*Phibalosoma Pythonius, ♂, Westw.* l. c.  
 p. 73. n. 189, pl. 35. f. 3 (1859).

2. **H. Novæ-Britanniæ, Wood-Mason,** New  
Ann. Nat. Hist. (4) xx. p. 75 (1877). Britain.
- \*\*3. **H. Pythonius, Westw.** (*Phibalosoma* Fiji.  
*P.*, ♀) l. c. p. 73. n. 189, pl. 12. f. 1  
(1859); Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. pl. 3.  
ff. 1-3, details (1872).
4. **H. (?) Trigonus, Thunb.** (*Phasma Tri-* Hab. — ?  
*gonus*) Mém. Soc. Pétersb. v. p. 300  
(1815); Westw. l. c. p. 183. n. 5  
(1859).

Genus 90. **Tæniosoma.**

Bol. Act. Soc. Esp. 1897, p. 30.

1. **T. Sanchezi, Bol.** l. c. pp. 31, 32, fig. | Philippines.  
(1897).

Genus 91. **Diagoras.**

Stål, C.R. Soc. Ent. Belg. xx. p. lxvi (1877).

1. **D. Ephialtes, Stål,** l. c. (1877). | Palau.

Genus 92. **Cranidium.**Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 574 (1838); Westw. Arc. Ent. ii.  
p. 49 (1845).*Diapherodes*, pt., *Burm.* l. c. p. 573 (1838); Brunn. Ann. Mus.  
Genova, xxxiii. p. 83 (1893).

- \*1. **C. Gibbosum, Burm.** (*Diapherodes Gib-* Brazil.  
*bosa*) l. c. p. 575. n. 3 (1838); Sauss.  
Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 187 (1872).  
*Monandroptera (?) Gibbosa, Westw.* Cat.  
Phasm. p. 80. n. 209 (1859).  
*Diapherodes (Cranidium) Serricollis, Westw.*  
Arc. Ent. ii. p. 49, pl. 61. f. 1 (1845).
- \*\*2. **C. (?) Pumilio, Westw.** (*Diapherodes* Jamaica.  
*(Cranidium) P.*) l. c. p. 50, pl. 61. f. 2  
(1845).  
*Monandroptera Pumilio, Westw.* Cat.  
Phasm. p. 80. n. 208 (1859).

Genus 93. **Hirtuleius,**

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 29 (1875).

1. **H. Læviceps, Stål,** l. c. p. 81 (1875). | Brazil.

Genus 94. **Pterinoxylus.** (*Type* no. 2.)

Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 226 (1839); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 89 (1859); Stål, Rec. Orth. p. 29 (1875).

1. **P. Eucnemis, Burm.** (*Haplopus E.*) Brazil.  
Handb. Ent. ii. p. 577. n. 2 (1838).  
*P. Difformipes, Westw.* l. c. p. 90. n. 231,  
pl. 36. f. 1 (1859).
2. **P. Difformipes, Serv.** l. c. p. 227 (1839). id.
- \*3. **P. Crassus, Kirb.** Ann. Nat. Hist. (6) iii. Dominica.  
p. 502 (1889).

Genus 95. **Diapherodes.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 33 (1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 573 (1838); Haan, Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 109 (1842); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 84 (1859); Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 163 (1872); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 15 (1875), iii. (14) p. 11 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 31 (1875).

- \*1. **D. Gigantea, Gmel.** (*Mantis G.*) Syst. Nat. St. Vincent,  
i. (4) p. 2055. n. 49 (1788). Guadeloupe.  
|| *Mantis Gigas, Drury,* Ill. Exot. Ent. ii.  
pl. 50 (1773).  
|| *D. Gigas, Gray,* l. c. p. 33 (1835); Westw.  
l. c. p. 84. n. 215 (1859).  
*Mantis Angulata, Fabr.* Ent. Syst. ii. p. 13.  
n. 5 (1793).  
*Phasma Angulata, Fabr.* l. c. Suppl. p. 187.  
n. 5 (1798).  
*Phasma Angulatum, Licht.* Trans. Linn.  
Soc. Lond. vi. p. 11. n. 8 (1802).  
*D. Angulata, Burm.* l. c. p. 574. n. 2 (1838).  
|| *Cyphocrana Cornuta, St.-Farg. & Serv.*  
Enc. Méth., Ins. x. p. 445 (1825).
- \*2. **D. Christopheri, Westw.** l. c. p. 84. St. Kitts.  
n. 217, pl. 33. f. 4 (1859).
3. **D. (?) Venustula, Serv.** (*Platycrena V.*) Cuba.  
Ins. Orth. p. 242 (1839).  
*D. Venustula, Westw.* l. c. p. 84. n. 216  
(1859); Sauss. l. c. p. 185 (1872).  
*Phasma (Diapherodes) Venustulum, Haan,*  
l. c. p. 109 (1842).  
♀. *Phasma Haraniense, Westw.* l. c. p. 34.  
n. 96. pl. 22. f. 7 (1859).

4. **D. Grayi, Kaup**, (*Haplopus G.*) Berl. Moluccas  
Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 36, pl. 2. f. 1 (an rect.?).  
(1871).

Genus 96. **Haplopus.** (Type no. 4.)

*Aplopus*, Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 34 (1835).

|| *Haplopus*, Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 576 (1838); Haan, Tem-  
minck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 127 (1842); Westw. Cat.  
Phasm. p. 85 (1859); Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 191  
(1872); Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 31 (1875).

- \*\*1. **H. Evadne, Westw.** l. c. p. 85. n. 218, Haiti,  
pl. 18. f. 6 (1859); Cand. Proc. U.S. Florida.  
Nat. Mus. xxvii. pp. 249-251, ff. 1, 2  
(1901).
2. **H. Cytherea, Westw.** l. c. p. 86. n. 219, Haiti.  
pl. 18. f. 5 (1859); Rehn, Proc. Acad.  
Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 63.
3. **H. Achalus, Rehn**, (*Aplopus A.*) l. c. Porto Rico.  
p. 68 (1904).
- \*4. **H. Jamaicensis, Dru.** (*Mantis J.*) Ill. Jamaica.  
Exot. Ins. ii. pl. 49. f. 1 (1773); Fabr.  
Spec. Ins. i. p. 346. n. 6 (1781); Oliv.  
Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 634. n. 42 (1792).  
*Phasma Jamaicensis*, Fabr. Suppl. Ent.  
Syst. p. 188 (1798).  
*Platyserana Jamaicensis*, Gray, l. c. p. 38  
(1835).  
*H. Jamaicensis*, Westw. l. c. p. 86. n. 220  
(1859).
- \*5. **H. Bispinosus, Fabr.** (*Mantis Bispinosa*) Brazil.  
Syst. Ent. p. 275. n. 4 (1775); Oliv.  
Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 633. n. 41 (1792);  
Shaw, Nat. Misc. ix. pl. 323 (1798).  
*Phasma Bispinosa*, Fabr. Suppl. Ent. Syst.  
p. 188 (1798).  
*Phasma Bispinosum*, Gray, Syn. Phasm.  
p. 24 (1835).  
*H. Bispinosus*, Westw. l. c. p. 87. p. 221  
(1859).
6. **H. Micropterus, St.-Farg. & Serv.** St. Thomas.  
(*Cyphocrana Microptera*) Enc. Méth.,  
Ins. x. p. 445 (1825).  
*Aplopus Micropterus*, Gray, l. c. p. 34 (1835).  
*Phasma (Haplopus) Micropteron*, Haan,  
l. c. p. 128 (1842).

- H. Micropterus*, Westw. l. c. p. 87. n. 222 (1859).  
 || *Phasma Angulata*, Stoll. Spectres, Phasmes, p. 61, pl. 21. f. 77 (1813).  
*H. Angulatus*, Burm. l. c. p. 577. n. 1 (1838).  
 7. **H. Spinipes**, Gray, (*Diapherodes S.*) l. c. p. 34 (1835). Haiti.  
*H. Spinipes*, Westw. l. c. p. 87. n. 223 (1859).  
 || *Phasma Angulata*, Beur. Ins. Afr. Amér. p. 166, Orth. pl. 14. f. 4 (1805).  
 \*\*7 a. **H. Ligia**, Westw. l. c. p. 89. n. 230, id.  
 pl. 11. ff. 1, 2 (1859).  
 7 b. **H. Bicuspidatus**, Haan, (*Phasma (Haplopus) Bicuspidatum*) l. c. p. 128 (1842). Hab. — ?  
*H. Bicuspidatus*, Westw. l. c. p. 87. n. 224 (1859).  
 8. **H. Similis**, Rehn, (*Aplopus S.*) l. c. p. 65 (1904). Swan Isl., Caribb. Sea.  
 \*\*9. **H. Glabricollis**, Gray, (*Diapherodes G.*) Hab. — ?  
 l. c. p. 33 (1835); Burm. l. c. p. 575. n. 4 (1838).  
*H. Glabricollis*, Westw. l. c. p. 88. n. 227 (1859).  
 10. **H. Bituberculatus**, Haan, (*Phasma (Haplopus) Bituberculatum*) l. c. p. 128 (1842). Hab. — ?  
*H. Bituberculatus*, Westw. l. c. p. 88. n. 225 (1859).  
 \*\*11. **H. Pulverulentus**, Gray, (*Diapherodes P.*) l. c. p. 34 (1835). Bahamas.  
*H. Pulverulentus*, Westw. l. c. p. 88. n. 226 (1859).  
 12. **H. Scabricollis**, Gray, (*Diapherodes S.*) Hab. — ?  
 l. c. p. 34 (1835).  
*H. Scabricollis*, Westw. l. c. p. 88. n. 228 (1859).  
 13. **H. Dubius**, Gray, (*Diapherodes D.*) l. c. Cayenne.  
 p. 34 (1835).  
*H. Dubius*, Westw. l. c. p. 89. n. 229 (1859).  
 14. **H. Cubensis**, Sauss. Rev. Zool. (2) xx. Cuba.  
 p. 68 (1868); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 192 (1872); Bol. Mém. Soc. Zool. France, i. p. 140 (1888).  
 15. **H. Poeyi**, Sauss. (*Creorylus P.*) ll. cc. id.  
 p. 68 (1868); p. 196 (1872).

Genus 97. **Palophus.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 90 (1859); Brongn. Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, (3) iii. p. 193 (1892); Kirb. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 465 (1896).

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>*1. <b>P. Centaurus, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 91. n. 233, pl. 32. ff. 1. 1<i>a</i> (1859); Brongn. l. c. p. 195, pl. 8 : 9. ff. 1-4 (1892); Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist., Ins. i. pp. 260, 275, f. 162 (1895).</p>  | <p>W. Africa ;<br/>Old Calabar,<br/>Cameroons.</p> |
| <p>**2. <b>P. Episcopalis, Kirb.</b> (<i>Ischnopoda E.</i>) l. c. p. 466 (1896).</p>   | <p>Tanganyika.</p>                                 |
| <p>3. <b>P. (?) Hecticus, Licht.</b> (<i>Phasma Hecticum</i>) Cat. Mus. Zool. Hamburg, p. 78. n. 8 (1796); Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. pp. 14, 39. n. 13. pl. 1. f. 2 (1802).<br/><i>Platycrana Hectica, Gray, Syn. Phasm.</i> p. 34 (1835).<br/><i>Cyphocrania (?) Hectica, Westw.</i> l. c. p. 109. n. 278 (1859).</p> | <p>"China" (?).</p>                                |
| <p>*3<i>a</i>. <b>P. (?) Haworthii, Gray,</b> (<i>Ctenomorpha H.</i>) l. c. p. 41 (1835).<br/><i>P. Haworthii, Westw.</i> l. c. p. 90. n. 232. pl. 10. f. 5 (1859); Brongn. l. c. p. 202 (1892).<br/>♀. <i>Haplopus Ceratophyllus, Barm.</i> Handb. Ent. ii. p. 577 (1838).</p>  | <p>"Australia,"<br/>S. Africa.</p>                 |
| <p>**4. <b>P. (?) Moiræ, Kirb.</b> Ann. Nat. Hist. (6) xviii. p. 463 (1896).</p>   | <p>Br. Cent.<br/>Africa.</p>                       |

Genus 98. **Ischnopoda.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Grandidier, Rev. Zool. (2) xxi. p. 292 (1869); Luc. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (4) ix. p. 430 (1870); Kirb. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 468 (1896).

- |  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| <p>*1. <b>I. Reyi, Grandidier,</b> l. c. p. 293 (1869); Luc. l. c. p. 430 (1870).<br/><i>Palophus Reyi, Brongn.</i> Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, (3) iii. p. 198, pl. 9. ff. 5-8 (1892); Karsch, Werther, Mittl. Hochl. nördl. Deutsch-Ost-Afrika, p. 311, figs. (1898); Ent. Nachr. xxiv. p. 376, fig. (1898).</p> | <p>E. Africa.</p> |
|--|-------------------|

- \*2. **I. Brevitarsis, Stål**, (*Bactrododema B.*) E. Africa,  
 Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiii. (3) p. 67  
 (1876). Damara  
 Land.
3. **I. Hippotaurus, Karsch**, (*Palophus H.*) E. Africa.  
 Stett. Ent. Zeit. lvii. p. 245 (1896); Ent.  
 Nachr. xxiv. pp. 367, 368 (1898).
- \*\*4. **I. Phillipsi, Kirb.** l. c. p. 467, pl. 40. Somali  
 ff. 3, 3a (1896); Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Land.  
 Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 69.

Genus 99. **Bactrododema.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh. xv. p. 308 (1858); Bihang Svenska  
 Akad. ii. (17) p. 14 (1875), iii. (14) p. 12 (1875); Rec.  
 Orth. iii. p. 32 (1875).

- \*1. **B. Tiaratum, Stål**, (*B. Tiarata*) Öfv. Damara  
 Vet.-Akad. Förh. xv. p. 308 (1858), xxxiii. Land,  
 (3) p. 66 (1876); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 82 Transvaal.  
 (1875).  
*B. Tiaratum, Kirb.* Distant, Ins. Transvaal.  
 p. 47 (1902).  
*Palophus Tiaratus, Griff.* Boll. Mus. Torino.  
 xii. (290) p. 11 (1897).
2. **B. Aculiferum, Kirb.** l. c. p. 47, pl. 2. Transvaal.  
 ff. 1, 1a-c, 2, 2a (1902).
- \*\*3. **B. Lugardi, Kirb.** Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) ix. Lake  
 p. 448 (1902). N'Gami.
- \*\*4. **B. Wayi, Kirb.** l. c. p. 449 (1902). Ft. Johnston
5. **B. Minotaurus, Gerst.** (*Palophus M.*) Gold Coast.  
 Mitth. Ver. Vorpomm. xiv. p. 100 (1883);  
 Brongn. Nouv. Arch. Mus. Paris, (3) iii.  
 p. 201 (1892).
- \*\*6. **B. Æstuans, Westw.** (*Cyphocrania Æ.*) Congo,  
 Cat. Phasm. p. 109. n. 279, pl. 7. f. 4 Senegal.  
 (1859); Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist.,  
 Ins. i. p. 266, f. 153 (1895).  
*Palophus Æstuans, Brongn.* l. c. p. 202  
 (1892).
- \*7. **B. Miliaris, Bol.** Journ. Sci. Lisboa. (2) W. Africa;  
 i. p. 87 (1889); Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. St. Thomas.  
 Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 70.
8. **B. Welwitschi, Bol.** l. c. p. 88 (1889). Loanda.



Genus 100. **Candaules.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 43 (1875).

- \*1. **C. Iolas, Westw.** (*Necrosia* L.) Cat. Malacca,  
Phasm. p. 145. n. 377, pl. 19. f. 2 (1859). Johore.  
*Lopaphus Iolas, Wood-Mas m.* Journ. Asiatic Sumatra.  
Soc. Bengal, xliv. p. 217 (1875), xlv.  
p. 347, pl. 3. f. 2 (1877).  
♀. *Candaules Sparnius, Stål*, l. c. p. 87  
(1875).
- \*2. **C. Diardi, Haan,** (*Phasma* (*Cladoverus*) Borneo,  
*D.*) Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 131, Malacca.  
pl. 12. f. 6 (1842).  
*Phibalosoma Diardi, Westw.* l. c. p. 76.  
n. 195 (1859).
3. **C. Spinus, Sauss.** Rev. Zool. (2) xx. Malacca.  
p. 68 (1868); Mém. Soc. Genève, xx.  
p. 312, pl. 3. ff. 15, 15 a (1870).

Genus 101. **Asprenas.**

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 45 (1875).

*Neanthes, Stål*, l. c. (1875).

1. **A. Femoratus, Stål**, l. c. p. 89 (1875). New  
♀. *Neanthes Brunneri, Stål*, l. c. p. 90 Caledonia.  
(1875).

Genus 102. **Orxines.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. pp. 43. 87 (1875).

1. **O. Macklottii, Haan,** (*Phasma* M.) Tem- Java.  
minck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 126. pl. 11.  
ff. 1, 2 (1842).  
*Lopaphus Macklottii, Westw.* Cat. Phasm.  
p. 100. n. 257 (1859).
- \*\*2. **O. Zeuxis, Westw.** (*Necrosia* Z.) l. c. Sarawak.  
p. 151. n. 401, pl. 28. ff. 5, 6 (1859).
3. **O. Galacpterus, Haan,** (*Phasma Galac- Sumatra.  
terum*) l. c. p. 127, pl. 13. ff. 4, 5  
(1842).  
*Lopaphus Galacpterus, Westw.* l. c. p. 100.  
n. 256 (1859).

- \*\*4. **O. (?) Xiphias, Westw.** (*Anophelepis X.*) | Amboina,  
l. c. p. 71. n. 185, pl. 4. ff. 4, 5 (1859); | Obi.  
Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904,  
p. 71.

Genus 103. **Lamachus.**

Stål, Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förb. xxxiv. (10) p. 41 (1877).

1. **L. Semperi, Stål**, l. c. (1877). | Philippines.

## SUBFAM. VIII.

## NECROSCIINÆ.

Genus 104. **Sosibia.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 42 (1875).

- |  |                       |
|--|-----------------------|
| 1. <b>S. Nigrispina, Stål</b> , l. c. p. 87 (1875).  | Malacca.              |
| 2. <b>S. Esepus, Westw.</b> ( <i>Necrosia E.</i> ) Cat.<br>Phasm. p. 129. n. 337, pl. 16. f. 5<br>(1859).  | id.                   |
| **3. <b>S. Peninsularis, Kirb.</b> Ann. Nat. Hist.<br>(7) xiii. p. 434 (1904).   | Penang.               |
| 4. <b>S. Curtipes, Westw.</b> ( <i>Plasma (Ne-</i><br><i>crosia C.)</i> ) Cab. Orient. Ent. p. 79, pl. 39.<br>f. 1 (1848).<br><i>Necrosia Curtipes, Westw.</i> Cat. Phasm.<br>p. 143. n. 373 (1859). | Prince of<br>Wales I. |
| **5. <b>S. Pholidotus, Westw.</b> ( <i>Necrosia P.</i> )<br>l. c. p. 143. n. 372. pl. 17. f. 4, pl. 20.<br>f. 6 (1859).  | Silhet,<br>Assam.     |
| **6. <b>S. Gadarama, Westw.</b> ( <i>Necrosia G.</i> )<br>l. c. p. 130. n. 340, pl. 21. f. 4 (1859).   | Java.                 |
| 7. <b>S. Esacus, Westw.</b> ( <i>Necrosia E.</i> ) l. c.<br>p. 132. n. 347, pl. 16. f. 4 (1859).   | Singapore.            |
| **8. <b>S. Passalus, Westw.</b> ( <i>Necrosia P.</i> ) l. c.<br>p. 132. n. 348, pl. 9. f. 8 (1859).  | Ceylon.               |
| **9. <b>S. Euryalus, Westw.</b> ( <i>Necrosia E.</i> ) l. c.<br>p. 144. n. 375, pl. 10. f. 4 (1859);<br>(?) Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xx. p. 311<br>(1870).   | id.                   |

10. **S. Humbertiana**, Sauss. (*Necrosia* H.) Ceylon.  
Rev. Zool. (2) xx. p. 68 (1868); Mém.  
Soc. Genève, xx. p. 315, pl. 3. f. 11  
(1870).
- \*\*11. **S. Mancinus**, Westw. (*Necrosia* M.) Philippines.  
l. c. p. 144. n. 374, pl. 14. f. 3 (1859).
- \*\*12. **S. Samson**, Westw. (*Necrosia* S.) l. c. China.  
p. 132. n. 346, pl. 10. f. 6 (1859).
- \*\*13. **S. Ceramia**, Westw. (*Necrosia* C.) l. c. Ceram.  
p. 141. n. 367, pl. 12. f. 2 (1859).
14. **S. Scabra**, Stål, (*Necrosia* S.) Öfv. Vet.- Philippines.  
Akad. Förh. xxxiv. (10) p. 43 (1877).  
*Sipylloidea Scabra*, Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat.  
Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 76.
15. **S. Vipera**, Kaup, (*Necrosia* V.) Berlin. Celebes.  
Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 39 (1871).
- \*\*16. **S. (?) Æsalus**, Westw. (*Necrosia* Æ.) Ceylon.  
l. c. p. 133. n. 349, pl. 10. f. 7 (1859).
- \*17. **S. (?) Tamyris**, Westw. (*Cyphocrania* Penang.  
T.) l. c. p. 110. n. 281, pl. 38. f. 2  
(1859).
18. **S. (?) Aurita**, Fabr. (*Mantis* A.) Ent. India (?).  
Syst. ii. p. 15. n. 13 (1793).  
*Phasma Aurita*, Fabr. l. c. Suppl. p. 189  
(1798).  
*Phasma Auritum*, Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 23  
(1835).  
*Creo-cylus Auritus*, Westw. l. c. p. 106.  
n. 271 (1859).

Genus 105. **Calvisia**. (Type no. 10.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 42. 87 (1875).

- \*1. **C. Maculicollis**, Westw. (*Phasma* (*Necrosia*) M.) N. India, Tenasserim, Java, Sumatra.  
Cab. Orient. Ent. p. 77, pl. 38. f. 2 (1847).  
*Necrosia Maculicollis*, Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 155. n. 408 (1859).  
*C. Maculicollis*, Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 72.  
*C. Atrosignata*, Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 85, pl. 3. f. 27 (1893); Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist. Ins. v. p. 273. n. 159 (1895).
- \*\*2. **C. Maculata**, Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) Penang.  
xiii. p. 135 (1901).

3. **C. Westermanni, Westw.** (*Necrosia W.*) l. c. p. 157. n. 412, pl. 38. f. 3 (1859). Pulo Penang.
4. **C. Viridilineata, Bates,** (*Necrosia V.*) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 352 (1865). Ceram, Obi.  
*C. Viridilineata, Rehn,* Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 71.
5. **C. Graminea, Bates,** (*Necrosia G.*) l. c. p. 356 (1865). Batchian, Gilolo, Obi.  
*C. Graminea, Rehn,* l. c. p. 72 (1904).  
♂. *Necrosia Smaragdula, Bates,* l. c. p. 357, pl. 45. f. 7 (1865).
- \*6. **C. Nigrofasciata, Haan,** (*Phasma (Necrosia) Nigrofasciatum*) Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 122 (1842). Sumatra.  
*Necrosia Nigrofasciata, Westw.* l. c. p. 158. n. 415 (1859).  
*C. Nigrofasciata, Rehn,* l. c. p. 72 (1904).
- \*7. **C. Medora, Westw.** (*Necrosia M.*) l. c. p. 157. n. 411, pl. 27. ff. 1, 1 a (1859). Sarawak.
8. **C. Torquata, Bates,** (*Necrosia T.*) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 359, pl. 45. f. 3 (1865). Cambodia.
- \*9. **C. Biguttata, Burm.** (*Phasma 2-guttatum*) Handb. Ent. ii. p. 586. n. 11 (1838). Borneo, Singapore, Penang.  
*Necrosia Biguttata, Westw.* l. c. p. 158. n. 413 (1859).
- \*10. **C. Sangarius, Westw.** (*Necrosia S.*) l. c. p. 155. n. 410, pl. 17. f. 6, pl. 35. ff. 4, 5 (1859). Malacca, Borneo.
- \*11. **C. Hilaris, Westw.** (*Phasma (Necrosia) Hilaris*) Cab. Orient. Ent. p. 77, pl. 8. f. 1 (1846). Assam, Sikhim, Malacca, Borneo.  
*Necrosia Hilaris, Westw.* Cat. Phasm. p. 155. n. 409 (1859); Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xlvi. p. 350 (1877).  
♂. *Necrosia Virbius, Westw.* l. c. p. 154. n. 405, pl. 16. f. 2 (1859).
- \*12. **C. Tages, Westw.** (*Necrosia T.*) l. c. p. 152. n. 403, pl. 18. f. 1 (1859). India.
- \*13. **C. Hemus, Westw.** (*Necrosia H.*) l. c. p. 154. n. 406, pl. 16. f. 3 (1859). Malacca.
14. **C. Hippolyte, Westw.** (*Necrosia H.*) l. c. p. 182. n. 470 (1859). Macassar.
15. **C. Costata, Thunb.** (*Phasma C.*) Mém. Soc. Pétersb. v. p. 297 (1815); Westw. l. c. p. 183. n. 11 (1859). Hab. —?

Genus 106. **Marmessoidea.** (*Type* no. 2.)

Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. pp. 84, 85 (1893).

1. **M. Sumatrensis, Brancs.** Jahresh. Ver. Sumatra.  
Trenesin. Com. xv.-xvi. p. 201, pl. 11.  
f. 11 *a* (1893).
- \*2. **M. Rosea, Fabr.** (*Mantis R.*) Ent. Syst. Malacca,  
ii. p. 16. n. 15 (1793). Siam,  
*Phasma Rosea, Fabr.* l. c. Suppl. p. 190 Sumatra,  
(1798). Java.  
*Platycrana Rafflesii, Gray, Syn. Phasm.*  
p. 37 (1835).  
*Phasma (Necrosia) Rafflesii, Haan, Tem-*  
*minck, Verhandel., Orth.* p. 121 (1842).  
*Necrosia Rafflesii, Westw. Cat. Phasm.*  
p. 149. n. 392 (1859).  
*Necrosia Marmessus, Westw. l. c.* p. 149.  
n. 393, pl. 19. ff. 1, 7 (1859).  
*M. Marmessus, Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat.*  
*Sci. Philad.* 1904. p. 73.  
*Phasma Roseum, pt., Licht. Trans. Linn.*  
*Soc. Lond.* vi. p. 14. n. 16 (1802).
3. **M. Cercyon, Westw.** (*Necrosia C.*) l. c. Pulo  
p. 146. n. 379, pl. 34. f. 1 (1859). Penang,  
*M. Cercyon, Rehn, l. c.* p. 73 (1904). Siam.
4. **M. Papuana, Brancs.** (*Necrosia P.*) l. c. Papua.  
xix.-xx. p. 65, pl. 2. f. 11 *a, b* (1897).
5. **M. Bisbiguttata, Burm.** (*Phasma Bis-2-* Java,  
*guttatum*) Handb. Ent. ii. p. 586. n. 10 Borneo.  
(1838).  
*Phasma Bisbiguttatum, Charp. Orth.* pl. 11  
(1841).  
*Necrosia Bis-2-guttata, Westw. l. c.* p. 149.  
n. 39 (1859).
- \*6. **M. Quadriguttata, Burm.** (*Phasma-4-* iid.  
*guttatum*) l. c. p. 586. n. 9 (1838).  
*Phasma Quadriguttatum, Charp. l. c.* pl. 10  
(1841).  
*Phasma (Necrosia) 4-guttatum, Haan, l. c.*  
p. 121 (1842).  
*Necrosia Quadriguttata, Serr. Ins. Orth.*  
p. 253 (1839); *Westw. l. c.* p. 148.  
n. 390 (1859).  
*Necrosia Marmessus, var. Eurybates, Westw.*  
l. c. p. 150, pl. 29. ff. 4. 4 *a* (1859).

7. **M. Marginata, Brunn.** l. c. p. 86. pl. 3. Pegu.  
f. 28 (1893).
8. **M. Annulata, Fabr.** (*Phasma A.*) Ent. Tran-  
Syst., Suppl. p. 189 (1798). quebar.  
*Phasma Annulatum, Gray*, l. c. p. 23 (1835).  
*Necrosia Annulata, Westw.* l. c. p. 147.  
n. 385 (1859).
- \*9. **M. Atricoxis, Westw.** (*Necrosia A.*) India.  
l. c. p. 146. n. 381, pl. 21. f. 5 (1859).
- \*10. **M. Ismene, Westw.** (*Necrosia I.*) l. c. Borneo.  
p. 145. n. 378, pl. 40. ff. 2, 3 (1859).
11. **M. Bimaculata, Oliv.** (*Mantis B.*) Enc. Tran-  
Méth., Ins. vii. p. 637. n. 64 (1792). quebar.  
*Phasma Bimaculatum, Licht.* l. c. p. 15.  
n. 19 (1802); Gray, l. c. p. 22 (1835);  
Burm. l. c. p. 586. n. 13 (1838).  
*Phasma Bimaculata, Stoll, Spectres, Phas-*  
*mes*, p. 26, pl. 8. f. 29 (1813).  
*Necrosia Bimaculata, Westw.* l. c. p. 141.  
n. 368 (1859).

Genus 107. **Trigonophasma.** (*Type* no. 3.)

Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 436 (1904).

- \*1. **T. Vinosa, Serv.** (*Necrosia V.*) Ins. Java,  
Orth. p. 253 (1839); Westw. Cat. Phasm. Borneo.  
p. 147. n. 386 (1859).  
*Phasma (Necrosia) Vinosum, Haan, Tem-*  
*minck, Verhandl., Orth.* p. 120 (1842).
- \*2. **T. Rubicunda, Haan,** (*Phasma (Ne-* Borneo.  
*crosia) Rubicundum*) l. c. p. 120, pl. 12.  
f. 2 (1842).  
*Necrosia Rubicunda, Westw.* l. c. p. 148.  
n. 387 (1859).
- \*3. **T. Rubescens, Sauss.** (*Necrosia R.*) Malacca,  
Rev. Zool. (2) xx. p. 68 (1868); Mém. Borneo.  
Soc. Genève, xx. p. 317, pl. 3. f. 12  
(1870).
4. **T. Conicipennis, Bates,** (*Necrosia C.*) Sumatra.  
Trans. Linn. Soc. Loud. xxv. p. 358  
(1865).
5. **T. Atrophica, Pall.** (*Mantis A.*) Spicil. Java.  
Zool. ix. p. 12, pl. 1. f. 7 (1772); Fabr.  
Spec. Ins. i. p. 345. n. 3 (1781); Oliv.  
Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 633. n. 39 (1792).  
*Phasma Atrophicum, Licht.* Trans. Linn.

- Soc. Lond. vi. p. 14. n. 14 (1802); Gray,  
Syn. Phasm. p. 23 (1835).  
*Phasma (Necrosia) Atrophicum*, Haan, l. c.  
p. 122 (1842).  
*Necrosia Atrophica*, Westw. l. c. p. 131.  
n. 341 (1859).  
*Phasma Mimans*, Serr. l. c. p. 268 (1839).
6. **T. Acanthophora**, **Stoll**, (*Phasma A.*) Amboina.  
Spectres, Phasmes, p. 62, pl. 21. f. 78  
(1813).  
*Phasma Acanthopterum*, Gray, l. c. p. 23  
(1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 586.  
n. 12 (1838).  
*Necrosia Acanthoptera*, Westw. l. c. p. 147.  
n. 383 (1859).
7. **T. Casignetus**, **Westw.** (*Necrosia C.*) Assam.  
l. c. p. 147. n. 384, pl. 20. f. 5 (1859).

Genus 108. **Agondasoidea.** (*Type* no. 6 )

Brumm. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 84 (1893).

- \*1. **A. Acanthocephala**, **Haan**, (*Phasma* Borneo.  
(*Necrosia*) *Acanthocephalum*), Temminck,  
Verhandel., Orth. p. 118 (1842).  
*Necrosia Acanthocephala*, Westw. Cat.  
Phasm. p. 128. n. 335, pl. 27. f. 4  
(1859).
2. **A. Spiniceps**, **Haan**, (*Phasma (Necrosia)* id.  
*S.*) l. c. p. 119 (*nec fig.*).  
*Necrosia Spiniceps*, Westw. l. c. p. 128.  
n. 334 (1859).
- \*3. **A. Malaccensis**, **Kirb.** (n. n.) Malacca.  
|| *Necrosia Diacanthos*, Westw. l. c. pp. 128.  
181. n. 336, pl. 19. ff. 5, 6 (1859).
4. **A. Diacanthos**, **Haan**, (*Phasma (Ne-* Borneo.  
*rosia) D.*) l. c. p. 119, pl. 15. f. 4  
(1842).
5. **A. Ceres**, **Stål**, (*Necrosia C.*) (Efv. Vet.- Philippines.  
Akad. Förh. xxxiv. (10) p. 42 (1877).
6. **A. Agondas**, **Westw.** (*Necrosia A.*) Borneo.  
l. c. p. 129. n. 338, pl. 28. f. 2 (1859).

Genus 109. **Orthonecroschia.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 436 (1904).

|| *Necroschia*, *Brunn.* Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 84 (1893),  
*nec Serv.*

- |  |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| *1. <b>O. Filum</b> , <b>Westw.</b> ( <i>Phasma</i> ( <i>Necroschia</i> ) <i>F.</i> )<br>Cab. Orient. Ent. p. 79, pl. 39. t. 1<br>(1847).<br><i>Phibalosoma Filum</i> , <i>Westw.</i> Cat. Phasm.<br>p. 77. n. 198 (1859). | Malacca,<br>Prince of<br>Wales I. |
| 2. <b>O. Longicornis</b> , <b>Burm.</b> ( <i>Cladoxerus</i> <i>L.</i> )<br>Handb. Ent. ii. p. 572. n. 3 (1838).<br><i>Phibalosoma Longicorne</i> , <i>Westw.</i> l. c. p. 77.<br>n. 197 (1859).                            | Manilla.                          |
| **3. <b>O. Pulcherrima</b> , <b>Kirb.</b> l. c. p. 436 (1904).   | Borneo.                           |
| **4. <b>O. Ruficeps</b> , <b>Kirb.</b> l. c. p. 437 (1904).  | Guadalecanar                      |

Genus 110. **Necroschia.** (*Type* no. 31.)

*Serv. Ins. Orth.* p. 250 (1839); *Haan, Temminck, Verhandel.*,  
*Orth.* p. 119 (1842); *Westw. Cat. Phasm.* p. 128 (1859);  
*Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad.* ii. (17) p. 15 (1875), iii. (14)  
p. 16 (1875); *Rec. Orth.* iii. pp. 41, 86 (1875); *Kirb.*  
*Ann. Nat. Hist.* (7) xiii. p. 437 (1904)

*Sipyloidea*, *Brunn.* Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. pp. 84, 86 (1893).  
(*Type* no. 17.)

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| 1. <b>N. Inflexipes</b> , <b>Oliv.</b> ( <i>Mantis</i> <i>L.</i> ) <i>Enc.</i><br><i>Méth., Ins.</i> vii. p. 641. n. 14 (1792).<br><i>Phasma Valgum</i> , <i>Licht.</i> Cat. Mus. Zool.<br>Hamburg, iii. p. 78. n. 14 (1796); <i>Trans.</i><br><i>Linn. Soc. Lond.</i> vi. p. 16. n. 21 (1802).<br><i>Phasma Curvipes</i> , <i>Stoll.</i> Spectres, Phasmes,<br>p. 43, pl. 13. f. 52 (1813).<br><i>Platycera Curvipes</i> , <i>Gray.</i> Syn. Phasm.<br>p. 37 (1835).<br><i>N. Curvipes</i> , <i>Westw.</i> l. c. p. 151. n. 400<br>(1859). | China.       |
| 2. <b>N. Flavoguttata</b> , <b>Stål</b> , <i>Öfv. Vet.-Akad.</i><br><i>Förl.</i> xxxiv. (10) p. 42 (1877).  | Philippines. |
| 3. <b>N. Fasciolata</b> , <b>Stål</b> , l. c. (1877).   | id.          |
| 4. <b>N. Nigrogranosa</b> , <b>Stål</b> , l. c. (1877).   | id.          |
| 5. <b>N. Conspersa</b> , <b>Stål</b> , l. c. (1877).  | id.          |



6. **N. Virens**, Stål, l. c. p. 43 (1877). Philippines.  
 7. **N. Berenice**, Stål, l. c. (1877). id.  
 8. **N. Calliope**, Stål, l. c. (1877). id.  
 9. **N. Philippa**, Stål, l. c. (1877). id.  
 10. **N. Fatua**, Stål, l. c. (1877). id.  
 11. **N. Eurynome**, Stål, l. c. p. 44 (1877). id.  
 12. **N. Parvipennis**, Stål, l. c. (1877). id.  
 13. **N. Eucerca**, Stål, l. c. (1877). id.  
 14. **N. Icaris**, Stål, l. c. (1877). id.  
 \*15. **N. Ceylonica**, Sauss. Rev. Zool. (2) xx. Ceylon.  
 p. 69 (1868); Mém. Soc. Genève, xx.  
 p. 316, pl. 3. f. 14 (1870).  
 \*\*16. **N. Panætius**, Westw. l. c. p. 144. n. 376. id.  
 pl. 12. f. 4 (1859); Sauss. Mém. Soc.  
 Genève, xx. p. 319 (1870).  
 \*\*17. **N. Sipylus**, Westw. l. c. p. 138. n. 362. Assam,  
 pl. 18. f. 4 (1859). Java.  
 17 a. **N. Warasaca**, Westw. l. c. p. 139 Sarawak.  
 (1859).  
 18. **N. Pæcilopectera**, Rehn, (*Sipuloidea* P.) Obi.  
 Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904.  
 p. 77.  
 \*\*19. **N. Tonquinensis**, Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. Tonkin.  
 (7) xiii. p. 437 (1904).  
 \*\*20. **N. Marginata**, Gray, (*Phasma Margi-* Malabar.  
*matum*) l. c. p. 23 (1835).  
*N. Marginata*, Westw. l. c. p. 148. n. 389  
 (1859).  
 21. **N. Acutipennis**, Bates, Trans. Linn. Soc. Ceylon.  
 Lond. xxv. p. 354, pl. 45. f. 5 (1865).  
 \*22. **N. Chloris**, Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 253 (1839): Java,  
 Westw. l. c. p. 151. n. 398 (1859). Borneo,  
*N. Pallescens*, Kaup, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. Singapore,  
 xv. p. 41 (1871). Ceylon.  
 \*23. **N. Erechtheus**, Westw. l. c. p. 142. Ceylon,  
 n. 369, pl. 9. f. 1, pl. 12. f. 3, pl. 14. f. 6 Borneo.  
 (1859).  
 24. **N. Larunda**, Westw. l. c. p. 140. n. 365, Sarawak.  
 pl. 27. f. 3 (1859).  
 25. **N. Tenebrosa**, Bates, l. c. p. 357 (1865). Ceylon.  
 26. **N. Gularis**, Haan, (*Phasma (Necroscia)* Borneo.  
*Gulare*) l. c. p. 122 (1842).  
*N. Gularis*, Westw. l. c. p. 158. n. 414  
 (1859).  
 \*27. **N. Vittata**, Serv. l. c. p. 254 (1839); Java,  
 Westw. l. c. p. 150. n. 395 (1859). Malacca.

28. **N. Brunneri, Kirb.** (n. n.). Burma.  
 || *Sipyloidea Vittata*, *Brunn.* Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 87, pl. 3. f. 29 (1893).
29. **N. Pictipes, Bates**, l. c. p. 352 (1865). Cambodia.
- \*30. **N. Annulipes, Gray**, (*Phasma Annulipes*) Malacca.  
 l. c. p. 37 (1835).  
*N. Annulipes*, *Westw.* l. c. p. 150. n. 394 (1859).
- \*31. **N. Roseipennis, Serv.** l. c. p. 252 Java,  
 (1839). Borneo,  
*Phasma (Necroscia) Roseipenne*, *Haan*, l. c. Singapore,  
 p. 121 (1842). Penang.  
*N. Roseipennis*, *Westw.* l. c. p. 151. n. 397 (1859).
32. **N. Euplectes, Westw.** l. c. p. 146. n. 380. Sarawak.  
 pl. 28. f. 1 (1859).
33. **N. Chlorotica, Serv.** l. c. p. 252 (1839); Java.  
*Westw.* l. c. p. 150. n. 396 (1859).
34. **N. Malaccæ, Sauss.** *Rev. Zool.* (2) xx. Malacca.  
 p. 69 (1868); *Mém. Soc. Genève*, xx.  
 p. 318, pl. 3. f. 13 (1870).
- \*35. **N. Westwoodi, Kirb.** (n. n.). Singapore.  
 || *N. Punctata*, ♀, *Westw.* l. c. p. 142. n. 371,  
 pl. 29. f. 5 (1859).
- \*36. **N. Haanii, Kirb.** (n. n.). Borneo.  
*Phasma (Necroscia) Punctatum*, var. *a*,  
*Haan*, l. c. p. 121 (1842).
- \*37. **N. Horsfieldii, Kirb.** (n. n.). Java.  
*Phasma (Necroscia) Punctatum*, var. *c*,  
*Haan*, l. c. p. 122 (1842).
- \*38. **N. Burmeisteri, Westw.** l. c. p. 151. id.,  
 n. 39 (1859). Borneo.  
 || *Phasma Prasinum*, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii.  
 p. 586. n. 8 (1838).
- \*39. **N. Fumata, Serv.** l. c. p. 251 (1839); Java.  
*Westw.* l. c. p. 131. n. 344 (1859).
40. **N. Fuscoannulata, Haan**, (*Phasma* Borneo.  
*(Necroscia) Fuscoannulatum*) l. c. p. 119  
 (1842).  
*N. Fuscoannulata*, *Westw.* l. c. p. 131.  
 n. 342 (1859).
41. **N. Nigroannulata, Haan**, (*Phasma* id.  
*(Necroscia) Nigroannulatum*) l. c. p. 119  
 (1842).  
*N. Nigroannulata*, *Westw.* l. c. p. 131.  
 n. 343 (1859).

42. **N. Sordida, Haan**, (*Phasma (Necrosia) Sordidum*) l. c. p. 120 (1842). Sumatra.  
*N. Sordida*, Westw. l. c. p. 132. n. 345 (1859).
43. **N. Pulchella, Haan**, (*Phasma (Necrosia) Pulchellum*) l. c. p. 120, pl. 15. f. 5 id., Sarawak.  
 (1842).  
*N. Pulchella*, Westw. l. c. p. 152. n. 402 (1859).
44. **N. Janus, Bates**, l. c. p. 354, pl. 45. f. 4 Tondano.  
 (1865).
45. **N. Mustea, Bates**, l. c. p. 355, pl. 45. f. 8 Sula.  
 (1865).
46. **N. Stylogera, Bates**, l. c. f. 1 (1865). id.
47. **N. Rosenbergi, Kaup**, l. c. xv. p. 40 Moluccas.  
 (1871).
48. **N. Lacteipennis, Bates**, l. c. p. 353 Gilolo.  
 (1865).
49. **N. Davidis, Le Guill.** (*Chaloverus D.*) Salomon  
 Rev. Zool. 1841, p. 293. n. 9. Isl.  
*Phibalosoma Davidis*, Westw. l. c. p. 77.  
 n. 199 (1859).
50. **N. Distincta, Brancs.** Jahresh. Ver. Papua.  
 Trencsin. Com. xix.-xx. p. 66 (1897).
- \*\*51. **N. Carterus, Westw.** l. c. p. 138. n. 361, Australia.  
 pl. 15. f. 5 (1859).
- \*\*52. **N. Sarpedon, Westw.** l. c. p. 139, pl. 16. N. Austral.  
 f. 1, pl. 32. f. 5 (1859).
- \*\*53. **N. Sparaxes, Westw.** l. c. p. 153. n. 404. Ceylon.  
 pl. 9. f. 6, pl. 20. f. 4 (1859).
54. **N. (?) Manicatus, Licht.** (*Phasma Manicatum*) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 17. India.  
 n. 24 (1802).  
*Prisopus Manicatus*, Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 28 (1835).  
*Xeroderus (?) Manicatus*, Westw. l. c. p. 103. n. 264 (1859).
- || *Mantis Linearis*, Fabr. Mant. Ins. i. p. 227. n. 9 (1787); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 634. n. 44 (1792).  
*Phasma Linearis*, Fabr. Suppl. Ent. Syst. p. 189 (1798); Haan, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 112 (1842).
55. **N. (?) Lampethusa, Westw.** l. c. p. 136. Sarawak.  
 n. 357, pl. 34. f. 2 (1859).
56. **N. (?) Lampetia, Westw.** l. c. p. 137. id.  
 n. 359. pl. 38. f. 5 (1859).

57. **N. (?) Lysippus, Westw.** l. c. p. 136. Borneo.  
n. 358, pl. 39. f. 3 (1859).
58. **N. (?) Viridis, Montr.** (*Tropidoderus V.*) Woodlark I  
Ann. Soc. Linn. Lyon. (2) vii. p. 80  
(1855); Westw. l. c. p. 166. n. 436  
(1859).
59. **N. Menepolemus, Westw.** l. c. p. 141. Singapore.  
n. 366, pl. 19. f. 4 (1859).

Genus 111. **Aruanoidea.** (Type no. 5.)

Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 84 (1893).

- \*\*1. **A. Salmanazar, Westw.** (*Necrosia S.*) Philippines.  
Cat. Phasm. p. 133. n. 350, pl. 16. f. 6  
(1859).
2. **A. Maculiceps, Stål,** (*Necrosia M.*) Cefv. id.  
Vet.-Akad. Förh. xxxiv. (10) p. 42  
(1877).
3. **A. Thisbe, Stål,** (*Necrosia T.*) l. c. id.  
(1877).
4. **A. Menaka, Wood-Mason,** (*Necrosia* Khasia  
*M.*) Ann. Nat. Hist. (4) xx. p. 130 Hills,  
(1877); Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xlvi. Borneo.  
p. 350 (1877).
5. **A. Aruana, Westw.** (*Necrosia A.*) l. c. Aru.  
p. 134. n. 352, pl. 39. f. 4 (1859).  
*A. Aruana, Rehn.* Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.  
Philad. 1904. p. 78.
6. **A. Ophidiiderma, Griff.** Ann. Mus. Torino. Perak.  
xii. (307) p. 1 (1897).
- \*\*7. **A. Pirithous, Westw.** (*Necrosia P.*) Java.  
l. c. p. 134. n. 351 (1859).
8. **A. Osmylus, Westw.** (*Necrosia O.*) l. c. Sarawak.  
p. 135. n. 353, pl. 37. f. 4 (1859).
9. **A. Frondosa, Bates,** (*Necrosia F.*) Celebes  
Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 353 (Menado).  
(1865).
10. **A. Agrionina, Bates,** (*Necrosia A.*) l. c. id.  
p. 356, pl. 45. f. 9 (1865).
- \*\*11. **A. (?) Gargantua, Westw.** (*Necrosia G.*) Sarawak.  
l. c. p. 130. n. 339, pl. 29. f. 3 (1859).  
*Necrosia Phatusa, Westw.* l. c. p. 137.  
n. 360, pl. 38. f. 4 (1859); Wood-Mason,  
Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xlvi. p. 349  
(1877).

- \*\*12. **A. Affinis, Gray**, (*Platyserana A.*) Syn. India.  
 Phasm. p. 37 (1835).  
*Necrosia Affinis*, Westw. l. c. p. 142.  
 n. 370 (1859).
- \*\*13. **A. Punctata, Gray**, (*Platyserana P.*) l. c. id.,  
 p. 37 (1835). Siam.  
*Phasma (Necrosia) Punctatum*, var. *b*,  
*Haan*, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth.  
 pp. 121, 122 (1842).  
*Necrosia Punctata*, ♂, Westw. l. c. p. 142.  
 n. 371 (1859).

SUBFAM. IX.

ACROPHYLLINÆ.

Genus 112. **Podacanthus.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Gray, Ent. Austral. p. 17 (1833); Syn. Phasm. p. 32 (1835);  
 Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 581 (1838); Serv. Ins. Orth.  
 p. 229 (1839); Haan, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 124  
 (1842); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 116 (1859); Stål, Bihang  
 Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 14 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 38  
 (1878).

- \*\*1. **P. Typhon, Gray**, ll. cc. p. 17, pl. 2 Australia.  
 (1833); p. 32 (1835); Burm. l. c.  
 p. 581 (1838); Serv. l. c. p. 230 (1839);  
 Westw. l. c. p. 117. n. 299 (1859);  
 McCoy, Prodr. Zool. Viet. viii. pl. 80  
 (1883).
2. **P. Unicolor, Charp.** Orth. pl. 56 id.  
 (1845).
- \*3. **P. Viridiroseus, Gray**, Syn. Phasm. id.  
 p. 43 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 117. n. 300  
 (1859); Bates, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.  
 xxv. p. 348 (1865).
4. **P. Wilkinsoni, Macl.** Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales.  
 N. S. Wales, vi. p. 538 (1882).

Genus 113. **Tropidoderus.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 31 (1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 589 (1838); Haan, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 125 (1842); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 165 (1859); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 14 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 38 (1875).  
 || *Trigonoderus*, Gray, Ent. Austral. p. 18 (1833).

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>*1. <b>T. Childrenii</b>, Gray, (<i>Trigonoderus C.</i>)<br/>         l. c. p. 18, pl. 3. f. 1 (1833).<br/> <i>T. Childrenii</i>, Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 31 (1835); Burm. l. c. p. 589 (1838);<br/>         Westw. l. c. p. 165. n. 435 (1859); Brunn.<br/>         Obs. Color. Ins. p. 12, pl. 9. f. 103 (1897).<br/>         ♂. <i>Diura Typhus</i>, Gray, Ent. Austral.<br/>         p. 21, pl. 6. f. 2 (1833).</p> <p>2. <b>T. Iodomus</b>, McCoy, Prodr. Zool. Viet.<br/>         vii. pls. 69 &amp; 70. ff. 2, 3 (1882).</p> <p>*3. <b>T. Rhodomus</b>, McCoy, l. c. ff. 1, 1 a-c<br/>         (1882).<br/> <i>T. Childrenii</i>, var., Westw. l. c. p. 166<br/>         (1859).</p> <p>4. <b>T. Decipiens</b>, Rainb. Rec. Austral. Mus.<br/>         iii. p. 36, pl. 10 (1897).</p> | <p>Australia.</p> <p>Melbourne,<br/>&amp;c.</p> <p>iid.</p> <p>Australia.</p> |
|--|---|

Genus 114. **Extatosoma.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Gray, Ent. Austr. p. 26 (1833); Haan, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 110 (1842); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 170 (1859); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iii. (14) p. 15 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 38 (1875).

*Ectatosoma*, Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 29 (1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 575 (1838); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 285 (1839).

- |   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| <p>*1. <b>E. Tiaratum</b>, Macl. (<i>Phasma T.</i>) King,<br/>         Surv. Coasts Austral. ii. p. 455. n. 113,<br/>         pl. B. ff. 3, 4 (1827).<br/> <i>E. Tiaratum</i>, Gray, Ent. Austral. pp. 23, 29,<br/>         pl. 8. f. 2 (1833); Westw. l. c. p. 170.<br/>         n. 448 (1859).<br/> <i>Ectatosoma Tiaratum</i>, Gray, Syn. Phasm.<br/>         p. 29 (1835); Burm. l. c. p. 576 (1838);<br/>         Serv. l. c. p. 286 (1839).<br/>         ♂. <i>E. Hopei</i>, Gray, Ent. Austr. pp. 23,<br/>         25, pl. 8. f. 1 (1833).</p> | <p>Australia.</p> |
|---|-------------------|

- Ectatosoma Hopei*, Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 29  
(1835); Serv. l. c. p. 285 (1839).
- 1 a. **E. Popa, Stål**, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 84 N. Guinea.  
(1875).
- || *Phasma (Ectatosoma) Turvatum, Haan*, l. c.  
p. 110, pl. 10. f. 2 (1842).
2. **E. (?) Bufonium, Westw.** Thes. Ent. Australia.  
Oxon. p. 174, pl. 32. f. 2 (1874).

Genus 115. **Lysicles.**

Stål, C.R. Soc. Ent. Belg. xx. p. lxiv (1877).

1. **L. Hippolytus, Stål**, l. c. p. lxv (1877). Peak Downs
2. **L. (?) Insignis, Kaup**, (*Cladoverus* L.) Australia.  
Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 39 (1871).

Genus 116. **Didymuria, Kirb.** (n. n.). (*Type* no. 1.)

|| *Diura*, Gray, Ent. Austr. p. 26 (1833); Stål, Bilang Svenska  
Akad. iii. (14) p. 15 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 37 (1875).

- \*1. **D. Violescens, Leach**, (*Phasma* V.) Zool. Australia.  
Misc. i. p. 26, pl. 9 (1814).  
*Diura Violescens, Gray*, l. c. pp. 21. 27.  
pl. 6. f. 1 (1833).  
*Acrophylla Violescens, Gray*, Syn. Phasm.  
p. 40 (1835); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 116.  
n. 298 (1859); McCoy, Prodr. Zool. Viet.  
viii. pl. 79 (1883).  
*Cyphocrania Violescens, Burm.* Handb. Ent.  
ii. p. 580. n. 10 (1838).  
♀. *Diura Roseipennis, Gray*, Ent. Austr.  
p. 22, pl. 7. f. 2 (1833).  
*Diura Roseipenne, Gray*, l. c. p. 27 (1833).  
*Acrophylla Roseipennis, Gray*, Syn. Phasm.  
p. 41 (1835).
- \*2. **D. Virginea, Stål**, (*Diura* V.) Rec. Orth. Queensland.  
iii. p. 84 (1875).

Genus 117. **Vasilissa.**

Kirb. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 468 (1896).

- \*\*1. **V. Walkeri**, Kirb. l. c. (1896). | N.W.Austr.  
(Queen's I.)

Genus 118. **Anophelepis.** (Type no. 1.)

Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 68 (1859); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xx. p. 296 (1870); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 17 (1872).

- \*\*1. **A. Telesphorus**, Westw. l. c. p. 69. n. 182, | Australia.  
pl. 8. ff. 3, 7 (1859).  
\*\*2. **A. Periphanes**, Westw. l. c. p. 70. | id.  
n. 183, pl. 8. f. 2 (1859).

Genus 119. **Rhaphiderus.** (Type no. 1.)

Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 245 (1839); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 62 (1859); Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 39 (1875).

- \*1. **R. Scabrosus**, Perch. (*Bacteria Scabrosa*) | Mauritius.  
Guér. Icon. R. Anim., Ins. pl. 53. f. 4  
(1829); Gray, Griffith, Anim. Kingd. xv.  
p. 783, pl. 110. f. 4 (1832).  
*R. Scabrosus*, Serr. l. c. p. 246 (1839);  
Guér. l. c. iii. p. 328 (1844); Westw. l. c.  
p. 62. n. 171 (1859).  
*Rhaphiderus Scabrosus*, Coq. Ann. Soc. Ent.  
France, (4) i. p. 498 (1861).  
*Acanthoderus Scabrosus*, Gray, Syn. Phasm.  
p. 14 (1835).  
\*2. **R. Dumerilii**, Gray, (*Acanthoderus D.*) | id.  
l. c. (1835).  
*R. Dumerilii*, Westw. l. c. p. 62. n. 172  
(1859).  
"Phasme géant," Duméril, Consid. Gén.  
Ins. p. 200, pl. 23. f. 3 (1823).  
(?) *Monandroptera Inuncans*, ♀ (*nec* ♂)  
Serr. l. c. p. 244 (1839).  
3. **R. Spinigera**, Luc. (*Monandroptera S.*) | Bourbon.  
Maillard, Notes sur l'île de Réunion, ii.  
Orth. p. 22, pl. 21. f. 2 (1862).  
|| *R. Scabrosus*, ♀, Westw. Ann. Soc. Ent.  
France, (4) iv. p. 204 (1864).



4. **R. (?) Delicatulus, Brancs.** (*Canuleius* Madagascar  
D.) Jahresh. Ver. Trencsin. xix.-xx. p. 66  
pl. 2. f. 12 *a-d* (1897).
5. **R. (?) Alliaceus, Stal,** l. c. p. 85 India.  
(1875).

Genus 120. **Xenomaches.**

Kirb. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 470 (1896).

- \*\*1. **X. Incommodus, Butl.** (*Bacillus I.*) Rodriguez.  
Ann. Nat. Hist. (4) xvii. p. 410 (1878);  
Phil. Trans. clxviii. p. 148, pl. 54. ff. 4,  
4 *a-c* (1879).

Genus 121. **Xeroderus.**

Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 32 (1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 582  
note (1838); Haan, Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 116  
(1842); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 102 (1859).

- \*1. **X. Kirbii, Gray,** l. c. p. 32 (1835); Australia.  
Westw. l. c. p. 102. n. 262. pl. 31. ff. 6, 7  
(1859).

Genus 122. **Acanthomima.**

Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 438 (1904).

- \*\*1. **A. Rhipheus, Westw.** (*Anophelepis R.*) Australia  
Cat. Phasm. p. 184, pl. 8. f. 10 (1859). (Swan R.).

Genus 123. **Acanthodyta.**

Sharp, Willey, Zool. Results, p. 85 (1898).

- \*1. **A. Spiniventris, Sharp,** l. c. p. 86. pl. 8. Lifu.  
f. 11, pl. 9. f. 40 (ovum) (1898).

Genus 124. **Arrhidæus.** (*Type* no. 2.)

Stål, *Bihang Svenska Akad.* ii. (17) p. 15 (1875), iii. (14) p. 16 (1875); *Rec. Orth.* lii. p. 40 (1875).

*Arrhidæus*, *Brunn.* *Ann. Mus. Genova*, xxxiii. p. 97 (1893),

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1. <b>A. Capito</b> , Westw. ( <i>Necrosia C.</i> ) <i>Cat. Phasm.</i> p. 135. n. 354, pl. 32. f. 4 (1859).   | Sarawak.              |
| **2. <b>A. Stygius</b> , Westw. ( <i>Necrosia S.</i> ) l. c. p. 192 (errata), pl. 9. f. 3 (1859).<br><i>Necrosia Stygius</i> , Westw. l. c. p. 136. n. 356 (1859).<br><i>A. Ståli</i> , <i>Kirb.</i> <i>Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool.</i> (2) vi. p. 471 (1896).               | Philippines.          |
| 3. <b>A. Vittipennis</b> , Stål, <i>Rec. Orth.</i> iii. p. 85 (1875).   | id.                   |
| 4. <b>A. Viridinervis</b> , Stål, l. c. p. 86 (1875).   | id.                   |
| 5. <b>A. Nigricornis</b> , Stål, <i>Öfv. Vet.-Akad. Förh.</i> xxxiv. (10) p. 41 (1877).   | id.                   |
| **6. <b>A. Palinurus</b> , Westw. ( <i>Necrosia P.</i> ) l. c. p. 135. n. 355, pl. 11. f. 6 (1859).   | id.                   |
| *7. <b>A. Erythroptera</b> , Oliv. ( <i>Mantis E.</i> ) <i>Enc. Méth.</i> , Ins. vii. p. 636. n. 58 (1792).<br>   <i>Phasma Rosea</i> , <i>Stoll</i> , <i>Spectres, Phasmes</i> , p. 13, pl. 5. f. 17 (1813).<br>   <i>Necrosia Rosea</i> , Westw. l. c. p. 148. n. 388 (1859). | Amboina,<br>Ceram.    |
| **8. <b>A. Moderata</b> , <i>Kirb.</i> ( <i>Necrosia M.</i> ) <i>Ann. Nat. Hist.</i> (5) xiii. p. 477, fig. (1884).   | Amboina.              |
| 9. <b>A. Bojei</b> , Haan, ( <i>Phasma B.</i> ) <i>Temminck. Verhandl., Orth.</i> p. 125. pl. 13. f. 3 (1842).<br><i>Lopaphus Bojei</i> , Westw. l. c. p. 99. n. 253 (1859).  | Celebes,<br>Macassar. |
| 10. <b>A. Apalanurus</b> , Rehn, <i>Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.</i> 1904, p. 85.  | Obi.                  |
| 11. <b>A. Longiceps</b> , Bates, ( <i>Necrosia L.</i> ) <i>Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.</i> xxv. p. 350, pl. 45. f. 6 (1865).  | Kaioa.                |
| 12. <b>A. Cephalotes</b> , Bates, ( <i>Necrosia C.</i> ) l. c. p. 351 (1865).   | N. Guinea.            |
| *13. <b>A. Phlyctænoides</b> , Rehn, ( <i>Marmessoidea Phlyctænoides</i> ) l. c. p. 73 (1904).<br><i>A. Phlyctænoides</i> , <i>Kirb.</i> l. c. (7) xiii. p. 438 (1904).   | Japan.                |

Genus 125. **Platycrania.**

*Platycrana*, Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 36 (1835); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 240 (1839).

*Platycrania*, Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 112 (1859); Stål. Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 14 (1875), iii. (14) p. 16 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 40, 85 (1875).

- \*1. **P. Viridana**, Oliv. (*Mantis* V.) Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 636. n. 60 (1792).  
*Platycrana Viridana*, Gray, l. c. p. 36 (1835); Serv. l. c. p. 241 (1839).  
*Phasma (Cyphocrania) Viridanum*, Haun, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 130 (1842).  
*Mantis Viridis*, Don. Ins. India, pl. 10 (1800).  
*Phasma Edule*, Licht. Cat. Mus. Zool. Hamb. iii. p. 77. n. 5 (1796); Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 13. n. 12 (1802).  
*Platycrania Edulis*, Westw. l. c. p. 112. n. 286 (1859).  
 || *Mantis Gigas*, Houtt. Nat. Hist. i. (10) p. 136, pl. 79. f. 1 (1766).  
*Phasma Grandis*, Thunb. Mém. Acad. Pétersb. v. p. 295 (1815); Westw. l. c. p. 183. n. 13 (1859).  
 || *Phasma Jamaicensis*, Stoll, Spectres, Phasmes, p. 17, pl. 6. ff. 20, 21 (1813).

Moluccas,  
 Philippines,  
 Celebes,  
 Aru,  
 Ceram.

Genus 126. **Megacrania.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Kaup, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 38 (1871).

- \*\*1. **M. Phelaus**, Westw. (*Platycrania* P.) Cat. Phasm. p. 113. n. 288, pl. 27. f. 5 (1859).  
*M. Phelaus*, Kirb. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 470 (1896).  
 \*\*2. **M. Alpheus**, Westw. (*Platycrania* A.) l. c. p. 112. n. 287, pl. 4. f. 2 (1859); Bates, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 347 (1865).  
 \*\*3. **M. Batesii**, Kirb. l. c. p. 471 (1896).  
*Platycrania Alpheus*, var., Bates, l. c. p. 347 (1865).

Fiji,  
 Salomon  
 Isl.

Ceylon.

Salomon I.,  
 Amboina,  
 Papua, &c.

Genus 127. **Ophicrania.**

Kaup, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 38 (1871).

- \*1.
- O. Striatocollis**
- , Kaup, l. c. (1871). | Bouru.

Genus 128. **Graeffea.** (*Type* no. 1.)Brunn. Graeffe, Reisen in Viti-Levu, p. 46 (1868);  
Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 40, 85 (1875).

- |  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| <p>*1. <b>G. Crouanii</b>, Le Guill. (<i>Bacillus C.</i>) Rev. Zool. 1841, p. 293; Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 14. n. 34 (1859).<br/> <i>Alopus Cocophages</i>, Newp. Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. 1844, p. 288, pl. 14. f. 4.<br/> <i>G. Cocophages</i>, Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 85.<br/> <i>Lopaphus Coccophagus</i>, Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 99. n. 255 (1859).<br/> <i>Anophelepis Fulvescens</i>, ♂, Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xx. p. 298, pl. 2. ff. 4, 4a (1870).<br/> <i>G. Purpuripennis</i>, Brunn. l. c. p. 46, plate, ff. 1, 1a, 2, 2a (1868).</p> | <p>Samoa,<br/>Navigators'<br/>I.</p> |
| <p>2. <b>G. Fulvescens</b>, Sauss. (<i>Anophelepis F.</i>) Rev. Zool. (2) xx. p. 67 (1868); Mém. Soc. Genève, xx. p. 297, pl. 2. ff. 3, 3a (1870).</p>   | <p>Marquesas<br/>Isl.</p>            |
| <p>3. <b>G. Minor</b>, Brunn. l. c. p. 47 (1868).</p>  | <p>Fiji.</p>                         |
| <p>4. <b>G. Lifuensis</b>, Sharp, Willey, Zool. Results, p. 86 (1898).</p>   | <p>Lifu.</p>                         |

Genus 129. **Gigantophasma.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Sharp, Willey, Zool. Results, p. 87 (1898).

- |   |              |
|---|--------------|
| <p>1. <b>G. Bicolor</b>, Sharp, l. c. pl. 7. f. 6, pl. 9. f. 35 (ovum) (1898).<br/> <i>G. Bicolor</i>, var. <i>Depictus</i>, Sharp, l. c. p. 88 (1898).</p> | <p>Lifu.</p> |
| <p>2. <b>G. Pallipes</b>, Sharp, l. c. p. 88, (?) pl. 7. f. 5, pl. 9. f. 22 (1898).</p>   | <p>id.</p>   |

Genus 130. **Monandroptera.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 242 (1839); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 79 (1859); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 15 (1875), iii. (14) p. 15 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 39 (1875).

*Craspedonia*, Westw. Arc. Ent. i. p. 25 (1841). (*Type* no. 2.)

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| <p>*1. <b>M. Acanthomera</b>, <b>Burm.</b> (<i>Cyphocrania</i> A.) Handb. Ent. ii. p. 579. n. 2 (1838).<br/> <i>M. Imuncans</i>, <i>Serr.</i> l. c. p. 244 (1839); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 79. n. 205 (1859); Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (4) iv. p. 201, pl. 6. f. 2 (1864); Coq. Bull. Soc. Ent. France, (4) vi. p. xxiii (1866).<br/> <i>M. Inuncanus</i>, <i>Coq.</i> Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (4) i. p. 496 (1861); Lue. Maillard. Notes sur Pile de Réunion, ii. Orth. p. 22 (1862).</p> | <p>Mauritius.</p>  |
| <p>2. <b>M. Undulata</b>, <b>Westw.</b> (<i>Diapherodes</i> (<i>Craspedonia</i>) <i>Undulata</i>) Arc. Ent. ii. p. 49 (1843).<br/> <i>M. Undulata</i>, Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 80. n. 206 (1859); Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (4) iv. p. 203, pl. 6. f. 3 (1864); Sauss. Mém. Soc. Genève, xx. p. 308 (1870).<br/>            <i>Phasma</i> (<i>Craspedonia</i>) <i>Gibbosa</i>, Westw. Arc. Ent. i. p. 26, pl. 8 (1841).</p>  | <p>Bourbon.</p>    |
| <p>3. <b>M. Parallela</b>, <b>Westw.</b> Cat. Phasm. p. 80. n. 207, pl. 36. f. 3 (1859).</p>  | <p>Africa (?).</p> |
| <p>4. <b>M. Jumnos</b>, <b>Westw.</b> (<i>Cyphocrania</i> J.) l. c. p. 111. n. 285, pl. 30. f. 1 (1859).</p>  | <p>id. (?)</p>     |

Genus 131. **Dimorphodes.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 80 (1859).

- |  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| <p>*1. <b>D. Prostasis</b>, <b>Westw.</b> l. c. p. 81. n. 210, pl. 34. ff. 4, 5 (1859).</p>  | <p>Aru.</p>               |
| <p>2. <b>D. Mancus</b>, <b>Bates</b>, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 345, pl. 44. ff. 3, 8 (1865); Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 84.</p> | <p>Batchian, Ternate.</p> |

Genus 132. **Acrophylla.**

Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 39 (1835); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 231 (1839); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 113 (1859); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) pp. 8, 14 (1875), iii. (14) p. 15 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 34 (1875).

- \*1. **A. Titan, Macl.** (*Phasma T.*) King, Australia.  
 Survey Coasts Austral. ii. p. 454. n. 112 (1827).  
*Diura Titan, Gray*, Ent. Austral. pp. 19, 26, pl. 4 (1833).  
*Acrophylla Titan, Gray*, Syn. Phasm. p. 39 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 114. n. 289 (1859); Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. pl. 4. f. 25 (wing) (1872).  
*Phasma (Cyphocrania) Titan, Haan*, Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 129 (1842).  
*Cyphocrania Titan, Burm.* Handb. Ent. ii. p. 579. n. 7 (1838); D'Orbigny, Dict. d'Hist. Nat., Atlas, Zool. ii. Orth. pl. 2. f. 1 (1861).  
*A. Titanus, Serv.* l. c. p. 231 (1839).

Genus 133. **Ctenomorpha.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Gray, Ent. Austral. pp. 16, 27 (1833); Syn. Phasm. p. 41 (1835); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iii. (14) p. 13 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 35 (1875).

- \*1. **C. Marginipennis, Gray**, ll. cc. p. 16, Australia, Tasmania.  
 pl. 1. f. 2 (1833); p. 41 (1835).  
*C. Marginipenne, Gray*, Ent. Austr. p. 27 (1833).  
 ♀. *Diura Chronus, Gray*, l. c. pp. 20, 26, pl. 5. f. 2 (1833).  
*Acrophylla Chronus, Gray*, Syn. Phasm. p. 39 (1835); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 232 (1839); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 114. n. 291 (1859).  
*Cyphocrania Chronus, Burm.* Handb. Ent. ii. p. 580. n. 8 (1838).  
 Var. *Diura Saturnus, Westw.* l. c. (1859).

- |      |  |                              |
|------|--|------------------------------|
| 2.   | <b>C. Osiris, Gray</b> , ( <i>Phasma (Diura) O.</i> )<br>Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. i. p. 46 (1834).<br><i>Acrophylla Osiris, Gray</i> , Syn. Phasm. p. 40<br>(1835); Westw. l. c. p. 115. n. 293<br>(1859).                         | Australia.                   |
| 3.   | <b>C. Acheron, Gray</b> , ( <i>Phasma (Diura) A.</i> )<br>Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. i. p. 46 (1834).<br><i>Acrophylla Acheron, Gray</i> , Syn. Phasm.<br>p. 40 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 115. n. 294<br>(1859).                       | id.                          |
| 4.   | <b>C. Macleayi, Gray</b> , l. c. p. 41 (1835).<br><i>Acrophylla Macleayi</i> , Westw. l. c. p. 115.<br>n. 295 (1859).  | id.                          |
| **5. | <b>C. Tessellata, Gray</b> , ( <i>C. Tessellata</i> ) l. c.<br>p. 44 (1835).<br><i>Acrophylla Tessellata</i> , Westw. l. c. p. 115.<br>n. 296, pl. 35. ff. 1, 2 (1859); Bates.<br>Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 347<br>(1865). | Moreton<br>Bay.              |
| 6.   | <b>C. Nigrovaria, Stål</b> , Rec. Orth. iii. p. 83<br>(1875).  | Cape York.                   |
| 7.   | <b>C. Briareus, Gray</b> , ( <i>Phasma (Diura) B.</i> )<br>Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. i. p. 45 (1834).<br><i>Acrophylla Briareus, Gray</i> , Syn. Phasm.<br>p. 40 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 114. n. 290<br>(1859).                     | Australia.                   |
| **8. | <b>C. Albopunctatum, Kirb.</b> Trans. Linn.<br>Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 472 (1896).  | Queensland.                  |
| **9. | <b>C. Salmacis, Westw.</b> ( <i>Acrophylla S.</i> )<br>l. c. p. 116. n. 297, pl. 37. f. 2<br>(1859).   | N. Australia.                |
| 10.  | <b>C. Caprella, Westw.</b> ( <i>Philalosoma C.</i> )<br>l. c. p. 76. n. 196, pl. 21. f. 3 (1859).  | Aus-<br>tralia (?).          |
| 11.  | <b>C. Macrotegmus, Tepp.</b> ( <i>Lopaphus<br/>M.</i> ) Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Australia, ix.<br>p. 112, pl. 6 (1887).  | S. Australia<br>(Mt. Lofty). |

Genus 134. **Clemacantha.**

Rainb. Rec. Austral. Mus. iii. p. 34 (1897).

- |     |  |            |
|-----|--|------------|
| *1. | <b>C. Regale, Rainb.</b> l. c. p. 34, pl. 9<br>(1897). | Australia. |
|-----|--|------------|

Genus 135. **Phasma.** (*Type* no. 2.)

Licht. Cat. Mus. Zool. Hamb. iii. p. 77 (1796); Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 9 (1802); Illiger, Käf. Preuss. p. 499 (1798); Fabr. Suppl. Ent. Syst. p. 186 (1798); Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 439 (1904).

*Cyphocrana*, *St.-Farg. & Serv.* Enc. Méth., Ins. x. p. 445 (1825); *Serv.* Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 60 (1831); *Ins. Orth.* pp. 233, 237 (1839); *Gray*, Syn. Phasm. p. 35 (1835). (*Type* no. 1.)

*Cyphocrania*, *Burm.* Handb. Ent. ii. p. 578 (1838); *Haan*, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 128 (1842); *Westw.* Cat. Phasm. p. 106 (1859); *Stål*, *Bihang Svenska Akad.* ii. (17) pp. 8, 14 (1875), iii. (14) p. 14 (1875); *Rec. Orth.* iii. pp. 35, 83 (1875).

\*1. **P. Gigas, Linn.** (*Gryllus Mantis G.*) Amboina, &c.  
Syst. Nat. (ed. x.) i. p. 425. n. 1 (1758).

*Gryllus Gigas*, *Linn.* Mus. Ludov. Utr. p. 109 (1764).

*Mantis Gigas*, *Fabr.* Syst. Ent. p. 274. n. 1 (1775); *Oliv.* Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 625. n. 2 (1792); *Don.* Ins. Ind. pl. 9 (1800).

*Phasma Gigas*, *Fabr.* Suppl. Ent. Syst. p. 187. n. 5 (1798); *Licht.* Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 11. n. 9 (1802); *Stoll*, Spectres, Phasmes, p. 6, pl. 2. f. 5 (1813).

*Cyphocrana Gigas*, *St.-Farg. & Serv.* l. c. p. 445 (1825); *Serv.* ll. cc. p. 60 (1831); p. 237 (1839); *Gray*, l. c. p. 35 (1835).

*Cyphocrania Gigas*, *Burm.* l. c. p. 579. n. 3 (1838); *Westw.* l. c. p. 106. n. 272 (1859).

*Phasma (Cyphocrania) Gigas*, *Haan*, l. c. p. 129, pl. 14. f. 3 (1842).

|| *Phasma Necdaloides*, *Thunb.* Mém. Acad. Pétersb. v. p. 296 (1815).

\*2. **P. Empusa, Licht.** Cat. Mus. Zool. Hamb. Amboina.  
iii. p. 77. n. 2 (1796); Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 12. n. 10 (1802).

*Cyphocrana Empusa*, *Gray*, l. c. p. 35 (1835); *Serv.* Ins. Orth. p. 237 (1839).

*Cyphocrania Empusa*, *Burm.* l. c. p. 579. n. 4 (1838).



- || *Phasma Gigas*, Stoll, Spectres, Phasmes, p. 1, pl. 1, f. 1 (1813).  
 || *Cyphocrania Gigas*, var., Westw. l. c. p. 107 (1859).
3. **P. Reinwardtii**, Haan, (*Phasma (Cyphocrania) R.*) Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 130, pl. 10, f. 1 (1842).  
*Cyphocrania Reinwardtii*, Westw. l. c. p. 107, n. 273 (1859). N. Guinea.
4. **P. Macleayi**, Macleay, (*Cyphocrania M.*) Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales, ix. p. 710 (1884). id.
5. **P. Lobiceps**, Macl. (*Cyphocrania L.*) l. c. p. 711 (1884). id.

Genus 136. **Eurycnema.** (*Type* no. 2.)

Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 235 (1839).

- \*1. **E. Magnifica**, Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 439 (1904). New Guinea (?).
- \*2. **E. Versirubra**, Serv. (*Cyphocrania V.*) l. c. p. 235 (1839). Java.  
*Cyphocrania Herculeana*, Charp. Orth. pl. 1 (1841).  
*Cyphocrania Goliath*, var., Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 107 (1859).  
*E. Herculeana*, Brunn. Mitth. Mus. Hamburg, xv. (2 Beilheft) pp. 147-160 (1898).  
*Cyphocrania Hanitschi*, Sharp, Willey, Zool. Results, p. 89, pl. 9, ff. 39, 39 a (ovum) (1898).
- \*\*3. **E. Viridissima**, Kirb. l. c. p. 440 (1904). Moreton B., N. Austral.
- \*4. **E. Versifasciata**, Serv. (*Cyphocrania V.*) l. c. p. 235 (1839). N. Austral.  
*Cyphocrania Goliath*, var., Westw. l. c. p. 107 (1859).
- \*5. **E. Goliath**, Gray, (*Phasma (Diura) G.*) Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. i. p. 45 (1834); Syn. Phasm. p. 39 (1835). Moreton Bay.  
 (?) *Phasma (Cyphocrania) Goliath*, Brullé, Hist. Ins. ix. p. 105, pl. 7 (1835); Haan, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 128 (1842).  
*Cyphocrania Goliath*, Westw. l. c. p. 107, n. 274 (1859).

6. **E. (?) B[e]auvoisi, Serv.** (*Cyphocrania B.*) Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 60 (1831); Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 35 (1835).  
*Cyphocrania Beauvoisii*, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. p. 579. n. 5 (1838); Westw. l. c. p. 108. n. 275 (1859).  
 || *Phasma Gigas, Beauv.* Ins. Afr. Amér. p. 109, Orth. pl. 13. f. 1 (1805).

Genus 137. **Anchiale.** (Type no. 2.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 36 (1875).

1. **A. (?) Cylindrica, Gmel.** (*Mantis C.*) Hab. — ?  
 Syst. Nat. i. (5) p. 2048. n. 54 (1788); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 626. n. 4 (1792).  
*Mantis* —, *Zschach*, Mus. Lesk., Ins. p. 46. n. 12 (1789).
- \*2. **A. Maculata, Oliv.** (*Mantis M.*) l. c. Amboina, Ternate, Salomon I., Thursday I.  
 p. 636. n. 56 (1792).  
*Platycrana Maculata*, Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 36 (1835); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 240 (1839).  
*Phasma (Cyphocrania) Maculatum*, *Haan*, Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 129 (1842).  
*Cyphocrania Maculata*, Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 111. n. 283 (1859).  
*Phasma Nævium*, *Licht.* Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 13. n. 11 (1802).  
*A. Nævica*, *Rehn*, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 88.  
 || *Phasma Necdaloides*, *Stoll*, Spectres, Phasmes, p. 8, pl. 3. f. 8; p. 10, pl. 4. f. 11 (1813).  
 || *Cyphocrania Necdaloides*, *Burm. Handb. Ent.* ii. p. 579. n. 6 (1838).
3. **A. Stollii, Sharp**, Willey, Zool. Results, New Britain.  
 p. 89, pl. 9. ff. 16, 19, 27 (app. anal. et ovum) (1898).
- \*4. **A. Confusa, Sharp**, l. c. p. 90, pl. 9. id.,  
 ff. 17, 18, 29 (app. anal. et ovum) (1898). Amboina,  
*Cyphocrania Maculata*, pt., Westw. l. c. Kei I.  
 p. 111. n. 283 (1859).

5. **A. Insularis, Kirb.** (n. n.). Ceram.  
 || *Cyphocrana Necdaloides, Blanch.* Voy.  
 Pôle Sud, Zool. iv. p. 358 (1853).
6. **A. (?) Spinicollis, Gray,** (*Ctenomorpha* Melville  
*S.*) Ent. Austral. p. 16. pl. 1. f. 1 (1833); Island.  
 Syn. Phasm. p. 41 (1835).  
*Phasma (Ctenomorpha) Spinicolle, Gray,*  
 Ent. Austral. p. 27 (1833).  
 ♀. *Diura Japetus, Gray,* l. c. p. 20. pl. 5.  
 f. 1 (1833).  
*Phasma (Diura) Japetus, Gray,* l. c. p. 26  
 (1833).  
*Acrophylla Japetus, Gray.* Syn. Phasm.  
 p. 40 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 114. n. 292  
 (1859).  
*Cyphocrania Japetus, Burm.* l. c. p. 580.  
 n. 9 (1838).
7. **A. (?) Reticulata, Beauv.** (*Phasma R.*) Haiti (?).  
 Ins. Afr. Amér. p. 166, Orth. pl. 14. f. 5  
 (1805).  
*Platycrana Reticulata, Gray.* Syn. Phasm.  
 p. 38 (1835).  
*Cyphocrania Reticulata, Westw.* l. c. p. 108.  
 n. 277 (1859).
8. **A. Grayi, Montr.** (*Pachymorpha G.*) Woodlark I.  
 Ann. Sci. Nat. Lyon, (2) vii. p. 80  
 (1855); Westw. l. c. p. 182. n. 3  
 (1859).
9. **A. Longipennis, Montr.** (*Pachymorpha* id.  
*L.*) l. c. p. 81 (1855); Westw. l. c.  
 p. 182. n. 2 (1859).
10. **A. (?) Tessulata, Goeze,** (*Mantis T.*) Hab. — ?  
 Ent. Beytr. ii. p. 37. n. 40 (1778); Oliv.  
 l. c. p. 642. n. 34 (1792); (Seba, Thes. iv.  
 pl. 78. ff. 1-4).

Genus 138. **Vetilia.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 36, 84 (1875).

- \*1. **V. Enceladus, Gray,** (*Acrophylla E.*) Australia.  
 Syn. Phasm. p. 39 (1835).  
*Cyphocrania Enceladus, Westw.* Cat. Phasm.  
 p. 108. n. 276, pl. 39. ff. 1, 2 (1859).
- \*2. **V. Eurymedon, Stål,** C.R. Soc. Ent. Queensland.  
 Belg. xx. p. lxxiii (1877).
- \*3. **V. Thoon, Stål,** l. c. (1877). id.

Genus 139. **Onchestus.** (*Type* no. 2.)

Stål, C.R. Soc. Ent. Belg. xx. p. lxiii (1877).

- |      |  |            |
|------|--|------------|
| **1. | <b>O. Pasimachus, Westw.</b> ( <i>Cyphocrania P.</i> ) Cat. Phasm. p. 109. n. 280. pl. 9. f. 5 (1859).                     | Australia. |
| **2. | <b>O. Gorgus, Westw.</b> ( <i>Lopaphus G.</i> ) l. c. p. 102. n. 261. pl. 11. f. 4 (1859).                                 | id.        |
| 3.   | <b>O. (?) Lugens, Thunb.</b> ( <i>Phasma L.</i> ) Mém. Acad. Pétersb. v. p. 297 (1815); Westw. l. c. p. 183. n. 12 (1859). | Hab. — ?   |
| 4.   | <b>O. (?) Bidentatus, Thunb.</b> ( <i>Phasma Bidentata</i> ) l. c. p. 298 (1815); Westw. l. c. p. 183. n. 10 (1859).       | Hab. — ?   |

Genus 140. **Achrioptera.**

Coq. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, (4) i. p. 495 (1861).

- |    |  |                       |
|----|--|-----------------------|
| 1. | <b>A. Fallax, Coq.</b> l. c. pl. 9. f. 1 (1861).   | Madagascar<br>Africa. |
| 2. | <b>A. (?) Punctipes, Serv.</b> ( <i>Cyphocrana (?) P.</i> ) Ins. Orth. p. 239 (1839).<br><i>Cyphocrania (?) Punctipes, Westw.</i> Cat. Phasm. p. 110. n. 282 (1859). |                       |

Genus 141. **Enetia.**

Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (5) viii. p. 151 (1891).

- |      |   |            |
|------|---|------------|
| **1. | <b>E. Spinosissima, Kirb.</b> l. c. (1891). | Madagascar |
|------|---|------------|

## SUBFAM. X.

## EURYCANTHINÆ.

Genus 142. **Karabidion.**

Montr. Ann. Sci. Phys. Nat. Lyon, (2) vii. (1) p. 81 (1855);  
Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 46, 90 (1875).

- \*1. **K. Australe, Montr.** l. c. p. 86 (1855). | Lord  
*Eurycantha Australis, Westw.* Cat. Phasm. | Howe's I.  
p. 65. n. 177, pl. 1. ff. 1, 2 (1859).  
*Eurycantha (Karabidion) Australis, Sharp,*  
Cambridge Nat. Hist., Ins. i. p. 274, f. 160  
(1895).

Genus 143. **Eubulides.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, C.R. Soc. Ent. Belg. xx. p. lxxviii (1877).

1. **E. Alutaceus, Stål,** l. c. (1877). | Philippines.  
\*\*2. **E. Spuria, Kirb.** Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. | Australia.  
p. 441 (1904).

Genus 144. **Eurycantha.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Boisd. Voy. Astrolabe, Ent. ii. p. 647 (1835); Gray. Syn.  
Phasm. p. 14 (1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 569 note  
(1838); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 277 (1839); Haan. Temminck,  
Verhandel. Orth. p. 136 (1842); Westw. Cat. Phasm.  
p. 62 (1859); Stål, Bilang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 15  
(1875), iii. (14) p. 17 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 46 (1875).

- \*1. **E. Horrida, Boisd.** l. c. p. 647. pl. 11. | N. Guinea,  
f. 2 (1835); Gray, l. c. p. 14 (1835); | N. Ireland,  
Burm. l. c. pp. 569, 570 (1838); Serv. | Woodlark I.  
l. c. p. 279 (1839); Brullé, Hist. Nat. | (eadem?).  
Ins. ix. pl. 10 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 63.  
n. 173 (1859).  
*Phasma (Eurycantha) Horrida, Haan,* l. c.  
p. 136, pl. 14. f. 8 (1842).  
*Karabidion Horridum, Montr.* Ann. Sci.  
Phys. Nat. Lyon, (2) vii. (1) p. 82  
(1855).

- \*2. **E. Calcarata**, Luc. Bull. Soc. Ent. France, (4) ix. p. xxv (1870). | Salomon I.,  
Brit. N. Guinea.
- \*3. **E. Willeyi**, Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 442 (1904). | New Britain.  
|| *E. Horrida*, Sharp, Willey, Zool. Results, p. 85, pl. 8. ff. 7-9, pl. 9. ff. 46, 46 a, b (ovum) (1898).
- \*4. **E. Rosenbergi**, Kaup, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 34 (1871). | N. Guinea.
- \*5. **E. Portentosa**, Kirb. l. c. p. 442 (1904). | Rossel I.
- \*\*6. **E. Tyrhæus**, Westw. l. c. p. 64. n. 174, pl. 2. f. 1 (1859). | N. Hebrides,  
Loyalty I.
- \*7. **E. Insularis**, Luc. l. c. (4) ix. p. xxv (1870). | Salomon I.,  
N. Guinea.
8. **E. Micrantha**, Montr. (*Karabidion Micranthum*) l. c. p. 85 (1855). | Woodlark I.  
*E. Micrantha*, Westw. l. c. p. 64. n. 175 (1859).
9. **E. Echinata**, Luc. l. c. (5) viii. p. clxiii (1878). | N. Guinea.
10. **E. (?) Scorpionides**, Montr. (*Karabidion S.*) l. c. p. 64. n. 176 (1855). | Woodlark I.
- \*\*11. **E. Sifia**, Kirb. l. c. p. 443 (1904). | Thursday I.

Genus 145. **Canachus**. (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 47 (1875).

1. **C. Crocodilus**, Stål, l. c. p. 90 (1875). | N. Caledonia.
2. **C. Salamandra**, Stål, l. c. p. 91 (1875). | id.

SUBFAM. XI.

HETEROPTERYGINÆ.

Genus 146. **Heteropteryx**.

Gray, Syn. Phasm. pp. 13, 32 (1835); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 81 (1859); Bruun. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 98 (1893).

*Leocrates*, Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 48 note (1875).

- \*1. **H. Dilatata, Park.** (*Phasma D.*) Trans. Malacca, Linn. Soc. Lond. iv. p. 190, pl. 18. ff. 2-5 (1798); Shaw, Nat. Misc. ix. pls. 347, 348 (1800?); Zool. vi. (1) p. 124. pls. 45, 46 (1806); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 281 (1839).  
*H. Dilatata, Gray*, l. c. p. 32 (1835); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 82. n. 211 (1859); Thes. Ent. Oxon. p. 173, pl. 32. f. 1 (1874); Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 89.  
*Diapherodes Dilatata, Burm.* Handb. Ent. ii. p. 574. n. 1 (1838).  
*H. Hopei, Westw.* Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1864, p. 16.  
*H. Rollandi, Luc.* Bull. Soc. Ent. France, (6) ii. p. xxxii (1882).  
♂. *Phasma (Eurycantha) Graciosa, Westw.* Cab. Orient. Ent. p. 16, pl. 7. f. 3 (1846).  
*Cyphocrania Graciosa, Westw.* Cat. Phasm. p. 111. n. 284 (1859).

Genus 147. **Haaniella.** (*Type* no. 2.)

Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) xiii. p. 444 (1904).

|| *Heteropteryx Haan*, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 108 (1842); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 15 (1875). iii. (14) p. 18 (1875); Rec. Orth. p. 48 (1875) (*uec* Gray).

- \*1. **H. Rosenbergi, Kaup**, (*Heteropteryx R.*) Java, Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 35, pl. 2. f. 2 (1871). Sumatra.  
 2. **H. Muelleri, Haan**, (*Phasma (Heteropteryx) Mülleri*) Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 108, pl. 11. ff. 4, 5 (1842). Sumatra.  
*Heteropteryx Mülleri, Westw.* Cat. Phasm. p. 82. n. 212 (1859).  
 \*\*3. **H. Grayii, Westw.** (*Heteropteryx G.*) Borneo. l. c. p. 82. n. 213, pl. 30. f. 3 (1859); Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist., Ins. i. p. 262, f. 149 (1895).  
 4. **H. Saussurei, Kirb.** (n. n.). Sunda  
 || *Heteropteryx Grayi*, var., Sauss. Ann. Mus. Isl. (?). Genève, xx. p. 310 (1870).

- \*\*5. **H. Dehaanii, Westw.** (*Heteropteryx D.*) Borneo.  
l. c. p. 83. n. 214, pl. 3. f. 7 (1859).
6. **H. Westwoodii, Bates,** (*Heteropteryx W.*) Celebes,  
Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 345 Menado.  
(1865).
- \*\*7. **H. Australis, Kirb.** (*Heteropteryx A.*) Australia.  
Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi.  
p. 172 (1896).  
|| *Heteropteryx Grayii*, ♂, Westw. l. c.  
p. 82. n. 213. pl. 30. f. 2 (1859).
8. **H. (?) Castelnaudi, Westw.** (*Heteropteryx C.*) Malacca,  
Thes. Ent. Oxon. p. 174, pl. 32. Tringany.  
f. 3 (1874).

Genus 148. **Parectatosoma.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Wood-Mason, Journ. Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xlvi. p. 117 (1879).

- \*1. **P. Hystrix, Wood-Mason,** l. c. (1879). Madagascar  
\*2. **P. Echinus, Wood-Mason,** l. c. p. 118 id.  
(1879).  
\*3. **P. Mocquerysi, Finot,** Ann. Soc. Ent. id.  
France, lxvi. p. 585 (1898).

Genus 149. **Obrimus.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 49, 92 (1875).

- \*\*1. **O. Bufo, Westw.** (*Acanthoderus B.*) Cat. Philippines.  
Phasm. p. 51. n. 140, pl. 2. f. 6  
(1859).
2. **O. Cavernosus, Stål,** C.R. Soc. Ent. id.  
Belg. xx. p. lxxviii (1877).
3. **O. Echinatus, Stål,** l. c. (1877). id.
- \*\*4. **O. Mesoplatus, Westw.** (*Phasma (Acanthoderus) M.*) id.  
Cab. Orient. Ent. p. 37,  
pl. 38. f. 4 (1847).  
*Acanthoderus Mesoplatus,* Westw. Cat.  
Phasm. p. 51. n. 141 (1859).
5. **O. Quadratipes, Bol.** An. Soc. Españ. id.  
xix. p. 307 (1890).



Genus 150. **Hoplocloonia.**

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 8 (1875), iii. (14) p. 18 (1875) : Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 50, 92 (1875).

- \*\*1. **H. Gecko, Westw.** (*Acanthoderus G.*) | Borneo.  
 Cat. Phasm. p. 52. n. 143, pl. 26. ff. 6, 7  
 (1859).

Genus 151. **Tisamenus.** (Type no. 2.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 50, 92 (1875).

- \*\*1. **T. Deplanatus, Westw.** (*Phasma (Pachymorpha) Deplanatum*) Cab. Orient. Ent. p. 78, pl. 38. f. 6 (1847).  
*Acanthoderus Deplanatus, Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 52. n. 144 (1859).* | Philippines.
2. **T. Serratorius, Stål,** l. c. p. 92 (1875). | id.
- \*3. **T. Draconinus, Westw.** (*Phasma (Pachymorpha) Draconinum*) Cab. Orient. Ent. p. 78, pl. 36. f. 4 (1847).  
*Acanthoderus Draconinus, Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 51. n. 142 (1859).* | id.
4. **T. Cervicornis, Bol.** An. Soc. Españ. xix. p. 307, pl. 1. ff. 5, 5a (1890). | id.
5. **T. Asper, Bol.** l. c. p. 308 (1890). | id.
- \*6. **T. Nolimetangere, Haan,** (*Phasma (Acanthoderus) N.*) Temminck. Verhand., Orth. p. 135, pl. 14. ff. 6, 7 (1842).  
*Acanthoderus Nolimetangere, Westw. l. c. p. 50. n. 138 (1859).* | Borneo.
- \*\*7. **T. (?) Ranarius, Westw.** (*Acanthoderus R.*) l. c. p. 53. n. 145. pl. 4. f. 3 (1859).

Genus 152. **Theramenes.** (Type no. 2.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 46 note (1875).

- \*\*1. **T. Olivacea, Westw.** (*Eurycantha O.*) | Ceylon.  
 Cat. Phasm. p. 65. n. 178 (1859).
2. **T. Dromedarius, Stål,** C.R. Soc. Ent. Belg. xx. p. lxxviii (1877). | Philippines.

Genus 153. **Pylæmenes.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 51, 93 (1875).

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>*1. <b>P. Coronatus</b>, Haan, (<i>Phasma (Pachymorpha) Coronatum</i>) Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 137, pl. 14. ff. 4, 5 (1842).<br/> <i>Acanthoderus Coronatus</i>, Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 51. n. 139 (1859).</p> <p>*2. <b>P. Spiniventris</b>, Bates, (<i>Acanthoderus S.</i>) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 343, pl. 44. f. 2 <i>a, b</i> (1865).</p> <p>3. <b>P. Occipitalis</b>, Kaup, (<i>Acanthoderus O.</i>) Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 31 (1871).</p> <p>4. <b>P. Gravidus</b>, Bates, (<i>Acanthoderus G.</i>) l. c. p. 343 (1865).</p> | <p>Java,<br/>Borneo,<br/>Amboina,<br/>Ceram.</p> <p>Timor,<br/>Bouru.</p> <p>Celebes,<br/>N. Guinea.</p> <p>Gilolo.</p> |
|--|---|

Genus 154. **Datames.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 51, 93 (1875).

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>**1. <b>D. Oileus</b>, Westw. (<i>Acanthoderus O.</i>) Cat. Phasm. p. 53. n. 146, pl. 26. f. 4 (1859).</p> <p>2. <b>D. Mouhotii</b>, Bates, (<i>Acanthoderus M.</i>) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 342 (1865).</p> <p>3. <b>D. Æqualis</b>, Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 89.</p> <p>4. <b>D. (?) Guttigerus</b>, Westw. (<i>Phasma Guttigerum</i>) l. c. p. 35. n. 98, pl. 27. f. 6 (1859).</p> | <p>Java,<br/>Malacca.</p> <p>Cambogia,<br/>Chantabun.</p> <p>Obi.</p> <p>Sarawak.</p> |
|--|---|

Genus 155. **Dares.** (*Type no. 2.*)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 51, 93 (1875).

- |  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| <p>1. <b>D. Otys</b>, Westw. (<i>Acanthoderus O.</i>) Cat. Phasm. p. 54. n. 148, pl. 26. f. 2 (1859).</p> <p>2. <b>D. Validispinus</b>, Stål, l. c. p. 93 (1875).</p> <p>3. <b>D. Ulula</b>, Westw. (<i>Acanthoderus U.</i>) l. c. p. 53. n. 147. pl. 26. f. 1 (1859).</p> | <p>Borneo.</p> <p>id.</p> <p>id.</p> |
|--|--------------------------------------|

SUBFAM. XII.

**ANISOMORPHINÆ.**

Genus 156. **Anisomorpha.** (*Type* no. 2.)

Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 18 (1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 570 (1838); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 16 (1859); Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 148 (1872); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iii. (14) p. 19 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 56 (1875).

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1. <b>A. Ferruginea, Beauv.</b> (<i>Phasma F.</i>) Ins. Afr. Amér. p. 167, Orth. pl. 14. ff. 6, 7 (1805).<br/> <i>A. Ferruginea, Gray</i>, l. c. p. 18 (1835); Burm. l. c. p. 570. n. 1 (1838); Westw. l. c. p. 16. n. 41 (1859).</p>  | <p>Carolina,<br/>Florida,<br/>Virginia.</p> |
| <p>*2. <b>A. Buprestoides, Stoll,</b> (<i>Phasma B.</i>) Spectres, Phasmes, p. 68, pl. 23. f. 87 (1813).<br/> <i>A. Buprestoides, Gray</i>, l. c. p. 19 (1835); Burm. l. c. p. 570. n. 2 (1838); Westw. l. c. p. 17. n. 42 (1859).<br/> <i>Spectrum Bivittatum, Say</i>, Amer. Ent. iii. pl. 38 (1828).<br/> <i>♂. Phasma Vermicularis, Stoll</i>, l. c. p. 68, pl. 23. f. 88 (1813).<br/> <i>  Bacteria Calamus, ♂, Burm.</i> l. c. p. 564. n. 1 (1838).</p> | <p>Georgia.</p>                             |
| <p>**3. <b>A. Paromalus, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 17. n. 45, pl. 3. f. 5, pl. 4. f. 1 (1859).</p>  | <p>Venezuela.</p>                           |
| <p>4. <b>A. (?) Dentata, Stål,</b> Rec. Orth. iii. p. 95 (1875).</p>  | <p>Brazil, S.<br/>Catharina.</p>            |
| <p>5. <b>A. Flavomaculata, Blanch.</b> D'Orbigny, Voy. Amér. MÉR. vi. (2) p. 215, pl. 26. f. 6 (1846); Westw. l. c. p. 19. n. 48 (1859).</p>  | <p>Bolivia.</p>                             |

Genus 157. **Timema.**

Scudd. Canad. Ent. xxvii. p. 30 (1895).

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| <p>1. <b>T. Californicum, Scudd.</b> l. c. (1895); Caud. Ent. News, xiv. p. 316 (1903).</p> | <p>California.</p> |
|---|--------------------|

Genus 158. **Agathemera.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 56, 95 (1875).

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <p><b>**1. A. Pardalina, Westw.</b> (<i>Anisomorpha P.</i>)<br/>         Cat. Phasm. p. 18. n. 46, pl. 5. ff. 1, 2<br/>         (1859); Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist.,<br/>         Ins. i. p. 274, f. 161 (1895).<br/> <i>A. Pardalina, Berg</i>, Com. Mus. B. Aires,<br/>         i. p. 185 (1899).<br/> <i>Anisomorpha Variegata</i>, Phil. Zeitschr. ges.<br/>         Naturw. xxi. p. 230 (1863).</p> | Chile.    |
| <p><b>*2. A. Claraziana, Sauss.</b> (<i>Anisomorpha C.</i>)<br/>         Rev. Zool. (2) xx. p. 64 (1868); Miss.<br/>         Mex., Orth. p. 149, pl. 3. f. 4 (1872).</p>   | La Plata. |
| <p><b>3. A. (?) Poeyi, Sauss.</b> (<i>Anophelepis P.</i>)<br/>         ll. ec. p. 67 (1868); p. 171, pl. 4. ff. 18,<br/>         18 a (1872).</p>  | Cuba.     |

Genus 159. **Autolyca.** (*Type no. 4.*)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 56, 95 (1875).

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| <p><b>**1. A. Semele, Westw.</b> (<i>Anisomorpha S.</i>)<br/>         Cat. Phasm. p. 19. n. 49, pl. 25. f. 7<br/>         (1859).</p>   | Peru.                 |
| <p><b>*2. A. Unicolor, Haan,</b> (<i>Phasma (Aniso-</i><br/> <i>morpha) U.</i>) Temminck, Verhandl., Orth.<br/>         p. 102 note (1842).<br/> <i>Bacteria Bogotensis</i>, Goud. Mag. Zool. 1843,<br/>         Ins. p. 2, pl. 125.<br/> <i>Anisomorpha Bogotensis</i>, Westw. l. c. p. 17.<br/>         n. 43 (1859).</p> | La Guayra,<br>Bogota. |
| <p><b>3. A. Roulinii, Goud.</b> (<i>Bacteria R.</i>) l. c.<br/>         p. 4 (1843).<br/> <i>Anisomorpha Roulinii</i>, Westw. l. c. p. 17.<br/>         n. 44, pl. 25. ff. 10, 11 (1859).</p>   | N. Granada.           |
| <p><b>4. A. Pallidicornis, Stål,</b> l. c. p. 95<br/>         (1875).</p>   | Guatemala.            |

Genus 160. **Decidia.**

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 57, 96 (1875).

1. **D. Soranus, Westw.** (*Phasma S.*) Cat. N. Granada,  
Phasm. p. 127. n. 333, pl. 17. f. 3 Bolivia  
(1859). (eadem?).  
*D. Soranus, Rehn*, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.  
Philad. 1904, p. 91.

Genus 161. **Paradoxomorpha.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Brancs. Jahresh. Ver. Trenesin. Com. xix.-xx. p. 67 (1898).  
|| *Anisomorpha, Blanch.* Gay, Hist. Chile, Zool. vi. p. 27  
(1851).

1. **P. Crassa, Blanch.** (*Anisomorpha C.*) l. c. Chile,  
p. 28, pl. 1. f. 7 (1852); Westw. Cat. Patagonia.  
Phasm. p. 18. n. 47 (1859).  
*Agathemera Crassa, Berg*, Com. Mus. B.  
Aires. i. p. 183 (1899).  
*P. Bruchi, Brancs.* l. c. p. 68, pl. 2. f. 13  
(1898).
2. **P. Borellii, Giglio-Tos,** Boll. Mus. Paraguay.  
Torino, xii. (302) p. 16 (1897), xv. (377)  
p. 2 (1900).
3. **P. (?) Grylloides, Westw.** (*Anisomorpha* Chile.  
*G.*) l. c. p. 19 (1859).
4. **P. (?) Elegans, Phil.** (*Anisomorpha E.*) id.  
Zeitschr. ges. Naturw. xxi. p. 231 (1863).

## SUBFAM. XIII.

## PRISOPINÆ.

Genus 162. **Xeranthrix.**

Brancs. Jahresh. Ver. Trenesin. Com. xv.-xvi. p. 182 (1893).

1. **X. Nossibianus, Brancs.** l. c. p. 183, pl. 4. | Madagasear  
f. 1 (1893).

Genus 163. **Xylica.**

Karsch, Ent. Nachr. xxiv. pp. 365, 381 (1898).

1. **X. Œdematosa**, Karsch, l. c. p. 382 | Usambara.  
(1898).

Genus 164. **Damasippoides.**

Brancs. Jahresh. Ver. Trenesin. Com. xv.-xvi. p. 181 (1893).

1. **D. Xanthostictus**, Brancs. l. c. p. 182, | Nossi Bé.  
pl. 4. f. 5 (1893).

Genus 165. **Epicharmus.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 60 note (1875).

1. **E. Marchali**, Serv. (*Prisopus M.*) Ins. | Mauritius.  
Orth. p. 284 (1839).  
*Xeroderus* (?) *Marchali*, Westw. Cat. Phasm.  
p. 103. n. 263, pl. 36. f. 4 (1859).  
2. **E. Guerinii**, Westw. (*Prisopus G.*) l. c. | id.  
p. 170. n. 447, pl. 21. f. 1 (1859).

Genus 166. **Neocles.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 59 note (1875).

1. **N. Simyra**, Westw. (*Creoxylus S.*) Cat. | Sarawak.  
Phasm. p. 105. n. 268, pl. 32. f. 3  
(1859).  
2. **N. Diacis**, Haan, (*Phasma (Xeroderus)* | Sumatra.  
*D.*) Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 117,  
pl. 15. f. 2 (1842).  
*Creoxylus Diacis*, Westw. l. c. p. 105. n. 269  
(1859).  
\*\*3. **N. Laceratus**, Westw. (*Creoxylus L.*) | id.  
l. c. p. 270, pl. 29. f. 1 (1859).

Genus 167. **Prisopus.** (*Type* no. 4.)

St.-Farg. & Serv. Enc. Méth., Ins. x. p. 444 (1825); Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xx. p. 62 (1831); Ins. Orth. p. 282 (1839); Gray, Syn. Phasm. pp. 13, 27 (1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 587 (1838); Haan, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 112 (1842); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 166 (1859); Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 199 (1872); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. iii. (14) p. 20 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 60 (1875).  
*Platytelus*, Gray, l. c. pp. 13, 28 (1835); Burm. l. c. p. 588 (1838). (*Type* no. 12.)

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>*1. <b>P. Horstokkii</b>, Haan, (<i>Phasma</i> (<i>Prisopus</i>) <i>H.</i>) l. c. p. 113, pl. 12. f. 1 (1842).<br/> <i>P. Horstokkii</i>, Westw. l. c. p. 168. n. 441 (1859).</p> <p>2. <b>P. (?) Cornutus</b>, Gray, l. c. p. 43 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 169. n. 445 (1859).<br/> <i>Gryllus Locusta</i> —, Stoll, Saut. Pass. p. 88, pl. 206. f. 79 (1813).</p> <p>3. <b>P. Draco</b>, Oliv. (<i>Mantis D.</i>) Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 636. n. 59 (1792).<br/> <i>Phasma Dracuncululus</i>, pupa, Licht. Cat. Mus. Hamburg, iii. p. 78. n. 13 (1796); Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 16. n. 22 (1802).<br/> <i>Phasma Nympha</i>, Stoll, Spectres, Phasmes, p. 14, pl. 5. f. 18 (1813).<br/> <i>P. Nympha</i>, Gray, l. c. p. 28 (1835).<br/> <i>P. Incertus</i>, Westw. l. c. p. 169. n. 444 (1859).</p> <p>4. <b>P. Sacrata</b>, Oliv. (<i>Mantis S.</i>) l. c. p. 639. n. 76 (1792).<br/> <i>Phasma Dracuncululus</i>, Licht. ll. cc. p. 78. n. 13 (1796); p. 16. n. 22 (1802).<br/> <i>Phasma Flabelliformis</i>, Stoll, Spectres, Phasmes, p. 53, pl. 18. ff. 65, 65a (1813).<br/> <i>P. Flabelliformis</i>, Gray, l. c. p. 27 (1835); Burm. l. c. p. 588. n. 4 (1838).</p> <p>5. <b>P. (?) Ohrtmanni</b>, Licht. (<i>Phasma O.</i>) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 17. n. 23, pl. 2. f. 1 (1802).<br/> <i>P. Ohrtmanni</i>, Westw. l. c. p. 167. n. 439 (1859).<br/> <i>P. Ohrtmanni</i>, Gray, l. c. p. 28 (1835).</p> <p>6. <b>P. Mexicanus</b>, Sauss. Rev. Zool. (2) xi. p. 61 (1859); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 200 (1872).</p> | <p>Cape;<br/>S. Leone<br/>(eadem?).</p> <p>India (?).</p> <p>Java.</p> <p>Amboina.</p> <p>India (?).</p> <p>Mexico.</p> |
|--|---|

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| 7. <b>P. Cepus, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 169. n. 446,<br>pl. 20. f. 1 (1859).   | Bolivia.  |
| **8. <b>P. Berosus, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 168. n. 442,<br>pl. 20, f. 7 (1859).   | Panama.   |
| **9. <b>P. Phacellus, Westw.</b> l. c. p. 169. n. 443<br>(1859).   | Ega.      |
| 10. <b>P. Spiniceps, Burm.</b> l. c. p. 588. n. 1<br>(1838); Westw. l. c. p. 167. n. 438 (1859).<br>   <i>P. Flabelliformis, Serc.</i> Ins. Orth. p. 283<br>(1839).              | Brazil.   |
| *11. <b>P. Spinicollis, Burm.</b> l. c. p. 588. n. 2<br>(1838).<br>   <i>P. Flabelliformis, Westw.</i> l. c. p. 166. n. 437<br>(1859).   | id.       |
| 12. <b>P. Horridus, Gray, (Platytelus II.)</b> l. c.<br>p. 28 (1835); Westw. Brit. Cycl. Nat.<br>Hist. iii. p. 359, pl. Orth. f. 1 (1837);<br>Cat. Phasm. p. 168. n. 440 (1859). | Colombia. |

Genus 168. **Loxopsis.**

Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 117 (1859).

- |  |          |
|--|----------|
| 1. <b>L. Conocephala, Haan, (Phasma Cono-</b><br><i>cephalum)</i> Temminck, Verhandel., Orth.<br>p. 124, pl. 12. f. 3 (1842).<br><i>L. Conocephala, Westw.</i> l. c. p. 117. n. 301<br>(1859). | Sumatra. |
| **2. <b>L. (?) Hipponoe, Westw. (Necrosia II.)</b><br>l. c. p. 140. n. 364, pl. 29. f. 2 (1859).   | Sarawak. |

Genus 169. **Cacomorpha.**

Sharp, Willey, Zool. Results, p. 91 (1898).

- |   |       |
|---|-------|
| 1. <b>C. Aberrans, Sharp,</b> l. c. pl. 8. f. 12<br>(1898). | Lifu. |
|---|-------|

Genus 170. **Leosthenes.**

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 60 (1875).

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| 1. <b>L. Aquatilis, Stål,</b> l. c. p. 102 (1875). | N.Caledonia |
|--|-------------|



Genus 171. **Nisyurus.**

Stål, C.R. Soc. Ent. Belg. xx. p. lxxvi (1877).

- \*1.
- N. Spinulosus**
- , Stål, l. c. p. lxxvii (1877). | Fiji.

Genus 172. **Cotylosoma.** (Type no. 2.)

Wood-Mason, Ann. Nat. Hist. (5) i. p. 102 (1878).

1. **C. Amphibium**, Stål, (*Nisyurus Amphibius*) | Tonga.  
C.R. Soc. Ent. Belg. xx. p. lxxvii (1877).
- \*2. **C. Dipneusticum**, Wood-Mason, l. c. | Fiji (nec  
p. 102 (1878); Waterh. Ann. Nat. Hist. | Borneo).  
(6) xv. p. 498, fig. (1895).
- \*\*3. **C. Carlottæ**, Macgill. (*Prisopus C.*) Zoo- | N.Hebrides,  
logist, xviii. p. 7141 (1860). | Aneiteum.

Genus 173. **Damasippus.** (Type no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. p. 60 (1875).

1. **D. Westwoodii**, Stål, l. c. p. 101 (1875). | Panama.
- \*2. **D. Zymbræus**, Westw. (*Dinelytron Z.*) | N. Granada.  
Cat. Phasm. p. 163. n. 432, pl. 15. f. 3  
(1859).
3. **D. Batesianus**, Westw. (*Dinelytron* | Upper  
*Batesianum*) l. c. p. 184. n. 471 (1859). | Amazons.

Genus 174. **Acanthoclonia.** (Type no. 1.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 8 (1875).

1. **A. Tisiphone**, Westw. (*Acanthoderus T.*) | Colombia.  
Cat. Phasm. p. 54. n. 149, pl. 26. ff. 10.  
11 (1859).
- \*\*2. **A. Sævissimus**, Westw. (*Ceroys S.*) l. c. | Brazil.  
p. 60. n. 167, pl. 26. f. 3 (1859); Sharp,  
Cambridge Nat. Hist., Ins. i. p. 264. n. 151  
(1895).
- \*\*3. **A. Histrinus**, Westw. (*Ceroys H.*) l. c. | Venezuela.  
p. 60. n. 166, pl. 1. f. 5 (1859).
4. **A. Arispa**, Westw. (*Acanthoderus A.*) | Colombia.  
l. c. p. 57. n. 157, pl. 26. f. 5 (1859).
- \*\*5. **A. (?) Paradoxa**, Kirb. Ann. Nat. Hist. | Santarem.  
(7) xiii. p. 411 (1901).

Genus 175. **Pygirhynchus.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 260 (1839); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 58 (1859); Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 169 (1872); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 15 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 53, 94 (1875).

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1. <b>P. Subfoliatus</b> , Serv. l. c. p. 261 (1839);<br>Westw. l. c. p. 58. n. 161 (1859).         | Brazil.     |
| 2. <b>P. Coronatus</b> , Serv. l. c. p. 261 (1839);<br>Westw. l. c. p. 58. n. 162 (1859).           | id. (?)     |
| 3. <b>P. Thomæ</b> , Sauss. Rev. Zool. (2) xx.<br>p. 64 (1868); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 170<br>(1872). | St. Thomas. |

Genus 176. **Dinelytron.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Gray, Syn. Phasm. pp. 13, 27 (1835); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 163 (1859); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 16 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 60 (1875).

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1. <b>D. Grylloides</b> , Gray, l. c. pp. 27, 43<br>(1835); Westw. l. c. p. 163. n. 429<br>(1859).<br><i>Platycrenia Grylloides</i> , Burm. Handb. Ent.<br>ii. p. 582. n. 2 (1838). | Brazil.     |
| 2. <b>D. Hipponax</b> , Gray, l. c. p. 27 (1835);<br>Westw. l. c. p. 163. n. 430 (1859).  | id.         |
| 3. <b>D. Shuckardi</b> , Gray, l. c. p. 43 (1835);<br>Westw. l. c. p. 163. n. 431 (1859).   | id.         |
| **4. <b>D. (?) Agrion</b> , Westw. l. c. p. 164.<br>n. 433, pl. 21. f. 6 (1859).  | Villa Nova. |
| **5. <b>D. Merismus</b> , Westw. l. c. p. 164. n. 434,<br>pl. 13. f. 5 (1859).  | Venezuela.  |

## SUBFAM. XIV.

## PSEUDOPHASMINÆ.

Genus 177. **Dajaca.**

Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 99 (1893).

- |                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| *1. <i>Sp. non descr.</i> | Borneo. |
|---------------------------|---------|

Genus 178. **Donusa.**

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 16 (1875);  
Rec. Orth. iii. p. 54 (1875).

1. **D. Prolixa**, Stål, ll. cc. p. 18 (1875); Valparaiso.  
p. 94 (1875).  
?? *Bactridium Coulouianum*, Sauss. (anteà,  
p. 352).

Genus 179. **Orobia.** (Type no. 1.)

Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 16 (1875), iii. (14)  
p. 18 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 54, 95 (1875).

- \*1. **O. Nigrolineata**, Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 17 (1875). Madagascar  
\*2. **O. Lucubensis**, Brancs. Jahresh. Ver. id.  
Trensin. Com. xv.-xvi. p. 180, pl. 4.  
f. 2 (1893).  
3. **O. Sohri**, Brancs. l. c. xix.-xx. p. 69, id.  
pl. 2. f. 14 (1898).

Genus 180. **Stratocles.** (Type no. 2.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 57, 96 (1875).

1. **S. Stabilinus**, Westw. (*Phasma S.*) Cat. Amazons.  
Phasm. p. 124. n. 326, pl. 17. f. 5 (1859).  
2. **S. Cinctipes**, Stål, l. c. p. 96 (1875). Panama.  
\*3. **S. Bogotensis**, Kirb. Trans. Linn. Soc. Bogota.  
Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 474 (1896).  
4. **S. Bennettii**, Gray, (*Phasma B.*) Syn. Colombia.  
Phasm. p. 25 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 124.  
n. 325 (1859).  
5. **S. Forcipatus**, Bol. Actas Soc. Españ. Peru.  
xxv. p. 11 (1896).  
6. **S. Multilineatus**, Rehn, Proc. Acad. Costa Rica.  
Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 91.  
7. **S. Costaricensis**, Rehn, l. c. p. 93 (1904). id.  
\*8. **S. Perspicillaris**, Stoll, (*Phasma P.*) Surinam,  
Spectres, Phasmes, p. 67, pl. 23. f. 86 N. Granada.  
(1813).  
*Phasma Perspicillare*, Gray, Syn. Phasm.  
p. 24 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 117. n. 303  
(1859).

9. **S. (?) Tessellatus, Oliv.** (*Mantis Tessulata*) Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 637. n. 63 (1792).  
*Phasma Variiegatum*, Licht. Cat. Mus. Zool. Hamburg, iii. p. 78. n. 20 (1796);  
 Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 15. n. 18 (1802); Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 24 (1835);  
 Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 271 (1839); Westw. l. c. p. 121. n. 314 (1859).  
*Phasma Variiegata*, Fabr. Suppl. Ent. Syst. p. 189. n. 16 (1798); Stoll, Spectres. Phasmes, p. 24, pl. 8. f. 26 (1813).

Surinam.

Genus 181. **OlcypHides.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Griff. Zool. Anz. xxii. p. 90 (1899).

|| *Phocylides*, Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 57, 96 (1875), *nec* Pascoe.

1. **O. Bicarínatus, Stål**, (*Phocylides B.*) Colombia.  
 l. c. p. 96 (1875).
- \*\*2. **O. Hopii, Gray**, (*Phasma H.*) Syn. Brazil.  
 Phasm. p. 25 (1835).  
*Phasma Hopei*, Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 117. n. 302 (1859).  
*Phasma Lineolatum*, Serr. Ins. Orth. p. 273 (1839); Westw. l. c. p. 120. n. 310 (1859).
- 2 a. **O. Fasciatus, Gray**, (*Phasma Fasciatum*) l. c. p. 24 (1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 585. n. 7 (1838); Westw. l. c. p. 120. n. 311 (1859). id.
- \*\*3. **O. Tithonus, Gray**, (*Phasma T.*) l. c. id.  
 p. 23 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 119. n. 308 (1859).  
*Phasma Tithonus*, Serr. l. c. p. 272 (1839).  
*Phocylides Tithonus*, Bol. Viaje al Pacifico, Ins. p. 27 (1884).  
*Phasma Ornatum*, Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 585. n. 6 (1838); (Harp. Orth. pl. 42 (1845).  
*Phasma Lineatum*, Fisch. Bull. Mosc. vii. p. 327 (1834).
4. **O. Jurinii, Sauss.** (*Metriotes J.*) Rev. S. America.  
 Zool. (2) xx. p. 69 (1868); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 197, pl. 4. f. 24 (1872).

- \*\*5. **O. Venilia, Westw.** (*Phasma V.*) l. c. Bogota.  
p. 118. n. 305, pl. 33. f. 5 (1859).
- \*\*6. **O. Gambrisius, Westw.** (*Phasma G.*) Venezuela.  
l. c. p. 118. n. 304, pl. 14. f. 2  
(1859).
7. **O. Cryptochloros, Rehn,** (*Pseudophasma  
Cryptochlore*) Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.  
Philad. 1904, p. 98. Costa Rica.
- \*\*8. **O. Cneius, Westw.** (*Phasma C.*) l. c. Villa Nova.  
p. 124. n. 324, pl. 21. f. 2 (1859).
- \*\*9. **O. Iridesens, Kirb.** Ann. Nat. Hist. (7) Trinidad.  
xiii. p. 445 (1904).

Genus 182. **Ignacia.** (*Type no. 1.*)

Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 95 note.

|| *Pseudophasma*, Bol. Actas Soc. Españ. xxv. p. 13 (Sept. 1896).

1. **I. Auriculata, Bol.** (*Pseudophasma  
Auriculatum*) l. c. p. 12 (1896). Amazons.
- \*\*2. **I. Appendiculata, Kirb.** Ann. Nat. Hist. E. Peru.  
(7) xiii. p. 446 (1904).

Genus 183. **Pseudophasma.** (*Type no. 8.*)

Kirb. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 474 (July, 1896).

|| *Phasma*, Fabr. Suppl. Ent. Syst. p. 183 (1798); Latr. Hist.  
Nat. Crust. Ins. iii. p. 272 (1802); Gray, Syn. Phasm.  
p. 22 (1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 583 (1838);  
Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 266 (1839); Westw. Cat. Phasm.  
p. 117 (1859); Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 193 (1872);  
Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 16 (1875), iii. (14)  
p. 19 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 57 (1875).

- \*\*1. **P. Cyllarus, Westw.** (*Necrosia C.*) Cat. Jamaica.  
Phasm. p. 155. n. 407, pl. 13. f. 2, pl. 14.  
f. 5 (1859).
2. **P. Unicolor, Gray,** (*Phasma U.*) Syn. Colombia.  
Phasm. p. 25 (1835); Westw. l. c.  
p. 125. n. 327 (1859).
3. **P. Menius, Westw.** (*Phasma M.*) l. c. id.,  
p. 118. n. 306, pl. 17. f. 2 (1859). Chiriqui,  
*P. Menius, Rehn,* Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Costa Rica.  
Philad. 1904, p. 97.
4. **P. Phaeton, Rehn,** l. c. p. 95 (1904). Costa Rica.

5. **P. Perezii, Bol.** (*Phasma P.*) An. Soc. Ecuador.  
Españ. x. p. 479 (1881); Viaje al  
Pacífico, Ins. p. 28 (1884).
6. **P. Spinicolle, Burm.** (*Phasma S.*) Haiti.  
Handb. Ent. ii. p. 585. n. 5 (1838);  
Westw. l. c. p. 123. n. 321 (1859).
- \*7. **P. Castaneum, Bates,** (*Phasma C.*) Para.  
Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 348  
(1865).
- \*8. **P. Phthisicum, Linn.** (*Gryllus (Mantis)* S. America.  
*Phthisicus*) Syst. Nat. (ed. x.) i. p. 425.  
n. 2 (1758); Mus. Ludov. Ulric. p. 110  
(1764).  
*Mantis Phthisica, Linn.* Syst. Nat. (ed. xii.)  
i. (2) p. 689. n. 2 (1767); De Geer, Mém.  
Ins. iii. pp. 403, 404. n. 1, pl. 36. f. 1  
(1773); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii. p. 626.  
n. 5 (1792).  
*P. Phthisicum, Rehn,* l. c. p. 97 (1904).  
*Gryllus Necydaloides, Joh.* Amœn. Acad.  
vi. p. 397. n. 32 (1763).  
*Mantis Necydaloides, Linn.* Syst. Nat.  
(ed. xii.) i. (2) p. 691. n. 14 (1767);  
Fabr. Syst. Ent. p. 274. n. 2 (1775);  
Oliv. l. c. p. 625. n. 3 (1792).  
*Phasma Necydaloides, Fabr.* Suppl. Ent.  
Syst. p. 188. n. 7 (1798); Serv. Ins.  
Orth. p. 270 (1839); Westw. Cat. Phasm.  
p. 120. n. 313 (1859).  
*Phasma Bioculata, Stoll,* Spectres, Phasmes,  
p. 61, pl. 20. f. 76 (1813).  
*Phasma Bioculatum, Gray,* Syn. Phasm.  
p. 24 (1835).
9. **P. Urazi, Bol.** (*Phasma U.*) Actas Soc. Amazons.  
Españ. xxv. p. 13 (1896).
- \*10. **P. Putidum, Bates,** (*Phasma P.*) l. c. Santarem,  
p. 349, pl. 45. f. 2 (1865). Pern.
- \*\*11. **P. Cambridgei, Kirb.** Am. Nat. Hist. Santarem.  
(7) xiii. p. 448 (1904).
- \*\*12. **P. Inca, Kirb.** l. c. p. 447 (1904). Pern.
13. **P. Phlegyas, Westw.** (*Phasma P.*) l. c. Brazil,  
p. 125. n. 328, pl. xvii. f. 1 (1859). Mte. Video.
14. **P. Blanchardi, Westw.** (*Metriotes B.*) Bolivia,  
l. c. p. 159. n. 417 (1859). Chiquitos.
- || *Phasma Reticulatum, Blanch.* D'Orbigny,  
Voy. Amér. MÉR., Ins. p. 215, pl. 26. f. 5  
(1843).

- \*\*15. **P. Salpingus, Westw.** (*Phasma S.*) l. c. Bogota.  
p. 119. n. 307, pl. 33. f. 3 (1859).
- \*\*16. **P. Armatum, Gray,** (*Phasma A.*) l. c. Demerara.  
p. 26 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 123. n. 322  
(1859).
17. **P. Rugicollis, Gray,** (*Platyserana Rugi-* Brazil.  
*collis*) l. c. p. 38 (1835).  
*Metriotes Rugicollis, Westw.* l. c. p. 162.  
n. 428 (1859).  
*Phasma Lichenale, Burm. Handb. Ent.*  
ii. p. 584. n. 2 (1838).
18. **P. Xanthomela, Oliv.** (*Phasma X.*) l. c. Surinam.  
p. 638. n. 67 (1792).  
|| *Mantis Lateralis, Licht. Cat. Mus. Zool.*  
Hamburg, iii. p. 78. n. 12 (1796).  
|| *Phasma Laterale, Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc.*  
Lond. vi. p. 15. n. 17 (1802); Gray, l. c.  
p. 22 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 122. n. 317  
(1859).  
|| *Phasma Lateralis, Stoll.* l. c. pp. 31, 32,  
pl. 10. ff. 36, 37 (1813).
19. **P. Radiatum, Scudd.** (*Phasma R.*) Proc. E. Peru.  
Boston Soc. N. H. xvii. p. 279 (1875).
20. **P. Helvolum, Serv.** (*Phasma H.*) Ins. Brazil.  
Orth. p. 273 (1839); Westw. l. c.  
p. 119. n. 309 (1859).
21. **P. Cubense, Sauss.** (*Phasma Cubensis*) Cuba.  
Rev. Zool. (2) xx. p. 69 (1868).  
*Phasma Cubense, Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth.*  
p. 195, pl. 4. f. 23 (1872).
22. **P. Kheili, Bol.** (*Phasma K.*) Actas Soc. Amazons.  
Españ. xxv. p. 13 (1896).
23. **P. Prasinum, Serv.** (*Phasma P.*) l. c. Hab. —?  
p. 272 (1839); Westw. l. c. p. 121.  
n. 315 (1859).

Genus 184. **Prexaspes.** (*Type no. 2.*)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 59, 98 (1875).

|| *Metriotes, Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth.* p. 197 (1872).

- \*\*1. **P. Acuticornis, Gray,** (*Phasma Acuti-* S. America.  
*corne*) Syn. Phasm. p. 26 (1835).  
*Metriotes Acuticornis, Westw. Cat. Phasm.*  
p. 162. n. 425 (1859).  
|| *Metriotes Servillii, Sauss.* l. c. p. 198 (1872).

2. **P. Servillii, Gray**, (*Phasma S.*) l. c. Brazil.  
p. 26 (1835); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 267  
(1839); Guér. Icon. R. Anim., Ins. texte,  
p. 328 (1844).  
|| *Phasma Annulata*, Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat.  
xxii. p. 58 (1831); Guér. l. c. Ins.  
pl. 53. f. 1 (1832); Gray, Griffith, Anim.  
Kingd. xv. p. 792, pl. 110. f. 1 (1832).  
*Metriotes Servillii*, Westw. l. c. p. 162.  
n. 426 (1859).  
(?) *P. Servillii*, Stål, l. c. p. 98 (1875).
3. **P. Venosus, Burm.** (*Phasma Venosum*) id.  
Handb. Ent. ii. p. 585. n. 4 (1838).  
*Metriotes Venosa*, Westw. l. c. p. 161.  
n. 424 (1859).
4. **P. Dictys, Westw.** (*Metriotes D.*) l. c. id.  
p. 160. n. 421, pl. 15. f. 7 (1859).  
*P. Dictys*, Stål, l. c. p. 98 (1875).
- \*5. **P. Ambiguus, Stoll**, (*Phasma Ambigua*) id.,  
Spectres, Phasmes, p. 74, pl. 25. f. 98 Surinam,  
(1813). Cayenne.  
*Phasma Ambiguum*, Gray, l. c. p. 26  
(1835); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 269 (1839);  
Westw. l. c. p. 123. n. 320, pl. 13. f. 3  
(1859).  
*P. Ambiguus*, Stål, l. c. p. 98 (1875).
- \*\*6. **P. Pholcus, Westw.** (*Phasma P.*) l. c. Santarem.  
pp. 122, 181. n. 318, pl. 10. f. 2 (1859).
- \*\*7. **P. Lateralis, Fabr.** (*Mantis L.*) Syst. Brazil.  
Ent. p. 275. n. 5 (1775); Ent. Syst. ii.  
p. 15. n. 12 (1793); Oliv. Enc. Méth.,  
Ins. vii. p. 634. n. 43 (1792).  
*Phasma Lateralis*, Fabr. Suppl. Ent. Syst.  
p. 188. n. 12 (1798).
- \*8. **P. Maculatus, Gray**, (*Phasma Maculatum*) Amazons.  
l. c. p. 26 (1835); Serv. l. c. p. 269  
(1839); Westw. l. c. p. 122. n. 319  
(1859).
9. **P. Neptunus, Kaup**, (*Dinelytron N.*) Brazil.  
Berlin. Ent. Zeitschr. xv. p. 41 (1871).
10. **P. Umbretta, Licht.** (*Phasma U.*) Cat. Surinam.  
Mus. Zool. Hamburg, iii. p. 78. n. 10  
(1796); Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 14.  
n. 15 (1802).  
*Necrosia Umbretta*, Westw. l. c. p. 147.  
n. 382 (1859).



- || *Phasma Linearis*, Stoll, l. c. p. 24. pl. 8. f. 27 (1813).
11. **P. Quadratus**, Bates. (*Phasma Quadratum*) Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. xxv. p. 350 (1865). Santarem.
12. **P. Janus**, Kirb. (n. n.). Cayenne.  
 || *Phasma Acanthopterum*, Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 268 (1839) (*nec* Stoll).

Genus 185. **Isagoras**. (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål. Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 59, 98 (1875).

- \*\*1. **I. Bubastes**, Westw. (*Metriotes B.*) Cat. Tapajos. Phasm. p. 159. n. 419, pl. 14. f. 1 (1859).  
 (?) || *I. Obscurus*, Stål. l. c. p. 98 (1875) (*nec* Guér.).
- \*\*2. **I. Santara**, Westw. (*Metriotes S.*) l. c. Santarem. p. 159. n. 418, pl. 14. f. 4 (1859).
3. **I. Quitensis**, Sauss. (*Phasma Q.*) Rev. Quito. Zool. (2) xx. p. 69 (1868).  
*Phasma Quitense*. Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 194 (1872).

Genus 186. **Metriotes**. (*Type* no. 3.)

Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 158 (1859); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 16 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 60, 100 (1875).

1. **M. Stollii**, Gray, (*Platyserana S.*) Syn. S. America.  
 Phasm. p. 38 (1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 582. n. 1 (1838).  
*M. Stollii*, Westw. l. c. p. 159. n. 416 (1859).  
 || *Phasma Reticulata*, Stoll, Spectres, Phasmes, p. 67, pl. 23. f. 85 (1813) (*nec* Beauv.).
- \*2. **M. Obscurus**, Guér. (*Phasma Obscurum*) Brazil  
 Mag. Zool, Ins. 1838, p. 72, pl. 235: (Bahia, &c.).  
 Voy. Favorite, v. Ins. p. 152, pl. 43 (1839).  
*M. Obscura*, Westw. l. c. p. 160, n. 420 (1859).

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>*3. <b>M. Diocles</b>, Westw. l. c. p. 161. n. 423,<br/>pl. 15. f. 1 (1859); Stål, l. c. p. 100<br/>(1875).</p> <p>4. <b>M. Agathocles</b>, Stål, l. c. (1875).</p> <p>*5. <b>M. Myrsilus</b>, Westw. l. c. p. 160. n. 422,<br/>pl. 15. f. 6 (1859).</p> <p>6. <b>M. Festæ</b>, Giglio-Tos, Boll. Mus. Torino,<br/>xiii. (311) p. 34 (1898).</p> <p>7. <b>M. Baculus</b>, Geer, (<i>Mantis B.</i>) Mém.<br/>Ins. iii. p. 405. n. 2, pl. 36. ff. 2, 3<br/>(1773).<br/><i>M. Baculus</i>, Stål, l. c. p. 101 (1875).</p> <p>8. <b>M. Cinerea</b>, Oliv. (<i>Mantis Cirenæa</i>) Enc.<br/>Méth., Ins. vii. p. 641. n. 15 (1792).<br/><i>Phasma Cinereum</i>, Licht. Trans. Linn. Soc.<br/>Lond. vi. p. 16. n. 20 (1802); Gray,<br/>l. c. p. 25 (1835); Bnm. Handb. Ent. ii.<br/>p. 584. n. 3 (1839); Westw. l. c. p. 121.<br/>n. 316 (1859).<br/><i>Phasma Cinerea</i>, Stoll, l. c. p. 45, pl. 14.<br/>f. 56 (1813).</p> <p>**9. <b>M. Ega</b>, Westw. (<i>Phasma E.</i>) l. c. p. 120.<br/>n. 312, pl. 32. f. 2 (1859).</p> | <p>Colombia,<br/>Ecuador,<br/>Chiriqui.<br/>S. Amer.(?).</p> <p>Colombia,<br/>Ecuador.</p> <p>Ecuador.</p> <p>Surinam.</p> <p>id., Bahia.</p> <p>Ega.</p> |
|---|---|

Genus 187. **Xerosoma** (*inc. sed.*).

Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 61 (1831); Ins. Orth. p. 274  
(1839); Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 26 (1835); Westw. Cat.  
Phasm. p. 103 (1859); Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 59, 99  
(1875).

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1. <b>X. Canaliculatum</b>, Serv. ll. cc. p. 61<br/>(1831); p. 275, pl. 6. f. 3 (1839); Gray,<br/>l. c. p. 27 (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 104.<br/>n. 265 (1859).</p> <p>2. <b>X. (?) Senticosa</b>, Stål, l. c. p. 99<br/>(1875).</p> <p>3. <b>X. (?) Glyptomerion</b>, Rehn, Proc. Acad.<br/>Nat. Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 101.</p> | <p>Brazil.</p> <p>id. (Bahia).</p> <p>Costa Rica.</p> |
|---|---|

Genus 188. **Creoxylus.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 265 (1839); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 104 (1859); Sauss. Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 195 (1872).  
*Xerosoma*, sect. a, Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 59, 99 (1875).

- |   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| <p>1. <b>C. Corniger</b>, Serv. l. c. p. 265 (1839);<br/>         Westw. l. c. p. 104. n. 266 (1859).</p>   | <p>Hab. — ?</p>  |
| <p>*2. <b>C. Spinus</b>, Fabr. (<i>Mantis Spinosa</i>)<br/>         Syst. Ent. p. 274. n. 3 (1775); Oliv. Enc.<br/>         Méth., Ins. vii. p. 633. n. 40 (1792).<br/> <i>Phasma Spinosa</i>, Fabr. Suppl. Ent. Syst.<br/>         p. 188. n. 9 (1798).<br/> <i>Phasma Spinosum</i>, Gray, Syn. Phasm.<br/>         p. 22 (1835).<br/> <i>Xerosoma Spinosa</i>, Stål, l. c. p. 99 (1875).<br/> <i>C. Spinus</i>, Westw. l. c. p. 104. n. 267 (1859).<br/> <i>Phasma Corniceps</i>, Gray, l. c. p. 25 (1835).</p> | <p>Demerara.</p> |
| <p>3. <b>C. (?) Poeyi</b>, Sauss. Rev. Zool. (2) xx.<br/>         p. 68 (1868); Miss. Mex., Orth. p. 196<br/>         (1872).</p>   | <p>Cuba.</p>     |

Genus 189. **Planudes.** (*Type* no. 4.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 59, 98 (1875).

- |  |                                 |
|--|---------------------------------|
| <p>1. <b>P. Brevipennis</b>, Burm. (<i>Phasma Brevipenne</i>)<br/>         Handb. Ent. ii. p. 584. n. 1<br/>         (1838).<br/> <i>Metriotes Brevipennis</i>, Westw. Cat. Phasm.<br/>         p. 162. n. 427 (1859).</p> | <p>Brazil.</p>                  |
| <p>**2. <b>P. Paxillus</b>, Westw. (<i>Phasma P.</i>) l. c.<br/>         p. 127. n. 332, pl. 11. f. 5 (1859).</p>  | <p>id.</p>                      |
| <p>3. <b>P. Crenulipes</b>, Rehn, Proc. Acad. Nat.<br/>         Sci. Philad. 1904, p. 100.</p>   | <p>Costa<br/>         Rica.</p> |
| <p>4. <b>P. Perillus</b>, Stål, l. c. p. 98 (1875).</p>  | <p>Hab. — ?</p>                 |
| <p>5. <b>P. Molorcha</b>, Westw. (<i>Barteria M.</i>) l. c.<br/>         p. 29. n. 81, pl. 24. f. 4 (1859).</p>  | <p>N. Granada.</p>              |
| <p>**6. <b>P. (?) Flavomaculatus</b>, Gray, (<i>Phasma<br/>         Flavomaculatum</i>) Syn. Phasm. p. 25<br/>         (1835); Westw. l. c. p. 123. n. 323<br/>         (1859).</p>  | <p>Brazil.</p>                  |

## SUBFAM. XV.

## ASCHIPASMINÆ.

Genus 190. *Aschipasma*.

Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 92 (1859); Stål, Bihang Svenska Akad. ii. (17) p. 16 (1875), iii. (14) p. 19 (1875); Rec. Orth. iii. p. 55 (1875).

*Aschipasma*, Westw. Zool. Journ. v. p. 442 (1834).

*Ascephasma* (A), Haan, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. pp. 113, 114 (1842).

*Perlamorpha*, Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 13 (1835); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 275 (1839); Blanch. Hist. Nat. Ins. iii. p. 19 (1840); Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 100 (1893).

*Perlamorphus*, Gray, l. c. p. 21 (1835); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 583 & note (1838).

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>*1. <b>A. Annulipes</b>, Westw. (<i>Aschipasma</i> A.)<br/>Zool. Journ. v. p. 442 (1834).<br/><i>A. Annulipes</i>, Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 92.<br/>n. 234, pl. 15. f. 2 (1859).<br/><i>Phasma</i> (<i>Ascephasma</i>) <i>Annulipes</i>, Haan,<br/>l. c. p. 114 (1842).<br/><i>Perlamorphus Hieroglyphicus</i>, Gray, l. c.<br/>p. 21 (1835); Burm. l. c. p. 583 note<br/>(1838); Blanch. l. c. p. 19 (1840).<br/><i>Perlamorpha Hieroglyphica</i>, Serv. l. c.<br/>p. 276 (1839).</p> | <p>Java,<br/>Sumatra,<br/>Borneo,<br/>N. India,<br/>Malacca<br/>(eadem?).</p> |
|--|---|

Genus 191. *Presbistus*. (Type no. 2.)

Kirb. Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., Zool. (2) vi. p. 475 (1896).

|| *Aschipasma*, Brunn. Ann. Mus. Genova, xxxiii. p. 100 (1893).

*Ascephasma* (C), Haan, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. pp. 113, 114 (1842).

- |  |                |
|--|----------------|
| <p>**1. <b>P. Crudelis</b>, Westw. (<i>Aschipasma Cru-</i><br/><i>dele</i>) Cat. Phasm. p. 96. n. 246, pl. 9.<br/>f. 7 (1859).</p> | <p>Ceylon.</p> |
|--|----------------|

- \*\*2. **P. Peleus, Gray**, (*Perlamorphus P.*) Syn. Malabar,  
Phasm. p. 22 (1835); Burm. Handb. Malacca.  
Ent. ii. p. 583 note (1838).  
*Aschipasma Peleus*, Westw. l. c. p. 96.  
n. 245, pl. 15. f. 4 (1859).
- \*3. **P. Ridleyi, Kirb.** (n. n.) Malacca,  
|| *Phasma (Ascephasma) Peleus*, Haan, Java,  
Temminck, Verhandel., Orth. p. 115 Sumatra.  
(1842).
4. **P. Eryx, Westw.** (*Aschipasma E.*) l. c. Malacca.  
p. 96. n. 248, pl. 19. f. 3 (1859).
- \*5. **P. Nebulosus, Westw.** (*Aschipasma Ceylon.*  
*Nebulosum*) l. c. p. 93. n. 235, pl. 9. f. 4  
(1859).
6. **P. Flavicornis, Haan**, (*Phasma (Asce- Borneo.*  
*phasma) Flavicorne*) l. c. p. 114 (1842).  
*Aschipasma Flavicorne*, Westw. l. c. p. 95.  
n. 241 (1859).
7. **P. Affinis, Haan**, (*Phasma (Ascephasma) Java.*  
*Affine*) l. c. p. 115 (1842).  
*Aschipasma Affine*, Westw. l. c. p. 95.  
n. 240 (1859).
8. **P. Viridimarginatus, Haan**, (*Phasma id.*  
*(Ascephasma) Viridimarginatum*) l. c.  
p. 115 (1842).  
*Aschipasma Viridimarginatum*, Westw.  
l. c. p. 95. n. 242 (1859).
9. **P. Pilosipes, Haan**, (*Phasma (Asce- Borneo.*  
*phasma) P.*) l. c. p. 115 (1842).  
*Aschipasma Pilosipes*, Westw. l. c. p. 95.  
n. 243 (1859).
10. **P. Iridesceus, Haan**, (*Phasma (Asce- Sumatra.*  
*phasma) I.*) l. c. p. 116 (1842).  
*Aschipasma Iridesceus*, Westw. l. c. p. 95.  
n. 244 (1859).
- \*11. **P. Infumatus, Charp.** (*Ascephasma Infu- Java,*  
*matum*) Orth. pl. 41 (1845). Borneo.  
*Aschipasma Infumatum*, Westw. l. c. p. 98.  
n. 251 (1859).
- \*\*12. **P. Daunus, Westw.** (*Aschipasma D.*) l. c. Java.  
p. 98. n. 250, pl. 18. f. 2, pl. 20. f. 2  
(1859).
13. **P. Dulichia, Westw.** (*Aschipasma D.*) Sarawak.  
l. c. p. 97. n. 247, pl. 33. f. 2 (1859).

Genus 192. **Orthomeria, Kirb.** (n. n.). (*Type* no. 5.)

*Ascephasma* (B), *Haan*, Temminck, Verhandel., Orth.  
pp. 113, 114 (1842).

- |   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| <p>**1. <b>O. Catadromus, Westw.</b> (<i>Aschipasma C.</i>)<br/>Cat. Phasm. p. 94. n. 238, pl. 18. f. 3<br/>(1859); Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist.,<br/>Ins. i. p. 263, f. 150 (1895).</p>                         | Sumatra.               |
| <p>**2. <b>O. Darnis, Westw.</b> (<i>Aschipasma D.</i>) l. c.<br/>p. 97. n. 249, pl. 20. f. 3 (1859).</p>   | Java.                  |
| <p>**3. <b>O. Servilleana, Westw.</b> (<i>Aschipasma<br/>Servilleanum</i>) l. c. p. 98. n. 252 (1859).<br/>   <i>Perlamorpha Peleus, Serv.</i> Ins. Orth. p. 277,<br/>pl. 8. f. 1 (1839) (<i>nec Gray</i>).</p> | id.                    |
| <p>**4. <b>O. Pandora, Westw.</b> (<i>Aschipasma P.</i>)<br/>l. c. p. 93. n. 237, pl. 9. f. 2 (1859).</p>   | Philippines,<br>Ceram. |
| <p>*5. <b>O. Forstenii, Haan,</b> (<i>Phasma (Asce-<br/>phasma) F.</i>) l. c. p. 114 (1842).<br/><i>Aschipasma Forstenii, Westw.</i> l. c. p. 93.<br/>n. 236 (1859).</p>  | Celebes.               |
| <p>**6. <b>O. Alexis, Westw.</b> (<i>Aschipasma A.</i>) l. c.<br/>p. 94. n. 239, pl. 28. f. 3 (1859).</p>   | Borneo.                |

## SUBFAM. XVI.

### PHYLLIINÆ.

Genus 193. **Chitoniscus.** (*Type* no. 1.)

Stål, Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 62, 104 (1875).

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| <p>*1. <b>C. Lobiventris, Blanch.</b> (<i>Phyllium Lobi-<br/>ventre</i>) Voy. Pôles Sud, Zool. iv. p. 359,<br/>Orth. pl. 1. f. 9 (1853); Westw. Cat.<br/>Phasm. p. 174. n. 454, pl. 39. f. 5<br/>(1859).</p> | Fiji. |
| <p>*2. <b>C. Feejeeanus, Westw.</b> (<i>Phyllium Fee-<br/>jeeanum</i>) Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. (3) ii.<br/>p. 17 (1864).</p>   | id.   |

3. **C. (?) Novæ-Britanniæ, Wood-Mason,** *(Phyllium N.)* Ann. Nat. Hist. (4) xx. p. 75 (1877). New Britain.
4. **C. (?) Brachysoma, Sharp,** *(Phyllium B.)* Willey, Zool. Results, p. 92, pl. 8. f. 13 (1898). Lifu.

Genus 194. **Pulchriphyllum.** (*Type* no. 7.)

Griff. Boll. Mus. Torino, xiii. (312) p. 2 (1898);  
Misc. Ent. vi. p. 3 (1898).

1. **P. Bioculatum, Gray,** *(Phyllium B.)* Mauritius.  
Griffith, Anim. Kingd. xv. p. 191, pl. 163. f. 3 (1832); Syn. Phasm. p. 30 (1835);  
Burm. Handb. Ent. ii. p. 590. n. 3 (1838); Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 175. n. 455 (1859).
- \*\*2. **P. Gelonus, Gray,** *(Phyllium G.)* Zoologist, i. p. 121, f. *d* (1843); Westw. l. c. p. 175. n. 456 (1859). Seychelles.  
*Phyllium Crurifolium*, ♂, *Serv. Ins. Orth.* p. 291 (1839).
- \*3. **P. Dardanus, Westw.** *(Phyllium D.)* id.  
l. c. p. 176. n. 461, pl. 40. f. 5 (1859).
- \*\*4. **P. Agathyrus, Gray,** *(Phyllium A.)* Ceylon.  
l. c. pp. 121, 122, f. *h* (1843); Westw. l. c. p. 176. n. 458 (1859).
- \*5. **P. Crurifolium, Serv.** *(Phyllium C., ♀)* id.,  
l. c. p. 291 (1839); Gray, l. c. p. 120 (1843); Westw. l. c. p. 176. n. 460 (1859).  
Borneo.  
Seychelles.  
*Pasma (Phyllium) Crurifolium, Haan,* Temminck, *Verhandel., Orth.* p. 112 (1842).  
|| *Phyllium Bioculatum, Gray,* l. c. pp. 121, 122, f. *f* (1843); *Bol. Ann. Soc. Ent. France,* 1895, p. 395.
- \*6. **P. Pulchrifolium, Serv.** *(Phyllium P.)* Java,  
l. c. p. 292 (1839); Gray, l. c. pp. 121, 122, f. *g* (1843); Westw. l. c. p. 177. n. 462 (1859); Rehn, *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 1904, p. 106.  
Borneo.  
*Pasma (Phyllium) Pulchrifolium, Haan,* l. c. p. 112, pl. 15. f. 6 (1842).

*Zoology*  
2011

- \*7. **P. Scythe, Gray**, (*Phyllium S.*) l. c. | N. India.  
pp. 121, 122, f. *i* (1843); Murray, Edinb.  
New Philos. Journ. (2) iii. p. 96, pls. 6, 7  
(1856); Westw. l. c. p. 177. n. 463  
(1859); Sharp, Cambridge Nat. Hist. i.  
pp. 267-272, figs. 154, 155, 157, 158  
(1895); Rehn, l. c. p. 106 (1904).

Genus 195. **Phyllium**. (*Type* no. 1.)

Illiger, Käf. Preuss. p. 499 (1798); Latr. Hist. Nat. Crust.  
Ins. iii. p. 271 (1802); St.-Farg. & Serv. Enc. Méth., Ins.  
x. p. 115 (1825); Serv. Ann. Sci. Nat. xxii. p. 63 (1831);  
Ins. Orth. p. 287 (1839); Gray, Syn. Phasm. pp. 13, 29  
(1835); Zoologist, i. p. 117 (1843); Burm. Handb. Ent. ii.  
p. 589 (1838); Blanch. Hist. Nat. Ins. iii. p. 18 (1840);  
Haan, Temminck, Verhandl., Orth. p. 111 (1842);  
Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 171 (1859); Stål, Bihang Svenska  
Akad. ii. (17) pp. 12, 15 (1875), iii. (14) p. 21 (1875);  
Rec. Orth. iii. pp. 62, 104 (1875).

|| *Pteropus*, Thunb. Mém. Acad. Pétersb. v. p. 219 (1815).

- \*1. **P. Siccifolium, Linn.** (*Gryllus (Mantis)* | Amboina.  
*Siccifolius*) Syst. Nat. (ed. x.) i. p. 425.  
n. 3 (1758); Mus. Lud. Ulr. p. 111  
(1764).  
(Rösel, Ins. Belust. ii. Locusta Indica,  
pl. 17.)  
*Mantis Siccifolia*, Fabr. Syst. Ent. p. 276  
n. 11 (1775); Oliv. Enc. Méth., Ins. vii.  
p. 626. n. 6 (1792); Don. Ins. Ind. pl. 11  
(1800).  
*Phasma Siccifolia*, Stoll, Spectres, Phasmes,  
pp. 21-23, pl. 7. ff. 24-26 (1813).  
*P. Siccifolium*, St.-Farg. & Serv. l. c. p. 115  
(1825); Serv. Ins. Orth. p. 289 (1839);  
Gray, ll. cc. p. 30 (1835); pp. 118, 121,  
f. *b* (1843); Burm. l. c. p. 590. n. 1  
(1838); Blanch. l. c. p. 18, pl. 5 (1840);  
Westw. Cat. Phasm. p. 172. n. 449  
(1859).  
*Pteropus Siccifolius*, Thunb. l. c. p. 286  
(1815).  
*P. Brevicorne*, Latr. l. c. p. 272 (1802).  
*Phasma Citrifolium*, Licht. Cat. Mus. Zool.



- Hamburg, iii. p. 78. nn. 21-23 (1796);  
 Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. vi. p. 17. n. 25  
 (1802).  
*Mantis Foliatus*, Perry, Arcana, pl. 24  
 (1811).  
*P. Gorgon*, Gray, ll. cc. p. 31 (1835);  
 p. 119 (1843).
- \*2. **P. Westwoodii**, Wood-Mason, Journ. S. Andamans,  
 Asiatic Soc. Bengal, xlv. p. 218, pl. 17 Moulmein.  
 (1875); xlv. p. 351, pl. 3. f. 3 (1877). Philippines.
- \*\*3. **P. Geryon**, Gray, Zoologist, i. pp. 118,  
 121, f. a (1843); Westw. l. c. p. 174.  
 n. 453 (1859); Griff. Boll. Mus. Torino,  
 xiii. (312) pp. 2, 3, figs. A, B (1898).  
*Phasma (Phyllium) Siccifolium* (nymph),  
 Haan, l. c. p. 111, pl. 15. f. 7 (1842).
- \*4. **P. Chlorophyllum**, Stoll, (*Phasma* Hab. — ?  
*Chlorophylla*) l. c. p. 69, pl. 23. f. 89  
 (1813).  
*P. Chlorophyllum*, Burm. l. c. p. 590. n. 2  
 (1838); Westw. l. c. p. 173. n. 450  
 (1859).  
*P. Chlorophyllum*, Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 31  
 (1835); Zoologist, i. p. 119 (1843).  
*P. Stollii*, St.-Farg. & Serv. l. c. p. 115  
 (1825).
- \*5. **P. Celebicum**, Haan, l. c. p. 111 (1842); Celebes,  
 Gray, Zoologist, i. p. 121 (1843); Westw. Philippines,  
 l. c. p. 173, pl. 40. f. 6 (1859); Wood- Burmah.  
 Mason, l. c. xlv. p. 218, pl. 16 (1875).
- \*\*6. **P. Athansysus**, Westw. l. c. p. 174. Ceylon.  
 n. 452, pl. 31. f. 3 (1859).
- \*\*7. **P. Bilobatum**, Gray, l. c. p. 120 fig., Philippines.  
 p. 121, f. c (1843); Westw. l. c. p. 175.  
 n. 457 (1859).
8. **P. Donovanii**, Gray, Syn. Phasm. p. 31 Hab. — ?  
 (1835); Zoologist, i. p. 120 (1843);  
 Westw. l. c. p. 176. n. 459 (1859).  
*Mantis* sp., Don. l. c. pl. 11. fig. sup. (1800).



# INDEX.

The names of Families and Subfamilies are printed in Capitals, and those of Genera are either printed in Capitals or enclosed in parentheses. Those of species are printed in Roman, and those of varieties and synonyms in Italics. In case of an accidental duplication of entry of a species, the page indicating the reference to be erased is enclosed in square brackets.

- Abbreviata* (Allacta), 100.  
*Abbreviata* (*Blatta*), 104.  
*Abbreviata* (*Mantis*), 231.  
*Abbreviata* (*Temnelgtra*), 137.  
*Abbreviata* (Temnopteryx), 104.  
*Abbreviata* (*Zonioploca*), 137.  
*Abdominalis* (*Hedaia*), 123.  
*Abdominalis* (*Mantis*), 301.  
*Abdominalis* (Stagmatoptera), 301.  
*Abdul* (*Bacillus*), 337.  
*Abdul* (*Clonaria*), 337.  
*Aberrans* (*Cacomorpha*), 406.  
*Aberrans* (*Tribonidium*), 158.  
*Abjecta* (*Ameles*), 229.  
*Abjecta* (*Mantis*), 229.  
*Abnormis* (*Cylindrogaster*), 5.  
*Abnormis* (*Pygidicrana*), 5, 6.  
**ABRACHIA**, 352.  
**ABRODLETA**, 99.  
*Abscissa* (*Hostilia*), 192.  
*Abscissa* (*Zetobora*), 192.  
*Abyssinica* (*Derocalymma*), 188.  
*Abyssinica* (*Homalodemas*), 183.  
*Abyssinica* (*Temnopteryx*), 103.  
*Abyssinica* (*Temnopteryx*), 103.  
*Acanthocephala* (*Agonidarioidea*), 373.  
*Acanthocephala* (*Necroscia*), 373.  
*Acanthocephalum* (*Necroscia*), 373.  
*Acanthocephalum* (*Phasma*), 373.  
**ACANTHOCOLONIA**, 407.  
**ACANTHODERUS**, 339.  
**ACANTHODERUS**, 340.  
**ACANTHODYTA**, 383.  
**ACANTHOMANTIS**, 296.  
*Acanthomera* (*Cyphocrania*), 387.  
*Acanthomera* (*Monandroptera*), 387.  
**ACANTHOMIMA**, 383.  
*Acanthophora* (*Phasma*), 373.  
*Acanthophora* (*Trigonophasma*), 373.  
**ACANTHOPS**, 282.  
*Acanthoptera* (*Necroscia*), 373.  
*Acanthopteron* (*Phasma*), 373, 415.  
*Acanthopus* (*Bacteria*), 359.  
*Acanthopus* (*Cladoxerus*), 359.  
*Acanthopus* (*Phasma*), 359.  
*Acanthopus* (*Phibalsoma*), 359.  
*Acanthopygia* (*Chelidurella*), 43.  
*Acanthopygia* (*Forficula*), 43.  
*Achalus* (*Aplopus*), 363.  
*Achalus* (*Haplopus*), 363.  
*Acheron* (*Acrophylla*), 389.  
*Acheron* (*Ctenomorpha*), 389.  
*Acheron* (*Diura*), 389.  
*Acheron* (*Phasma*), 389.  
**ACHLENA**, 216.  
**ACHRIOPTERA**, 394.  
**ACHROBLATTA**, 155.  
*Acolhua* (*Blatta*), 95.  
*Acolhua* (*Panchlora*), 153.  
*Acolhua* (*Phyllodromia*), 95.  
*Acolhua* var. *Minor* (*Panchlora*), 153.  
**ACONTISTA**, 232.  
**ACONTISTES**, 232.  
*Acornuta* (*Paehymorpha*), 342.  
**ACROMANTIS**, 280.  
**ACROPHYLLA**, 388.  
**ACROPHYLLIXE**, 379.  
*Aculeata* (*Forficula*), 47.  
*Aculeata* (*Labia*), 27.  
*Aculeata* (*Sphingolabis*), 47.  
*Aculiferum* (*Bactrodema*), 366.

- Acuticorne* (*Phasma*), 413.  
*Acuticornis* (*Metricotes*), 413.  
*Acuticornis* (*Prexaspes*), 413.  
*Acutipennis* (*Derocardia*), 119.  
*Acutipennis* (*Hedaia*), 119.  
*Acutipennis* (*Hierodula*), 301.  
*Acutipennis* (*Neeroscia*), 375.  
*Acutipennis* (*Oxyops*), 298.  
*Acutipennis* (*Stagmatoptera*), 301.  
*Acutus* (*Camax*), 336.  
*Adelpha* (*Labidura*), 12.  
*Adelphus* (*Demogorgon*), 12.  
*Adimoniales* (*Lupparia*), 65.  
*Adjuncta* (*Epilampra*), 126.  
*Adjuncta* (*Nauphata*), 180.  
*Adpersa* (*Aphlebia*), 69.  
*Adpersa* (*Hololampra*), 69.  
*Adpersa* (*Mantis*), 239.  
*Adpersicollis* (*Blatta*), 94.  
*Adpersicollis* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 94.  
*Adpersipennis* (*Melastora*), 167.  
*Adumbratum* (*Phibalosoma*), 357.  
*Adumbratus* (*Xylodus*), 357.  
*Adusta* (*Acanthops*), 283.  
*Adusta* (*Aphlebia*), 69.  
*Adusta* (*Epilampra*), 115.  
*Adusta* (*Hololampra*), 69.  
*Adusta* (*Homalopteryx*), 115.  
*Adusta* (*Panchlora*), 150.  
*Adusta* (*Phyllodromia*), 69.  
*Adusta* (*Rhyparobia*), 150.  
*Advena* (*Anisolabis*), 20.  
*Advena* (*Hormetica*), 197.  
*Advena* (*Labidura*), 20.  
*Advena* (*Phyllodromia*), 91.  
*Ægrotæ* (*Phyllodromia*), 90.  
*Ægyptiaca* (*Bacteria*), 333.  
*Ægyptiaca* (*Blatta*), 107, 171.  
*Ægyptiaca* (*Heteroga-mia*), 171.  
*Ægyptiaca* (*Phthoa*), 333.  
*Ægyptiaca* (*Polyphaga*), 171.  
*Ægyptiaca* (*Polyphaga*), 172.  
*Ægyptiaca* (*Polyzosteria*), 114.  
*Ægyptiacus* (*Bacillus*), 333.  
*Ægyptiacus* (*Heteron-tarsus*), 212.  
*Ægyptiacus* (*Heteronycho-tarsus*), 212.  
 ÆLUROPODA, 199.  
*Ænea* (*Corydia*), 167.  
*Ænea* (*Derocalymma*), 190.  
*Ænea* (*Ellipsica*), 183.  
*Ænea* (*Perisphæria*), 190.  
*Ænea* (*Polyzosteria*), 128.  
*Æqua* (*Pellita*), 189.  
*Æqua* (*Perisphæria*), 189.  
*Æqualis* (*Blabera*), 165.  
*Æqualis* (*Blatta*), 103.  
*Æqualis* (*Datames*), 400.  
*Æqualis* (*Libisoca*), 165.  
*Æqualis* (*Loboptera*), 103.  
*Æqualis* (*Perisphæria*), 191.  
*Æqualis* (*Polyphaga*), 174.  
*Æquatorialis* (*Paratropa*), 110.  
*Æquatorialis* (*Para-tropes*), 109.  
*Æquatoriana* (*Blabera*), 164.  
*Æruginosa* (*Mantis*), 240.  
*Æruginosa* (*Polyspilota*), 240.  
*Æruginosa* var. *Fuscior-rorata* (*Polyspilota*), 240.  
*Æruginosa* var. *Prasina* (*Polyspilota*), 240.  
*Æruginosa* var. *Iridis* (*Polyspilota*), 240.  
*Æsalus* (*Necroschia*), 369.  
*Æsalus* (*Sosibia*), 369.  
*Æstuaus* (*Bactricia*), 338.  
*Æstuaus* (*Bactrododema*), 366.  
*Æstuaus* (*Bacunenlus*), 338.  
*Æstuaus* (*Clonaria*), 338.  
*Æstuaus* (*Cyphocrania*), 366.  
*Æstuaus* (*Gyna*), 149.  
*Æstuaus* (*Palophus*), 366.  
*Æstuaus* (*Panchlora*), 149.  
*Æstuaus* (*Tarachodes*), 215.  
 ÆTHALOCHROA, 308.  
*Æthiopica* (*Blatta*), 139.  
*Æthiopica* (*Periplaneta*), 139.  
*Æthiopica* (*Thegano-pteryx*), 64.  
*Æthiopsis* (*Blatta*), 202.  
*Æthiopsis* (*Panesthia*), 202.  
*Æthiops* (*Panesthia*), 202.  
*Æthiopia* (*Forficula*), 52.  
*Ætolus* (*Bacteria*), 354.  
*Ætolus* (*Phanocles*), 354.  
*Ætolus* (*Phibalosoma*), 354.  
*Affine* (*Ascephasma*), 419.  
*Affine* (*Aschiphasma*), 419.  
*Affine* (*Phasma*), 419.  
*Affinis* (*Æthalochroa*), 308.  
*Affinis* (*Aruanoidea*), 379.  
*Affinis* (*Blatta*), 93.  
*Affinis* (*Derocalymma*), 192.  
*Affinis* (*Forficesila*), 11.  
*Affinis* (*Forficula*), 11.  
*Affinis* (*Methana*), 136.  
*Affinis* (*Necroschia*), 379.  
*Affinis* (*Panesthia*), 202.  
*Affinis* (*Paraclonaria*), 336.  
*Affinis* (*Periplaneta*), 136.  
*Affinis* (*Perisphæria*), 192.  
*Affinis* (*Phyllodromia*), 93.  
*Affinis* (*Platygerania*), 379.  
*Affinis* (*Pœciliblatta*), 192.  
*Affinis* (*Presbistus*), 419.  
*Affinis* (*Pseudomops*), 76.  
*Affinis* (*Thyrso-cera*), 76.  
*Afra* (*Forficula*), 8.  
*Africana* (*Acantho-mantis*), 296.  
*Africana* (*Anaplecta*), 66.  
*Africana* (*Blatta*), 172.  
*Africana* (*Bormansia*), 13.

- Africana (Ectobia), 63.  
 Africana (Forficula), 49.  
 Africana (Gyna), 150.  
 Africana (Heterogamia), 172.  
 Africana (Oxyhaloa), 175.  
 Africana (Panchlora), 150.  
 Africana (Polyphaga), 172.  
 Africana (Sphingolabis), 49.  
 Africanus (Iapyx), 56.  
 Africanus (Japyx), 56.  
 Afrum (Echinosoma), 8.  
 Afzeli (Chiropacha), 215.  
 Afzeli (Tarachodes), 215.  
 Agaboides (Methana), 135.  
 Agaboides (Periplaneta), 135.  
 AGATHEMERA, 402.  
 Agathina (Epilampra), 126.  
 Agathocles (Metriotes), 416.  
 Agathyrusus (Phyllium), 421.  
 Agathyrusus (Pulchriphyl-  
 lium), 421.  
 Agilis (Condylopalama), 58.  
 Agondas (Agondasoides), 373.  
 Agondas (Necrosia), 373.  
 AGONDASOIDEA, 373.  
 Agrion (Dinelytron), 408.  
 Agrionina (Arnanoidea), 378.  
 Agrionina (Mantis), 263.  
 Agrionina (Necrosia), 378.  
 Agrionina (Photina), 263.  
 Agrionina (Solygia), 263.  
 Ahrimanes (Anechura), 41.  
 Alaris (Anaplecta), 67.  
 Alaris (Biolleya), 171.  
 Alaris (Blatta), 94.  
 Alaris (Fulcinea), 257.  
 Alaris (Nanomantis), 257.  
 Alaris (Pelmatosilpha), 142.  
 Alaris (Periplaneta), 142.  
 Alaris (Phyllodromia), 94.  
 Alata (Ameles), 225.  
 Alata (Armenie), 225.  
 Alata (Mesopteryx), 237.  
 Alanna (Bacillus), 330.  
 Alanna (Paracitumnus), 330.  
 Albella (Mantis), 255.  
 Albella (Miopteryx), 255.  
 Albella (Nanomantis), 255.  
 Albertisii (Forficula), 47.  
 Albertisii (Sphingolabis), 47.  
 Albiriveta (Blatta), 62.  
 Albicincta (Ectobia), 62.  
 Albicollis (Phoraspis), 112.  
 Albida (Blatta), 94.  
 Albida (Phyllodromia), 94.  
 Albilatera (Deropeltis), 146.  
 Albilatera (Periplaneta), 146.  
 Albinacula (Mantis), 254.  
 Albinacula (Staguo-  
 mantis), 254.  
 Albina (Hedaya), 123.  
 Albinervis (Pseudophyl-  
 lodromia), 98.  
 Albipennis (Apterygida), 44.  
 Albipennis (Chelidura), 44.  
 Albipennis (Forficula), 44.  
 Albipes (Apterygida), 48.  
 Albipes (Forficula), 48.  
 Albipes (Sphingolabis), 48.  
 Albifimbriata (Mantis), 235.  
 Albolimbriata (Pseudo-  
 mantis), 235.  
 Albomarginata (Ana-  
 plecta), 67.  
 Albomarginata (Cosmo-  
 zosteria), 132.  
 Albomarginata (Forfi-  
 cula), 34.  
 Albomarginata (Lolo-  
 phora), 34.  
 Albomarginata (Platyzos-  
 teria), 133.  
 Albomarginata (Pulzos-  
 teria), 132.  
 Albomarginata (Psilolo-  
 phora), 34.  
 Albomarginata var. Brun-  
 nea (Platyzosteria), 133.  
 Albomarginatus (Cicli-  
 sochus), 34.  
 Albopunctatum (Cteno-  
 morphia), 389.  
 Albarivata (Blatta), 79.  
 Albarivata (Phyllo-  
 dromia), 79.  
 Albovittatum (Ellip-  
 sidium), 79.  
 Alea (Tennopteryx), 101.  
 Alcarazzas (Blatta), 154.  
 Alcarazzas (Panchlora), 154.  
 Alexia (Aschipsma), 120.  
 Alexis (Orthomeria), 420.  
 Algeria (Aphlebia), 69.  
 Algeria (Heterogamia), 173.  
 Algerica (Hololampra), 69.  
 Algerica (Polyphaga), 173.  
 Algericus (Bacillus), 335.  
 Aliena (Phyllodromia), 91.  
 ALLACTA, 99.  
 Alliaceus (Rhaphiderus), 383.  
 Alliberti (Ameles), 230.  
 Alliberti (Perlamantis), 230.  
 Alligata (Epilampra), 120.  
 Alligata (Heterolampra), 120.  
 ALLODAHLIA, 41.  
 Alnuudi (Blatta), 89.  
 Alnuudi (Desmosia), 97.  
 Alnuudi (Lonchodes), 318.  
 Alnuudi (Phyllodromia), 89.  
 Alnuudi (Stelonechodes), 318.  
 Alpheus (Megacrania), 385.  
 Alphas (Platyrania), 385.  
 Alpina (Chelidura), 42.  
 Alpina (Forficula), 42.  
 Alta (Perisphaeria), 190.  
 Alternans (Blatta), 97.  
 Alternans (Phyllodromia), 97.  
 Alternans (Pseudophyllo-  
 dromia), 97.  
 Alticeps (Cardiptera), 226.  
 Alticeps (Dystacta), 226.  
 Alticeps (Mantis), 226.

- Alutacea (Zonioploca), 137.  
 Alutaceus (Eubulides), 395.  
 Amaræ (Pseudocrebrotora), 293.  
 Amathia (Bacillus), 328.  
 Amathia (Baculum), 328.  
 Amaurops (Louchodes), 323.  
 Amaurops (Sthenobœa), 323.  
 Amazonensis (Opisthocosmia), 40.  
 Amazonica (Bacteria), 349.  
 Amazonica (Heteroneimia), 349.  
 Amazonica (Vates), 306.  
 Amazonicus (Theoclytes), 306.  
 Amazonicus (Vates), 306.  
 Ambigua (Phasma), 414.  
 Ambiguum (Phasma), 414.  
 Ambiguus (Prexaspes), 414.  
 AMBIVIA, 280.  
 Amboinica (Salganea), 200.  
 AMELES, 229.  
 AMELES, 228, 229.  
 Americana (Blatta), 140.  
 Americana (Forcipula), 9.  
 Americana (Forficesila), 14.  
 Americana (Forficula), 14.  
 Americana (Kakerlac), 140.  
 Americana (Labidura), 14.  
 Americana (Loboptera), 103.  
 Americana (Opisthocosmia), 40.  
 Americana (Periplaneta), 140.  
 Americana (Psalis), 14.  
 Americana (Pseudomops), 76.  
 Americana (Thyrsocera), 76.  
 Americana Colorata (Periplaneta), 141.  
 Americanus (Japyx), 57.  
 Amena (Blatta), 89.  
 Amena (Calhypnorna), 179.  
 Amena (Compsoblatta), 180.  
 Amena (Eustegasia), 180.  
 Amena (Forficula), 26.  
 Amena (Galiathias), 296.  
 Amena (Harpaæ), 296.  
 Amena (Hypnorna), 179.  
 Amena (Junodia), 286.  
 Amena (Labia), 26.  
 Amena (Naupheta), 180.  
 Amena (Nisibis), 78.  
 Amena (Pachymantis), 288.  
 Amena (Phyllodromia), 89.  
 Amena (Thyrsocera), 78.  
 Amœnula (Acontista), 244.  
 AMORPHOSCELINÆ, 207.  
 AMORPHOSCELIS, 207.  
 Amphibium (Cotylosoma), 407.  
 Amphibius (Nisyurus), 407.  
 Ampla (Blatta), 194.  
 Ampla (Melanosilpha), 194.  
 Ampla (Phyllodromia), 194.  
 Amplexens (Blatta), 93.  
 Amplexens (Phyllodromia), 93.  
 Amplicollis (Phyllodromia), 90.  
 Amphipennis (Epilampra), 114.  
 Amphipennis (Molytria), 114.  
 Amphipennis (Photina), 273.  
 AMPUSA, 311.  
 Analis (Chelidura), 54.  
 Analis (Derocalymma), 188.  
 Analis (Forficula), 54.  
 Analis (Homalodemus), 188.  
 Analis (Platyzosteria), 130.  
 Analis (Polyzosteria), 130.  
 Analis (Pseudochelidura), 54.  
 ANAMESIA, 129.  
 ANAPLECTA, 66.  
 ANAPTYCTA, 74.  
 ANASTIRA, 294.  
 Anastomosa (Ischnoptera), 82.  
 ANATELIA, 7.  
 ANAXARCHA (ANAXANDRA, *err. impr.*), 223.  
 ANCHIALE, 392.  
 ANCISTROGASTER, 36.  
 Aneclura (Anechura), 41.  
 Aneclura (Forficula), 41.  
 Androgyna (Stagmomantis), 254.  
 ANECHIURA, 40.  
 ANGELA, 264.  
 Angolensis (Apotrogia), 175.  
 Angolensis (Bacillus), 333.  
 Angolensis (Phthoa), 333.  
 Angulata (Diapherodes), 362.  
 Angulata (Epilampra), 123.  
 Angulata (Hedæia), 123.  
 Angulata (Mantis), 284, 362.  
 Angulata (Monastria), 161.  
 Angulata (Phasma), 362, 364.  
 Angulata (Pseudocanthops), 284.  
 Angulatum (Phasma), 362.  
 Angulatus (Haplopus), 364.  
 Angulifera (Acanthops), 283.  
 Angulifera (Anisolabis), 19.  
 Angulifera (Brachylabis), 19.  
 Augusta (Pœciliblatta), 192.  
 Augusta (Pseudomops), 74.  
 Augustata (Blatta), 97.  
 Augustata (Deroplatys), 281.  
 Augustata (Pseudophyllodromia), 97.  
 Augustata (Pygidicrana), 5.  
 Augustata var. Venosa (Pseudophyllodromia), 97.  
 Angusticollis (Psalidophora), 23.  
 Angusticollis (Sparatta), 23.

- Angusticollis (Theopompa), 213.  
*Angustipennis* (Blatta), 202.  
*Angustipennis* (Panesthia), 202.  
*Angustipennis* (Tenodera), 239.  
 Anisitsi (Blabera), 165.  
 Anisitsi (Euryderes), 272.  
 ANISOGAMIA, 173.  
 ANISOLABIS, 17.  
 ANISOMORPHIA, 401.  
 ANISOMORPHIA, 403.  
 ANISOMORPHINE, 401.  
 ANISOPYGIA, 101.  
 Annamallayanum (Pharmacacia), 359.  
*Annamallayanum* (Phibalosoma), 359.  
 Annectens (Vates), 306.  
 ANYLA, 209.  
*Annulata* (Forficula), 27.  
*Annulata* (Ischnoptera), 82.  
*Annulata* (Labia), 27.  
*Annulata* (Mantis), 301.  
*Annulata* (Marmessoidea), 372.  
*Annulata* (Necrosia), 372.  
*Annulata* (Oxyptila), 285.  
*Annulata* (Pachymorphia), 342.  
*Annulata* (Phasma), 372, 414.  
*Annulata* (Phthoa), 332.  
*Annulata* (Stigmatoptera), 301.  
*Annulatun* (Phasma), 372.  
*Annulatus* (Bacillus), 332.  
*Annulatus* (Oxyptilus), 285.  
*Annulatus* (Oxyptilus), 286.  
 Annulicornis (Amorphoscelis), 208.  
 Annulicornis (Anisolabis), 21.  
*Annulicornis* (Blatta), 76.  
*Annulicornis* (Forcinella), 21.  
 Annulicornis (Ischnoptera), 85.  
 Annulicornis (Loboptera), 103.  
 Annulicornis (Pseudomops), 76.  
*Annulicornis* (Thyrsocera), 76.  
*Annulifera* (Blatta), 91.  
 Annulifera (Phyllodromia), 91.  
 Annulipes (Amorphoscelis), 207.  
 Annulipes (Anisolabis), 18.  
*Annulipes* (Ascephasma), 418.  
 Annulipes (Aschiphasma), 418.  
*Annulipes* (Aschiphasma), 418.  
*Annulipes* (Forcinella), 18.  
*Annulipes* (Forficula), 18.  
*Annulipes* (Labidura), 18.  
 Annulipes (Liturgonsa), 271.  
*Annulipes* (Mantis), 271.  
 Annulipes (Necrosia), 376.  
*Annulipes* (Phasma), 376, 418.  
 Anodus (Japyx), 57.  
*Anomala* (Blatta), 90.  
 Anomala (Chorisonenra), 71.  
 Anomala (Comptosia), 208.  
*Anomala* (Paraphoraspis), 110.  
 Anomala (Phlebotus), 110.  
*Anomala* (Phoraspis), 110.  
*Anomala* (Phyllodromia), 90.  
 ANOPHELEPIS, 382.  
 ANTEMNA, 284.  
 Antennata (Anisolabis), 20.  
*Antennata* (Deropeltis), 147.  
 Antennata (Elliptoblatta), 183.  
 Antennata (Panesthia), 202.  
 Antennata (Pseudoderopeltis), 147.  
 Antennata (Pseudoglomeris), 191.  
 Anthracina (Blatta), 139.  
*Anthracina* (Chelidura), 40.  
 Anthracina (Cutilia), 134.  
*Anthracina* (Periplaneta), 139.  
*Anthracina* (Stylopyga), 134.  
 Antica (Calolampra), 117.  
*Antica* (Polyzostria), 117.  
*Antica* (Zelobura), 160.  
 Antiguensis (Pseudectobia), 66.  
*Antiguensis* (Teganopteryx), 66.  
*Antillarum* (Bacteria), 346.  
 Antillarum (Blatta), 140.  
 Antillarum (Callimantis), 251.  
*Antillarum* (Iris), 251.  
*Antillarum* (Mantis), 251.  
 Antillarum (Panchlora), 152.  
*Antillarum* (Stylopyga), 140.  
 Antipoda (Cutilia), 134.  
 Antipoda (Pelmatosilpha), 143.  
*Antipodum* (Methana), 134.  
 ANTISSA, 222.  
 ANTISTIA, 228.  
 Antonii (Anisolabis), 20.  
*Antonii* (Forcinella), 20.  
 Amibis (Eremiaphila), 212.  
 Apacha (Homœogamia), 174.  
 APACHYA, 3.  
 APACHYS, 3.  
 APACHYUS, 3.  
 Apalanurus (Arrhidacus), 384.  
 Apennina (Apterygia), 50.  
 Apennina (Forficula), 50.  
 APHLEBLA, 68.  
 APHLEBIDEA, 71.  
 Apicalis (Creobotra), 291.  
*Apicalis* (Mantis), 235.  
*Apicalis* (Periplaneta), 81.  
 Apicalis (Pseudomantis), 235.  
 Apicalis (Sparatta), 23.  
*Apicifera* (Blatta), 80.  
*Apicifera* (Ectobur), 63.  
*Apicifera* (Ellipsidion), 80.  
*Apicifera* (Blatta), 91.  
 Apicigera (Phyllodromia), 91.  
 APLOPUS, 363.  
 Apollonius (Hermarchus), 360.  
*Apollonius* (Phibalosoma), 360.

- APOLYTA, 79.  
 APOTROGIA, 175.  
 Appendiculata (Ignacia), 411.  
 APSIDOPIS, 119.  
 APTERA, 182.  
*Aptera* (*Ameles*), 231.  
*Aptera* (Calolampra), 117.  
*Aptera* (Chelidura), 42.  
*Aptera* (*Chelidura*), 43.  
*Aptera* (Cosmiella), 38.  
*Aptera* (Forficula), 42.  
*Aptera* (*Forficula*), 42, 43.  
*Aptera* (*Nympha*), 114.  
*Aptera* (Pseudoyersinia), 231.  
*Aptera* var. *Alpina* (*Chelidura*), 42.  
*Aptera* var. *Simplex* (*Chelidura*), 42.  
 APTERYGIDA, 44.  
 Aquatilis (Leosthenes), 406.  
 Arabica (Eremiaphila), 211.  
*Arabica* (*Hierodula*), 243.  
*Arabica* (Sphodromantis), 243.  
 Arachidis (Apterygida), 44, 45.  
*Arachidis* (*Chelidura*), 44.  
*arachidis* (*Forficula*), 44.  
*rampes* (*Bacteria*), 349.  
 Arampes (Heteronemia), 349.  
*Aranea* (*Planctica*), 148.  
 Araucana (Loboptera), 103.  
 Arborifera (Allacta), 100.  
*Arborifera* (*Blatta*), 100.  
 Arbuscula (Pseudosermyle), 345.  
*Arbuscula* (*Sermyle*), 345.  
 ARCHIBLATTIA, 148.  
 ARCHIBLATTINÆ, 148.  
 ARCHIMANDRITA, 163.  
 ARCHIMANTIS, 234.  
 Areta (Ichnoptera), 81.  
 Aretata (Epilampra), 125.  
 Arcuata (Clonaria), 337.  
*Arcuata* (*Gratidia*), 337.  
 Arcuata (Labiæ), 28.  
 ARDESCA, 274.  
 Ardrossanensis (Cosmozosteria), 133.  
*Ardrossanensis* (*Platy-zosteria*), 133.  
 Ardua (Tennopteryx), 106.  
*Arenicola* (*Blatta*), 62.  
 AREOLARIA, 177.  
 Ares (Forficula), 53.  
 Argentina (Chorisonoura), 72.  
 Argentina (Coptopteryx), 272.  
*Argentina* (*Mantis*), 272.  
 Argentina (Miopteryx), 275.  
 ARGOSARCHUS, 340.  
 Arida (Clonaria), 337.  
*Arida* (*Deroplatys*), 281.  
*Arida* (*Gratidia*), 337.  
*Aridifolia* (*Mantis*), 239.  
 Aridifolia (Tenodera), 239.  
*Aridifolia* var. *Sinensis* (*Tenodera*), 239.  
 Arispa (Æanthoelonia), 407.  
*Arispa* (*Acanthoderus*), 407.  
 Aristidis (Eremiaphila), 212.  
 ARJUSIA, 215.  
 Arizonensis (Diapheromera), 347.  
 Armadillo (Perisphæria), 190.  
*Armata* (*Corydia*), 167.  
 Armata (Eremoplana), 266.  
*Armata* (*Forficula*), 39.  
*Armata* (*Mantis*), 266.  
 Armata (Opisthocosmia), 39.  
 Armata (Platy-zosteria), 130.  
*Armata* (*Sparatta*), 24.  
*Armata* (*Sparattina*), 24.  
*Armata* (*Thespis*), 266.  
*Armatum* (*Phasma*), 413.  
 Armatum (Pseudophasma), 413.  
 Armatus (Archimantis), 235.  
 ARMENE, 225.  
 Arnicollis (Calidomantis), 257.  
*Arnicollis* (*Micromantis*), 257.  
 Armigera (Blabera), 164.  
 ARPHEX, 338.  
 ARRHIDACUS, 384.  
 ARRHIDÆUS, 384.  
 ARRIA, 241.  
 ARSACIA, 308.  
*Artemis* (*Bacillus*), 329.  
 Artemis (Baculum), 329.
- APTERIA, 308.  
 Arthritica (Aneistrogaster), 36.  
 Aruana (Aeromantis), 280.  
 Aruana (Aruanoidea), 378.  
 Aruana (Hierodula), 247.  
*Aruana* (*Necrosia*), 378.  
 ARUANOIDEA, 378.  
*Arumalia* (*Bacteria*), 355, 356.  
*Arumalia* (*Phasma*), 355.  
 ASCEPIASMA, 418, 420.  
 ASCHIPASMA, 418.  
 ASCHIPASMA, 418.  
 ASCHIPASMINÆ, 418.  
 ASCHIPASMA, 418.  
*Aschmolia* (*Popa*), 308.  
 Ashmeadi (Myronides), 321.  
*Ashmolia* (*Æthalo-elroa*), 308.  
*Ashmolia* var. *Insignis* (*Æthaloelroa*), 308.  
*Ashmolia* var. *Simpli-cipes* (*Æthaloelroa*), 308.  
*Ashmolianus* (*Vates*), 308.  
*Asiatica* (*Blatta*), 90.  
 Asiatica (Neolobophora), 29.  
 Asiatica (Phylldromia), 90.  
 Asper (Tisamenus), 399.  
 Aspera (Calolampra), 118.  
*Aspera* (*Epilampra*), 118.  
*Aspera* (*Forficula*), 7.  
*Aspera* (*Gonypeta*), 224.  
*Aspera* (*Pellita*), 189.  
*Aspera* (*Zetobora*), 189.  
*Asperatus* (*Lonchodes*), 318.  
 Asperatus (Stelonechodes), 318.  
*Aspericollis* (*Bacillus*), 337.  
 Aspericollis (Maransis), 337.  
 Aspersata (Nauphæta), 156.  
 Asperulus (Mithrenes), 349.  
 ASPRENAS, 367.  
 Assimilata (Humbertiella), 214.  
*Assimilata* (*Theopompa*), 214.  
 Assiniensis (Blatta), 139.  
*Assiniensis* (*Periplaneta*), 139.



- Assiniensis (Spongiphora), 30.  
 Asoi (Parameles), 231.  
 ASTAPE, 276.  
 Asteca (Mantis), 253.  
 ASTOLIA, 231.  
 ATAXIGAMIA, 174.  
 ATELOBLATTA, 198.  
 Ater (Chelisoche), 35.  
 Aterrima (Blatta), 129, 190.  
 Aterrima (Melanozosteria), 129.  
 Aterrima (Periplaneta), 108, 131.  
 Aterrima (Platyzosteria), 131.  
 Aterrima (Polyzosteria), 131.  
 Aterrima (Pseudoglomeris), 190.  
 Aterrimus (Aneistrogaster), 37.  
 Athanyus (Phyllium), 423.  
 Athenarum (Japyx), 56.  
 Atomaria (Phorasjia), 112.  
 Atomifera (Epilampra), 118.  
 Atopogamia (Melliera), 254.  
 Atra (Calolampra), 118.  
 Atra (Derocalymna), 190.  
 Atra (Deropeltis), 145.  
 Atra (Epilampra), 118.  
 Atra (Periplaneta), 130.  
 Atrata (Platyzosteria), 130, 131.  
 Atrata (Polyzosteria), 131.  
 Atriceps (Pygidierana), 6.  
 Atricollis (Periplaneta), 142.  
 Atricoxis (Hierodula), 249.  
 Atricoxis (Marmessoidea), 372.  
 Atricoxis (Necrosia), 372.  
 Atricoxis (Rhombodera), 249.  
 Atricoxis var. Grandis (Mantis), 249.  
 Atricoxis var. Grandis (Rhombodera), 249.  
 Atriventris (Epilampra), 127.  
 Atrarticulatus (Bacillus), 340.  
 Atrocoxata (Hierodula), 247.  
 Atrophica (Mantis), 372.  
 Atrophica (Necrosia), 373.  
 Atrophica (Trigonophasma), 372.  
 Atrophicum (Necrosia), 373.  
 Atrophicum (Phasma), 372, 373.  
 Atropos (Blabera), 164.  
 Atropos (Blatta), 161.  
 Atrosignata (Calvisia), 369.  
 ATTAPHILA, 173.  
 Attenuata (Leptynia), 335.  
 Attenuata (Mantis), 238.  
 Atticus (Bacillus), 334.  
 AUCHENOMUS, 29.  
 Auditor (Labidura), 11.  
 Audonini (Eremiaphila), 210.  
 Aulouini (Eremophila), 210.  
 Aurantia (Apolyta), 80.  
 Aurantiaca (Blatta), 141.  
 Aurantiaca (Mantis), 233.  
 Aurantiaca (Thyrsovera), 76.  
 Aurantium (Ellipsoidion), 80.  
 Aurdianensis (Blatta), 141.  
 Auricularia (Forficula), 49.  
 Auricularia (Forficula), 50.  
 Auricularia var. Cyclobia (Forficula), 50.  
 Auricularia var. Macrolabia (Forficula), 50.  
 Auriculata (Epilampra), 115.  
 Auriculata (Ignacia), 411.  
 Auriculata (Molytria), 115.  
 Auriculatum (Pseudophasma), 411.  
 Aurita (Acanthomantis), 296.  
 Aurita (Bacteria), 352.  
 Aurita (Hopllocorypha), 257.  
 Aurita (Mantis), 369.  
 Aurita (Otomantis), 296.  
 Aurita (Phasma), 369.  
 Aurita (Sosibia), 369.  
 Auritum (Phasma), 369.  
 Auritus (Acanthodcrus), 355.  
 Auritus (Creoxylus), 369.  
 Aurivillii (Theopompa), 213.  
 Auscultator (Louch des), 323.  
 Auscultator (Sthenobœa), 323.  
 Austeni (Louch des), 326.  
 Austeni (Promachus), 326.  
 Australasia (Blatta), 141.  
 Australasia (Mantis), 239.  
 Australasia (Periplaneta), 111.  
 Australasia (Tenodera), 239.  
 Australe (Ellipsoidion), 80.  
 Australe (Karabidion), 335.  
 Australia (Phyllodromia), 93.  
 Australia (Chelisoche), 35.  
 Australia (Forficula), 35.  
 Australia (Forficula), 35.  
 Australia (Ischnoptera), 81.  
 Australia (Lobophora), 35.  
 Australia (Pollia), 128.  
 Australia (Polyzosteria), 128.  
 Australia (Sparatta), 23.  
 Australia (Spongiphora), 30.  
 Australia (Chelisoche), 35.  
 Australiensis (Comptosia), 208.  
 Australis (Acromantis), 280.  
 Australis (Arphax), 338.  
 Australis (Bacillus), 338.  
 Australis (Blatta), 142.  
 Australis (Eurycantha), 395.  
 Australis (Eurycotis), 143.  
 Australis (Haaniella), 398.  
 Australis (Hemithyrsoceera), 78.  
 Australis (Heteropteryx), 398.  
 Australis (Ischnoptera), 81.  
 Australis (Karabidion), 395.

- Australis (Nanomantis), 255.  
*Australis* (*Opisthoptatia*), 143.  
 Australis (Panesthia), 204.  
*Australis* (*Panesthia*), 204.  
 Australis (Paratemnopteryx), 106.  
 Australis (Periplaneta), 142.  
*Australis* (*Polyzosteria*), 143.  
*Australis* (*Thyrsoecera*), 78, 80.  
 Australis (Tropidomantis), 227.  
 AUSTRALOMANTIS, 295.  
 Anthamion (Gonypeta), 224.  
 AUTOLYCA, 402.  
 Autraniana (Deropeltis), 146.  
*Aversa* (*Polyzosteria*), 193.  
 Avocaensis (Platyzo-steria), 131.  
 Azteca (Anaplecta), 67.  
 Azteca (Anisolabis), 20.  
*Azteca* (*Bacteria*), 345.  
*Azteca* (*Corydia*), 170.  
*Azteca* (*Epilampra*), 125.  
*Azteca* (*Forcinella*), 20.  
*Azteca* (*Holocompsa*), 170.  
*Azteca* (*Homœogamia*), 174.  
*Azteca* (*Ischnoptera*), 84.  
*Azteca* (*Latindia*), 169.  
*Azteca* (*Nyctobora*), 107.  
*Azteca* (*Panchlora*), 154.  
*Azteca* (*Paralatindia*), 169.  
*Azteca* (*Phyllodromia*), 94.  
*Azteca* (*Polyzosteria*), 144.  
*Azteca* (*Sermyle*), 345.  
*Azteca* (*Theochlytes*), 303.  
*Aztecus* (*Acanthops*), 229.  
 BACILLINÆ, 327.  
 BACILLUS, 333.  
 BACTERIA, 355.  
 BACTERIINÆ, 348.  
 BACTRICIA, 327.  
 BACTRICINÆ, 327.  
 BACTRIDIVM, 352.  
 BACTRODODEMA, 366.  
 BACTROMANTIS, 278.  
 BACULUM, 327.  
*Baculus* (*Bacteria*), 355.  
*Baculus* (*Bacteria*), 354.  
*Baculus* (*Ceroys*), 354.  
*Baculus* (*Mantis*), 355, 416.  
*Baculus* (*Metriotes*), 416.  
 BACUNCULUS, 349.  
 BACUNCULUS, 348.  
*Badia* (*Blatta*), 138.  
*Badia* (*Epilampra*), 114.  
*Badia* (*Molytria*), 114.  
*Bætica* (*Aphlebia*), 70.  
*Bætica* (*Fischeria*), 267, 268.  
*Bætica* (*Forficula*), 51.  
*Bætica* (*Hololampra*), 70.  
*Bætica* (*Iris*), 268.  
*Bætica* (*Mantis*), 267.  
 Bagoti (*Polyzosteria*), 128.  
 BALTA, 106.  
 Balteata (*Cutilia*), 134.  
*Balteatu* (*Platyzo-steria*), 134.  
 Bankæ (*Hierodula*), 247.  
*Bankæ* (*Mantis*), 247.  
 Banksii (*Pseudosermyle*), 346.  
 BANTIA, 275.  
 Barbara (*Eremiaphila*), 212.  
 Barbeyana (*Deropeltis*), 146.  
 Barroisi (*Forficula*), 52.  
*Barroisi* (*Forficula*), 52.  
 Bartholomæa (*Clonistria*), 351.  
*Basalis* (*Blatta*), 179.  
*Basalis* (*Eremoplana*), 266.  
*Basalis* (*Hierodula*), 248.  
*Basalis* (*Mantis*), 248.  
*Basalis* (*Nauphæta*), 156.  
*Basalis* (*Nauphæta*), 179.  
*Basalis* (*Paranauphæta*), 179.  
*Basalis* (*Phasmomantis*), 266.  
*Basalis* (*Phyllodromia*), 89.  
*Basalis* (*Rhombodera*), 248.  
*Basifera* (*Epilampra*), 115.  
*Basifera* (*Homalopteryx*), 115.  
*Basilaris* (*Epaphrodita*), 270.  
*Basilaris* (*Majanga*), 270.  
*Basilaris* (*Pantelica*), 270.  
*Basistriga* (*Calolampra*), 117.  
*Basistriga* (*Epilampra*), 117.  
*Batesianum* (*Dinclytron*), 407.  
 Batesianus (*Damasippus*), 407.  
*Batesii* (*Demogorgon*), 12.  
*Batesii* (*Labidura*), 12.  
*Batesii* (*Lonchodes*), 318.  
*Batesii* (*Megacrana*), 385.  
*Batesii* (*Popa*), 309.  
*Batesii* (*Stælonchodes*), 318.  
 BATHYCHARAX, 335.  
 BATHYCHARAX, 335.  
*Baucis* (*Bacteria*), 318.  
*Baucis* (*Lonchodes*), 318.  
*Baucis* (*Stælonchodes*), 318.  
*Bauvoisi* (*Cyphocrana*), 392.  
*Beauvoisii* (*Blatta*), 89.  
*Beauvoisii* (*Cyphocrana*), 392.  
*Beauvoisii* (*Euryenema*), 392.  
*Beauvoisii* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 89.  
*Beccarii* (*Apachys*), 3.  
*Beccarii* (*Apachys*), 3.  
*Beccarii* (*Opisthocosmia*), 39.  
 Beckeri (*Diapheromera*), 347.  
*Beecheyi* (*Bacillus*), 322.  
*Beecheyi* (*Lonchodes*), 322.  
 Beelzebub (*Chelisochs*), 33.  
*Bella* (*Epilampra*), 119.  
*Bella* (*Mantis*), 260.  
*Bengalensis* (*Labidura*), 9.  
*Bengalensis* (*Parahor-metica*), 191.  
*Bengalensis* (*Stilpno-blatta*), 191.  
*Bengalica* (*Panesthia*), 203.  
*Benguclæ* (*Gonypeta*), 224.  
*Bennettii* (*Phasma*), 409.  
*Bennettii* (*Stratoeles*), 409.

- Berenice (Necroschia), 375.  
 Bergi (Attaphila), 173.  
*Bergrothi* (*Epilampra*), 83.  
 Bergrothi (Isechnoptera), 83.  
*Beroe* (*Bacillus*) 330.  
 Beroe (Paracitumnus), 330.  
 Berosus (Prisopus), 406.  
*Betanimena* (*Hierodula*), 241.  
 Betanimena (Tarachomantis), 241.  
*Betsileo* (*Hierodula*), 241.  
 Betsileo (Tarachomantis), 241.  
 Bettoni (Pygidierana), 4.  
 Biangulata (Pachymantis), 287.  
*Bicarinata* (*Hierodula*), 243.  
*Bicarinata* (*Sphodromantis*), 243.  
 Bicarinatus (Oleophides), 410.  
*Bicarinatus* (*Phocylides*), 410.  
*Bicineta* (*Blatta*), 90.  
 Bicineta (Phyllodromia), 90.  
*Bicingulata* (*Mantis*), 287.  
*Bicingulata* (*Oxyphilus*), 287.  
 Bicingulata (Pachymantis), 287.  
*Bicingulatus* (*Oxyphilus*), 287.  
*Bicolor* (*Aphlebia*), 103.  
*Bicolor* (*Apolyta*), 80.  
*Bicolor* (*Blatta*), 84.  
 Bicolor (Caloblatta), 86.  
 Bicolor (Cosmozosteria), 132.  
 Bicolor (Dasyposoma), 198.  
 Bicolor (Demogorgon), 12.  
 Bicolor (Ellipsoidion), 80.  
*Bicolor* (*Forficula*), 10.  
 Bicolor (Gigantophasma), 386.  
 Bicolor (Isechnoptera), 84.  
 Bicolor (Labia), 25.  
 Bicolor (Labidura), 10.  
*Bicolor* (*Labidura*), 12.  
 Bicolor (Melanozosteria), 129.  
 Bicolor (Phoraspis), 112.  
 Bicolor (Pæciloblatta), 192.  
*Bicolor* (*Polyzosteria*), 132.  
 Bicolor (Promachus), 326.  
 Bicolor (Temnopteryx), 104.  
*Bicolor var. Depictus* (*Gigantophasma*), 386.  
*Bicornis* (*Bacteria*), 353.  
*Bicornis* (*Canuleius*), 353.  
*Bicornis* (*Gryllus*), 262.  
*Bicornis* (*Hymenopus*), 294.  
*Bicornis* (*Mantis*), 262, 294.  
*Bicornis* (*Oligonyx*), 279.  
*Bicornis* (*Phasma*), 353.  
*Bicornis* (*Schizocephala*), 262.  
*Bicornis* (*Spanionyx*), 279.  
*Bicoronata* (*Acanthodera*), 325.  
*Bicoronata* (*Phasma*), 325.  
*Bicoronatus* (*Acanthodrus*), 325.  
 Bicoronatus (Menexenus), 325.  
*Bicuspidatum* (*Haplopus*), 364.  
*Bicuspidatum* (*Phasma*), 364.  
 Bicuspidatus (Haplopus), 364.  
*Bicuspis* (*Apterygida*), 46.  
*Bicuspis* (*Calynda*), 353.  
*Bicuspis* (*Forficula*), 46.  
*Bicuspis* (*Sphingolabis*), 46.  
 Bidens (Diapheromera), 347.  
*Bidens* (*Forficula*), 11.  
 Bidens (Japyx), 57.  
 Bidens (Labidura), 11.  
*Bidens* (*Mantis*), 303, 304.  
 Bidens (Pseudovates), 304.  
 Bidens (Spanionyx), 279.  
*Bidens* (*Vates*), 304.  
*Bidentata* (*Phasma*), 394.  
 Bidentata (Theganopteryx), 64.  
 Bidentatus (Japyx), 57.  
 Bidentatus (Onchestus), 394.  
*Bifasciata* (*Blatta*), 113.  
*Bifasciata* (*Epilampra*), 113.  
*Bifasciata* (*Mantis*), 270.  
*Bifasciata* (*Phyllodromia*), 113.  
 Bifasciata (Pinaconota), 113.  
 Bifida (Platyzosteria), 130.  
*Bifida* (*Polyzosteria*), 130.  
 Bifolia (Caulonia), 344.  
 Bifoliata (Sthenolæa), 323.  
*Bifoliatum* (*Acanthodrus*), 323.  
*Bifoliatum* (*Phasma*), 323.  
*Bifoliatum* (*Prisonera*), 323.  
 Bifoveolata (Brachylabis), 16.  
 Bifrons (Dyme), 350.  
 Bifurcata (Clonaria), 337.  
*Bifurcata* (*Gratidia*), 337.  
 Bigibbosa (Mio-panesthia), 205.  
 Bigibbosa (Caulonia), 344.  
*Bigibbus* (*Ceroys*), 344.  
 Biglumis (Panesthia), 203.  
 Biglumis (Platyzosteria), 131.  
*Biglumis* (*Polyzosteria*), 131.  
*Biguttata* (*Blatta*), 161.  
 Biguttata (Calvisia), 370.  
*Biguttata* (*Corydia*), 168.  
*Biguttata* (*Forficula*), 40, 51.  
 Biguttata (Glyptopeltis), 182.  
*Biguttata* (*Monachula*), 161.  
 Biguttata (Monastria), 161.  
*Biguttata* (*Necroschia*), 370.  
*Biguttatum* (*Phasma*), 370.  
*Biguttata* (*Blatta*), 91.  
*Biligata* (*Isechnoptera*), 91.  
 Biligata (Phyllodromia), 91.  
*Bilincata* (*Forficula*), 10.

- Bilineata (Labia), 28.  
*Bilineata* (*Musonia*), 256.  
 Bilineata (Nanomantis), 256.  
 Biloba (Cutilia), 134.  
*Biloba* (*Polyzosteria*), 134.  
*Bilobata* (*Brachycolla*), 198.  
*Bilobata* (*Entoria*), 328.  
 Bilobata (Parahor-  
 metica), 198.  
*Bilobatium* (*Baculum*), 328.  
*Bilobatium* (*Phyllium*), 423.  
*Bilunata* (*Blatta*), 180.  
*Bilunata* (Ischnoptera), 84.  
*Bilunata* (*Nauphota*), 180.  
*Bilunata* (Paranau-  
 phœta), 180.  
*Bilunata* (*Paratropa*), 109.  
*Bilunata* (Paratropes), 109.  
 Bimaculata (Acontista), 234.  
*Bimaculata* (*Apterygida*), 48.  
 Bimaculata (*Blatta*), 139.  
*Bimaculata* (*Forficula*), 48.  
*Bimaculata* (*Mantis*), 243, 372.  
 Bimaculata (Marmes-  
 soidea), 372.  
*Bimaculata* (*Necroscia*), 372.  
*Bimaculata* (*Periplaneta*), 139.  
*Bimaculata* (*Phasma*), 372.  
 Bimaculata (Phyllo-  
 dromia), 87.  
 Bimaculata (Sphingo-  
 labis), 48.  
*Bimaculatum* (*Phasma*), 372.  
 Binodis (*Myronides*), 321.  
*Binolata* (*Apterygida*), 48.  
*Binotata* (*Empusa*), 313.  
*Binotata* (*Holocompsa*), 170.  
*Binotata* (*Sphingolabis*), 48.  
*Binotata* (Stagnato-  
 ptera), 300.  
 Biocellata (Stagnato-  
 ptera), 299.  
*Bioculata* (*Hierodula*), 243.  
*Bioculata* (*Mantis*), 243.  
*Bioculata* (*Phasma*), 412.  
*Bioculata* (*Sphodro-  
 mantis*), 243.  
*Bioculata* (*Phasma*), 412, 421.  
*Bioculatum* (*Phyllium*), 421.  
*Bioculatum* (*Pulchri-  
 phyllum*), 421.  
 BIOLLEYA, 171.  
*Biolleyi* (*Calolampra*), 117.  
*Biolleyi* (*Paratropa*), 109.  
*Biolleyi* (*Paratropes*), 109.  
*Bipapilla* (*Derocalymma*), 188.  
*Bipapilla* (*Hierodula*), 245.  
*Bipapilla* (*Hierodula*), 245.  
*Bipapilla* (*Homalo-  
 demas*), 188.  
*Bipapilla* (*Mantis*), 245.  
*Bipartita* (*Apterygida*), 46.  
*Bipartita* (*Sphingolabis*), 46.  
*Bipagiata* (*Homalo-  
 pteryx*), 115.  
 Bipunctata (*Anechura*), 40.  
 Bipunctata (*Areolaria*), 177.  
*Bipunctata* (*Blatta*), 177.  
*Bipunctata* (*Forficula*), 40, 50.  
 Bipunctata (*Prosoplecta*), 177.  
*Bipunctata* (*Psalido-  
 phora*), 48.  
*Bipunctata* (*Spongo-  
 phora*), 48.  
*Bipunctata Orientalis* (*Anechura*), 40.  
*Bipunctulata* (*Anap-  
 tycta*), 74.  
*Bipustulata* (*Blaptica*), 162.  
*Bipustulata* (*Blatta*), 162.  
*Biquadrata* (*Periplaneta*), 136.  
 Biramosa (*Metriomantis*), 273.  
*Birivia* (*Hierodula*), 246.  
*Birivia* (*Mantis*), 301.  
*Birivia* (*Stigmatoptera*), 246, 301.  
 Birmanica (*Panesthia*), 204.  
 Birmanica (*Phyllodro-  
 mia*), 92.  
*Birmanus* (*Auchenomus*), 33.  
*Birmanus* (*Chelisoches*), 33.  
 Biroi (*Hierodula*), 245.  
 Biroi (*Opisthocosmia*), 40.  
 BISANTHE, 267.  
 Bisbiguttata (*Marmes-  
 soidea*), 371.  
*Bisbiguttata* (*Necroscia*), 371.  
*Bisbiguttatum* (*Phasma*), 371.  
*Biseriata* (*Nanomantis*), 256.  
 Biseriata (*Stenomantis*), 256.  
*Bisignata* (*Blatta*), 90.  
*Bisignata* (*Elliptoblatta*), 183.  
*Bisignata* (*Phyllodromia*), 90.  
*Bispina* (*Hoplocorypha*), 257.  
*Bispinosa* (*Calolampra*), 117.  
*Bispinosa* (*Mantis*), 363.  
*Bispinosa* (*Phasma*), 363.  
*Bispinosum* (*Phasma*), 363.  
*Bispinosus* (*Haplopus*), 363.  
*Bitæniata* (*Blatta*), 79, 87.  
*Bitæniata* (*Ellipsoidion*), 79.  
*Bitæniata* (*Phyllodro-  
 mia*), 87.  
 Bituber (*Myronides*), 321.  
*Bituberculata* (*Bacteria*), 327.  
*Bituberculata* (*Gratidia*), 330.  
*Bituberculatum* (*Haplo-  
 pus*), 364.  
*Bituberculatum* (*Phasma*), 364.  
*Bituberculatus* (*Haplo-  
 pus*), 364.  
*Bivitta* (*Paratropes*), 109.  
*Bivittata* (*Anaplecta*), 66.

- Bivittata* (*Blatta*), 69, 87.  
*Bivittata* (*Deropeltis*), 147.  
*Bivittata* (*Epilampra*), 119.  
*Bivittata* (*Forficula*), 11.  
*Bivittata* (*Hololampra*), 69.  
*Bivittata* (*Ischnoptera*), 84.  
*Bivittata* (*Nauphata*), 156.  
*Bivittata* (*Phyllodromia*), 87.  
*Bivittata* (*Phyllodromia*), 87.  
*Bivittata* (*Pœciloderrhis*), 119.  
*Bivittata* (*Pygidicrana*), 6.  
*Bivittatum* (*Spectrum*), 401.  
**BLABERA**, 163.  
**BLABERINÆ**, 160.  
*Blaberoides* (*Epilampra*), 108.  
*Blaberoides* (*Megaloblatta*), 108.  
**BLABERUS**, 163.  
*Blanchardi* (*Anisolabis*), 19.  
*Blanchardi* (*Forficula*), 19.  
*Blanchardi* (*Metriotes*), 412.  
*Blanchardi* (*Pseudophasma*), 412.  
*Blanchardi* (*Theopompa*), 213.  
*Blanda* (*Compsoblatta*), 181.  
*Blanda* (*Eustegasta*), 181.  
*Blanda* (*Hypnorna*), 178.  
**BLAPTICA**, 162.  
**BLATTA**, 137.  
**BLATTA**, 61, 87.  
**BLATTELLA**, 87.  
**BLATTIDÆ**, 61.  
**BLATTINÆ**, 127.  
*Blattoides* (*Epilampra*), 82.  
*Blattoides* (*Ischnoptera*), 82.  
*Blattoides* (*Paratennopteryx*), 106.  
**BLEPHARIS**, 315.  
**BLEPHARODERA**, 194.  
**BLEPHARODES**, 315.  
**BLEPHAROPSIS**, 315.  
*Bocagei* (*Ischnoptera*), 81.  
*Bodegetica* (*Mantis*), 372.  
*Bogotensis* (*Anisomorpha*), 402.  
*Bogotensis* (*Bacteria*), 402.  
*Bogotensis* (*Neolobophora*), 29.  
*Bogotensis* (*Pseudomiopteryx*), 275.  
*Bogotensis* (*Stratoeles*), 409.  
*Bohlsii* (*Nyctibora*), 108.  
*Bojei* (*Armadæus*), 384.  
*Bojei* (*Lopaphus*), 384.  
*Bojei* (*Phasma*), 384.  
*Boluana* (*Danuria*), 309.  
*Boluana* (*Macrodanuria*), 309.  
**BOLBE**, 226.  
**BOLIDENA**, 218.  
*Bolivari* (*Chelidura*), 43.  
*Bolivari* (*Echinosoma*), 8.  
*Bolivari* (*Mesochelidura*), 43.  
*Bolivari* (*Sparatta*), 24.  
**BOLIVARIA**, 268.  
*Bolliana* (*Homœogamia*), 174.  
*Bolliana* (*Ischnoptera*), 85.  
*Bollianus* (*Oligonyx*), 278.  
**BOMISTRIA**, 292.  
*Bootanicus* (*Lonchodes*), 320.  
*Bootanicus* (*Lopaphus*), 320.  
*Bootanicus* (*Myronides*), 320.  
*Borealis* (*Blatta*), 493.  
*Borealis* (*Brunneria*), 261.  
*Borealis* (*Forficula*), 50.  
*Borealis* (*Ischnoptera*), 84.  
*Borealis* (*Litanentria*), 232.  
*Borealis* (*Phyllodromia*), 93.  
*Borellii* (*Bacunculus*), 354.  
*Borellii* (*Ceroys*), 354.  
*Borellii* (*Loboptera*), 103.  
*Borellii* (*Nyctibora*), 108.  
*Borellii* (*Oxyops*), 298.  
*Borellii* (*Paradoxomorpha*), 403.  
*Borellii* (*Phyllodromia*), 97.  
*Bormansi* (*Anisolabis*), 21.  
*Bormansi* (*Diplaxys*), 1.  
*Bormansi* (*Sparatta*), 24.  
*Bormansi* (*Spongiphora*), 32.  
**BORMANSIA**, 13.  
*Bormantiella* (*Solygia*), 253.  
*Bormantiella* (*Thespis*), 253.  
*Borneensis* (*Aeromantis*), 280.  
*Borneensis* (*Apterygula*), 46.  
*Borneensis* (*Forficula*), 46.  
*Borneensis* (*Mantis*), 280.  
*Borneensis* (*Psalis*), 13.  
*Borneensis* (*Sphingolabis*), 46.  
*Boromensis* (*Hoplocorypha*), 257.  
*Borrei* (*Epilampra*), 124.  
*Borrei* (*Periplaneta*), 135.  
*Borrii* (*Sadyattes*), 358.  
**BOSTRA**, 350.  
*Bottegi* (*Hoplocorypha*), 257.  
*Bottegoiana* (*Derocallynema*), 188.  
*Bottegoiana* (*Homalodemus*), 188.  
*Bovei* (*Eremiaphila*), 211.  
*Borvi* (*Eremophila*), 212.  
*Bracatus* (*Carausius*), 320.  
**BRACHYCOLA**, 194.  
**BRACHYCOLA**, 197.  
**BRACHYLABIS**, 16.  
**BRACHYLABIS**, 17.  
*Brachynota* (*Forficula*), 42.  
**Brachyptera** (*Allacta*), 100.  
*Brachyptera* (*Angula*), 265.  
**Brachyptera** (*Bolivaria*), 268, 269.  
**Brachyptera** (*Cardioptera*), 297.  
*Brachyptera* (*Empusa*), 312.  
*Brachyptera* (*Fischeria*), 269.  
*Brachyptera* (*Iris*), 268.  
*Brachyptera* (*Mantis*), 265, 268, 297.  
**Brachyptera** (*Pseudomantis*), 255.  
**Brachyptera** (*Tennopteryx*), 103.

- Brachyptera* (*Thespis*), 265.  
*Brachypterum* (*Phasma*), 360.  
*Brachypterus* (*Lopaphus*), 260.  
**BRACHYRTACUS**, 331.  
*Brachysoma* (*Chitoniscus*), 421.  
*Brachysoma* (*Phyllium*), 421.  
*Bramina* (*Panesthia*), 204.  
**BRANCSIKIA**, 282.  
*Brasiliana* (*Blabera*), 164.  
*Brasiliana* (*Homœogamia*), 174.  
*Brasiliana* (*Polyphaga*), 174.  
*Brasilensis* (*Blatta*), 126.  
*Brasilensis* (*Brunneria*), 264.  
*Brasilensis* (*Epilampra*), 126.  
*Brasilensis* (*Epilampra*), 125.  
*Brasilensis* (*Forficula*), 7.  
*Brasilensis* (*Ischnoptera*), 83.  
*Brasilensis* (*Pyragra*), 7.  
*Brasilensis* (*Tersomia*), 352.  
*Brasilensis* (*Thermastris*), 7.  
*Braueri* (*Isolabis*), 21.  
*Brazzæ* (*Nauphæta*), 155.  
*Brazzæ* (*Panchlora*), 155.  
*Breviceps* (*Photina*), 274.  
*Brevicollis* (*Deropeltis*), 146.  
*Brevicollis* (*Kakerlac*), 146.  
*Brevicollis* (*Ligaria*), 226.  
*Brevicorne* (*Phyllium*), 422.  
*Brevicornis* (*Abrachia*), 352.  
*Brevicornis* (*Phyllovates*), 303.  
*Brevicornis* (*Pseudovates*), 303.  
*Brevipenne* (*Phasma*), 417.  
*Brevipennis* (*Acontista*), 234.  
*Brevipennis* (*Ameles*), 231.  
*Brevipennis* (*Aphlebia*), 70.  
*Brevipennis* (*Blatta*), 70.  
*Brevipennis* (*Calidomantis*), 258.  
*Brevipennis* (*Dysaules*), 262.  
*Brevipennis* (*Ectobia*), 63.  
*Brevipennis* (*Eremiaphila*), 212.  
*Brevipennis* (*Hierodula*), 242.  
*Brevipennis* (*Hololampra*), 70.  
*Brevipennis* (*Ischnoptera*), 106.  
*Brevipennis* (*Mantis*), 231.  
*Brevipennis* (*Metriotes*), 417.  
*Brevipennis* (*Miomantis*), 258.  
*Brevipennis* (*Panesthia*), 203.  
*Brevipennis* (*Planudes*), 417.  
*Brevipennis* (*Pseudoyerisia*), 231.  
*Brevipennis* (*Tennopteryx*), 106.  
*Brevipennis* (*Tenodera*), 238.  
*Brevipes* (*Blatta*), 91.  
*Brevipes* (*Blatta*), 139.  
*Brevipes* (*Kakerlac*), 139.  
*Brevipes* (*Lonchodes*), 321.  
*Brevipes* (*Periplaneta*), 139.  
*Brevipes* (*Phyllodromia*), 91.  
*Brevis* (*Epilampra*), 127.  
*Brevis* (*Forficula*), 52.  
*Brevis* (*Mantis*), 230, 231.  
*Brevis* (*Parameles*), 231.  
*Brevitarsis* (*Bactrododema*), 366.  
*Brevitarsis* (*Calolampra*), 117.  
*Brevitarsis* (*Ischnopoda*), 366.  
*Briareus* (*Acrophylla*), 389.  
*Briareus* (*Ctenomorpha*), 389.  
*Briareus* (*Diura*), 389.  
*Briareus* (*Phasma*), 389.  
*Bruchi* (*Paradoxomorpha*), 403.  
*Brunnea* (*Cosmozosteria*), 133.  
*Brunnea* (*Labia*), 28.  
*Brunnea* (*Mecomera*), 23.  
*Brunnea* (*Periplaneta*), 142.  
*Brunnea* (*Platyzosteria*), 133.  
*Brunneipennis* (*Psalidophora*), 30.  
*Brunneipennis* (*Spongiphora*), 30.  
*Brunneipennis* (*Spongophora*), 30.  
*Brunneonigra* (*Ischnoptera*), 82.  
*Brunneri* (*Acanthops*), 283.  
*Brunneri* (*Anisolabis*), 20.  
*Brunneri* (*Aphlebeida*), 71.  
*Brunneri* (*Blabera*), 166.  
*Brunneri* (*Blatta*), 139.  
*Brunneri* (*Chæradodis*), 220.  
*Brunneri* (*Creoboter*), 291.  
*Brunneri* (*Dasyposoma*), 198.  
*Brunneri* (*Deroplatys*), 281.  
*Brunneri* (*Dorylæa*), 135.  
*Brunneri* (*Ectobia*), 63.  
*Brunneri* (*Fischeria*), 269.  
*Brunneri* (*Forcinella*), 20.  
*Brunneri* (*Gratidia*), 330.  
*Brunneri* (*Gromphodrhina*), 199.  
*Brunneri* (*Hemiblabera*), 166.  
*Brunneri* (*Humbertiella*), 214.  
*Brunneri* (*Iris*), 269.  
*Brunneri* (*Medaura*), 341.  
*Brunneri* (*Miopteryx*), 275.  
*Brunneri* (*Neeroscia*), 376.  
*Brunneri* (*Oligonyx*), 278.  
*Brunneri* (*Pellita*), 189.  
*Brunneri* (*Perisphæria*), 189.  
*Brunneri* (*Pseudopanchlora*), 189.  
*Brunneri* (*Sparatta*), 23.  
*Brunneri* (*Sphendale*), 269.  
*Brunneri* (*Sthenobæa*), 341.

- Brunneri (Tarachomantis), 241.  
*Brunneri* (*Thyrsocera*), 75.  
 BRUNNERIA, 264.  
 Brunneriana (Archimantis), 235.  
*Brunneriana* (*Blatta*), 94.  
*Brunneriana* (*Cheteessa*), 210.  
 Brunneriana (Derocarymma), 187.  
 Brunneriana (Elliptoblatta), 183.  
 Brunneriana (Heminaupheta), 156.  
*Brunneriana* (*Hestias*), 288.  
 Brunneriana (Hestiasula), 288.  
 Brunneriana (Mantoida), 210.  
 Brunneriana (Periplaneta), 142.  
 Brunneriana (Phyllo-dromia), 94.  
 Brunneriana (Polyspilota), 241.  
 Brunnerianus (Oxypilus), 286.  
*Brunneum* (*Bacillus*), 338.  
*Brunneum* (*Phasma*), 338.  
 Brunneus (*Arphax*), 338.  
*Brunneus* (*Bacillus*), 338.  
*Brunni* (*Platyzosteria*), 137.  
 Brunni (Zonioploca), 137.  
 Bubastes (Isagoras), 415.  
*Bubastes* (*Metriotes*), 415.  
*Buchholzi* (*Bacillus*), 338.  
 Buchholzi (Clonaria), 338.  
 Buchholzi (Danuria), 309.  
 Buchholzi (Gyna), 149.  
 Bueana (Deropeltis), 146.  
 Buettneri (Karschiella), 13.  
*Buettneri* (*Pygidicrana*), 13.  
*Bufo* (*Acanthoderus*), 398.  
*Bufo* (Obrimus), 398.  
 Bufonium (Extatosoma), 381.  
 Buprestoides (Anisomorpha), 401.  
*Buprestoides* (*Blatta*), 176.  
*Buprestoides* (*Epilampra*), 181.  
 Buprestoides (Eustegasta), 181.  
*Buprestoides* (*Ischnoptera*), 176.  
 Buprestoides (Labia), 28.  
 Buprestoides (Oxyhaloa), 176.  
*Buprestoides* (*Phasma*), 401.  
*Buqueti* (*Blatta*), 123.  
 Buqueti (Hedraia), 123.  
 Burgessii (Labia), 27.  
*Burkartii* (*Bacteria*), 353.  
*Burkartii* (Phanocles), 353.  
*Burmeisteri* (*Annia*), 210.  
*Burmeisteri* (*Blatta*), 123.  
*Burmeisteri* (*Cardioptera*), 273.  
*Burmeisteri* (*Cheteessa*), 210.  
*Burmeisteri* (*Deropeltis*), 145.  
 Burmeisteri (Epilampra), 126.  
 Burmeisteri (Eremiaphila), 211.  
*Burmeisteri* (*Mantis*), 213.  
 Burmeisteri (Mantoida), 210.  
 Burmeisteri (Monachoda), 160.  
 Burmeisteri (Necroschia), 376.  
 Burmeisteri (Orthodera), 218.  
*Burmeisteri* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 126.  
 Burmeisteri (Theopompa), 213.  
 Burri (Aucistrogaster), 36.  
 BURRIA, 336.  
*Butleri* (*Hierodula*), 248.  
 Butleri (Rhombodera), 248.  
 BYRSOTRIA, 162.  
 Cabrera (Forficula), 53.  
*Cabrera* (*Polyzosteria*), 144.  
 CACERLACA, 110.  
*Caeica* (*Bacteria*), 349.  
*Caeica* (Heteronemia), 349.  
 CACOBLATTA, 166.  
 CACOMORPHA, 406.  
 Cæca (Anisolabis), 21.  
 Cæca (Nocticola), 106.  
 Cæcebs (Elliptoblatta), 184.  
*Cæcebs* (*Hymenopus*), 283.  
 Cæcebs (Pseudocanthops), 283.  
 CÆPARIA, 201.  
 Cærulans (Stagmomantis), 253.  
*Cæcutipennis* (*Carcinophora*), 15.  
 Cæffra (Calidomantis), 258.  
*Cæffra* (*Danuria*), 309.  
 Cæffra (Deropeltis), 145.  
*Cæffra* (*Miomantis*), 258.  
*Cæffra* (*Periplaneta*), 145.  
*Cæffra* (*Polyspilota*), 240.  
 Cæffra (Pygidicrana), 4.  
 Cæffra (Tennopteryx), 104.  
*Cæffrana* (*Mantis*), 222.  
 Cæffrorum (Gyna), 149.  
 Cæffrorum (*Panclora*), 149.  
 Cæzana (Epilampra), 127.  
 Calabarica (Polyspilota), 241.  
 Calametum (Bacteria), 327.  
*Calanatum* (*Phibulosoma*), 327.  
*Calanus* (*Bacteria*), 351, 353, 401.  
 Calanus (Clonistria), 351.  
*Calanus* (*Mantis*), 351.  
*Calopus* (*Phasma*), 351.  
*Calcarata* (*Bacteria*), 347.  
 Calcarata (Diapheromera), 347.  
 Calcarata (Eurycantha), 396.  
*Caldwelli* (*Hierodula*), 241.  
*Caldwelli* (*Mantis*), 241.  
 Caldwelli (Tarachomantis), 241.  
 CALIHYPNORNA, 179.  
 CALIDOMANTIS, 257.  
 Californianum (Timema), 401.  
*Californica* (*Apterygida*), 47.  
*Californica* (*Forficula*), 47.  
 Californica (Sphingolabis), 47.  
 Caliginosa (Epilampra), 126.  
*Caliginosa* (*Epilampra*), 121.

- Caliginosa (Heterolampira), 121.  
 CALLIBIA, 294.  
*Callifera* (Mantis), 251.  
 CALLIMANTIS, 251.  
 Calliope (Necroscia), 375.  
 Callipyga (Pygidierana), 5.  
 CALOBLATTA, 86.  
*Calogramma* (Blatta), 73.  
 Calogramma (Chorisoneura), 73.  
 CALOLAMPRA, 117.  
 CALVISIA, 369.  
 CALYNDIA, 353.  
 CAMAX, 336.  
 Cambodjensis (Theopompa), 213.  
*Cambouci* (Ateloblatta), 198.  
 Camboutini (Ateloblatta), 198.  
 Cambridgei (Pseudophasma), 412.  
 Camelorum (Polyphaga), 172.  
 Camerunensis (Karschiella), 13.  
 CANACHIUS, 396.  
 Canaliculatum (Xerosoma), 416.  
 Canariensis (Anatelia), 7.  
 Cancellata (Chæradodis), 220.  
*Cancellata* (Chæradodis), 219.  
*Cancellata* (Mantis), 219, 220.  
 CANDAULES, 367.  
 Candelarius (Blepharodes), 315.  
 CANDOYIA, 331.  
*Canna* (Bacteria), 324.  
*Canna* (Phasma), 324.  
*Canna* (Sthenobœa), 324.  
*Cantori* (Phibalosoma), 359.  
*Cantori* (Tirachoida), 359.  
 CANULEHUS, 353.  
*Capelloi* (Panchlora), 150.  
*Capelloi* (Rhyparobia), 150.  
*Capense* (Bacillus), 338.  
*Capense* (Phasma), 338.  
*Capensis* (Bacillus), 338.  
*Capensis* (Blatta), 88, 145.  
*Capensis* (Clonaria), 338.  
*Capensis* (Dyscologamia), 174.  
*Capensis* (Empusa), 313.  
*Capensis* (Forficula), 53.  
*Capensis* (Homioempusa), 314.  
*Capensis* (Idolomorpha), 314.  
*Capensis* (Mantis), 217, 251.  
*Capensis* (Melanosilpha), 193.  
*Capensis* (Oryzophilus), 286.  
*Capensis* (Polyzosteria), 147.  
*Capensis* (Teneopteryx), 104.  
*Capitata* (Blatta), 82.  
*Capitata* (Chiropacha), 216.  
*Capitata* (Ischnoptera), 82.  
*Capitata* (Lygidamia), 216, 217.  
*Capitata* (Tenodera), 233.  
*Capitatus* (Galepsus), 216.  
*Capito* (Arrhidæus), 384.  
*Capito* (Necroscia), 384.  
*Caprella* (Otenomorpha), 389.  
*Caprella* (Phibalosoma), 389.  
*Capreolus* (Caulonia), 344.  
*Capreolus* (Ceroys), 344.  
*Capreolus* (Mnesilochus), 320.  
 CAPUCINA, 159.  
*Capucina* (Blabera), 166.  
*Capucina* (Derocalymna), 186.  
*Capucina* (Dyscologamia), 174.  
*Capucina* (Gyna), 149.  
*Capucina* (Hemiblabera), 166.  
*Capucina* (Homalopteryx), 116.  
*Capucina* (Homæogamia), 174.  
*Capucina* (Stenopilema), 186.  
*Carabidina* (Epilampra), 181.  
*Carabidina* (Eustegasta), 181.  
*Carabea* (Epilampra), 125.  
*Carabea* (Eurycotis), 144.  
*Carabea* (Polyzosteria), 144.  
 CARAUSIUS, 320.  
*Carbonaria* (Deropeltis), 147.  
*Carbonaria* (Pseudoderopeltis), 147.  
 CARCINOPHORA, 15.  
 Cardinalis (Helvia), 292.  
 CARDIOPTERA, 297.  
*Carinata* (Derocalymna), 192.  
*Carinata* (Hostilia), 192.  
*Carinatus* (Bacillus), 333.  
*Carinatus* (Hyrtæus), 331.  
*Cariniceps* (Homalopteryx), 115.  
*Carinulata* (Calolampra), 117.  
*Carinulatus* (Bacillus), 329.  
*Carinulatus* (Ramulus), 329.  
 Carlottæ (Cotylosoma), 407.  
 Carlottæ (Harpagonyx), 279.  
*Carlottæ* (Prisopus), 407.  
 Carolina (Diapheromera), 347.  
*Carolina* (Mantis), 252, 253.  
*Carolina* (Phasmomantis), 252.  
*Carolina* (Stagmomantis), 252.  
*Carolina var. Tolteca* (Stagmomantis), 252.  
*Carolina* (Gryllus), 252.  
*Carpetana* (Aphlebia), 70.  
*Carpetana* (Hololampra), 70.  
*Carsiphila* (Phyllodromia), 89.  
 Carterus (Necroscia), 377.  
*Carunculigera* (Corydia), 173.  
*Carunculigera* (Dyscologamia), 173.  
 CARVILIA, 266.  
*Casignetus* (Necroscia), 373.  
*Casignetus* (Trigonophasma), 373.  
*Cassidea* (Blatta), 112, 162.  
*Cassidea* (Monastria), 162.  
*Cassidea* (Notolampra), 111.  
*Cassidea* (Phoraspis), 112.  
*Cassidea* (Phoraspis), 111.  
 CASSIDOPES, 177.  
*Casta* (Euchomena), 237.  
*Casta* (Stenopyga), 237.



- Castanea (Blatta), 138.  
 Castanea (Ceratinoptera), 99.  
 Castanea (Dasyposoma), 198.  
 Castanea (Epilampra), 126.  
 Castanea (Forficisila), 12.  
 Castanea (Ischnoptera), 84.  
 Castanea (Kakerlac), 106, 138.  
 Castanea (Labidura), 12.  
 Castanea (Latiudia), 168.  
 Castanea (Methana), 136.  
 Castanea (Oniscosoma), 160.  
 Castanea (Paraphoraspi), 136.  
 Castanea (Paraspheria), 195.  
 Castanea (Phyllodromia), 93.  
 Castanea (Platyzosteria), 131.  
 Castanea (Polyzosteria), 131.  
 Castanea (Temnopteryx), 106.  
 Castanea (Zetobora), 158.  
 Castaneum (Phasma), 412.  
 Castaneum (Pseudophasma), 412.  
 Castelnandi (Haaniella), 398.  
 Castelnandi (Heteropteryx), 398.  
 Castetsi (Carcinophora), 15.  
 Castetsi (Pachymantis), 288.  
 Catadromus (Aschipsasma), 420.  
 Catadromus (Orthomeria), 420.  
 CATARA, 148.  
 Catenata (Mantis), 240.  
 Catori (Lonchodes), 318.  
 Catori (Staelonclodes), 318.  
 Cattulus (Creoboter), 291.  
 Caucasica (Fischeria), 268.  
 Caucasica (Iris), 268.  
 Caudata (Brunneria), 264.  
 Caudata (Chaeteessa), 209.  
 Caudata (Thespis), 264.  
 Caulodes (Macella), 332.  
 CAULONIA, 344.  
 Cavernosus (Obrimus), 398.  
 Caviola (Japyx), 56.  
 Cayemensis (Acontista), 234.  
 Cayemensis (Liturgousa), 271.  
 Cayemensis var. *Maya* (Liturgousa), 271.  
 Cazurroi (Aphlebia), 71.  
 Cazurroi (Hololampra), 71.  
 Ceconii (Aphlebia), 70.  
 Ceconii (Hololampra), 70.  
 Celatus (Brachypterus), 331.  
 Celbesa (Panchlora), 151.  
 Celebica (Panesthia), 204.  
 Celebicum (Phyllium), 423.  
 Cellularis (Mantis), 253.  
 Centaurus (Palophus), 365.  
 Centralis (Ischnoptera), 82.  
 Centralis (Japyx), 57.  
 Centralis (Phyllodromia), 88.  
 Centurio (Gyna), 150.  
 Centurio (Opisthocosmia), 331.  
 Cephalotes (Arrhidæus), 384.  
 Cephalotes (Calidomantis), 257.  
 Cephalotes (Miomantis), 257.  
 Cephalotes (Necrosia), 384.  
 Cepus (Prisopus), 406.  
 Ceramin (Necrosia), 369.  
 Ceramia (Sosibia), 369.  
 CERATINOPTERA, 98.  
 Ceratocephalum (Phibalsona), 357.  
 Ceratocephalus (Cladomorphus), 357.  
 CERATOCRANIA, 289.  
 CERATOMANTIS, 287.  
 Ceratophyllus (Haplopus), 365.  
 Ceratosceleton (Calynda), 353.  
 Cerberus (Anisomorpha), 343.  
 Cerberus (Charnidas), 343.  
 Cerealis (Blatta), 96.  
 Cerealis (Phyllodromia), 96.  
 Cereyon (Marmessoidea), 371.  
 Cereyon (Necrosia), 371.  
 Cerys (Agrodasoleya), 373.  
 Cerys (Necrosia), 373.  
 Cerysi (Ercinaphila), 211.  
 CEROYS, 354.  
 CEROYS, 314.  
 Cervera (Polyplegia), 173.  
 Cervicornis (Lisamenus), 399.  
 Cervicornis (Zetobora), 192.  
 Cervixya (Opisthocosmia), 39.  
 Cesciolata (Dyscologamia), 173.  
 Ceylonica (Allacta), 100.  
 Ceylonica (Anophlepis), 325.  
 Ceylonica (Blatta), 100.  
 Ceylonica (Humbertiella), 214.  
 Ceylonica (Labiæ), 38.  
 Ceylonicus (Lonchodes), 329.  
 Ceylonicus (Necrosia), 375.  
 Ceylonicus (Opisthocosmia), 38.  
 Ceylonicus (Oxyartes), 325.  
 Ceylonicus (Ramulus), 329.  
 Ceylonicus (Salganea), 201.  
 CHETEESSE, 209.  
 CHETEESSE, 209.  
 CHETOSPANIA, 22.  
 CHALCOLAMPRA, 127.  
 Chalycha (Labiæ), 28.  
 Chalycha (Mantis), 209.  
 Chalycha (Oxyophthalma), 261.  
 Chalycha (Schizoschista), 261.  
 Chalychus (Prisopus), 261.  
 Championi (Acontista), 233.  
 Championi (Acirograster), 37.  
 Championi (Anodus), 265.  
 Championi (Labiæ), 27.  
 Championi (Plasmodermis), 255.  
 Championi (Thespis), 265.  
 Champiterosa (Calolampra), 117.  
 Champiterosa (Piponipon), 117.  
 CHARIEIS, 210.

- CHARNIDAS, 343.  
*Chartacea (Apachya)*, 3.  
*Chartacea (Apachys)*, 3.  
*Chartacea (Forficula)*, 3.  
*Chartaceus (Apachys)*, 3.  
*Chavesi (Aphlebia)*, 71.  
*Chavesi (Hololampra)*, 71.  
 CHELIDOURA, 42.  
 CHELIDURA, 42.  
 CHELIDURA, 44.  
 CHELIDURELLA, 43.  
*Chelidaroides (Labia)*, 27.  
 CHELISOHELLA, 35.  
 CHELISOCHES, 32.  
*Chelimeca (Blatta)*, 95.  
*Chelimeca (Phyllo-dromia)*, 95.  
*Childreni (Trigonoderus)*, 380.  
*Childreni (Tropidoderus)*, 380.  
*Childrenii (Tropidoderus)*, 380.  
*Chelensis (Anisolabis)*, 17.  
*Chelensis (Bacunculus)*, 49.  
*Chelensis (Brachycolla)*, 45.  
*Chelensis (Brachylabis)*, 45.  
*Chelensis (Forficula)*, 17.  
*Chelensis (Hormetica)*, 195.  
 CHIROPACHA, 216.  
 CHIROPUS, 215.  
 CHITONISCUS, 420.  
*Chitonoides (Blabera)*, 165.  
*Chitonoides (Laxta)*, 165.  
 CHLIDONOPTERA, 292.  
*Chloreudeta (Mantis)*, 239.  
*Chloris (Astollia)*, 231.  
*Chloris (Mantis)*, 231.  
*Chloris (Necroscia)*, 375.  
*Chlorophæa (Mantis)*, 303.  
*Chlorophæa (Phyllo-vates)*, 303.  
*Chlorophæa (Theoclytes)*, 303.  
*Chlorophæa var. Cornuta (Theoclytes)*, 303.  
*Chlorophylla (Phasma)*, 423.  
*Chlorophyllum (Phyl-linum)*, 423.  
*Chlorophyllum (Phyl-linum)*, 423.
- Chlorotica (Blatta)*, 153.  
*Chlorotica (Necroscia)*, 376.  
 CHERADODINÆ, 219.  
 CHERADODIS, 219.  
 CHONDROSTETHUS, 319.  
*Chontalia (Pyragra)*, 7.  
*Chontalia (Thermastris)*, 7.  
 CHORISONEURA, 71.  
 CHORISONEURINÆ, 71.  
 CHORISTIMA, 73.  
 CIRASTOBLATTA, 86.  
*Christina (Sphodro-mantis)*, 244.  
*Christopheri (Dia-pherodes)*, 362.  
 CHROICOPTERA, 227.  
*Chronus (Acrophylla)*, 388.  
*Chronus (Cyphoerania)*, 388.  
*Chronus (Diura)*, 388.  
*Cicatricosa (Parahor-metica)*, 198.  
*Cicatricosa (Zetobora)*, 158.  
*Ciliata (Blepharodera)*, 194.  
*Ciliata (Mantis)*, 274, 298.  
*Ciliata (Miopteryx)*, 274.  
*Ciliata (Parastagmato-ptera)*, 298.  
*Ciliata (Perisphæria)*, 194.  
 CLINIA, 242.  
*Cineta (Anaplecta)*, 66.  
*Cineta (Blatta)*, 85.  
*Cineta (Epilampra)*, 123.  
*Cineta (Heterolampra)*, 123.  
*Cineta (Ischnoptera)*, 85.  
*Cineta (Pseudomops)*, 74.  
*Cineta (Thyrso-cera)*, 74.  
*Cincticollis (Anisolabis)*, 19.  
*Cincticollis (Aphlebia)*, 69.  
*Cincticollis (Blatta)*, 69.  
*Cincticollis (Brachy-labis)*, 19.  
*Cincticornis (Cheli-soches)*, 33.  
*Cincticornis (Lobophora)*, 33.
- Cinetipes (Arria)*, 244.  
*Cinetipes (Stratocles)*, 409.  
*Cinerasceus (Epi-lampra)*, 126.  
*Cinerea (Blatta)*, 156.  
*Cinerea (Epilampra)*, 156.  
*Cinerea (Metriotes)*, 416.  
*Cinerea (Nauphæta)*, 156.  
*Cinerea (Phasma)*, 416.  
*Cinereum (Phasma)*, 416.  
*Cingalensis (Apterygida)*, 47.  
*Cingalensis (Forficula)*, 46.  
*Cingalensis (Sphingo-labis)*, 46.  
*Cingulata (Aptera)*, 182.  
*Cingulata (Mantis)*, 303.  
*Cingulata (Perisphæria)*, 182.  
*Cingulata (Phyllovates)*, 303.  
*Cingulata (Theoclytes)*, 303.  
*Cinnamomea (Phyllo-dromia)*, 89.  
*Circinata (Forficula)*, 50.  
*Circulata (Apterygida)*, 44.  
*Circulata (Forficula)*, 44.  
*Circulata (Pterygida)*, 44.  
*Circumcincta (Blatta)*, 89.  
*Circumcincta (Lobo-ptera)*, 102.  
*Circumcincta (Phyllo-dromia)*, 89.  
*Circumcincta (Plecto-ptera)*, 178.  
*Circumcincta (Polyzos-teria)*, 132.  
*Circumcincta (Pseudo-lampra)*, 132.  
*Circumcincta (Thyrso-cera)*, 77.  
*Circumclusa (Hemi-thyrso-cera)*, 77.  
*Circumclusa (Thyrso-cera)*, 77.  
*Circumdata (Blatta)*, 180.  
*Circumdata (Nauphæta)*, 180.  
*Circumdata (Paranauphæta)*, 180.  
*Circumdata (Plecto-ptera)*, 178.  
*Circumducta (Blatta)*, 93.

- Circumducta (Cutilia), 134.  
*Circumducta* (Ischnoptera), 93.  
*Circumducta* (Periplaneta), 134.  
 Circumducta (Phyllo-dromia), 93.  
*Circumvagans* (Naupheta), 116.  
 Circumvagans (Phœ-talia), 116.  
*Cirenea* (Mantis), 416.  
 CIRRHIS, 176.  
*Cistelina* (Blatta), 73.  
*Cistelina* (Chorisonoura), 73.  
*Citrifolium* (Phasma), 422.  
 CLADOMORPHUS, 357.  
 CLADOMORPHUS, 354, 356.  
 CLADOXERUS, 357.  
 Clara (Calidomantis), 259.  
 Clara (Ischnoptera), 83.  
*Clara* (Mantis), 259.  
 Claraziana (Agathe-mera), 402.  
*Claraziana* (Aniso-morpha), 402.  
*Claraziana* (Blabera), 162.  
*Claraziana* (Blaptica), 162.  
*Claraziana* (Copto-pteryx), 272.  
 Clarki (Labidura), 12.  
 Clarki (Sparatta), 24.  
*Clarata* (Mantis), 312.  
*Clavigera* (Derocalymma), 188.  
*Clavigera* (Homalodemias), 188.  
 CLEMACANTHA, 389.  
 Clinteria (Abrachia), 352.  
*Clinteria* (Bacteria), 352.  
*Clinteria* (Bactridium), 352.  
 CLITARCHUS, 339.  
 CLITARCHUS, 340.  
 CLITUMNUS, 327.  
 CLONARIA, 337.  
 CLONISTRIA, 351.  
*Clypeata* (Derocalymma), 184.  
*Clypeata* (Pronaonota), 184.  
 Cneius (Oleyphides), 411.  
*Cneius* (Phasma), 411.  
*Cnemidatus* (Vates), 395.  
 Coarctata (Hierodula), 245.  
 Coecinnella (Prosoplecta), 177.  
 Coecinnelloides (Areo-laria), 177.  
*Coecinnelloides* (Proso-plecta), 177.  
*Coecophagus* (Lopaphus), 386.  
*Coecyx* (Bacillus), 336.  
*Cocophages* (Alopus), 386.  
*Cocophages* (Graeffea), 386.  
*Cœnosa* (Bacteria), 331.  
*Cœnosa* (Hyrtacus), 331.  
*Cognata* (Blatta), 90.  
*Cognata* (Phyllodromia), 90.  
 Coleopratum (Episoma), 169.  
 Colini (Gyna), 149.  
*Collaris* (Blatta), 170.  
*Collaris* (Corodia), 169.  
*Collaris* (Holocompsa), 170, 171.  
*Collaris* (Oxyophthalmus), 261.  
*Collaris* (Paroxyophthalmus), 261.  
*Collaris* (Periplaneta), 147.  
*Colligata* (Blatta), 90.  
 Colligata (Phyllodromia), 90.  
*Coloradus* (Bacillus), 333.  
 Coloradus (Parabacillus), 333.  
*Colorata* (Periplaneta), 241.  
*Coloreus* (Bacillus), 339.  
 Coloreus (Clitarchus), 339.  
 Colossea (Anisolabis), 19.  
*Colossea* (Anisolabis), 20.  
 Colossea (Archimandrita), 163.  
*Colossea* (Blatta), 163.  
*Colossea* (Pocinilla), 19.  
*Colossea* var. Minor (Anisolabis), 20.  
 Columbiana (Epilampra), 125.  
*Columbiana* (Psalis), 15.  
 Columbiana (Sparatta), 23.  
 Columbina (Caulonma), 344.  
*Columbina* (Cecrops), 344.  
*Comis* (Bacteria), 351.  
 Comis (Clonistria), 351.  
 Communis (Cutilia), 134.  
*Communis* (Drymo-planeta), 134.  
 Communis (Hemithyr-socera), 77.  
*Communita* (Mantis), 268.  
*Complanata* (Blattella), 195.  
 Complanata (Proscratea), 195.  
 Compressicollis (Mysti-pola), 292.  
 Comprimens (Chelisothes), 32.  
 COMPSOBLATTA, 180.  
 COMPSOLAMPRA, 116.  
 COMPSOMANTIS, 222.  
 COMPSOTHESPIA, 208.  
 COMPTOLAMPRA, 116.  
 Concinna (Acontista), 233.  
*Concinnia* (Acontista), 233.  
*Concinnia* (Blatta), 136.  
*Concinnia* (Mantis), 233.  
 Concinna (Methana), 136.  
*Concinnia* (Periplaneta), 136, 139.  
*Concinnia* (Pseudomeps), 175.  
*Concinnula* (Epilampra), 122.  
 Concinnula (Hetero-lampra), 122.  
 Concisa (Allacta), 99.  
*Concisa* (Blatta), 99.  
 Concisus (Paradi-tumnus), 339.  
*Concolor* (Blatta), 62, 63.  
 Concolor (Periplaneta), 141.  
 CONDYLOPALAMA, 58.  
 Conferta (Calolampra), 117.  
*Conferta* (Epilampra), 117.  
*Conferta* (Ischnoptera), 151.

- Conferta* (Leucophaea), 151.  
*Configurata* (Dorylaea), 135.  
*Configurata* (Periplaneta), 135.  
*Conformis* (Epilampra), 120.  
*Conformis* (Ischnoptera), 83.  
*Conformis* (Pseudophoraspis), 120.  
*Confucius* (Lonchodes), 318.  
*Confucius* (Stalono-chodes), 318.  
*Confusa* (Anchiale), 392.  
*Confusa* (Euchomena), 237.  
*Confusa* (Nytibora), 103.  
*Confusus* (Haania), 288.  
*Confusus* (Parairidopteryx), 288.  
*Congo* (Foreipula), 8.  
*Congrua* (Calolampra), 118.  
*Congrua* (Epilampra), 120.  
*Congrua* (Hostilia), 192.  
*Congrua* (Polyzosteria), 118.  
*Congrua* (Pseudophoraspis), 120.  
*Congrua* (Zetobora), 192.  
*Conica* (Panesthia), 204.  
*Conicipennis* (Necroscia), 372.  
*Conicipennis* (Trigonophasma), 372.  
*Coniuncta* (Allaeta), 100.  
*Coniuncta* (Blatta), 100.  
*Conocephala* (Loxopsis), 406.  
*Conocephalum* (Phasma), 406.  
*Conradi* (Caulonia), 344.  
*Consobrina* (Elaea), 214.  
*Consobrina* (Elliptoblatta), 183.  
*Consobrina* (Humbertiella), 214.  
*Consobrina* (Ischnoptera), 83.  
*Consobrina* (Platyzo-steria), 130.  
*Consobrina* (Polyzosteria), 130.  
*Consobrina* (Pseudovates), 304.  
*Consocia* (Areolaria), 177.  
*Consocia* (Blatta), 177.  
*Conspersa* (Ariusia), 215.  
*Conspersa* (Blatta), 157.  
*Conspersa* (Epilampra), 126.  
*Conspersa* (Epilampra), 126.  
*Conspersa* (Mantis), 254.  
*Conspersa* (Musonia), 276.  
*Conspersa* (Necroscia), 374.  
*Conspersa* (Philobora), 157.  
*Conspersa* (Phoraspis), 112.  
*Conspersa* (Phoraspis), 112.  
*Conspersa* (Phthersigena), 207.  
*Conspersa* (Phyllo-dromia), 94.  
*Conspersa* (Proseratea), 157.  
*Conspersa* (Stagmomantis), 254.  
*Conspersa* (Tarachodes), 215.  
*Conspersa* (Theganopteryx), 64.  
*Conspersa* (Thespis), 276.  
*Conspersa* (Zetobora), 157.  
*Conspersus* (Paraoxyphilus), 207.  
*Conspicienda* (Mareta), 97.  
*Conspurecata* (Mantis), 246, 252.  
*Conspurecata* (Philobora), 157.  
*Conspurecata* (Tribonium), 157.  
*Conspurecata* (Zetobora), 157.  
*Constricta* (Blatta), 88.  
*Constricta* (Phyllo-dromia), 88.  
*Contigua* (Blatta), 93.  
*Contigua* (Derocalymma), 160.  
*Contigua* (Oniscosoma), 160.  
*Contigua* (Phyllo-dromia), 93.  
*Contingens* (Blatta), 92.  
*Contingens* (Phyllo-dromia), 92.  
*Continua* (Blatta), 81.  
*Continua* (Ischnoptera), 81.  
*Continua* (Temnopteryx), 103.  
*Contorta* (Acanthops), 283.  
*Contorta* (Acanthops), 283.  
*Contraria* (Homalophilpa), 143.  
*Contraria* (Ischnoptera), 82.  
*Contraria* (Periplaneta), 143.  
*Contusa* (Blepharodera), 194.  
*Contusa* (Panchlora), 194.  
*Convexa* (Cyrtilia), 113.  
*Convexa* (Methana), 136.  
*Convexa* (Periplaneta), 136.  
*Coolgardiensis* (Cosmozosteria), 133.  
*Coolgardiensis* (Platy-zosteria), 133.  
*COPISCECELIS*, 25.  
*COPTOPTERYX*, 271.  
*Coquereliana* (Brachycola), 199.  
*Coquereliana* (Gromphadohima), 199.  
*Coquereliana* (Hormetica), 199.  
*Cordata* (Deroplatus), 281.  
*Cordata* (Mantis), 281.  
*Cordillerae* (Acontista), 234.  
*Cordillerae* (Acontista), 233.  
*Cordofana* (Phyllo-dromia), 89.  
*Coriacea* (Anechura), 41.  
*Coriacea* (Diplatus), 1.  
*Coriacea* (Forficula), 1.  
*Cormantiella* (Thespis), 263.  
*Corniceps* (Phasma), 419.  
*Cornicollis* (Paratoxodera), 285.  
*Corniger* (Creoxylus), 417.  
*Cornigera* (Stenophylla), 306.  
*Cornuta* (Baeteria), 353, 354.  
*Cornuta* (Blepharis), 315.  
*Cornuta* (Blepharodes), 315.  
*Cornuta* (Cyphocrania), 362.

- Cornuta* (*Harpax*), 295.  
*Cornuta* (*Mantis*), 295.  
*Cornuta* (*Phyllovates*), 303.  
*Cornuta* (*Theoclytes*), 303.  
*Cornutum* (*Phasma*), 353.  
*Cornutus* (*Acanthoderus*), 353, 354.  
*Cornutus* (*Ceroys*), 354.  
*Cornutus* (*Dixipus*), 322.  
*Cornutus* (*Lonchodes*), 322.  
*Cornutus* (*Prisopus*), 405.  
*Corommensis* (*Phyllo-drouia*), 89.  
*Coronata* (*Harpax*), 295.  
*Coronata* (*Hymenopa*), 294.  
*Coronata* (*Mantis*), 294.  
*Coronata* (*Phasma*), 355.  
*Coronata* (*Phibalosoma*), 357.  
*Coronatum* (*Pachymorpha*), 400.  
*Coronatum* (*Phasma*), 353, 400.  
*Coronatus* (*Acanthoderus*), 400.  
*Coronatus* (*Ceroys*), 355.  
*Coronatus* (*Hymenopus*), 294.  
*Coronatus* (*Pygirhynchus*), 408.  
*Coronatus* (*Pylæmenes*), 400.  
*Corticum* (*Blatta*), 151.  
CORYDIA, 166.  
CORYDILNÆ, 166.  
COSMIELLA, 38.  
COSMOZOSTERIA, 132.  
*Costalis* (*Amorphoscelis*), 208.  
*Costalis* (*Carvilia*), 267.  
*Costalis* (*Gyna*), 149.  
*Costalis* (*Mantis*), 233, 301.  
*Costalis* (*Panchlora*), 149.  
*Costalis* (*Stagmatoptera*), 301.  
*Costalis* (*Tenodera*), 238.  
*Costaricensis* (*Strato-cles*), 400.  
*Costata* (*Calvisia*), 370.  
*Costata* (*Phasma*), 370.  
*Cotesiana* (*Perisphæria*), 189.  
*Cothurnata* (*Eurycotis*), 144.  
COTYLOSOMA, 407.  
*Couloniana* (*Blatta*), 104.  
*Couloniana* (*Glyptopeltis*), 182.  
*Couloniana* (*Ischnoptera*), 85.  
*Couloniana* (*Temnopteryx*), 104.  
*Coulonianum* (*Bac-tridium*), 352.  
*Coxalis* (*Blatta*), 139.  
*Coxalis* (*Calidomantis*), 258.  
*Coxalis* (*Cutilia*), 134.  
*Coxalis* (*Illecodula*), 244.  
*Coxalis* (*Miomantis*), 258.  
*Coxalis* (*Periplaneta*), 139.  
*Coxalis* (*Polyzosteria*), 134.  
*Coxalis* (*Sphodromantis*), 244.  
CRANIDIUM, 361.  
*Cranifera* (*Blabera*), 164.  
CRASPEDONIA, 387.  
*Crassa* (*Agathemera*), 403.  
*Crassa* (*Anisomorpha*), 403.  
*Crassa* (*Epilampra*), 125.  
*Crassa* (*Paradoxomorpha*), 403.  
*Crassa* (*Perisphæria*), 182.  
*Crassiceps* (*Compsomantis*), 222.  
*Crassiceps* (*Mantis*), 222.  
*Crassiceps* (*Oxyphilus*), 222.  
*Crassicornis* (*Nyctibora*), 107.  
*Crassimargo* (*Monachoda*), 160.  
*Crassipes* (*Compsomantis*), 222.  
*Crassipes* (*Gonyptera*), 222.  
*Crassipes* (*Micromantis*), 222.  
*Crassipes* (*Parasphæria*), 196.  
*Crassipes* (*Polyzosteria*), 196.  
*Crassivenosa* (*Allacta*), 99.  
*Crassivenosa* (*Ceratinoptera*), 99.  
*Crassus* (*Pterinoxylus*), 362.  
CRAURUSA, 219.  
*Crawangense* (*Phasmat*), 324.  
*Crawangensis* (*Phas-gania*), 324.  
*Crenata* (*Furcula*), 11.  
*Crenata* (*Labidura*), 11.  
*Crenaticollis* (*Euptopteryx*), 271.  
*Crenaticollis* (*Mantis*), 271.  
*Crenulipes* (*Planolus*), 417.  
CREOBOTER, 290.  
CREOBOTRINÆ, 290.  
CREOBOTRINÆ, 281.  
CREOXYLUS, 417.  
*Cresphontis* (*Anophelepis*), 324.  
Creticus (*Japyx*), 56.  
*Cribata* (*Panesthia*), 202.  
*Cribellata* (*Epilampra*), 121.  
*Cribellata* (*Hetero-lampra*), 121.  
*Cribrata* (*Epilampra*), 111.  
*Cribrata* (*Panesthia*), 202.  
*Cribrata* (*Planolus*), 111.  
*Cribricollis* (*Blatta*), 122.  
*Cribricollis* (*Epilampra*), 115.  
*Cribrosa* (*Ellipsica*), 183.  
*Cribrosa* (*Epilampra*), 126.  
*Cribrosa* (*Panelora*), 154.  
*Cribrosa* (*Prononota*), 184.  
*Criniornis* (*Pseudomops*), 76.  
*Crinicornis* (*Thyrsoera*), 75, 76.  
*Crinicornis* var. *Fulva* (*Thyrsoera*), 75.  
*Crishna* (*Lonchodes*), 320.  
*Crishna* (*Myronides*), 320.  
*Cristatus* (*Hermagoras*), 322.  
*Crocea* (*Epilampra*), 126.  
*Croceipennis* (*Forficula*), 31.  
*Croceipennis* (*Psalidophora*), 32.  
*Croceipennis* (*Spongiphora*), 31.  
2 G 2

- Croceipennis* (*Spongiphora*), 31.  
*Croceipennis Lherminieri* (*Spongiphora*), 31.  
*Crocodilus* (*Canachus*), 396.  
*Croosea* (*Epilampra*), 126.  
*Crouanii* (*Bacillus*), 386.  
*Crouanii* (*Graeffea*), 386.  
*Crudele* (*Aschipsma*), 418.  
*Crudelis* (*Bacteria*), 346.  
*Crudelis* (*Presbistus*), 418.  
*Crudelis* (*Pseudobacteria*), 346.  
*Cruralis* (*Perisphæra*), 187.  
*Cruralis* (*Perisphæria*), 187.  
*Cruralis* (*Pollusca*), 187.  
*Crurifolium* (*Phasma*), 421.  
*Crurifolium* (*Phyllium*), 421.  
*Crurifolium* (*Pulchriphyllium*), 421.  
*Cryphaleus* (*Cladoxerus*), 357.  
*Cryphaleus* (*Phibalosoma*), 357.  
**CRYPTOCERUS**, 200.  
*Cryptochlore* (*Pseudophasma*), 411.  
*Cryptochloros* (*Olecyphides*), 411.  
*Cryptochroma* (*Achlæna*), 216.  
*Cryptospila* (*Gynopeltis*), 182.  
*Cryptospila* (*Polyphaga*), 182.  
**CTENISOLABIS**, 23.  
**CTENOMORPHIA**, 388.  
*Cubaense* (*Bacteria*), 346.  
*Cubaense* (*Phasma*), 346.  
*Cubaensis* (*Bacteria*), 346.  
*Cubaensis* (*Mantis*), 254.  
*Cubaensis* (*Pseudobacteria*), 346.  
*Cubense* (*Phasma*), 413.  
*Cubense* (*Phibalosoma*), 358.  
*Cubense* (*Pseudophasma*), 413.  
*Cubensis* (*Bacteria*), 358.  
*Cubensis* (*Bacunculus*), 346.  
*Cubensis* (*Blabera*), 164.  
*Cubensis* (*Blatta*), 88, 153.  
*Cubensis* (*Cladoxerus*), 358.  
*Cubensis* (*Epilampra*), 126.  
*Cubensis* (*Gonatista*), 270.  
*Cubensis* (*Haplopus*), 364.  
*Cubensis* (*Musonina*), 276.  
*Cubensis* (*Phasma*), 413.  
*Cubensis* (*Phyalosoma*), 358.  
*Cubensis* (*Phyllodromia*), 88.  
*Cubensis* (*Thespis*), 276.  
*Cubitata* (*Mantis*), 300.  
*Cucujoides* (*Hypnorna*), 178.  
*Cucullata* (*Capacina*), 159.  
*Cucullata* (*Latindia*), 168.  
**CULAMA**, 175.  
*Culinaris* (*Blatta*), 178.  
*Culmus* (*Bacteria*), 349.  
*Culmus* (*Heteronemia*), 349.  
*Cumingi* (*Pygidierana*), 5.  
*Cunicularis* (*Bacillus*), 328.  
*Cuniculus* (*Baculum*), 328.  
*Cupido* (*Cardioptera*), 273.  
*Cupido* (*Metriomantis*), 273.  
*Cuprea* (*Polyzosteria*), 128.  
*Curta* (*Blatta*), 140.  
*Curta* (*Blatta*), 89.  
*Curta* (*Chelidura*), 44.  
*Curta* (*Epilampra*), 121.  
*Curta* (*Heterolampra*), 121.  
*Curta* (*Periplancta*), 140.  
*Curta* (*Phyllodromia*), 89.  
*Curtipes* (*Necrosia*), 368.  
*Curtipes* (*Paradunuria*), 285.  
*Curtipes* (*Phasma*), 368.  
*Curtipes* (*Sosibia*), 368.  
*Curtipes* (*Toxodera*), 285.  
*Curtipes* (*Toxoderopsis*), 285.  
*Curvicauda* (*Forficella*), 26.  
*Curvicauda* (*Labia*), 26.  
*Curvigeræ* (*Periplancta*), 137.  
*Curvigeræ* (*Zonioploca*), 137.  
*Curvimeris* (*Blatta*), 91.  
*Curvimeris* (*Phyllodromia*) 91.  
*Curvipes* (*Necrosia*), 374.  
*Curvipes* (*Phanocles*), 354.  
*Curvipes* (*Phasma*), 374.  
*Curvipes* (*Platycrana*), 374.  
*Cuticularis* (*Mantis*), 253.  
**CUTILIA**, 134.  
*Cyanea* (*Corydia*), 169.  
*Cyanea* (*Holocompsa*), 169.  
*Cyclotabia* (*Forficula*), 50, 52, 54.  
*Cyclotabia* (*Labia*), 26.  
*Cyclops* (*Apsidopsis*), 119.  
*Cylindrica* (*Anchiale*), 392.  
*Cylindrica* (*Mantis*), 392.  
*Cylindrica* (*Perisphæria*), 186.  
*Cylindrica* (*Stenopilema*), 186.  
**CYLINDROGASTER**, 2.  
*Cyllabacus* (*Lonchodes*), 323.  
*Cyllabacus* (*Sthenobæa*), 323.  
*Cyllarus* (*Necrosia*), 411.  
*Cyllarus* (*Pseudophasma*), 411.  
*Cynipsoidea* (*Hypercompsa*), 170.  
**CYPHOCRANA**, 390.  
**CYPHOCRANIA**, 390.  
*Cyphus* (*Bacteria*), 353.  
*Cyphus* (*Calynda*), 353.  
**CYRTILIA**, 113.  
*Cyrtocnemis* (*Bacteria*), 354, 354.  
*Cyrtocnemis* (*Ceroys*), 254, 254.  
*Cyrtophthalma* (*Epilampra*), 121.  
*Cyrtophthalma* (*Heterolampra*), 121.  
**CYRTOTRIA**, 187.  
*Cytherea* (*Haplopus*), 363.  
**DACTYLOPTERYX**, 267.  
*Daemeli* (*Pygidierana*), 6.  
**DALACA**, 408.  
**DAMASIPPOIDES**, 404.  
**DAMASIPPUS**, 407.  
**DANURA**, 309.  
**DANURIA**, 309.  
**DANURIELLA**, 310.  
*Daphne* (*Hierodula*), 217.

- Darchii* (*Mantis*), 239.  
*Dardanus* (*Phyllium*), 421.  
*Dardanus* (*Pulchriphyllium*), 421.  
 DARES, 400.  
*Darius* (*Aschipsasma*), 420.  
*Darius* (*Bacillus*), 341.  
*Darius* (*Medaura*), 341.  
*Darius* (*Orthoneuria*), 420.  
 DASYPOSOA, 198.  
*Dasytoides* (*Corydia*), 167.  
*Dasytoides* (*Euthyrrapha*), 167.  
 DATAMES, 400.  
*Davus* (*Aschipsasma*), 419.  
*Daunus* (*Presbistus*), 419.  
*Davidis* (*Cladoxerus*), 377.  
*Davidis* (*Necroscia*), 377.  
*Davidis* (*Phibalosoma*), 377.  
*Davisoni* (*Parymenopus*), 294.  
*Debilis* (*Holocompsa*), 170.  
*Debilitata* (*Gonyppeta*), 226.  
*Debilitata* (*Hapalomantis*), 226.  
*Deceptura* (*Pseudemops*), 76.  
 DECIDIA, 403.  
 DECIMIA, 283.  
*Decipiens* (*Anaplecta*), 68.  
*Decipiens* (*Blatta*), 101.  
*Decipiens* (*Forficula*), 51.  
*Decipiens* (*Labidura*), 15.  
*Decipiens* (*Labidurodes*), 15.  
*Decipiens* (*Loboptera*), 101, 102.  
*Decipiens* (*Pelmato-silpha*), 143.  
*Decipiens* (*Polyzosteria*), 102.  
*Decipiens* (*Tropidoderus*), 380.  
*Decipiens* var. *Cyclo-labia* (*Forficula*), 52.  
*Decipiens* var. *Macro-labia* (*Forficula*), 52.  
*Decisa* (*Blabera*), 164.  
*Decolor* (*Ameles*), 230.  
*Decolor* (*Harpar*), 230.  
*Decolor* (*Mantis*), 230.  
*Decolyi* (*Forcipula*), 9.  
*Decolyi* (*Molytria*), 114.  
*Decorata* (*Apolyta*), 79.  
*Decorata* (*Periplaneta*), 135, 147.  
*Decorata* (*Stylopyga*), 135.  
*Decoratum* (*Ellipsoidon*), 79.  
*Deflexa* (*Epilampra*), 122.  
*Deflexa* (*Heterolampra*), 122.  
*Deflexa* (*Hierodula*), 248.  
*Deflexa* (*Rhombodera*), 248.  
*Defoliata* (*Empusa*), 314.  
*Defoliata* (*Idolomorpha*), 314.  
*Dehaanii* (*Haaniella*), 398.  
*Dehaanii* (*Heteropteryx*), 398.  
 DEIPHOBIE, 266.  
*Delalandii* (*Entella*), 225.  
*Delalandii* (*Euryzosteria*), 145.  
*Delalandii* (*Gonyppeta*), 225.  
*Delicatula* (*Blatta*), 94.  
*Delicatula* (*Latindia*), 168.  
*Delicatula* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 94.  
*Delicatulus* (*Canulcius*), 383.  
*Delicatulus* (*Rhaphi-derus*), 383.  
*Delta* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 89.  
 DEMOGORGON, 12.  
*Dentata* (*Anisomorpha*), 401.  
*Dentata* (*Eremiaphila*), 212.  
*Dentata* (*Forficula*), 52.  
*Dentata* (*Macella*), 332.  
*Dentata* (*Pilema*), 185.  
*Denticauda* (*Lomchodes*), 318.  
*Denticauda* (*Stalou-chodes*), 318.  
*Denticollis* (*Astape*), 276.  
*Denticollis* (*Eremiaphila*), 211.  
*Denticorne* (*Baculum*), 328.  
*Denticornis* (*Entoria*), 328.  
*Denticrus* (*Dia-phero-mera*), 347.  
*Denticrus* (*Megaphasma*), 347.  
*Denticulata* (*Toxodera*), 285.  
*Denticulata* (*Vates*), 305.  
*Dentifera* (*Sparata*), 23.  
*Dentifrons* (*Epaphro-dita*), 284.  
*Dentifrons* (*Hierodula*), 242.  
*Dentifrons* (*Idolo-morpha*), 315.  
*Dentifrons* (*Sphodro-poda*), 242.  
*Denticus* (*Megaphasma*), 347.  
*Depictus* (*Gigantio-phasma*), 386.  
*Deplanata* (*Archiman-drita*), 163.  
*Deplanata* (*Blabera*), 163.  
*Deplanata* (*Epilampra*), 120.  
*Deplanata* (*Pseudopho-raspis*), 120.  
*Deplanatum* (*Pachy-morpha*), 399.  
*Deplanatum* (*Phasma*), 399.  
*Deplanatus* (*Acantho-derus*), 399.  
*Deplanatus* (*Tisamenus*), 399.  
*Depolita* (*Calolampra*), 118.  
*Depressa* (*Apachya*), 3.  
*Depressa* (*Blatta*), 79.  
*Depressa* (*Forficula*), 3.  
*Depressum* (*Ellipsoidon*), 79.  
*Depressus* (*Apachus*), 3.  
*Deprivata* (*Blatta*), 85.  
*Deprivata* (*Ischnoptera*), 85.  
*Dermestoides* (*Blatta*), 177.  
 DEROCALYMA, 187.  
*DEROCALYMA*, 188.  
 DEROCARDIA, 119.  
*Deropeltiformis* (*Tennop-teryx*), 105.  
 DEROPELTIS, 145.  
 DEROPLATYS, 281.  
*Desiccata* (*Deroplatys*), 281.  
*Desiccata* (*Mantis*), 281.  
 DESMOSIA, 97.  
*Despota* (*Anopholepis*), 521.

- Despecta* var. *Cresphontes* (*Anophelepis*), 324.  
*Despectum* (*Acanthoderus*), 324.  
*Despectum* (*Phasma*), 324.  
*Despectus* (*Oxyartes*), 324.  
*Detersa* (*Blatta*), 94.  
*Detersa* (*Phyllodromia*), 94.  
*Deusta* (*Blatta*), 175.  
*Deusta* (*Oxyhaloa*), 175.  
*Deusta* (*Proscratea*), 175.  
*Devians* (*Ancistrogaster*), 37.  
*Devians* (*Opisthocosmia*), 37.  
*Diabolicum* (*Idolum*), 316.  
*Diabolus* (*Brachycola*), 197.  
*Diabolus* (*Hormetica*), 197.  
*Diabroticum* (*Idolum*), 316.  
*Diacanthos* (*Agondasoides*), 373.  
*Diacanthos* (*Necroschia*), 373.  
*Diacanthos* (*Phasma*), 373.  
*Diacis* (*Creoxytus*), 404.  
*Diacis* (*Neocles*), 404.  
*Diacis* (*Phasma*), 404.  
*Diacis* (*Xeroderus*), 404.  
**DIAGORAS**, 361.  
*Diana* (*Anastira*), 293.  
*Diana* (*Callibia*), 293.  
*Diana* (*Mantis*), 293.  
**DIAPHANA**, 170.  
*Diaphana* (*Blatta*), 98.  
*Diaphana* (*Ceratoptera*), 98.  
**DIAPHERODES**, 362.  
**DIAPHERODES**, 361.  
**DIAPHEROMERA**, 346.  
**DIAPHIEROMERINÆ** (*errore* *Diaphomerinæ*), 343.  
*Diardi* (*Candaules*), 367.  
*Diardi* (*Cladoxerus*), 367.  
*Diardi* (*Phasma*), 367.  
*Diardi* (*Phibalosoma*), 367.  
**DICELLONOTUS**, 201.  
**DICELLURA**, 55.  
*Dichroa* (*Deropeltis*), 147.  
*Dichroa* (*Forficula*), 47.  
**DICRANOXYGLA**, 4.  
*Dictys* (*Metriotes*), 414.  
**DIDYMOCORYPHA**, 218.  
**DIDYMURIA**, 381.  
*Difficilis* (*Blatta*), 88.  
*Difficilis* (*Phyllodromia*), 88.  
*Difformipes* (*Pterinoxylus*), 362.  
*Difformipes* (*Pterinoxylus*), 362.  
*Dilatata* (*Blatta*), 95.  
*Dilatata* (*Chelidura*), 43.  
*Dilatata* (*Diapherodes*), 397.  
*Dilatata* (*Epilampra*), 122.  
*Dilatata* (*Forficula*), 43.  
*Dilatata* (*Heterolampra*), 122.  
*Dilatata* (*Heteropteryx*), 397.  
*Dilatata* (*Panesthia*), 205.  
*Dilatata* (*Phasma*), 397.  
*Dilatata* (*Phyllodromia*), 95.  
*Dilatata* (*Plana*), 205.  
*Dilatatus* (*Geoscaphus*), 205.  
*Dilaticauda* (*Forfiscelia*), 6.  
*Dilaticauda* (*Platylabia*), 6.  
*Dilaticauda* (*Pygidicrana*), 6.  
*Dilatipes* (*Cladomorphus*), 356.  
*Dilatipes* (*Phibalosoma*), 356.  
*Dilatipes* (*Phibalosoma*), 357.  
*Diluta* (*Blatta*), 91.  
*Diluta* (*Mantis*), 299.  
*Diluta* (*Parastagmatoptera*), 299.  
*Diluta* (*Periplaneta*), 147.  
*Diluta* (*Phyllodromia*), 91.  
*Diluta* (*Mantis*), 299.  
*Diluta* (*Parastagmatoptera*), 299.  
*Diluta* (*Periplaneta*), 147.  
*Diluta* (*Pseudoderopeltis*), 147.  
*Diluta* (*Stagmatoptera*), 298, 299.  
*Dimidiata* (*Ceratoptera*), 98.  
*Dimidiata* (*Chrastoblatta*), 86.  
*Dimidiata* (*Eurycotis*), 144.  
*Dimidiata* (*Ischnoptera*), 146.  
*Dimidiata* (*Mantis*), 253.  
*Dimidiata* (*Platylabia*), 22.  
*Dimidiata* (*Polyzosteria*), 144.  
*Dimidiata* (*Proscratea*), 86.  
*Dimidiata* (*Stagmomantis*), 253.  
*Dimidiata* (*Stagmomantis*), 253.  
*Dimidiata* var. *Ferox* (*Stagmomantis*), 253.  
*Dimidiata* var. *Stollii* (*Stagmomantis*), 253.  
*Dimidiaticornis* (*Chorisonenra*), 72.  
*Dimidiatipes* (*Temnopteryx*), 104.  
*Dimorpha* (*Temnopteryx*), 105.  
**DIMORPHODES**, 387.  
**DINELYTRON**, 408.  
*Dioeles* (*Metriotes*), 416.  
*Dioscoris* (*Teddia*), 264.  
**DIPLATYS**, 1.  
**DIPLOPTERA**, 176.  
*Dipneusticum* (*Cotylsoma*), 407.  
*Discalis* (*Balta*), 105.  
*Discalis* (*Blatta*), 105.  
*Discalis* (*Temnopteryx*), 105.  
*Discicollis* (*Blatta*), 75, 76.  
*Discicollis* (*Pseudomops*), 75.  
*Discicollis* (*Thyrsocera*), 76.  
*Discefera* (*Creoboter*), 291.  
*Discefera* (*Mantis*), 291.  
*Diseoidalis* (*Archimandrita*), 163.  
*Diseoidalis* (*Blabera*), 163.  
*Diseoidalis* (*Blatta*), 73, 76.  
*Diseoidalis* (*Chorisonenra*), 73.  
*Diseoidalis* (*Gyropeltis*), 182.  
*Diseoidalis* (*Miopanesthia*), 205.  
*Diseoidalis* (*Nauphæta*), 155, 180.  
*Diseoidalis* (*Paranauphæta*), 180.  
*Diseoidalis* (*Perisphæria*), 182.  
*Diseolor* (*Harpagomantis*), 296.  
*Diseolor* (*Harpaæ*), 296.  
**DISCOTHERA**, 207.



- Dispar* (*Cyrtotria*), 187.  
*Dispar* (*Derocalymma*), 187.  
*Dispar* (*Hierodula*), 245.  
*Dispar* (*Lonchodes*), 318.  
*Dispar* (*Perisphæria*), 187.  
*Dispar* (*Stælonychodes*), 318.  
*Disparilis* (*Theopompa*), 214.  
*Dis-simulator* (*Tarachodes*), 215.  
*Distanti* (*Blabera*), 165.  
*Distanti* (*Deropeltis*), 147.  
*Distanti* (*Solygia*), 263.  
*Distincta* (*Forficula*), 14.  
*Distincta* (*Forficula*), 14.  
*Distincta* (*Labidura*), 10.  
*Distincta* (*Necroscia*), 377.  
*Ditonus* (*Cladoxerus*), 358.  
*Ditonus* (*Phibalosoma*), 358.  
**DIURA**, 281.  
*Iivergens* (*Forficula*), 32.  
*Divergens* (*Spongiphora*), 32.  
*Dives* (*Chiropus*), 215.  
*Dives* (*Tarachodes*), 215.  
*Divisa* (*Ischnoptera*), 85.  
**DIXIPPUS**, 321.  
*Dohertyi* (*Chelisoche*), 35.  
*Dohertyi* (*Trienocorypha*), 287.  
*Dohrni* (*Careinophora*), 15.  
*Dohrni* (*Nannopygia*), 15.  
*Dohrni* (*Pyragra*), 7.  
*Dohrni* (*Sparatta*), 24.  
*Dohrni* (*Thermastris*), 7.  
*Dohrniana* (*Anaplecta*), 68.  
*Dohrniana* (*Heterogamia*), 172.  
*Dohrniana* (*Latindia*), 168.  
*Dohrniana* (*Mionyx*), 277.  
*Dohrniana* (*Paraceratoptera*), 101.  
*Dohrnianus* (*Harpagonyx*), 279.  
*Dohrnianus* (*Mionyx*), 277.  
*Doleschali* (*Epilampra*), 122.  
*Doleschali* (*Heterolampra*), 122.  
*Dolicha* (*Labia*), 26.  
*Dolichoptera* (*Bolivaria*), 269.  
*Dolomedes* (*Arphax*), 338.  
*Dolomedes* (*Bacillus*), 338.  
*Dolosa* (*Empusa*), 313.  
*Domestica* (*Anaplecta*), 67.  
*Domungensis* (*Blutta*), 141.  
*Domungensis* (*Mantis*), 254.  
*Domungensis* (*Stagmomantis*), 254.  
*Dominicana* (*Monachoda*), 161.  
*Dominicana* (*Petasodes*), 161.  
*Donovani* (*Phyllium*), 423.  
**DONUSA**, 409.  
*Doreyanus* (*Lonchodes*), 326.  
*Doreyanus* (*Promachus*), 326.  
*Doriæ* (*Apterygida*), 46.  
*Doriæ* (*Chelisoche*), 35.  
*Doriæ* (*Forficula*), 46.  
*Doriæ* (*Sphingolabis*), 46.  
*Doriana* (*Hemilactindia*), 169.  
*Dorsalis* (*Anaplecta*), 66.  
*Dorsalis* (*Forficula*), 28.  
*Dorsalis* (*Labia*), 28.  
*Dorsuaria* (*Bostra*), 350.  
**DORYLÆA**, 155.  
*Dotata* (*Epilampra*), 114.  
*Dommerci* (*Forficula*), 53.  
*Draco* (*Mantis*), 405.  
*Draco* (*Prisopus*), 405.  
*Draconinum* (*Pachymorpha*), 399.  
*Draconinum* (*Phasma*), 399.  
*Draconinus* (*Acanthoderus*), 399.  
*Draconinus* (*Tisamenus*), 399.  
*Dracunculus* (*Phasma*), 405.  
*Dromedarius* (*Theramenus*), 399.  
*Druryi* (*Blutta*), 108.  
*Dryus* (*Bacteria*), 351.  
**DRYMAPLANETA**, 134.  
*Dubia* (*Blabera*), 162.  
*Dubia* (*Blaptica*), 162.  
*Dubia* (*Cosmiella*), 38.  
*Dubia* (*Opisthocosmia*), 38.  
*Dubia* (*Pilema*), 185.  
*Dubia* (*Pseudomops*), 75.  
*Dubia* (*Thysocera*), 75.  
*Dubiosa* (*Oxyops*), 298.  
*Dubius* (*Diapherodes*), 364.  
*Dubius* (*Haplopus*), 364.  
*Dubroni* (*Anisolabis*), 19.  
*Dufourii* (*Chelidura*), 54.  
*Dufourii* (*Forficula*), 54.  
*Dufourii* (*Labidura*), 12.  
*Duivenbodei* (*Lonchodes*), 320.  
*Duivenbodei* (*Peripletes*), 320.  
*Dulichia* (*Aschipsma*), 419.  
*Dulichia* (*Presbistus*), 419.  
*Dumacrii* (*Acanthoderus*), 382.  
*Dumacrii* (*Rhaphiderus*), 382.  
*Duodecimsignata* (*Loboptera*), 102.  
*Duplex* (*Panurgica*), 286.  
*Duplovittata* (*Loboptera*), 102.  
**DURYODANA**, 101.  
*Dux* (*Japyx*), 56.  
*Dux* (*Opisthocosmia*), 39.  
*Dux* (*Salganea*), 200.  
*Dyaka* (*Hierodula*), 247.  
**DYME**, 350.  
**DYSAULES**, 262.  
**DYSCOLOGAMA**, 173.  
**DYSCRITIMA**, 1.  
*Dysoni* (*Spongiphora*), 31.  
**DYSTACTA**, 226.  
*Dytiscoides* (*Blutta*), 176.  
*Dytiscoides* (*Diptoptera*), 176.  
*Dytiscoides* (*Eleutheroda*), 176.  
*Eastii* (*Anamesia*), 129.  
**ECHETIUS**, 339.  
*Echinata* (*Eurycantha*), 396.  
*Echinatus* (*Obrimus*), 398.  
**ECHINOPSALIS**, 7.  
**ECHINOSOMA**, 8.  
*Echinus* (*Parectatosoma*), 398.  
**ECTATOSOMA**, 380.  
**ECTOBIA**, 61.

- ECTOBIINÆ, 61.  
 Ectobioides (Ischnoptera), 81.  
 ECTOBIUS, 61.  
*Edentata* (*Chelidura*), 54.  
*Edentata* (*Forficula*), 54.  
*Edule* (*Phasma*), 385.  
*Eduilis* (*Platycrania*), 385.  
 Ega (Metriotes), 416.  
*Ega* (*Phasma*), 416.  
 Egena (Empusa), 311.  
 Egregia (Pygidicrana), 6.  
*Ehrenbergii* (*Eremophila*), 210.  
 ELÆA, 214.  
*Elateroïdes* (*Derocatalymma*), 186.  
*Elateroïdes* (*Perisphæria*), 186.  
*Elateroïdes* (Stenopilema), 186.  
*Elegans* (*Acontista*), 232.  
*Elegans* (*Anisomorpha*), 403.  
*Elegans* (*Blatta*), 92, 121.  
*Elegans* (*Blepharis*), 293.  
*Elegans* (*Chelisoches*), 34.  
*Elegans* (*Corydia*), 167.  
*Elegans* (*Creobotra*), 293.  
*Elegans* (*Forficisila*), 14.  
*Elegans* (*Forficula*), 48.  
*Elegans* (*Heterolampra*), 121.  
*Elegans* (*Paradoxomorpha*), 403.  
*Elegans* (*Paratropa*), 109.  
*Elegans* (*Paratropes*), 109.  
*Elegans* (*Philobora*), 157.  
*Elegans* (*Phoraspis*), 109, 110.  
*Elegans* (*Phyllodromia*), 92.  
*Elegans* (*Theopropus*), 293.  
*Elegans* (*Tribonium*), 157.  
 ELEUTHERODA, 176.  
 Elizabethæ (Temnopteryx), 103.  
 ELLIPSIKA, 183.  
 ELLIPSIDION, 79.  
 ELLIPSIDIUM, 79.  
 Elliptica (Anaplecta), 68.  
 ELLIPTOBLÄTTA, 183.  
 Elongata (Aneclura), 41.  
*Elongata* (*Blatta*), 83.  
*Elongata* (*Danuria*), 309.  
*Elongata* (*Forficula*), 32, 52.  
*Elongata* (Ischnoptera), 83.  
*Elongata* (Macrodanuria), 309.  
*Elongata* (*Phasma*), 319.  
*Elongata* (*Phruortes*), 319.  
*Elongata* (Spongiphora), 32.  
*Elongatus* (*Phruortes*), 319.  
 Emarginata (Zetobora), 158.  
 EMBIIDÆ, 58.  
*Emesa* (*Bacteria*), 350.  
*Emesa* (Dyme), 350.  
*Emitteis* (*Periplancta*), 142.  
*Emortuale* (*Phibalosoma*), 352.  
 Emortualis (Abrachia), 352.  
*Emortualis* (*Bacteria*), 352.  
*Emortualis* (*Mantis*), 251.  
*Emortualis* (*Perisphæria*), 191.  
 Emortualis (Trichoblatta), 191.  
 EMPUSA, 311.  
*Empusa* (*Cyphocrana*), 390.  
*Empusa* (*Cyphocrania*), 390.  
*Empusa* (*Phasma*), 390.  
 EMPUSINÆ, 310.  
*Encladus* (*Acrophylla*), 393.  
*Encladus* (*Cyphocrania*), 393.  
*Encladus* (*Vetilia*), 393.  
 ENETIA, 394.  
*Engæus* (*Oxyophthalmus*), 261.  
 ENICOPHLEBIA, 228.  
*Ensiifera* (*Didymocorypha*), 218.  
 ENTÉLLA, 225.  
 ENTORIA, 327.  
 Eoa (Aneclura), 40.  
 EPAPHIRODITA, 284.  
 Ephialtes (Diagoras), 361.  
 EPICHARMUS, 404.  
 EPILAMPRA, 125.  
*EPILAMPRA*, 117, 120.  
 EPILAMPRIINÆ, 109.  
*Epilamproides* (*Balta*), 106.  
*Episcopalis* (*Creobotra*), 291.  
*Episcopalis* (*Ischnopoda*), 365.  
*Episcopalis* (*Palophus*), 365.  
 EPISCOPUS, 261.  
 Equatoria (Labia), 28.  
 Erechtheus (Necroscia), 375.  
 EREMIAPHILA, 210.  
 EREMIAPHILINÆ, 208.  
 EREMOPHILA, 210.  
 EREMOPLANA, 265.  
 ERGAULA, 173.  
*Ericetorum* (*Blatta*), 62, 69.  
*Ericetorum* (*Ectobia*), 62.  
*Erichsoni* (*Apterygida*), 45.  
*Erichsoni* (*Sphingolabis*), 45.  
 Erosa (Acanthops), 283.  
 Erosula (Acanthops), 283.  
 Erronea (Panchlora), 154.  
*Erubescens* (*Epilampra*), 123.  
*Erubescens* (*Heterolampra*), 123.  
*Erythreina* (*Derocatalymma*), 188.  
*Erythreina* (*Homalodemas*), 188.  
*Erythrina* (*Blatta*), 127.  
*Erythrina* (*Epilampra*), 127.  
*Erythrocephala* (*Apterygida*), 49.  
*Erythrocephala* (*Blatta*), 145.  
*Erythrocephala* (*Deropeltis*), 145.  
*Erythrocephala* (*Forficula*), 52.  
*Erythrocephala* (*Ischnoptera*), 145.  
*Erythrocephala* (*Labiidura*), 11.  
*Erythrocephala* (*Perisphæria*), 145.  
*Erythronota* (*Aphlebia*), 68.  
*Erythronota* (*Salganca*), 200.  
*Erythroptera* (*Arrhidæus*), 384.  
*Erythroptera* (*Mantis*), 384.  
*Eryx* (*Aschipasma*), 419.  
*Eryx* (*Presbistus*), 419.  
*Esacus* (*Necroscia*), 368.  
*Esacus* (*Sosibia*), 368.

- Escherichi (Forficula), 52.  
*Esepus* (Necroscia), 368.  
 Esepus (Sosibia), 368.  
 EUBULIDES, 395.  
 Eucera (Necrosia), 375.  
 EUCHOMENA, 236.  
*Eucnemis* (Haplopus), 362.  
*Eucnemis* (Pterinoxylus), 362.  
*Euphrosyne* (Odontomantis), 233.  
*Euplectes* (Necroscia), 376.  
*Europea* (Empusa), 312.  
*Euryalus* (Necroscia), 368.  
*Eurybates* (Necroscia), 371.  
 EURYCANTHA, 395.  
 EURYCANTHINE, 395.  
 EURYCNEMA, 391.  
 EURYCOTIS, 143.  
 EURYDERES, 272.  
*Eurymedon* (Vetilia), 393.  
*Eurynome* (Necroscia), 375.  
 EURYZOSTERIA, 148.  
 EUSTEGASTA, 181.  
*Euterpina* (Bacteria), 353.  
*Euterpinus* (Acanthoderes), 353.  
*Euterpinus* (Canuleius), 353.  
 EUTHYPHLEPS, 307.  
 EUTHYRRHAPHA, 168.  
*Eutrachelia* (Bacteria), 331.  
*Eutrachelia* (Hyracus), 331.  
*Evadne* (Haplopus), 363.  
*Evanescens* (Clonaria), 337.  
*Evanescens* (Girardia), 337.  
*Everetti* (Hierodula), 247.  
*Everetti* (Phasgania), 324.  
*Exarata* (Homalodemus), 188.  
*Exaratum* (Homalodemus), 188.  
*Exaspera* (Platyzoisteria), 131.  
*Exeisa* (Ischnoptera), 82.  
 EXEDRA, 198.  
*Exigua* (Bacteria), 350.  
*Exigua* (Bostra), 350.  
*Exilis* (Apterygida), 47.  
*Exilis* (Forficula), 47.  
*Exilis* (Sphingolabis), 47.  
*Eximia* (Acontista), 233.  
*Eximia* (Cullinantis), 233.  
*Eximia* (Pygidierana), 5.  
*Exoleta* (Panchlora), 152.  
*Exsiccata* (Mantis), 238.  
 EXTATOSOMA, 380.  
*Extensa* (Abrochia), 252.  
*Extensicollis* (Mantis), 249.  
*Extensicollis* (Rhombodera), 249.  
*Extensum* (Phibalosoma), 352.  
*Extenuata* (Blatta), 88.  
*Extenuata* (Phyllodromia), 88.  
*Extera* (Stenopyga), 237.  
*Extranea* (Loboptera), 103.  
*Fabricii* (Forficula), 40.  
*Facies* (Blatta), 99.  
*Facies* (Ceratoptera), 99.  
*Falcata* (Acanthops), 283.  
*Falcatoria* (Acanthops), 282.  
*Falcatoria* (Mantis), 282.  
*Falcifera* (Comptoshespis), 208.  
*Fallax* (Aehrioptera), 394.  
*Fallax* (Anaplecta), 67.  
*Fallax* (Bacunculus), 349.  
*Fallax* (Ectobia), 65.  
*Fallax* (Epilampra), 126.  
*Fallax* (Heteronemia), 349.  
*Fallax* (Perispheria), 191.  
*Fallax* (Platylabia), 22.  
*Fallax* (Pseudoglomeris), 191.  
*Fallax* (Theganopteryx), 65.  
*Farinosa* (Burria), 336.  
*Fasciata* (Empusa), 512.  
*Fasciata* (Forficula), 53.  
*Fasciata* (Iris), 260.  
*Fasciata* (Labia), 25.  
*Fasciata* (Mantis), 236, 258, 260.  
*Fasciata* (Mesopteryx), 238.  
*Fasciata* (Omomantis), 236.  
*Fasciata* (Phyllodromia), 94.  
*Fasciata* (Pseudophyllodromia), 98.  
*Fasciatum* (Phasma), 410.  
*Fasciatus* (Acanthoderes), 340.  
*Fasciatus* (Macracantha), 340.  
*Fasciatus* (Oleophides), 410.  
*Fasciceps* (Blatta), 91.  
*Fasciceps* (Phyllodromia), 91.  
*Fasciolata* (Necroscia), 374.  
*Fastuosa* (Phoraspis), 112.  
*Fastuosa* (Phoraspis), 112.  
*Fatiloqua* (Ischnomantis), 266.  
*Fatiloqua* (Mantis), 266.  
*Fatua* (Necroscia), 375.  
*Faunus* (Bacteria), 347.  
*Faunus* (Diapheromera), 347.  
*Feæ* (Anechura), 41.  
*Feæ* (Apachya), 3.  
*Feæ* (Apachyus), 3.  
*Feæ* (Chactospania), 22.  
*Feæ* (Chelisothes), 33.  
*Feæ* (Labia), 27.  
*Fedtschenkoii* (Anechura), 41.  
*Fedtschenkoii* (Forficula), 41.  
*Feejecanum* (Phyllium), 420.  
*Feejecanus* (Clitoniseus), 420.  
*Femoralis* (Labilura), 13, 15.  
*Femoralis* (Polyzoisteria), 128.  
*Femoralis* (Psalis), 13.  
*Femoralis* (Pseudomops), 75.  
*Femoralis* (Stagnatoptera), 301.  
*Femorata* (Bacteria), 322.  
*Femorata* (Blabera), 165.  
*Femorata* (Diapheromera), 346.  
*Femorata* (Gonypeta), 221.  
*Femorata* (Musonia), 276.  
*Femorata* (Phasma), 322.  
*Femorata* (Phyllodromia), [33].

- Femorata* (*Phyllodromia*), 79.  
*Femoratum* (*Ellipsoidion*), 79.  
*Femoratum* (*Prisomera*), 322.  
*Femoratum* (*Spectrum*), 346.  
*Femoratus* (*Asprenas*), 367.  
*Fenestrata* (*Calidomantis*), 258.  
*Fenestrata* (*Mantis*), 256, 258, 259, 260.  
*Fenestrata* (*Miomantis*), 258.  
*Fenestrina* (*Hypercompsa*), 170.  
*Fera* (*Mionyx*), 277.  
*Ferox* (*Mantis*), 253.  
*Ferox* (*Stagmomantis*), 253.  
*Ferrea* (*Blatta*), 88.  
*Ferrea* (*Phyllodromia*), 88.  
*Ferreti* (*Blatta*), 175.  
*Ferreti* (*Oxyhaloa*), 175.  
*Ferruginea* (*Anisomorpha*), 401.  
*Ferruginea* (*Blabera*), 165.  
*Ferruginea* (*Blatta*), 165.  
*Ferruginea* (*Cosmozosteria*), 132.  
*Ferruginea* (*Epilampra*), 126.  
*Ferruginea* (*Hemithyrso-cera*), 77.  
*Ferruginea* (*Phasma*), 401.  
*Ferruginea* (*Phyllodromia*), 91.  
*Ferruginea* (*Platyzosteria*), 132.  
*Ferruginea* (*Polyzosteria*), 132.  
*Ferruginea* (*Temnopteryx*), 104.  
*Ferruginea* (*Temnopteryx*), 103.  
*Ferruginea* (*Thyrso-cera*), 77.  
*Ferrugineipes* (*Panethia*), 202.  
*Ferrugineofusca* (*Blatta*), 138.  
*Ferruginosa* (*Epilampra*), 121.  
*Ferruginosa* (*Heterolampra*), 121.  
*Ferula* (*Bacteria*), 355, 356.  
*Ferula* (*Mantis*), 355.  
*Ferula* (*Phasma*), 355.  
*Feruloides* (*Lonchodes*), 359.  
*Feruloides* (*Pharmacia*), 359.  
*Ferus* (*Mionyx*), 277.  
*Fervida* (*Epilampra*), 122.  
*Fervida* (*Gyna*), 149.  
*Fervida* (*Gyna*), 149.  
*Fervida* (*Heterolampra*), 122.  
*Fervida* (*Panchlora*), 149.  
*Festæ* (*Bacunculus*), 348.  
*Festæ* (*Blatta*), 94.  
*Festæ* (*Epilampra*), 83.  
*Festæ* (*Heteronemia*), 348.  
*Festæ* (*Ischnoptera*), 83.  
*Festæ* (*Metriotes*), 416.  
*Festæ* (*Myrcinellus*), 228.  
*Festæ* (*Panchlora*), 154.  
*Festæ* (*Phyllodromia*), 94.  
*Festuca* (*Bacunculus*), 348.  
*Festuca* (*Heteronemia*), 348.  
*Fieberi* (*Areolaria*), 177.  
*Fieberi* (*Diaphana*), 170.  
*Fieberi* (*Hypercompsa*), 170.  
*Figurata* (*Blatta*), 91.  
*Figurata* (*Phyllodromia*), 91.  
*Figurata* (*Polyzosteria*), 128.  
*Filata* (*Chæteessa*), 209.  
*Filiforme* (*Phasma*), 355.  
*Filiformes* (*Mantis*), 356.  
*Filiformis* (*Bacillus*), 334, 340.  
*Filiformis* (*Bacteria*), 356.  
*Filiformis* (*Mantis*), 330, 334, 356.  
*Filiformis* (*Oligonyx*), 277.  
*Filiformis* (*Paraclitumnus*), 330.  
*Filiformis* (*Phasma*), 355, 356.  
*Filiformis* (*Thesprotia*), 277.  
*Filum* (*Mantis*), 279.  
*Filum* (*Myronides*), 321.  
*Filum* (*Necroscia*), 374.  
*Filum* (*Oligonyx*), 279.  
*Filum* (*Orthonecroscia*), 374.  
*Filum* (*Phasma*), 374.  
*Filum* (*Phibalosoma*), 374.  
*Filum* (*Spanionyx*), 279.  
*Finschi* (*Pygidierana*), 6.  
*Finschiana* (*Eurycotis*), 144.  
*Fischeri* (*Forficisila*), 12.  
*Fischeri* (*Labidura*), 12.  
**FISCHERIA**, 267.  
*Fissa* (*Blatta*), 88.  
*Fissa* (*Clonaria*), 337.  
*Fissa* (*Gratidia*), 337.  
*Fissa* (*Phyllodromia*), 88.  
*Fissa* (*Pseudomops*), 78.  
*Fissa* (*Temnopteryx*), 105.  
*Fissa* (*Thyrso-cera*), 78.  
*Fissicollis* (*Blatta*), 159.  
*Fissicollis* (*Schizopilia*), 159.  
*Fissicollis* (*Zetobora*), 159.  
*Fissispinis* (*Heterochæ-tula*), 307.  
*Flabellata* (*Anaplæcta*), 63.  
*Flabellicornis* (*Mantis*), 311.  
*Flabelliformis* (*Phasma*), 405.  
*Flabelliformis* (*Prisopus*), 405, 406.  
*Flava* (*Hierodula*), 249.  
*Flava* (*Mantis*), 249.  
*Flava* (*Rhombodera*), 249.  
*Flavescens* (*Pseudodero-peltis*), 147.  
*Flavicincta* (*Blatta*), 136.  
*Flavicincta* (*Mantis*), 222.  
*Flavicincta* (*Methana*), 136.  
*Flavicincta* (*Methana*), 136.  
*Flavicincta* (*Periplaneta*), 136.  
*Flavicollis* (*Ischnoptera*), 81.  
*Flavicollis* (*Kakerlac*), 81.  
*Flavicollis* (*Sparattina*), 24.  
*Flavicorne* (*Ascephasma*), 419.  
*Flavicorne* (*Aschipasna*), 419.  
*Flavicorne* (*Phasma*), 419.  
*Fluicornis* (*Derocalymma*), 190.  
*Fluicornis* (*Lonchodes*), 323.  
*Fluicornis* (*Perispheria*), 190.

- Flavicornis (Presbistus), 419.  
 Flavicornis (Pseudoglomeris), 190.  
 Flavicornis (Sthenobœa), 323.  
 Flavilatera (Dorylaea), 135.  
 Flavilatera (*Stylopyga*), 135.  
 Flavipennis (Chorisonaura), 72.  
 Flavipennis (Eurycotis), 144.  
 Flavipennis (*Forficula*), 32, 46.  
 Flavipennis (*Mantis*), 299.  
 Flavipennis (Panesthia), 203.  
 Flavipennis (Polyspilota), 241.  
 Flavipennis (Sphingolabis), 46.  
 Flavipennis (*Stagmatoptera*), 300.  
 Flavipes (*Perisphæria*), 190.  
 Flavipes (Phoraspis), 112.  
 Flavipes (Pseudomops), 75.  
 Flavipes (*Pseudomops*), 75.  
 Flavipes (*Thyrsoœra*), 75.  
 Flavocantennata (*Chorisonaura*), 72.  
 Flavocinetæ (Ectobia), [64].  
 Flavocinetæ (*Ectobia*), 93.  
 Flavoguttata (*Mantis*), 298.  
 Flavoguttata (*Neeroseia*), 374.  
 Flavoguttata (*Parastagmatoptera*), 299.  
 Flavoguttata (*Stagmatoptera*), 298.  
 Flavomaculata (Anisomorpha), 401.  
 Flavomaculatum (*Phasma*), 417.  
 Flavomaculatus (Planodes), 417.  
 Flavomarginata (Deropectis), 147.  
 Flexicollis (Pseudoglomeris), 191.  
 Flexicollis (*Zetobora*), 191.  
 Flexivitta (*Blatta*), 96.  
 Flexivitta (Nauphæta), 155.  
 Flexivitta (*Periplaneta*), 155.  
 Flexivitta (*Phyllodromia*), 96.  
 Flexuosa (*Dactylopteryx*), 257.  
 Flexuosa (*Forficula*), 48.  
 Flexuosa (*Sphingolabis*), 48.  
 Floridana (*Callimantis*), 251.  
 Floridana (*Pelmatosilpha*), 143.  
 Floridana (*Periplaneta*), 143.  
 Foliacea (*Bacteria*), 349.  
 Foliacea (*Bacunculus*), 349.  
 Foliata (*Mantis*), 305.  
 Foliata (*Theoclytes*), 305.  
 Foliata (Vates), 305.  
 Foliatus (*Mantis*), 423.  
 Foliopeda (*Hermagoras*), 322.  
 Foliopeda (*Mantis*), 322.  
 Forbesi (*Echinosoma*), 8.  
 Forceps (*Microdina*), 201.  
 Forceps (*Panesthia*), 201.  
 Forceps (*Salganea*), 201.  
 FORCINELLA, 17.  
 Foreipata (*Clonaria*), 337.  
 Foreipata (*Forficula*), 39, 44, 50.  
 Foreipata (*Gratidia*), 237.  
 Foreipata (*Opisthocosmia*), 39.  
 Foreipata (*Pygidierama*), 6.  
 Foreipatus (*Lonchodes*), 317.  
 Foreipatus (*Stelonehodes*), 317.  
 Foreipatus (*Stratocles*), 409.  
 FORCIPULA, 8.  
 Forfex (*Spongiphora*), 31.  
 Forficata (*Mantis*), 258.  
 Forficata (*Mioblatta*), 196.  
 FORFICESILA, 9.  
 FORFICULA, 49.  
 Forficularius (*Japyx*), 56.  
 FORFICULIDÆ, 1.  
 Formosa (*Acromantis*), 280.  
 Formicata (*Calolampra*), 118.  
 Formicata (*Epilampra*), 118.  
 Formicata (*Perisphæria*), 189.  
 Formicata (*Perisphæria*), 189.  
 Formicata (*Pronaonota*), 184.  
 Formicata (*Pseudoglomeris*), 189.  
 Formicata (*Zetobora*), 189.  
 Forstenii (*Asciaphasma*), 420.  
 Forstenii (*Aschipasma*), 420.  
 Forstenii (*Orthomeria*), 420.  
 Forstenii (*Phasma*), 420.  
 Fortipes (*Periplaneta*), 129.  
 Fortnumi (*Paradaniuria*), 307.  
 Fortnumi (*Toxodera*), 307.  
 Fortunata (*Loboptera*), 102.  
 Foveolata (*Nauphæta*), 147.  
 Foveolata (*Pseudoderopectis*), 147.  
 Foveolata (*Salganea*), 200.  
 Fragilis (*Bacteria*), 331.  
 Fragilis (*Blatta*), 73.  
 Fragilis (*Chorisonaura*), 73.  
 Fragilis (*Musonia*), 256.  
 Fragilis (*Nanomantis*), 256.  
 Franciscana (*Monachoda*), 161.  
 Fraserensis (*Calolampra*), 118.  
 Frascransis (*Epilampra*), 118.  
 Fraternal (*Acantista*), 234.  
 Fraternal (*Blabera*), 165.  
 Fraternal (*Fischeria*), 268.  
 Fraternal (*Iris*), 268.  
 Fraternal (*Panchora*), 153.  
 Fraternal (*Phyllodromia*), 95.  
 Fraternal (*Stagmomantis*), 253.  
 Fratricida (*Hierodula*), 248.  
 Fratricida (*Rhombodera*), 248.  
 Frenata (*Nauphæta*), 155.  
 Frenchii (*Anamesia*), 129.

- Frenchii* (Bacteria), 331.  
*Frenchii* (Hyrtacus), 331.  
*Frenchii* (Polyzosteria), 128.  
*Freyi* (Branesikia), 282.  
*Freyi* (Deroplatys), 282.  
*Freyi* (Forficula), 44.  
*Freyi* (Hierodula), 301.  
*Freyi* (Sphodromantis), 301.  
*Freyi* (Stagmatoptera), 301.  
*Froncosa* (Aranoidea), 378.  
*Froncosa* (Necroscia), 378.  
*Frontalis* (Psalidophora), 31.  
*Frontalis* (Pygidicrana), 4.  
*Frontalis* (Spongiphora), 31.  
*Fronticornis* (Empusa), 313.  
*Fronticornis* (Hemimempusa), 313.  
*Fronticornis* (Mantis), 313.  
*Fruhstorferi* (Labia), 26.  
*Fruhstorferi* (Nesogaster), 35.  
 FULCINEA, 257.  
*Fulgida* (Anaplecta), 68.  
*Fulgida* (Angela), 265.  
*Fulgida* (Thespis), 265.  
*Fulgidipennis* (Mantoida), 210.  
*Fuliginosa* (Gonypeta), 224.  
*Fuliginosa* (Hapulo-mantis), 214.  
*Fuliginosa* (Humbertiella), 214.  
*Fuliginosa* (Kakerlae), 142.  
*Fuliginosa* (Mantis), 224.  
*Fuliginosa* (Periplaneta), 142.  
*Fuliginosa* (Phyllo-dromia), 92.  
*Fulva* (Anaplecta), 66.  
*Fulva* (Corydia), 170.  
*Fulva* (Holocompsa), 170.  
*Fulva* (Ischnoptera), 81.  
*Fulva* (Temnopteryx), 104.  
*Fulva* (Thyrsocera), 75.  
*Fulvescens* (Anophelepis), 386.  
*Fulvescens* (Anophelepis), 386.  
*Fulvescens* (Graeffea), 386.  
*Fulviceps* (Oxyhaloa), 176.  
*Fulviceps* (Proscratea), 175.  
*Fulvipes* (Blatta), 89.  
*Fulvipes* (Phyllo-dromia), 89.  
*Fulvornata* (Anamesia), 129.  
*Fumata* (Ischnoptera), 85.  
*Fumata* (Necroscia), 376.  
*Fumigata* (Blabera), 162.  
*Fumigata* (Blatta), 162.  
*Fumigata* (Byrsotria), 162.  
*Fumosus* (Thrinaconyx), 279.  
*Funebris* (Allacta), 99.  
*Funebris* (Blatta), 99.  
*Funebris* (Proscratea), 195.  
*Fungicola* (Attaphila), 173.  
*Furcata* (Greenia), 319.  
*Furcatus* (Lonchodes), 319.  
*Furcifera* (Apterygida), 46.  
*Furcifera* (Sphingolabis), 46.  
*Furcillatus* (Bacillus), 329.  
*Furcillatus* (Baculum), 329.  
*Fusata* (Periplaneta), 175.  
*Fusca* (Aptera), 182.  
*Fusca* (Blabera), 164.  
*Fusca* (Blatta), 96, 182.  
*Fusca* (Derocalymna), 186.  
*Fusca* (Epilampra), 125.  
*Fusca* (Ischnoptera), 81.  
*Fusca* (Mantis), 232, 238.  
*Fusca* (Perispheria), 186.  
*Fusca* (Phyllo-dromia), 96.  
*Fusca* (Stenopilema), 186.  
*Fuscata* (Acontista), 233.  
*Fuscata* (Mantis), 233, 252.  
*Fuscata* (Pyragra), 7.  
*Fuscella* (Melestora), 167.  
*Fuscescens* (Hierodula), 247.  
*Fuscescens* (Mantis), 217.  
*Fuscifolia* (Mantis), 282.  
*Fuscifolius* (Acanthops), 282.  
*Fuscinectus* (Bacillus), 330.  
*Fuscinectus* (Paraclitumnus), 330.  
*Fuscipennis* (Chelisoehes), 34.  
*Fuscipennis* (Forficula), 34.  
*Fuscipennis* (Lobophora), 34.  
*Fuscipennis* (Psalidophora), 34.  
*Fuscipennis* (Thesprotia), 277.  
*Fuscoannulata* (Necroscia), 376.  
*Fuscoannulatum* (Necroscia), 376.  
*Fuscoannulatum* (Phasma), 376.  
*Fuscoareata* (Creoboter), 291.  
*Fuscoelytris* (Mantis), 235.  
*Fuscoirrorata* (Polyspilota), 240.  
*Fuscosparsa* (Sibylla), 287.  
*Fusiformis* (Blabera), 165.  
*Gadarama* (Necroscia), 368.  
*Gadarama* (Sosibia), 368.  
*Gagathina* (Forficula), 14.  
*Gagathina* (Psalis), 14.  
*Gagathina* (Labidura), 14.  
*Gagathina* (Psalis), 14.  
*Galactipterum* (Phasma), 367.  
*Galactipterus* (Lopaphus), 367.  
*Galactipterus* (Orxines), 367.  
 GALAPAGIA, 276.  
*Galeata* (Danuria), 256.  
*Galeata* (Hopllocorypha), 256.  
*Galeata* (Mantis), 256.  
*Galeata* (Parathespis), 257.  
 GALEPSUS, 216.  
*Galerucoides* (Choristima), 73.  
*Galerucoides* (Diptera), 73.  
*Galerucoides* (Eleutheroda), 73.

- GALINTHIAS**, 296.  
*Gallica* (*Blatta*), 156.  
*Gallicum* (*Phasma*), 334.  
 Gallicus (*Bacillus*), 334.  
*Gallicus* (*Bacillus*), 332.  
 Gambrius (*Oleypthides*), 411.  
*Gambrius* (*Phasma*), 411.  
 Gargantua (*Aruanoidea*), 378.  
*Gargantua* (*Necrosia*), 378.  
 Gariazzi (*Forcipula*), 9.  
 Gasconi (*Polyspilota*), 239.  
*Gastrica* (*Hierodula*), 243.  
*Gastrica* (*Mantis*), 243.  
 Gastrica (*Sphodromantis*), 243.  
 Gayi (*Coptopteryx*), 272.  
*Gayi* (*Mantis*), 272.  
*Gecko* (*Acanthoderus*), 399.  
 Gecko (*Hoploclonia*), 399.  
*Geisovii* (*Acanthoderus*), 340.  
*Geisovii* (*Bacillus*), 340.  
 Geisovii (*Macracantlia*), 340.  
*Geissei* (*Polyzosteria*), 195.  
 Gelonus (*Phyllium*), 421.  
 Gelonus (*Pulchriphyllium*), 421.  
 Geminata (*Cteoboter*), 291.  
*Geminata* (*Epilampra*), 122.  
 Geminata (*Heterolumpra*), 122.  
*Geminata* (*Mantis*), 291.  
 Genei (*Eremiphila*), 211.  
*Genei* (*Eremophila*), 211.  
 Geniculata (*Brachylabis*), 16.  
*Geniculata* (*Chelidura*), 16.  
*Geniculata* (*Forficula*), 13.  
*Geniculatus* (*Lonchodes*), 317.  
 Geniculatus (*Stælonchodes*), 317.  
*Geniculosum* (*Bacteria*), 317.  
*Geniculosum* (*Phasma*), 317.  
 Geochroma (*Homalopteryx*), 116.  
 Geochroma (*Polyzosteria*), 116.  
**GEOMANTIS**, 224.  
**GEOSCAPHEUS**, 205.  
*Gerhardii* (*Bacillus*), 340.  
*Germanica* (*Blatta*), 62, 87.  
 Germanica (*Phyllo-dromia*), 87.  
*Germanicus* (*Ectobius*), 87.  
 Gerstæckeri (*Diplatys*), 2.  
*Gerstæckeri* (*Diplatys*), 2.  
*Gerstæckeri* (*Nannopygia*), 2.  
 Geryon (*Phyllium*), 423.  
 Gestriana (*Nauphœta*), 155.  
 Gestroi (*Platylabia*), 22.  
 Gestroi (*Speleoblatta*), 106.  
*Gestriana* (*Heterogamia*), 173.  
 Gestriana (*Polyphaga*), 173.  
 Ghilianii (*Labia*), 28.  
*Gibbicollis* (*Cyrtotria*), 187.  
*Gibbicollis* (*Deroce-lymma*), 187.  
*Gibbicollis* (*Deroptilis*), 187.  
*Gibbicollis* (*Ischnoptera*), 187.  
*Gibbosa* (*Craspedonia*), 387.  
*Gibbosa* (*Diapherodes*), 361.  
*Gibbosa* (*Monandrop-tera*), 361.  
*Gibbosa* (*Phasma*), 387.  
 Gibbosum (*Cranidium*), 361.  
 Giebeliana (*Hypo-sphæria*), 193.  
*Giebeliana* (*Lioblatta*), 193.  
*Gigantea* (*Ætropoda*), 199.  
 Gigantea (*Blabera*), 163.  
*Gigantea* (*Blatta*), 163, 164.  
 Gigantea (*Diapherodes*), 362.  
*Gigantea* (*Forficesila*), 10, 11.  
*Gigantea* (*Forficula*), 10, 11.  
*Gigantea* (*Labi-dura*), 10, 11.  
*Gigantea* (*Mantis*), 362.  
*Gigantea* var. *Japonica* (*Forficesila*), 11.  
*Gigantea* var. *Japonica* (*Forficula*), 11.  
 Giganteus (*Geoscapheus*), 205.  
**GIGANTOPHASMA**, 386.  
*Gigas* (*Brunneria*), 265.  
*Gigas* (*Cyphocrana*), 390.  
*Gigas* (*Cyphocrana*), 390, 391.  
*Gigas* (*Diapherodes*), 362.  
 Gigas (*Eremoplana*), 265.  
*Gigas* (*Fischeria*), 265.  
*Gigas* (*Gryllus*), 390.  
*Gigas* (*Iris*), 265.  
 Gigas (*Japyx*), 56.  
*Gigas* (*Mantis*), 362, 385, 390.  
 Gigas (*Phasma*), 390.  
*Gigas* (*Phasma*), 385, 391, 392.  
*Gilolæ* (*Musonia*), 256.  
 Gilolæ (*Nanomantis*), 256.  
 Gilva (*Chiropacha*), 216.  
 Giraffa (*Leptocola*), 263.  
 Glabra (*Melanozosteria*), 129.  
 Glabra (*Nyetibora*), 108.  
*Glabra* (*Periplaneta*), 129, 130.  
*Glabricollis* (*Diapherodes*), 364.  
*Glabricollis* (*Haplopus*), 364.  
*Glabricula* (*Blatta*), 73.  
 Glabricula (*Chorisoneura*), 73.  
 Glabricula (*Labia*), 28.  
*Glauca* (*Iradopteryx*), 222.  
 Glauca (*Micromantis*), 222.  
 Glauca (*Panchlora*), 152.  
 Glaucopterus (*Chelisothes*), 33.  
 Glomeriformis (*Perisphæria*), 190.  
*Glomeris* (*Perisphæria*), 190.  
 Glomeris (*Pseudoglomeris*), 190.  
*Gloriosa* (*Blatta*), 150.  
 Gloriosa (*Gyna*), 150.  
 Glyptomerium (*Xerosoma*), 416.  
**GLAPTOPELIS**, 182.

- Godama (Lonchodes), 322.  
 Godmani (Acanthops), 282.  
 Goeldiana (Hicetia), 274.  
*Goliath* (*Cyphocrania*), 391.  
*Goliath* (*Diura*), 391.  
*Goliath* (*Eurycnema*), 391.  
*Goliath* (*Japyx*), 57.  
*Goliath* (*Phasma*), 391.  
 GONATISTA, 269.  
*Gongylodes* (*Empusa*), 311.  
*Gongylodes* (*Gongylus*), 310, 311.  
*Gongylodes* (*Gryllus*), 310.  
*Gongylodes* (*Mantis*), 310.  
 GONGYLUS, 310.  
 GONOLABINA, 16.  
 GONOLABIS, 15.  
 GONYPETA, 224.  
 GONYPETYLIS, 288.  
*Gorgon* (*Phyllium*), 413.  
*Gorgus* (*Lopaphus*), 394.  
*Gorgus* (*Onchestus*), 394.  
*Gracile* (*Ellipsoidion*), 80.  
*Gracilicollis* (*Hierodula*), 247.  
*Gracilipes* (*Amiles*), 225.  
*Gracilipes* (*Bacillus*), 337.  
*Gracilipes* (*Clonaria*), 337.  
*Gracilipes* (*Entella*), 225.  
*Gracilipes* (*Photina*), 274.  
*Gracilipes* (*Pyrgocotis*), 218.  
*Gracilis* (*Ameles*), 230.  
*Gracilis* (*Bacillus*), 335, 337.  
*Gracilis* (*Bacteria*), 351.  
*Gracilis* (*Blatta*), 72.  
*Gracilis* (*Calidomantis*), 259.  
*Gracilis* (*Chorisoneura*), 72.  
*Gracilis* (*Cladoxerus*), 357.  
*Gracilis* (*Clonistria*), 351.  
*Gracilis* (*Cylindrogaster*), 2.  
*Gracilis* (*Danuria*), 310.  
*Gracilis* (*Derocalymma*), 186.  
*Gracilis* (*Deropeltis*), 146.  
*Gracilis* (*Diplatys*), 2.  
*Gracilis* (*Empusa*), 314.  
*Gracilis* (*Epilampra*), 118.  
*Gracilis* (*Forficula*), 24, 47.  
*Gracilis* (*Idolomorpha*), 314.  
*Gracilis* (*Ischnoptera*), 146.  
*Gracilis* (*Linocerus*), 335.  
*Gracilis* (*Mantis*), 230.  
*Gracilis* (*Miomantis*), 259.  
*Gracilis* (*Oxyophthalmus*), 261.  
*Gracilis* (*Periplaneta*), 141.  
*Gracilis* (*Perisphæria*), 186.  
*Gracilis* (*Phibalosoma*), 357.  
*Gracilis* (*Popa*), 310.  
*Gracilis* (*Spararta*), 24.  
*Gracilis* (*Sphingolabis*), 47.  
*Gracilis* (*Stenopilema*), 186.  
*Gracillima* (*Leptocola*), 263.  
*Gracillima* (*Leptocola*), 263.  
*Gracillimus* (*Stælonchodes*), 318.  
*Graciosa* (*Cyphocrania*), 397.  
*Graciosa* (*Eurycnantha*), 397.  
*Graciosa* (*Phasma*), 397.  
*Græca* (*Aphlebia*), 70.  
*Græca* (*Hololampra*), 70.  
*Græca* (*Isolabella*), 43.  
 GRAEFFEA, 386.  
*Grallator* (*Baculum*), 328.  
*Grallator* (*Lonchodes*), 328.  
*Gramen* (*Bacunculus*), 349.  
*Gramen* (*Heteronemia*), 349.  
*Graminea* (*Calvisia*), 370.  
*Graminea* (*Macynia*), 332.  
*Graminea* (*Necroscia*), 370.  
*Graminea* (*Phthoa*), 332.  
*Gramineus* (*Bacillus*), 332.  
*Graminis* (*Oligonyx*), 278.  
*Grammica* (*Anaxarcha*), 223.  
*Gramadensis* (*Miopteryx*), 275.  
*Grandidieri* (*Gromphadorhina*), 199.  
*Grandidieri* (*Gymnonyx*), 184.  
*Grandidieri* (*Stagnatoptera*), 301.  
*Grandipennis* (*Anaplecta*), 67.  
*Grandis* (*Fischeria*), 263.  
*Grandis* (*Forficula*), 47.  
*Grandis* (*Hierodula*), 246.  
*Grandis* (*Hoplocorypha*), 257.  
*Grandis* (*Ischnomantis*), 266.  
*Grandis* (*Labia*), 27.  
*Grandis* (*Mantis*), 249.  
*Grandis* (*Miopteryx*), 275.  
*Grandis* (*Panchlora*), 150.  
*Grandis* (*Phasma*), 335.  
*Grandis* (*Phasmomantis*), 266.  
*Grandis* (*Platyzosteria*), 130.  
*Grandis* (*Polyzosteria*), 130.  
*Grandis* (*Rhombodera*), 249.  
*Grandis* (*Rhyparobia*), 150.  
*Grandiventris* (*Forficula*), 4.  
*Grandiventris* (*Tagalina*), 4.  
*Granicollis* (*Oniscosoma*), 159.  
*Granicollis* (*Perisphæria*), 192.  
*Granicollis* (*Pœcilotabatta*), 192.  
*Granicollis* (*Zetobora*), 159.  
*Graniferum* (*Periphetes*), 320.  
*Graniferum* (*Phasma*), 320.  
*Graniger* (*Stenopilema*), 186.  
*Granosa* (*Monachoda*), 162.  
*Granosa* (*Monastria*), 162.  
*Granulata* (*Ateloblatta*), 199.



- Granulata* (*Derocarynma*), 188.  
*Granulata* (*Hemiblabea*), 166.  
*Granulata* (*Homalodemus*), 188.  
*Granulata* (*Oxythoespis*), 255.  
*Granulatus* (*Bacillus*), 334.  
*Granulatus* (*Bathycharax*), 335.  
*Granulatus* (*Carausius*), 320.  
*Granulicollis* (*Bacteria*), 356.  
*Granulicollis* (*Creboter*), 291.  
*Granulifera* (*Pseudoderopeltis*), 147.  
*Granulosa* (*Labidura*), 11.  
**GRATIDIA**, 330.  
*Gravidula* (*Apterygida*), 45.  
*Gravidula* (*Forficula*), 45.  
*Gravidula* (*Labia*), 45.  
*Gravidus* (*Acanthoderus*), 400.  
*Gravidus* (*Pylæmenes*), 400.  
*Grayi* (*Anchiale*), 393.  
*Grayi* (*Diapherodes*), 363.  
*Grayi* (*Haaniella*), 397.  
*Grayi* (*Haplopus*), 363.  
*Grayi* (*Heteropteryx*), 397.  
*Grayi* (*Pachymorphus*), 393.  
*Grayii* (*Heteropteryx*), 397, 398.  
*Greeni* (*Anisolabis*), 19.  
*Greeni* (*Diplatys*), 2.  
**GREENIA**, 319.  
*Grisea* (*Blatta*), 125.  
*Grisea* (*Coptopteryx*), 272.  
*Grisea* (*Epilampra*), 125.  
*Grisea* (*Gonatista*), 270.  
*Grisea* (*Mantis*), 213, 270, 272.  
*Grisea* (*Nauphata*), 156.  
**GROMPHADORHINA**, 199.  
*Grossa* (*Blabea*), 160.  
*Grossa* (*Blatta*), 160.  
*Grossa* (*Monachoda*), 160.  
*Grossa* (*Monachoda*), 160.  
*Grylloides* (*Anisomorpha*), 403.  
*Grylloides* (*Dinelytron*), 403.  
*Grylloides* (*Paradoxomorpha*), 403.  
*Grylloides* (*Platygerania*), 403.  
*Gryps* (*Harpagonyx*), 279.  
**GUATEMALÆ** (*Temnopteryx*), 105.  
*Gucinzi* (*Bacillus*), 337.  
*Gueinzii* (*Clonaria*), 337.  
*Guerinii* (*Epichelarnus*), 404.  
*Guerini* (*Eremoplana*), 265.  
*Guerini* (*Fischeria*), 265.  
*Guerini* (*Iris*), 265.  
*Guerini* (*Lamponius*), 343.  
*Guerini* (*Prisopus*), 404.  
*Guerini* (*Pygihyuchus*), 343.  
*Guerini* (*Thespis*), 265.  
*Guerini* (*Trichoblatta*), 191.  
*Gueriniana* (*Corydia*), 167.  
*Gueriniana* (*Pseudomops*), 76.  
*Gueriniana* (*Thyrocera*), 76.  
*Guineensis* (*Nauphata*), 155.  
*Guineensis* (*Platylabia*), 22.  
*Gulare* (*Necroscia*), 375.  
*Gulare* (*Phasma*), 375.  
*Gularis* (*Necroscia*), 375.  
*Gulosa* (*Ancistrogaster*), 36.  
*Gunnii* (*Mantis*), 218.  
*Guttata* (*Dorylaea*), 135.  
*Guttata* (*Echinopsalis*), 7.  
*Guttata* (*Labia*), 27.  
*Guttata* (*Mantis*), 243.  
*Guttata* (*Psalis*), 13.  
*Guttata* (*Pygidicrana*), 6.  
*Guttata* (*Sphodromantis*), 243.  
*Guttata* (*Stylopyga*), 135.  
*Gutticollis* (*Prosoplecta*), 177.  
*Guttifera* (*Blatta*), 93.  
*Guttifera* (*Phyllostromia*), 93.  
*Guttigerum* (*Phasma*), 400.  
*Guttigerus* (*Datames*), 400.  
*Guttipennis* (*Homöogramia*), 171.  
*Guttipennis* (*Tropidomantis*), 227.  
*Guttipennis* (*Zobobora*), 171.  
*Guttiventris* (*Blabea*), 165.  
*Guttiventris* (*Taraxa*), 165.  
*Guttulata* (*Sponiphora*), 30.  
*Guttulosa* (*Nauphata*), 157.  
*Guttulosa* (*Tribonium*), 157.  
*Guttulus* (*Empusa*), 313.  
*Guttulus* (*Gonypilus*), 313.  
**GYMNONYX**, 184.  
*Gymnopyga* (*Coptopteryx*), 272.  
*Gymnopyga* (*Mantis*), 272.  
**GYNA**, 149.  
**GYNOPELTIS**, 182.  
*Gyrinoides* (*Blatta*), 92.  
*Gyrinoides* (*Phyllostromia*), 92.  
**HAANIA**, 289.  
**HAANIELLA**, 397.  
*Haani* (*Necroscia*), 376.  
*Haanii* (*Pseudomantis*), 236.  
*Haanii* (*Rhombolera*), 248.  
*Hadrillus* (*Lopaplus*), 360.  
*Haeckelii* (*Ectobia*), 62.  
*Hædulus* (*Mesiloehus*), 320.  
*Hæmatomus* (*Loxochodes*), 318.  
*Hæmatomus* (*Stælonchodes*), 318.  
**HAGIOMANTIS**, 270.  
**HAGIOTATA**, 306.  
*Haita* (*Bacteria*), 351.  
*Haita* (*Clonistria*), 351.  
*Halmaturina* (*Loboptera*), 192.  
*Hannata* (*Ischnoptera*), 82.  
*Hanifera* (*Allacta*), 100.  
*Hanifera* (*Blatta*), 100.  
*Hampsoni* (*Parepisopus*), 261.  
*Hannuligera* (*Paraclo-naria*), 336.  
*Hanitschi* (*Cyphocrania*), 391.  
*Hansenii* (*Hemimerus*), 59.

- HAPALOMANTIS, 223.  
 HAPALOPEZA, 221.  
 HAPLOPUS, 363.  
 HARPAGOMANTIS, 295.  
 HARPAGONYX, 279.  
*HARPAX*, 295.  
*Harpuri* (*Tennelytra*), 137.  
*Harpuri* (*Zonioploca*), 137.  
*Harpypia* (*Hierodula*), 244.  
*Harpypia* (*Sphidromantis*), 244.  
*Hastata* (*Bacteria*), 348.  
*Hastata* (*Heteronemia*), 348.  
*Hastifera* (*Ischnoptera*), 87.  
*Havaniense* (*Phasma*), 362.  
*Havaniensis* (*Apterygida*), 46.  
*Havaniensis* (*Forficula*), 46.  
*Havaniensis* (*Sphingolabis*), 46.  
*Haworthii* (*Ctenomorpha*), 365.  
*Haworthii* (*Palophus*), 365.  
*Hebes* (*Ischnoptera*), 85.  
*Hebetata* (*Pilema*), 185.  
*Hebraica* (*Eremiaphila*), 211.  
*Hectica* (*Cyphocrania*), 365.  
*Hectica* (*Platycrana*), 365.  
*Hecticum* (*Phasma*), 365.  
*Hecticus* (*Palophus*), 365.  
 HEDAIA, 123.  
*Hedenborgi* (*Empusa*), 312.  
*Hedenborgii* (*Eremiaphila*), 212.  
*Hedenborgii* (*Eremophila*), 212.  
*Heldreichi* (*Aneles*), 231.  
*Heldreichi* (*Parameles*), 231.  
*Hellmanni* (*Forficula*), 52.  
*Hellotis* (*Lopophus*), 360.  
*Helvetica* (*Blatta*), 62.  
 HELVIA, 292.  
*Helvolum* (*Phasma*), 413.  
*Helvolum* (*Pseudophasma*), 413.  
*Hemerobina* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 88.
- Hemerobius* (*Mantis*), 256.  
*Hemerobius* (*Nanomantis*), 256.  
 HEMIBLABERA, 166.  
*HEMIBLATTA*, 194.  
*HEMEMPUSA*, 313.  
*HEMILATINDIA*, 169.  
 HEMIMERID.E, 59.  
 HEMIMERUS, 59.  
 HEMINAUPIGETA, 156.  
 HEMINYCTOBORA, 108.  
 HEMIPACHYMORPHIA, 341.  
 HEMIPANESTHIA, 204.  
*Hemiptera* (*Blatta*), 62.  
 HEMIPTEROTA, 74.  
 HEMITHYRSOCERA, 77.  
*Hemus* (*Calvisia*), 370.  
*Hemus* (*Necroscia*), 370.  
*Herbacea* (*Mantis*), 238.  
*Herbacea* (*Tenodera*), 238.  
*Herculeana* (*Cyphocrania*), 391.  
*Herculeana* (*Eurycnema*), 391.  
*Herculeana* (*Forficula*), 11.  
*Herculeana* (*Labidura*), 11.  
*Hercules* (*Chelisochella*), 35.  
 HERMAGORAS, 322.  
 HERMARCHUS, 360.  
*Hermes* (*Anechura*), 41.  
*Heros* (*Blatta*), 142.  
*Heros* (*Periplaneta*), 142.  
*Hesione* (*Acromantis*), 280.  
 HESPEROPHASMA, 343.  
 HESTIAS, 288.  
 HESTIASULA, 288.  
 HETEROCHÆTA, 306.  
 HETEROCHÆTULA, 307.  
*Heterochroa* (*Humbertiella*), 213.  
*Heterochroa* (*Thesopompa*), 213.  
*Heteroclyta* (*Blatta*), 167.  
*Heterodera* (*Hierodula*), 246.  
 HETTEROGAMMA, 171.  
 Heterogamia (*Stagmomantis*), 252.  
 HETEROLAMPRA, 120.
- HETERONEMIA, 348.  
 HETERONUTARSUS, 212.  
*HETEROZYCHOTARSUS*, 212.  
 HETEROPLANA, 205.  
*Heteroptera* (*Euchomena*), 237.  
*Heteroptera* (*Mantis*), 237.  
 HETEROPTERYGIN.E, 396.  
 HETEROPTERYX, 395.  
*HETEROPTERYX*, 397.  
*Heterospila* (*Polyzosteria*), 135.  
 HETEROVATES, 302.  
*Heusseriana* (*Calolampra*), 117.  
*Heusseriana* (*Epilampra*), 117.  
*Heydeniana* (*Epilampra*), 126.  
*Heydeniana* (*Nanphæta*), 156.  
*Heydeniana* (*Paratropes*), 112.  
*Heydeniana* (*Periplaneta*), 129.  
*Heydeniana* (*Phoraspis*), 112.  
*Heydeniana* (*Platyzosteria*), 129.  
*Heydeniana* (*Polyzosteria*), 129.  
*Heydeniana* (*Pseudophyllo-dromia*), 97.  
*Heydeniana* (*Syntomaptera*), 129.  
*Heydenianum* (*Ellipsoidium*), 97.  
*Heydenianum* (*Ellipsoidium*), 97.  
 HICETIA, 274.  
 HIERODULA, 245.  
*Hieroglyphica* (*Peltamorpha*), 418.  
*Hieroglyphica* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 100.  
*Hieroglyphicus* (*Peltamorphus*), 418.  
*Hilara* (*Enicophlebia*), 228.  
*Hilare* (*Necroscia*), 370.  
*Hilare* (*Phasma*), 370.  
*Hilaris* (*Calvisia*), 370.  
*Hilaris* (*Corydia*), 167.  
*Hilaris* (*Tabia*), 27.  
*Hilaris* (*Necroscia*), 371.  
*Hilaris* (*Panesthia*), 204.  
*Hildebrandti* (*Gromphadorhina*), 199.

- Himalayæ (Perisphæria), 189.  
 Himalayanus (Dysaulæ), 262.  
 Himalayica (Ischnoptera), 81.  
 Hippolyte (Calvisia), 370.  
*Hippolyte* (*Neeroscia*), 370.  
 Hippolytus (Lysicles), 381.  
 Hipponax (Dinelytron), 408.  
 Hipponoe (Loxopsis), 406.  
*Hipponoe* (*Neeroscia*), 406.  
 Hippotaurus (Ischnopoda), 366.  
*Hippotaurus* (*Palophus*), 366.  
 Hirsuta (Ancistrogaster), 37.  
*Hirsuta* (*Forficula*), 37.  
*Hirsuta* (*Heterogamia*), 173.  
 Hirsuta (Polyphaga), 173.  
 Hirticornis (Pseudomops), 76.  
*Hirticornis* (*Thyrocera*), 76.  
 HIRTULEIUS, 361.  
*Hispa* (*Lonchodes*), 326.  
 Hispa (Promachus), 326.  
*Hispanica* (*Forficula*), 18.  
 Hispanicus (Phthoa), 332.  
*Hispidulus* (*Bacillus*), 330.  
 Hispidulus (Paraclitumnus), 330.  
 Histrinus (Acanthoclona), 407.  
*Histrinus* (*Cerops*), 407.  
*Histrion* (*Paratropa*), 110.  
 Histrion (Paratropes), 110.  
*Histrion* (*Paratropes*), 155.  
*Histrion* (*Periplaneta*), 135.  
 Histrion (Pseudophylodromia), 98.  
*Histrion* (*Thyrocera*), 78.  
*Hobsonii* (*Bolidena*), 218.  
*Hobsonii* (*Mantis*), 218.  
*Hobsonii* (Orthodera), 218.  
 Hoenii (Archiblatta), 148.  
 Hofmanni (Hagiotata), 306.  
 HOLOCOMPSA, 169.  
 HOLOLAMPRA, 68.  
 HOLOLAMPRA, 177.  
 Holosericea (Nyetibora), 107.  
 HOMALOBLATTA, 194.  
 HOMALODEMAS, 183.  
 HOMALOPTERYX, 115.  
 HOMALOSILPHA, 143.  
 HOMŒOGAMIA, 174.  
*Hookeri* (*Bacillus*), 339.  
*Hookeri* (Clitarchus), 339.  
*Hopei* (*Ectatosoma*), 381.  
*Hopei* (*Ectatosoma*), 380.  
*Hopei* (*Heteropteryx*), 397.  
*Hopei* (*Phasma*), 410.  
 Hopii (Oleypthides), 410.  
*Hopii* (*Phasma*), 410.  
 HOPLOCLOXIA, 399.  
 HOPLOCORYPHA, 256.  
 HOPLOPHORA, 209.  
 HORMETICA, 197.  
 HORMETICA, 196.  
 Horologica (Hedæia), 124.  
 Horrida (Eurycantha), 395.  
*Horrida* (*Eurycantha*), 396.  
*Horrida* (*Phasma*), 395.  
 Horridum (Echinosoma), 8.  
*Horridum* (*Karabidion*), 395.  
*Horridum* (*Acanthoderus*), 340.  
*Horridus* (*Argosarchus*), 340.  
*Horridus* (*Platytelus*), 406.  
 Horridus (Prisopus), 406.  
 Horrifca (Deroplatys), 282.  
 Horsfieldii (Neeroscia), 376.  
 Horsfieldii (Pygidierana), 6.  
 Horsfieldii (Sparattu), 23.  
*Horstokkii* (*Phasma*), 405.  
 Horstokkii (Prisopus), 405.  
 Hosei (Hermagoras), 322.  
 Hospes (Phylodromia), 93.  
 HOSFILIA, 192.  
 Hottentota (Dorylæa), 135.  
 Hottentotta (Anisolabis), 18.  
 Hottentotta (Ceratiopoptera), 98.  
*Hottentotta* (*Forcinella*), 18.  
 Hova (Blatta), 133.  
 Hova (Elliptoblatta), 184.  
 Hova (Galepsus), 217.  
 Hova (Heminauphæta), 156.  
*Hova* (*Hierodula*), 241.  
 Hova (Opisthocosmia), 33.  
*Hova* (*Periplaneta*), 133.  
*Hova* (*Stylopyga*), 138.  
 Hova (Tarachomantis), 241.  
 Hova (Theganopteryx), 64.  
 Hralili (Eremiaphila), 212.  
*Hralili* (*Eremiaphila*), 212.  
 Hubbardi (Japyx), 57.  
 Huegeli (Anechura), 41.  
*Huegeli* (*Forficula*), 41.  
 Hugeli (Pygidierana), 5.  
*Humberti* (*Bacillus*), 328.  
*Humberti* (*Ramulus*), 328.  
*Humbertiana* (Blatta), 92.  
*Humbertiana* (Empusa), 313.  
*Humbertiana* (Gonypeta), 224.  
*Humbertiana* (*Neeroscia*), 369.  
 Humbertiana (Parathespis), 256.  
*Humbertiana* (*Perisphæria*), 190.  
 Humbertiana (Phylodromia), 90.  
*Humbertiana* (*Phylodromia*), 92.  
*Humbertiana* (*Polyzosteria*), 90.  
 Humbertiana (Pseudoglomeris), 190.  
 Humbertiana (Sosibia), 369.  
 HUMBERTIELLA, 214.

- Humbertii (*Iapyx*), 56.  
*Humbertii* (*Iapyx*), 56.  
 Humeralis (*Ellipsoidion*), 79.  
*Humeralis* (*Apolyta*), 79.  
*Humeralis* (*Blatta*), 91.  
*Humeralis* (*Cardioptera*), 242.  
 Humeralis (*Cilnia*), 242.  
 Humeralis (*Nyctibora*), 107.  
 Humeralis (*Opisthocosmia*), 38.  
 Humeralis (*Phyllo-dromia*), 91.  
*Humilis* (*Bacillus*), 329.  
 Humilis (*Ramulus*), 329.  
 Hummeli (*Hypnorna*), 178.  
*Huseinæ* (*Apterygida*), 12.  
*Huseinæ* (*Labidura*), 12.  
*Hyalina* (*Blatta*), 152.  
*Hyalina* (*Charadodis*), 220.  
*Hyalina* (*Empusa*), 305.  
*Hyalina* (*Galinthias*), 296.  
*Hyalina* (*Ischnoptera*), 84.  
*Hyalina* (*Macromantis*), 273.  
*Hyalina* (*Mantis*), 273, 299, 303.  
*Hyalina* (*Panchlora*), 152.  
*Hyalina* (*Panchlora*), 153.  
*Hyaloptera* (*Mantis*), 299.  
 Hyaloptera (*Stagmatoptera*), 299.  
*Hybrida* (*Epilampra*), 123.  
*Hybrida* (*Heterolampra*), 123.  
*Hybrida* (*Hierodula*), 246.  
*Hybrida* (*Mantis*), 246.  
*Hydrophoroides* (*Blatta*), 73.  
*Hydrophoroides* (*Choristina*), 73.  
*Hydrophoroides* (*Choristina*), 73.  
*HYMENOPA*, 294.  
 HYMENOPUS, 294.  
 HYPERCOMPUSA, 170.  
*Hypharpax* (*Phibalosoma*), 360.  
*Hypharpax* (*Tira-choidea*), 360.  
*Hyphereon* (*Bacillus*), 330.  
*Hyphereon* (*Gratidia*), 330.  
 HYPNORMA, 178.  
 HYPNORMA, 178.  
 HYPOCRITA, 101.  
 HYPOSPHERIA, 193.  
 HYPsicORYPIA, 314.  
 HYRTACUS, 331.  
*Hystriculea* (*Bacillus*), 342.  
*Hystriculea* (*Pachymorpha*), 342.  
*Hystriculea* (*Pachymorpha*), 342.  
*Hystrinus* (*Acanthoclonia*), 407.  
*Hystrinus* (*Ceroys*), 407.  
*Hystrix* (*Acanthoderus*), 326.  
*Hystrix* (*Parectatosoma*), 398.  
*Hystrix* (*Promachus*), 326.  
 IAPYX, 55.  
*Icaris* (*Necrosia*), 375.  
*Icterica* (*Forficisila*), 11.  
*Icterica* (*Labidura*), 11.  
*Icterica* (*Oxyops*), 298.  
 IDOLOMORPIA, 314.  
 IDOLUM, 316.  
 IGNACIA, 411.  
*Ignava* (*Heteronemia*), 348.  
*Ignavus* (*Ceroys*), 345.  
*Ignavus* (*Libethra*), 345.  
*Ignobilis* (*Allacta*), 100.  
*Ignobilis* (*Blatta*), 100.  
*Ignobilis* (*Ischnoptera*), 83.  
*Iheringi* (*Phyllovates*), 304.  
*Iheringi* (*Theoclytes*), 304.  
*Illepida* (*Proscratca*), 159.  
*Iludens* (*Phyllocrania*), 290.  
*Imitans* (*Epilampra*), 121.  
*Imitans* (*Heterolampra*), 121.  
*Imitatrix* (*Epilampra*), 125.  
*Immacula* (*Blabera*), 165.  
*Immaculata* (*Hedaia*), 123.  
*Immanis* (*Acanthoderus*), 344.  
*Immanis* (*Parobrimus*), 344.  
*Immunda* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 92.  
*Impannosa* (*Danuria*), 310.  
*Impennis* (*Ancistrogaster*), 37.  
*Imperatoria* (*Epilampra*), 116.  
*Imperatrix* (*Molytria*), 115.  
*Imperatrix* (*Pygidicrana*), 5.  
*Impressa* (*Polyzosteria*), 128.  
*Impressa* (*Zetobora*), 157.  
*Impressicollis* (*Bor-mansia*), 13.  
*Inaequalis* (*Ischnoptera*), 82.  
*Inaequalis* (*Panchlora*), 157.  
*Inaequalis* (*Tribonium*), 157.  
*Inca* (*Ischnoptera*), 84.  
*Inca* (*Latindia*), 168.  
*Inca* (*Pseudophasma*), 412.  
*Inca* (*Strongylopsalis*), 15.  
*Incerta* (*Labia*), 26.  
*Incerta* (*Paenesthia*), 203.  
*Incertus* (*Prisopus*), 405.  
*Incisa* (*Blatta*), 88.  
*Incisa* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 88.  
*Inclarata* (*Epilampra*), 121.  
*Inclarata* (*Heterolampra*), 121.  
*Inclinata* (*Clonaria*), 337.  
*Inclinata* (*Gratidia*), 337.  
*Inclusa* (*Cosmozosteria*), 133.  
*Inclusa* (*Periplaneta*), 133, 142.  
*Inclusa* (*Pseudomops*), 75.  
*Incommoda* (*Blatta*), 105.  
*Incommoda* (*Temnopteryx*), 105.  
*Incommodus* (*Bacillus*), 383.  
*Incommodus* (*Xenomaches*), 383.  
*Incompta* (*Bostra*), 350.  
*Inconspicua* (*Epilampra*), 120.  
*Inconspicua* (*Heterolampra*), 120.

- Inconspicua (Labidura), 12.  
 Inconspicua (Temnopteryx), 104.  
 Incuriosa (Ischnoptera), 81.  
*Indica* (Bacteria), 330.  
*Indica* (Blatta), 151.  
*Indica* (Ectobia), 64.  
*Indica* (Forficula), 13.  
*Indica* (Humbertiella), 214.  
*Indica* (Ischnoptera), 81.  
*Indica* (Labidura), 13.  
*Indica* (Loboptera), 102.  
*Indica* (Panchlora), 151.  
*Indica* (Paraclitumnus), 330.  
*Indica* (Paranaupheta), 179.  
*Indica* (Polyphaga), 172.  
*Indica* (Platyosteria), 104.  
*Indica* (Psalis), 13.  
*Indica* (Temnopteryx), 104.  
*Indica* (Theganopteryx), 64.  
*Indica* var. *Minor* (Psalis), 13.  
*Indicator* (Mantis), 301.  
*Indicator* (Stagmatoptera), 301.  
*Indicus* (Bacillus), 330.  
*Indicus* (Iapyx), 57.  
*Indicus* (Japyx), 57.  
 Indistineta (Labia), 26.  
 Induta (Allacta), 100.  
*Induta* (Ceratoptera), 100.  
*Inermis* (Bacillus), 335.  
*Inermis* (Hestias), 288.  
*Inermis* (Labidura), 10.  
*Inermis* (Pachymantis), 288.  
*Inermis* (Panesthia), 204.  
*Inermis* (Phasma), 335.  
*Inexacta* (Blatta), 92.  
*Inexacta* (Phylldromia), 92.  
*Inflexipes* (Mantis), 374.  
*Inflexipes* (Necroschia), 374.  
*Infumata* (Aphlebia), 69.  
*Infumata* (Forficula), 50.  
*Infumata* (Gonypteta), 223.  
*Infumata* (Hololampra), 69.  
*Infumata* (Iridopteryx), 223.  
*Infumata* (Mantis), 276.  
*Infumata* (Musonia), 276.  
*Infumata* (Oligonyx), 276.  
*Infumatum* (Ascepsasma), 419.  
*Infumatum* (Aschipsasma), 419.  
*Infumatus* (Presbistus), 419.  
*Infusata* (Fischeria), 269.  
*Infusata* (Iris), 269.  
*Infusata* (Platymonantis), 269.  
*Infusata* (Pseudomiopteryx), 275.  
*Infusata* (Sphendale), 269.  
*Ingens* (Platyosteria), 143.  
*Innotabilis* (Blatta), 97.  
*Innotabilis* (Mareta), 97.  
*Inopinata* (Ancistrogaster), 37.  
*Inornata* (Chaetospania), 22.  
*Inquinata* (Acontista), 233.  
*Inquinata* (Blatta), 79.  
*Inquinata* (Choriso-neura), 72.  
*Inquinata* (Ellipsoidion), 79.  
*Inquinata* (Epilampra), 114.  
*Inquinata* (Mantis), 252.  
*Inquinata* (Molytria), 114.  
*Inquinata* (Epilampra), 114.  
*Insatiabilis* (Stagmatoptera), 301.  
*Inscripta* (Ceratoptera), 98.  
*Inscripta* (Periplaneta), 98.  
*Insculpta* (Ellipsica), 183.  
*Insiadiator* (Chiropus), 216.  
*Insiadiator* (Tarachodes), 215.  
*Insignata* (Trichomera), 148.  
*Insignis* (Æluropoda), 199.  
*Insignis* (Æthalochroa), 308.  
*Insignis* (Bacillus), 329.  
*Insignis* (Baculum), 329.  
*Insignis* (Blatta), 142.  
*Insignis* (Chaloxera), 381.  
*Insignis* (Forficula), 59.  
*Insignis* (Kakerba), 142.  
*Insignis* (Lancholes), 329.  
*Insignis* (Lysicles), 381.  
*Insignis* (Opisthocosmia), 39.  
*Insignis* (Periplaneta), 142.  
*Insignis* (Phyllocrania), 290.  
*Insignis* (Phyllocrania), 290.  
*Insignis* (Polyspilota), 239.  
*Insignis* (Psolidophora), 31.  
*Insignis* (Spongiphora), 31.  
*Insolita* (Periplaneta), 116.  
*Insucta* (Epilampra), 121.  
*Insueta* (Heterolampra), 121.  
*Insulanum* (Echinossoma), 8.  
*Insularis* (Anchiæle), 303.  
*Insularis* (Blatta), 95.  
*Insularis* (Dicellonotus), 201.  
*Insularis* (Dixippus), 324.  
*Insularis* (Ectobia), 65.  
*Insularis* (Epilampra), 125.  
*Insularis* (Eurycantha), 396.  
*Insularis* (Phasgania), 324.  
*Insularis* (Phyllo-dromia), 95.  
*Insularis* (Promachus), 326.  
*Insularis* (Pseudectobia), 65.  
*Insularis* (Sphingolabis), 49.  
*Insularis* (Theganopteryx), 65.  
*Intacta* (Epilampra), 111.  
*Integerrima* (Dero-peltis), 146.  
*Integra* (Metilia), 282.  
*Integra* (Panesthia), 204.  
*Intercepta* (Blatta), 75.

- Intercepta (Pseudomops), 75.  
 Intermedia (Ancistrogaster), 37.  
 Intermedia (*Dero-calymna*), 188.  
 Intermedia (Deropeltis), 146.  
 Intermedia (Homalodemias), 188.  
 Intermedia (Homalopteryx), 115.  
 Intermedia (Nyetibora), 107.  
 Intermedia (Psectobia), 66.  
 Intermedia (Tenodera), 239.  
 Intermedia (*Tenodera*), 218.  
 Intermedia (*Theganopteryx*), 66.  
 Interna (Brachycola), 197.  
 Inuicans (*Monandroptera*), 382, 387.  
 Inuicanus (*Monandroptera*), 387.  
 Inversa (Phylldromia), 91.  
 Invisa (*Periplaneta*), 130.  
 Invisa (Platzosteria), 130.  
 Invisa (Polyzosteria), 128.  
 Iodomus (Tropidoderus), 380.  
 Iolas (Candaules), 367.  
 Iolas (*Lopaphus*), 367.  
 Iolas (*Necroscia*), 367.  
 Iphielus (Caulonia), 344.  
 Iphielus (*Pygirhynchus*), 344.  
 IPISOMA, 169.  
 Ipsoides (*Euthyrhapha*), 168.  
 Iridescent (*Ascephasma*), 419.  
 Iridescent (*Aschipasma*), 419.  
 Iridescent (Olepyhides), 411.  
 Iridescent (*Phasma*), 419.  
 Iridescent (Presbistus), 419.  
 Iridicolor (Polyzosteria), 128.  
 Iridipennis (Iridopteryx), 223.  
 Iridipennis (*Miopteryx*), 227.  
 Iridipennis (Tropidomantis), 227.  
 IRIDOPTERYX, 223.  
 Irina (*Gonypteta*), 223.  
 Irina (Iridopteryx), 223.  
 IRIS, 259.  
 Irregularis (Danuriella), 310.  
 Irregulariter-vittata (Phylldromia), 90.  
 Irrorata (*Blatta*), 117.  
 Irrorata (Calolampra), 117.  
 Irrorata (*Mantis*), 252.  
 Irrorata (Tarachodes), 215.  
 Irrorata (*Gryllus*), 252.  
 Isabellæ (Japyx), 56.  
 ISAGORAS, 415.  
 ISCHNOMANTIS, 266.  
 ISCHNOPODA, 365.  
 ISCHNOPTERA, 80.  
 Ismene (Marniessoidea), 372.  
 Ismene (*Necroscia*), 372.  
 Isochroma (*Epilampra*), 120.  
 Isochroma (Heterolampra), 120.  
 ISOLABELLA, 43.  
 ISOLABIS, 21.  
 Isomorpha (*Blatta*), 92.  
 Isomorpha (Phylldromia), 92.  
 Jackeryensis (Forficula), 53.  
 Jagori (*Apterygida*), 44.  
 Jagori (*Forficula*), 44.  
 Jagori (Pterygida), 44.  
 Jamaicensis (Haplopus), 363.  
 Jamaicensis (*Mantis*), 363.  
 Jamaicensis (*Phasma*), 363, 385.  
 Jamaicensis (*Platycrana*), 363.  
 Janciensis (Anisolabis), 20.  
 Janciensis (*Forcinella*), 20.  
 Janeri (*Aphlebia*), 71.  
 Janeri (Hololampra), 71.  
 Jansonii (Anaplecta), 68.  
 Jansonii (*Cylindrogaster*), 2.  
 Jansonii (Diplatys), 2.  
 Janus (*Necroscia*), 377.  
 Janus (Prexaspes), 415.  
 Japetus (*Acrophylla*), 393.  
 Japetus (*Cyphocrania*), 393.  
 Japetus (*Diura*), 393.  
 Japetus (*Phasma*), 393.  
 Japonica (Acromantis), 280.  
 Japonica (*Forficula*), 11.  
 Japonica (*Forficula*), 11, 46.  
 Japonica (Mantis), 251.  
 Japonica (Sphingolabis), 46.  
 Japonicum (*Acanthoderus*), 325.  
 Japonicum (*Phasma*), 325.  
 Japonicum (*Acanthoderus*), 325.  
 Japonicus (Neohirasea), 325.  
 JAPYX, 55.  
 Jaspidea (*Blatta*), 119.  
 Jaspidea (*Epilampra*), 120.  
 Javana (Acromantis), 223.  
 Javana (*Anisolabis*), 16.  
 Javana (Gonolabis), 16.  
 Javana (*Micromantis*), 223.  
 Javana (Odontomantis), 223.  
 Javana (Platylabia), 22.  
 Javana (Anaplecta), 66.  
 Javana (*Epilampra*), 124.  
 Javana (Hednia), 124.  
 Javana (Panesthia), 202.  
 Javana (Paranauphæta), 180.  
 Javanicus (*Japyx*), 57.  
 Javanum (*Bacillus*), 331.  
 Javanum (*Phasma*), 331.  
 Javanus (Apachyus), 3.  
 Javanus (*Bacillus*), 331.  
 Javanus (Paraclitumnus), 331.  
 Jocosicluna (Anisopygia), 101.  
 Jonesi (Pyrgomantis), 217.  
 Josephi (*Epilampra*), 127.  
 Josephina (Ischnoptera), 83.  
 Jucunda (*Ectobia*), 65.  
 Jucunda (Entella), 225.  
 Jucunda (*Hemithyrso-cera*), 78.  
 Jucunda (*Periplaneta*), 108.

- Jucunda (Theganopteryx), 65.  
 Jucunda (Thyrsocera), 78.  
 Julia (Hypsicorypha), 314.  
 Junnos (Cyphocrania), 387.  
 Junnos (Monandrop-  
 ptera), 387.  
 Juncea (Deropeltis), 146.  
 Juncea (Deropeltis), 146.  
 Juncea (Ischnoptera),  
 146.  
 JUNODIA, 286.  
 Jupiter (Chaetospania),  
 22.  
 Jurinii (Metriotes), 410.  
 Jurinii (Olecyphides), 410.  
 KAKERLAC, 137.  
 Kakkerlae (Blatta), 140.  
 Kallipygos (Pygidicrana),  
 5.  
 KARABIDION, 395.  
 KARSCHIELLA, 13.  
 Kaupiana (Tennopteryx),  
 105.  
 Kaupii (Myronides), 321.  
 Keratosqueleton (Mantis),  
 363.  
 Keradrenii (Blatta),  
 122.  
 Keradrenii (Epilampra),  
 122.  
 Keradrenii (Hetero-  
 lampra), 122.  
 Kershawii (Choristima),  
 73.  
 Kersteni (Hierodula),  
 244.  
 Kersteni (Mantis), 244.  
 Kersteni (Stagmatoptera),  
 244.  
 Khausini (Eremiaphila),  
 212.  
 Kheili (Panesthia), 203.  
 Kheili (Phasma), 413.  
 Kheili (Pseudophasma),  
 413.  
 Kheychi (Eremiaphila),  
 212.  
 Kirbii (Xeroderus), 383.  
 Kirbyi (Anisolabis), 16.  
 Kirbyi (Gonolabis), 16.  
 Kirschianni (Thrinaco-  
 nyx), 279.  
 Kitensis (Oxyhaloa), 175.  
 KNEPHASIA, 132.  
 Koenigi (Leptynia), 335.  
 Komarowi (Opistho-  
 cosmia), 38.  
 Kotschy (Blepharodes),  
 315.  
 Kraussiana (Hemipan-  
 esthia), 204.  
 Kraussiana (Panesthia),  
 204.  
 Kraussii (Haania), 207.  
 Kraussii (Paraoxyphilus),  
 207.  
 Krugi (Plectoptera), 178.  
 Kudagæ (Anisolabis), 19.  
 Kuhlgtzi (Gonolabis),  
 16.  
 Kuhlî (Blepharis), 290.  
 Kuhlî (Mantis), 290.  
 Kuhlî (Parablepharis),  
 290.  
 LABIA, 25.  
 Labiata (Macynia), 332.  
 Labiata (Mantis), 332.  
 Labiata (Phasma), 332.  
 LABIDOPHORA, 21.  
 LABIDURA, 9.  
 LABIDURODES, 15.  
 Lacandon (Panchlora),  
 154.  
 Laceratus (Creoxylus),  
 404.  
 Laceratus (Neocles), 404.  
 Lacertinum (Acantho-  
 derus), 325.  
 Lacertinum (Phasma),  
 325.  
 Lacertinus (Acantho-  
 derus), 325.  
 Lacertinus (Menexenus),  
 325.  
 Laciniatus (Ceroys), 344.  
 Laciniatus (Parobrinus),  
 344.  
 Lacrymula (Blatta), 88.  
 Lacrymula (Phyllodro-  
 mia), 88.  
 Laetea (Miopteryx), 255.  
 Laetea (Panchlora), 154.  
 Lacteipennis (Neeroseia),  
 377.  
 Læta (Anisolabis), 19.  
 Læta (Anisolabis), 19.  
 Læta (Brachylabis), 19.  
 Lætiior (Chelisoches), 35.  
 Lætiior (Lobophora), 35.  
 Lætus (Promachus), 326.  
 Læviceps (Hirtuleius),  
 361.  
 Lævicollis (Brachycola),  
 197.  
 Lævicollis (Creoboter),  
 291.  
 Lævicollis (Epilampra),  
 122.  
 Lævicollis (Hetero-  
 lampra), 122.  
 Lævicollis (Hierodula),  
 247.  
 Lævicollis (Panesthia),  
 203.  
 Lævigata (Blatta), 116,  
 152.  
 Lævigata (Gromphado-  
 rhina), 199.  
 Lævigata (Hormetica),  
 197.  
 Lævigata (Leucophasa),  
 152.  
 Lævigata (Nauphota),  
 116.  
 Lævigata (Panchlora),  
 116.  
 Lævigatus (Bacillus), 329.  
 Lævigatus (Baculum),  
 329.  
 Lævis (Calolampra), 117.  
 Lævis (Dicellonotus),  
 201.  
 Lævis (Epilampra), 117.  
 Lævis (Typhlotabia), 58.  
 Lævisculus (Clitarchus),  
 339.  
 LAMACHUS, 368.  
 Lambii (Anamesia), 129.  
 Lamellatus (Oxyartes),  
 325.  
 Laminata (Homalo-  
 pteryx), 124.  
 Laminata (Perisphera),  
 160.  
 Laminata (Rhicnoda),  
 124.  
 Laminigera (Apterygita),  
 52.  
 Laminigera (Forficula),  
 52.  
 Lampethusa (Neeroseia),  
 377.  
 Lampetia (Neeroseia),  
 377.  
 LAMPONIUS, 343.  
 Lampyrina (Deroclym-  
 ma), 188.  
 Lampyrina (Homalo-  
 demas), 188.  
 Lampyroides (Melano-  
 blatta), 191.  
 Lampyroides (Nauphota),  
 191.  
 Lancadon (Panchlora),  
 154.  
 Lanceolata (Didymo-  
 corypha), 218.  
 Lanceolata (Mantis),  
 218.  
 Lanceolatus (Paratropes),  
 110.

- Lancetifer* (*Hyrtacus*), 331.  
*Laponica* (*Phyllodromia*), 61.  
*Laponica* (*Blatta*), 61.  
*Laponica* (*Ectobia*), 61.  
*Lapponicus* (*Ectobius*), 61.  
*Larrinæ* (*Aphlebia*), 71.  
*Larrinæ* (*Hololampra*), 71.  
*Larunda* (*Necroscia*), 375.  
*Larva* (*Forficula*), 58.  
*Larva* (*Iapyx*), 58.  
*Larva* (*Typhlotabia*), 58.  
*Larvodes* (*Geomantis*), 224.  
*Lata* (*Blatta*), 141.  
*Lata* (*Gyna*), 149.  
*Lata* (*Ischnoptera*), 85.  
*Lata* (*Panchlora*), 149.  
*Lata* (*Panesthia*), 203.  
*Lata* (*Periplaneta*), 141.  
*Laterale* (*Ellipsoidium*), 77.  
*Laterale* (*Phasma*), 413.  
*Lateralis* (*Anaplecta*), 67.  
*Lateralis* (*Anaplecta*), 67.  
*Lateralis* (*Blatta*), 138.  
*Lateralis* (*Blatta*), 78, 108.  
*Lateralis* (*Cosmozosteria*), 132.  
*Lateralis* (*Empusa*), 314.  
*Lateralis* (*Hemithyrso-cera*), 77.  
*Lateralis* (*Idolomorpha*), 314.  
*Lateralis* (*Mantis*), 413, 414.  
*Lateralis* (*Nyctibora*), 108.  
*Lateralis* (*Periplaneta*), 138.  
*Lateralis* (*Phasma*), 413, 414.  
*Lateralis* (*Platyzosteria*), 132.  
*Lateralis* (*Polyzosteria*), 132.  
*Lateralis* (*Prexaspes*), 414.  
*Laterifera* (*Blatta*), 92.  
*Laterifera* (*Phyllodromia*), 92.  
*Laticaput* (*Phyllodromia*), 93.  
*Laticauda* (*Bacteria*), 349.  
*Laticauda* (*Heteronemia*), 349.  
*Laticeps* (*Blatta*), 91.  
*Laticeps* (*Deiphobe*), 266.  
*Laticeps* (*Eremoplana*), 266.  
*Laticeps* (*Fischeria*), 266.  
*Laticeps* (*Phyllodromia*), 91.  
*Laticollis* (*Blabera*), 164.  
*Laticollis* (*Chæradodis*), 220.  
*Laticollis* (*Epilampra*), 122.  
*Laticollis* (*Mantis*), 248.  
*Laticollis* (*Monachoda*), 160.  
*Laticollis* (*Orthodera*), 218.  
*Laticollis* (*Polyspilota*), 241.  
*Laticollis* (*Rhombodera*), 248.  
*Laticornis* (*Pseudomops*), 75.  
*Laticornis* (*Thyrso-cera*), 75.  
*Laticosta* (*Gyna*), 149.  
*Laticosta* (*Panchlora*), 149.  
*Latifrons* (*Epilampra*), 125.  
*Latimargo* (*Blatta*), 94.  
*Latimargo* (*Blatta*), 94.  
 LATINDIA, 168.  
*Latipennis* (*Allacta*), 100.  
*Latipennis* (*Blatta*), 90.  
*Latipennis* (*Hierodula*), 245.  
*Latipennis* (*Mantis*), 253.  
*Latipennis* (*Methana*), 136.  
*Latipennis* (*Nyctibora*), 108, 136.  
*Latipennis* (*Panchlora*), 154.  
*Latipennis* (*Phyllodromia*), 90, 100.  
*Latipennis* (*Platycalymma*), 228.  
*Latipennis* (*Thysanoblatta*), 185.  
*Latipennis* (*Tropidomantis*), 228.  
*Latipes* (*Cilnia*), 242.  
*Latipes* (*Mantis*), 242.  
*Latipes* (*Phasma*), 322.  
*Latipes* (*Polyzosteria*), 106.  
*Latipes* (*Temnopteryx*), 106.  
*Latirupta* (*Blatta*), 97.  
*Latirupta* (*Ellipsoidium*), 79.  
*Latissima* (*Blabera*), 165.  
*Latissima* (*Blatta*), 165.  
*Latissima* (*Monachoda*), 160.  
*Latistriga* (*Blatta*), 90.  
*Latistylus* (*Archimantis*), 234.  
*Latistylus* (*Mantis*), 234.  
*Latiusvittata* (*Phyllodromia*), 90.  
*Lativentris* (*Anisolabis*), 16.  
*Lativentris* (*Forficula*), 15.  
*Lativentris* (*Gonolabis*), 15, 16.  
*Lativitrea* (*Blatta*), 91.  
*Lativitrea* (*Phyllodromia*), 91.  
*Latizona* (*Cosmozosteria*), 133.  
*Latizona* (*Platyzosteria*), 133.  
*Latystylus* (*Archimantis*), 234.  
*Laubneri* (*Pilema*), 184.  
*Laurenziana* (*Loboptera*), 102.  
*Laurifolia* (*Phyllomantis*), 284.  
*Laxeritis* (*Amorphoscelis*), 208.  
 LAXTA, 159.  
*Lefebvrei* (*Eremiaphila*), 211.  
*Lefebvrei* (*Eremophila*), 211.  
*Lemoroi* (*Heterochæta*), 307.  
*Lemoroi* (*Severinia*), 307.  
*Lenticularis* (*Aptera*), 182.  
*Lenticularis* (*Chiropacha*), 217.  
*Lenticularis* (*Lygdamia*), 217.  
 LEOCRATES, 396.  
 LEOSTHIENES, 406.  
*Lepelletieri* (*Phibalosoma*), 356, 357.  
*Lepelletieri* var. *Dilatipes* (*Phibalosoma*), 357.  
*Lepelletieri* var. *Rubus* (*Phibalosoma*), 357.  
*Lepida* (*Blatta*), 102.  
*Lepida* (*Compsoblatta*), 180.  
*Lepida* (*Eastegasta*), 180.  
*Lepida* (*Loboptera*), 102.  
*Lepidella* (*Blatta*), 73.



- Lepidella (Chorizoneura), 73.  
 Leprosa (*Gratidia*), 338.  
 Leprosus (*Bacillus*), 338.  
 Leprosus (Clonaria), 338.  
 Lepelytra (*Mantis*), 238.  
 LEPTISOLABIS, 21.  
 LEPTOCOLA, 263.  
 LEPTOZOSTERIA, 131.  
 LEPTYNIA, 335.  
 Lesnei (Forficula), 50.  
 Leucogramma (Phoraspis), 113.  
*Leucogramma* var. *Conspersa* (Phoraspis), 112.  
 LEUCOPH.EA, 151.  
*Leucophthalma* (*Zetobora*), 193.  
 Lherminieri (*Psulidophora*), 31.  
 Lherminieri (Spongiphora), 31.  
 Liberiensis (Japyx), 56.  
 LIBETHRA, 345.  
 LIBISOCA, 163.  
*Lichenale* (*Phasma*), 413.  
 Lichenalis (Liturgousa), 271.  
*Licoides* (*Paratropa*), 110.  
 Lifuensis (Graeffea), 386.  
 LIGARIA, 226.  
*Ligata* (*Blabera*), 162.  
*Ligata* (*Cassidodes*), 177.  
*Ligata* (*Periplaneta*), 136.  
*Ligata* (*Platyzozeria*), 132.  
*Ligata* (*Polyzozeria*), 132.  
*Ligata* (Prosoplecta), 177.  
 Ligia (Haplopus), 364.  
*Lignaria* (*Perisphæria*), 158.  
 Lignaria (Tribonium), 158.  
 Ligneæ (Leptocola), 263.  
 Limbalicollis (Tenodera), 238.  
 Limbalis (Epilampra), 127.  
*Limbata* (*Blabera*), 165.  
*Limbata* (*Blatta*), 102.  
*Limbata* (*Loboptera*), 102.  
*Limbata* (*Mantis*), 231, 253.  
*Limbata* (Parameles), 231.  
*Limbata* (Paranauphæta), 180.  
*Limbata* (Polyphaga), 172.  
*Limbata* (Polyzozeria), 127.  
*Limbata* (*Polyzozeria*), 102.  
*Limbata* (Stagmomantis), 253.  
*Limbata* (Temnopteryx), 105.  
*Limbata* (*Zetobora*), 158.  
*Limbatus* (*Temnopteryx*), 105.  
 Limosa (Elliptoblatta), 184.  
*Limosa* (*Polyzozeria*), 184.  
 Lindsayi (Anamesia), 129.  
*Linearis* (*Bacteria*), 347, 351.  
*Linearis* (*Blatta*), 195.  
*Linearis* (*Ceroys*), 345.  
*Linearis* (Clonistria), 351.  
*Linearis* (*Forficula*), 48.  
*Linearis* (*Mantis*), 351, 377.  
*Linearis* (Parasphæria), 195.  
*Linearis* (*Perisphæria*), 186, 195.  
*Linearis* (*Phasma*), 377, 415.  
*Linearis* (Sermyle), 345.  
*Linearis* (Sphingolabis), 48.  
*Linearis* (Stenopilema), 186.  
*Lineata* (*Bacteria*), 358.  
*Lineata* (*Blatta*), 86.  
*Lineata* (Clonaria), 338.  
*Lineata* (Pseudischnoptera), 86.  
*Lineata* (*Thyrsocera*), 86.  
*Lineaticollis* (*Epilampra*), 120.  
*Lineaticollis* (*Heterolampra*), 120.  
*Lineaticollis* (*Thyrsocera*), 78.  
*Lineativentris* (Mionyx), 277.  
*Lineativentris* (*Musonina*), 277.  
*Lineatum* (*Phasma*), 410.  
*Lineatus* (Paracitumnus), 330.  
*Lineola* (*Hierodula*), 243.  
*Lineola* (*Mantis*), 243.  
*Lineola* (Sphodromantis), 243.  
 Lineolata (Pseudophyllo-dromia), 98.  
*Lineolatum* (*Phasma*), 410.  
*Lingua* (*Apterigida*), 45.  
*Lingua* (Sphingolabis), 45.  
*Lingulata* (*Hierodula*), 249.  
 LINOCCERUS, 335.  
 LINOBLATTA, 193.  
 LIOSILPIA, 87.  
 LITANEUTRIA, 232.  
*Literata* (*Blatta*), 97.  
*Literata* (Pseudophyllo-dromia), 97.  
*Lithophyla* (*Ectobia*), 84.  
 Littorea (Anisolabis), 20.  
*Littorea* (*Forcinella*), 20.  
*Littorea* (*Forficula*), 20.  
*Litura* (*Apolyta*), 79.  
*Litura* (Ellipsidion), 79.  
*Liturata* (Allacta), 100.  
*Liturata* (*Blatta*), 116, 117.  
*Liturata* (Compso-lampra), 116.  
*Liturata* (Cutilia), 134.  
*Liturata* (*Forficula*), 4.  
*Liturata* (*Opisthoptera*), 116.  
*Liturata* (Phyllodromia), 100.  
*Liturata* (Polyzozeria), 134.  
*Liturata* (Pygidierana), 4.  
 LITURGOUSA, 271.  
*Lituriceps* (Achroblatta), 155.  
*Lituriceps* (Pseudomops), 155.  
*Lituricollis* (*Blatta*), 90.  
*Lituricollis* (Phyllo-dromia), 90.  
*Liturifera* (*Blatta*), 65, 98.  
*Liturifera* (*Ectobia*), 65.  
*Liturifera* (Phyllodromia), 65.  
*Liturifera* (Pseudectobia), 65.  
*Liturifera* (Pseudophyllo-dromia), 98.  
*Liturifera* (*Theganopteryx*), 65.  
*Livida* (*Blatta*), 63.  
*Livida* (*Ectobia*), 63.  
*Livida* (*Forficula*), 25.  
*Livida* (*Heterogramia*), 173.  
*Livida* (*Labidura*), 12.  
*Livida* (Miopteryx), 275.  
*Livida* (Polyphaga), 173.

- Livida* (*Thespis*), 275.  
*Livida* var. *Brevipennis* (*Ectobia*), 63.  
*Lividipes* (*Forficula*), 11.  
*Lividipes* (*Labidura*), 11.  
*Lividus* (*Demogorgon*), 12.  
*Lividus* (*Ectobius*), 63.  
*Lobata* (*Allacta*), 100.  
*Lobata* (*Blatta*), 100.  
*Lobata* (*Charadodis*), 281.  
*Lobata* (*Creoboter*), 291.  
*Lobata* (*Deroplatys*), 281.  
*Lobata* (*Harpax*), 295.  
*Lobata* (*Mantis*), 295, 305.  
*Lobata* (*Oxypiloides*), 286.  
*Lobata* (*Phyllodromia*), 100.  
*Lobata* (*Vates*), 305.  
*Lobiceps* (*Cyphocrania*), 391.  
*Lobiceps* (*Haania*), 289.  
*Lobiceps* (*Mantis*), 288, 289.  
*Lobiceps* (*Oxypilus*), 288, 289.  
*Lobiceps* (*Pasma*), 391.  
*Lobifrons* (*Paraoxypilus*), 207.  
*Lobipennis* (*Panesthia*), 203.  
*Lobipennis* (*Temnopteryx*), 105.  
*Lobipes* (*Bacillus*), 334.  
*Lobipes* (*Empusa*), 302.  
*Lobipes* (*Mantis*), 302.  
*Lobipes* (*Parastagnatoptera*), 299.  
*Lobipes* (*Theoclytus*), 302.  
*Lobipes* (*Zoolea*), 302.  
*Lobiventre* (*Phyllium*), 420.  
*Lobiventris* (*Blatta*), 88.  
*Lobiventris* (*Chitoniscus*), 420.  
*Lobiventris* (*Phyllodromia*), 88.  
**LOBOPHORA**, 32.  
*Lobophoroides* (*Forficula*), 53.  
**LOBOPTERA**, 101.  
*Lobulipes* (*Phitrus*), 310.  
*Loflyensis* (*Chorisonaura*), 73.  
*Loftensis* (*Choristima*), 73.  
**LONCHODES**, 321.  
**LONCHODES**, 317.  
**LONCHODINÆ**, 317.  
*Longealata* (*Phyllodromia*), 92.  
*Longelaminata* (*Paraelonaria*), 335.  
*Longiceps* (*Arrhidæus*), 354.  
*Longiceps* (*Necrosia*), 354.  
*Longiceps* (*Pseudobacteria*), 351.  
*Longicollis* (*Dysaules*), 262.  
*Longicollis* (*Dysaules*), 262.  
*Longicollis* (*Orthodera*), 218.  
*Longicollis* (*Pseudovates*), 304.  
*Longicollis* (*Vates*), 304.  
*Longicollis* var. *Brevipennis* (*Dysaules*), 262.  
*Longicorne* (*Phibulosoma*), 374.  
*Longicornis* (*Cladoxerus*), 374.  
*Longicornis* (*Orthonecrosia*), 374.  
*Longiforceps* (*Auchenomus*), 29.  
*Longiforcipata* (*Forficula*), 31.  
*Longifrons* (*Idolomorphia*), 314.  
*Longimana* (*Abrachia*), 352.  
*Longimana* (*Bacteria*), 352.  
*Longimanum* (*Phibalosoma*), 352.  
*Longipennis* (*Anchiale*), 393.  
*Longipennis* (*Blabera*), 109.  
*Longipennis* (*Deropeltis*), 146.  
*Longipennis* (*Ischnoptera*), 146.  
*Longipennis* (*Megaloblatta*), 109.  
*Longipennis* (*Pachymorpha*), 393.  
*Longipes* (*Cladoxerus*), 358.  
*Longipes* (*Forficula*), 39.  
*Longipes* (*Opisthocosmia*), 39.  
*Longipes* (*Phibalosoma*), 358.  
*Longiscaphum* (*Bacillus*), 336.  
*Longiscaphum* (*Phalees*), 336.  
*Longiscaphum* (*Pasma*), 336.  
*Longisetosa* (*Diplatys*), 2.  
*Longisetosa* (*Diplatys*), 2.  
*Longisetosa* (*Dyscritina*), 2.  
*Longissima* (*Forficesila*), 31.  
*Longiuscula* (*Blatta*), 82.  
*Longiusecula* (*Ischnoptera*), 82.  
*Longixipla* (*Burria*), 336.  
**LOPAPHUS**, 360.  
*Loricata* (*Thoracopyga*), 195.  
**LOXOPSIS**, 406.  
*Lucanoides* (*Dicellognotus*), 201.  
*Lucasi* (*Forficula*), 51.  
*Lucasiana* (*Perisphæria*), 190.  
*Lucida* (*Blatta*), 62.  
*Lucida* (*Ectobia*), 65.  
*Lucida* (*Epilampra*), 111.  
*Lucida* (*Ischnoptera*), 83.  
*Lucida* (*Theganopteryx*), 65.  
*Luctuosa* (*Ancistrogaster*), 36.  
*Luctuosa* (*Blabera*), 164.  
*Luctuosa* (*Opisthocosmia*), 36.  
*Luctuosa* (*Phoraspis*), 112.  
*Luctuosa* (*Thyrsocera*), 76.  
*Luctuosus* (*Ancistrogaster*), 36.  
*Luctuosus* (*Ancistrogaster*), 36.  
*Lucubensis* (*Orobia*), 409.  
*Lucubrans* (*Achlæna*), 216.  
*Lucubrans* (*Mantis*), 216.  
*Lucubrans* (*Tarachodes*), 216.  
*Ludekingi* (*Chelisoehes*), 34.  
*Ludekingi* (*Lobophora*), 34.  
*Lucci* (*Eustegasta*), 181.  
*Lugardi* (*Bactrododema*), 366.  
*Lugens* (*Onchestus*), 394.  
*Lugens* (*Opisthocosmia*), 38.  
*Lugens* (*Pasma*), 394.

- Lugubrina (Epilampra)*, 121.  
*Lugubrina (Heterolampra)*, 121.  
*Lugubris (Forficula)*, 53.  
*Lugubris (Hemithyrso-cera)*, 77.  
*Lugubris (Phyllodromia)*, 92.  
*Lugubris (Thyrso-cera)*, 77.  
*Luna (Mantis)*, 300.  
*Luna (Stagmatoptera)*, 300.  
*Lunata (Bomistria)*, 292.  
*Lunata (Chlidonoptera)*, 292.  
*Lunata (Wodongia)*, 119.  
*Luneli (Blatta)*, 65.  
*Luneli (Ectobia)*, 65.  
*Luneli (Pseudectobia)*, 65.  
**LUPPARIA**, 65.  
*Lurida (Epilampra)*, 122.  
*Lurida (Forcipula)*, 9.  
*Lurida (Forficula)*, 51.  
*Lurida (Gyna)*, 149.  
*Lurida (Heterolampra)*, 122.  
*Lutea (Ceratinoptera)*, 99.  
*Lutea (Spongiphora)*, 30.  
*Luteipennis (Apterygida)*, 47.  
*Luteipennis (Forficula)*, 47.  
*Luteipes (Forficula)*, 47.  
*Luteipes (Sphingolabis)*, 47.  
*Luteola (Achromblatta)*, 155.  
*Luteola (Blatta)*, 155.  
*Luteola (Mantoida)*, 210.  
*Luteola (Panchlora)*, 153.  
*Luteola (Phoraspis)*, 112.  
*Luteoviride (Lonchodes)*, 325.  
*Luteoviride (Phasma)*, 325.  
*Luteoviridis (Lonchodes)*, 325.  
*Luteoviridis (Menexenus)*, 325.  
*Lutescens (Calidomantis)*, 258.  
*Lutescens (Hagiomantis)*, 271.  
*Lutescens (Liturgousa)*, 271.  
*Lutescens (Mantis)*, 271.  
*Lutescens (Miomantis)*, 258.  
*Luxori (Eremiaphila)*, 211.  
*Luz nica (Labia)*, 26.  
*Lycoides (Blatta)*, 62.  
*Lycoides (Paratropes)*, 110.  
*Lycoides (Phyllodromia)*, 92.  
*Lycus (Paratropes)*, 109, 110.  
**LYGDAMIA**, 216.  
*Lyncea (Epilampra)*, 122.  
*Lyncea (Heterolampra)*, 122.  
*Lyrata (Blatta)*, 180.  
*Lyrata (Nauphæta)*, 180.  
*Lyrata (Paranauphæta)*, 180.  
*Lyrata (Phasma)*, 343.  
*Lyratum (Hespero-phasma)*, 343.  
**LYSICLES**, 381.  
*Lysippus (Necroscia)*, 378.  
*Mabillei (Forficula)*, 53.  
*Macassariensis (Blatta)*, 115.  
*Macassariensis (Epilampra)*, 115.  
*Macassariensis (Homalopteryx)*, 115.  
**MACELLA**, 332.  
*Macer (Carausius)*, 320.  
*Macilenta (Blatta)*, 88.  
*Macilenta (Phyllodromia)*, 88.  
*Macilenta (Stenopilema)*, 186.  
*Macilenta (Thesprotea)*, 277.  
*Macilentus (Thrasyllus)*, 319.  
*Mackinderi (Apterygida)*, 49.  
*Mackinderi (Sphingolabis)*, 49.  
*Macklini (Labia)*, 28.  
*Macklottii (Lopaphus)*, 367.  
*Macklottii (Orxines)*, 367.  
*Macklottii (Phasma)*, 337.  
*Maclayi (Cyphocrania)*, 391.  
*Maclayi (Phasma)*, 391.  
*Maclayi (Acrophylla)*, 389.  
*Maclayi (Ctenomorpha)*, 389.  
*Macra (Ceratocrania)*, 289.  
*Macra (Cyrtria)*, 185.  
*Macra (Derocalymna)*, 185.  
*Macra (Deropeltis)*, 185.  
*Macra (Hoplacorypha)*, 257.  
*Macra (Ischnoptera)*, 185.  
*Macra (Mantis)*, 257.  
*Macra (Phyllolulys)*, 289.  
*Macra (Thysanoblatta)*, 185.  
**MACRACANTHA**, 340.  
*Macrocephala (Diplatys)*, 1.  
*Macrocephala (Diplatys)*, 1.  
*Macrocephala (Forficula)*, 1.  
**MACRODANURIA**, 309.  
*Macrolabia (Forficula)*, 50, 52, 54.  
**MACROMANTIS**, 272.  
**MACROPANESTHIA**, 205.  
*Macrops (Euchomena)*, 237.  
*Macrops (Miopteryx)*, 237.  
*Macropsis (Hierodula)*, 249.  
*Macropsis (Mantis)*, 249.  
*Macroptera (Blatta)*, 89.  
*Macroptera (Mantis)*, 302.  
*Macroptera (Phyllodromia)*, 89.  
*Macroptera (Zooica)*, 302.  
*Macropterus (Fates)*, 302.  
*Macropyga (Anechura)*, 41.  
*Macropyga (Forficula)*, 41.  
*Macrotegmus (Ctenomorpha)*, 389.  
*Macrotegmus (Lopaphus)*, 389.  
*Macula (Hierodula)*, 242.  
*Macula (Tarachomantis)*, 242.  
*Macularia (Blatta)*, 196.  
*Maculata (Anechiale)*, 392.  
*Maculata (Aphlebia)*, 69.  
*Maculata (Blatta)*, 69, 196.  
*Maculata (Calvisia)*, 369.  
*Maculata (Cyphocrania)*, 392.

- Maculata (Cyphocrania), 393.  
*Maculata* (*Epilampra*), 114.  
 Maculata (Hapalopeza), 221.  
 Maculata (Hololampra), 69.  
*Maculata* (*Mantis*), 236, 392.  
 Maculata (Molytria), 114.  
*Maculata* (*Platysera*), 392.  
*Maculata* (*Polyzosteria*), 128.  
 Maculata (Statilia), 236.  
*Maculatum* (*Cyphocrania*), 392.  
*Maculatum* (*Phasma*), 392, 414.  
 Maculatus (Prexaspes), 414.  
 Maculiceps (Aruanoidea), 378.  
*Maculiceps* (*Necrosia*), 378.  
*Maculicollis* (*Blatta*), 125.  
 Maculicollis (*Calvisia*), 369.  
 Maculicollis (*Epilampra*), 125.  
*Maculicollis* (*Necrosia*), 369.  
*Maculicollis* (*Phasma*), 369.  
 Maculifera (*Ancistrogaster*), 36.  
*Maculifera* (*Opisthocosmia*), 36.  
*Maculifrons* (*Epilampra*), 119.  
 Maculifrons (*Pæciloderhis*), 119.  
 Maculimarginata (*Cosmozosteria*), 132.  
*Maculimarginata* (*Platy-zosteria*), 132.  
*Maculipennis* (*Aneles*), 228.  
 Maculipennis (*Antistia*), 228.  
 Maculipennis (*Gyna*), 149.  
*Maculipennis* (*Gyna*), 149.  
*Maculipennis* (*Panchlora*), 149.  
 Maculisterium (*Tarachodes*), 215.  
 MACYNA, 332.  
 Madagascariensis (*Galepus*), 217.  
 Madagascariensis (*Idolomorpha*), 315.  
*Madagascariensis* (*Mantis*), 217.  
*Madagascariensis* (*Miopteryx*), 227.  
 Madagascariensis (*Platycalymma*), 228.  
 Madagascariensis (*Tenodera*), 238.  
 Madagascariensis (*Tropidomantis*), 227.  
*Madecassa* (*Aphlebia*), 71.  
*Madecassa* (*Blatta*), 87, 156.  
*Madecassa* (*Deropeltis*), 145.  
 Madecassa (*Elliptoblatta*), 183.  
 Madecassa (*Euchomena*), 237.  
 Madecassa (*Hololampra*), 71.  
 Madecassa (*Nauphæta*), 156.  
 Madecassa (*Paralygdamia*), 217.  
*Madecassa* (*Perisphæria*), 183.  
 Madecassa (*Phyllodromia*), 87.  
 Madecassa (*Temnopteryx*), 104.  
*Maderæ* (*Blatta*), 150, 156.  
*Maderæ* (*Panchlora*), 150.  
 Maderæ (*Rhyarobia*), 150.  
 Maeklini (*Labia*), 28.  
*Magna* (*Iapyx*), 56.  
 Magnifica (*Eurycnema*), 391.  
 MAJANGA, 270.  
*Major* (*Acontista*), 254.  
 Major (*Anaplecta*), 67.  
 Major (*Anisolabis*), 18, 19.  
*Major* (*Blatta*), 150.  
*Major* (*Forficula*), 18.  
*Major* (*Forficula*), 18, 50.  
*Major* (*Hierodula*), 249.  
*Major* (*Homalopteryx*), 124.  
 Major (*Iapyx*), 56.  
*Major* (*Iapyx*), 56.  
 Major (*Melliera*), 254.  
 Major (*Musonia*), 276.  
 Major (*Platylabia*), 22.  
 Major (*Rhienoda*), 124.  
 Major (*Rhombodera*), 249.  
 Major (*Temnopteryx*), 105.  
*Major* (*Thyrsocera*), 77.  
*Majuscula* (*Blatta*), 81.  
 Majuscula (*Ischnoptera*), 81.  
*Makassarinus* (*Bacillus*), 341.  
 Makassarinus (*Medaura*), 341.  
 Malaccæ (*Necrosia*), 376.  
 Malaccensis (*Agondasocidea*), 373.  
 Malagassa (*Ateloblatta*), 198.  
*Malagassa* (*Epilampra*), 123.  
 Malagassa (*Heterolampra*), 123.  
*Malagassa* (*Hierodula*), 242.  
 Malagassa (*Ischnoptera*), 81.  
 Malagassa (*Liturgousa*), 271.  
 Malagassa (*Tarachomantis*), 242.  
 Malagassa (*Theganopteryx*), 64.  
 Malaya (*Hierodula*), 246.  
 Malaya (*Sthenobœa*), 324.  
 Malayana (*Gonypeta*), 224.  
 MALLATOBLATTA, 96.  
 Mammatum (*Carausius*), 320.  
 Manca (*Blatta*), 139.  
 Manca (*Hemibabera*), 166.  
*Manca* (*Periplaneta*), 139.  
 Mancella (*Paralatinia*), 169.  
*Mancinus* (*Necrosia*), 369.  
 Mancinus (*Sosibia*), 369.  
 Mancus (*Dimorphodes*), 387.  
 Mandarina (*Mantis*), 251.  
 Mandarina (*Panesthia*), 204.  
*Mandarina* (*Panesthia*), 201.  
 MANDURIA, 341.  
 Manicata (*Ischnoptera*), 82.  
*Manicatum* (*Phasma*), 377.  
 Manicatus (*Necrosia*), 377.

- Manicatus (Prisopus)*, 377.  
*Manicatus (Xeroderus)*, 377.  
*Manillensis (Epilampra)*, 121.  
*Manillensis (Euchomena)*, 237.  
*Manillensis (Heterolampra)*, 121.  
*Manillensis (Hicrodula)*, 245.  
 MANTELLIAS, 225.  
 MANTIDE, 207.  
 MANTILLICA, 225.  
 MANTINE, 221.  
 MANTIS, 249.  
 MANTOIDA, 209.  
 MARANSIS, 336.  
*Marehali (Epicharmus)*, 404.  
*Marchali (Eremiaphila)*, 210.  
*Marchali (Prisopus)*, 404.  
*Marchali (Xeroderus)*, 404.  
*Marcida (Blatta)*, 64.  
*Marcida (Ectobia)*, 64.  
 MARETA, 97.  
*Margarita (Ectobia)*, 63.  
*Marginalis (Anisolabis)*, 19.  
*Marginalis (Antissa)*, 222.  
*Marginalis (Calolampra)*, 118.  
*Marginalis (Eiliptoblatta)*, 184.  
*Marginalis (Forcinello)*, 19.  
*Marginalis (Forficula)*, 25.  
*Marginalis (Gonypeta)*, 222.  
*Marginalis (Ischnoptera)*, 118.  
*Marginalis (Labia)*, 25.  
*Marginalis (Mantis)*, 222.  
*Marginalis (Methana)*, 136.  
*Marginalis (Miomantis)*, 259.  
*Marginalis (Nauphota)*, 116.  
*Marginalis (Pelmato-sulpha)*, 143.  
*Marginalis (Periplaneta)*, 136.  
*Marginalis (Sisopona)*, 164.  
*Marginata (Aphlebia)*, 68.  
*Marginata (Apolita)*, 79.  
*Marginata (Blatta)*, 63, 92.  
*Marginata (Calolampra)*, 117.  
*Marginata (Epilampra)*, 117.  
*Marginata (Hololampra)*, 68.  
*Marginata (Ischnoptera)*, 85.  
*Marginata (Mantis)*, 240, 254.  
*Marginata (Marmessoidea)*, 372.  
*Marginata (Necroscia)*, 395.  
*Marginata (Orthodera)*, 218.  
*Marginata (Phyllo-dromia)*, 92.  
*Marginata (Polyspilota)*, 240.  
*Marginata (Phyllo-dromia)*, 92.  
*Marginata (Proscruca)*, 86.  
*Marginata (Stagmo-mantis)*, 254.  
*Marginata var. Erythro-nota (Aphlebia)*, 68.  
*Marginatum (Ellipsidion)*, 79.  
*Marginatum (Phasma)*, 375.  
*Marginatus (Gongylus)*, 313.  
*Marginella (Entella)*, 225.  
*Marginella (Forficula)*, 10.  
*Marginella (Labidura)*, 10.  
*Marginella (Mantis)*, 225.  
*Marginicollis (Blatta)*, 116.  
*Marginicollis (Phætalía)*, 116.  
*Marginifera (Blatta)*, 79.  
*Marginifera (Periplaneta)*, 137.  
*Marginifera (Zonio-ploc)*, 137.  
*Marginiferum (Ellipsidion)*, 79.  
*Marginipenne (Ctenomorpha)*, 388.  
*Marginipennis (Ctenomorpha)*, 388.  
*Maris Mortui (Heterogancia)*, 172.  
*Maris Mortui (Polyp-haga)*, 172.  
*Maritima (Anisolabis)*, 17.  
*Maritima (Brachylabis)*, 17.  
*Maritima (Forficula)*, 17.  
*Maritima (Forficula)*, 17, 18.  
*Maritima (Labidura)*, 17.  
 MARMESSEOIDEA, 371.  
*Marmessus (Marmessoidea)*, 371.  
*Marmessus (Necroscia)*, 371.  
*Marmessus var. Eurybates (Necroscia)*, 371.  
*Marmorata (Allacta)*, 100.  
*Marmorata (Archimandrita)*, 163.  
*Marmorata (Bantia)*, 275.  
*Marmorata (Blabera)*, 163.  
*Marmorata (Blatta)*, 100, 163.  
*Marmorata (Dasyposoma)*, 198.  
*Marmorata (Epilampra)*, 115.  
*Marmorata (Iridopteryx)*, 223.  
*Marmorata (Mantis)*, 315.  
*Marmorata (Molytria)*, 115.  
*Marmorata (Phyllo-dromia)*, 92.  
*Marmorata (Polyspilota)*, 241.  
*Marmoricera (Forficula)*, 5.  
*Marmoricera (Pygidicrana)*, 5.  
*Marmoricera (Pygidicrana)*, 6.  
*Marocana (Loboptera)*, 102.  
*Marocana (Mantis)*, 250.  
*Martinezi (Zetobora)*, 158.  
*Martini (Bostra)*, 351.  
*Martini (Oncotoplasma)*, 351.  
*Martini (Tennopteryx)*, 104.  
*Masoni (Iris)*, 260.  
*Massana (Blatta)*, 89.  
*Massana (Phyllo-dromia)*, 89.  
*Maura (Chiroptera)*, 216.  
*Maurella (Latindia)*, 168.

- Mauritanica (Anisolabis), 18.  
*Mauritanica* (Brachylabis), 18.  
*Mauritanica* (Forficesila), 18.  
 Maxima (Anisolabis), 18.  
*Maxima* (Forcinella), 18.  
*Maxima* (Forficesila), 18.  
*Maxima* (Forficula), 10, 18.  
 Maxima (Pharnacia), 359.  
 Maximiliani (Phorticea), 159.  
 Maximiliani (Pseudophyllodromia), 98.  
*Maximiliani* (Zetobora), 159.  
*Maximum* (Phibalosoma), 359.  
*Maya* (Blatta), 95.  
 Maya (Harpogonyx), 279.  
 Maya (Liturgousa), 271.  
 Maya (Mantoida), 209.  
 Maya (Phyllodromia), 95.  
 Maya (Phyllovates), 303.  
 Maya (Stagmomantis), 253.  
*Maya* (Theoclytes), 303.  
 MECOMERA, 23.  
 MEDAURA, 341.  
*Media* (Apterygida), 44.  
*Media* (Forficula), 25, 44, 50.  
 Media (Ischnomantis), 266.  
 Media (Oxyops), 298.  
*Media* (Tarachodes), 215.  
 Medilinea (Knephasia), 132.  
 Medioconstricta (Rhombodera), 248.  
 Medora (Calvisia), 370.  
*Medora* (Necroscia), 370.  
 MEGACRANIA, 385.  
 MEGALOBLATTA, 108.  
 Megaloceros (Japyx), 57.  
 MEGAPHASMA, 347.  
 Megaspila (Allacta), 100.  
*Megaspila* (Blatta), 100.  
 Megaspila (Prosoplecta), 177.  
*Megerlei* (Blatta), 69.  
 Melana (Pseudomops), 76.  
*Melanaria* (Periplaneta), 130.  
 Melanaria (Platyzosteria), 130.  
*Melanaria* (Platyzosteria), 130.  
*Melanaria* (Polyzosteria), 130.  
*Melanaria* var. *Grandis* (Polyzosteria), 130.  
 Melancholica (Labia), 27.  
 Melandryoides (Pseudomops), 76.  
 MELANOBLATTA, 191.  
*Melanocephala* (Blatta), 151.  
*Melanocephala* (Lobophora), 33.  
 Melanocephalus (Chelisoche), 33.  
*Melanocephalus* (Chelisoche), 34.  
 Melanophila (Deropeltis), 145.  
*Melanophila* (Ischnoptera), 145.  
 MELANOSILPHA, 193.  
*Melanosoma* (Epilampra), 123.  
 Melanosoma (Hedaia), 123.  
 MELANOZOSTERIA, 129.  
 Melasa (Ischnoptera), 83.  
 Meleagris (Creoboter), 291.  
 MELESTORA, 167.  
 MELLIERA, 254.  
 Membranacea (Hierodula), 246.  
*Membranacea* (Mantis), 246.  
 MENAKA, 341.  
 Menaka (Arnanoidea), 378.  
*Menaka* (Necroscia), 378.  
*Mendica* (Blepharis), 315.  
 Mendica (Blepharopsis), 315.  
*Mendica* (Mantis), 315.  
 Menelikii (Calidomantis), 258.  
*Menelikii* (Miomantis), 258.  
 Menepolemus (Necroscia), 378.  
 MENEXENUS, 325.  
 MENEVUS, 325.  
*Menius* (Phasma), 411.  
 Menius (Pseudophasma), 411.  
 Menyharthi (Pseudomantis), 235.  
 Mercurius (Carausius), 320.  
*Meridionalis* (Ameles), 226.  
*Meridionalis* (Apterygida), 37, 47.  
*Meridionalis* (Blatta), 147.  
*Meridionalis* (Chiroptera), 217.  
 Meridionalis (Deropeltis), 147.  
*Meridionalis* (Forficesila), 11.  
*Meridionalis* (Forficula), 11.  
 Meridionalis (Galepsus), 217.  
 Meridionalis (Hapalomanantis), 226.  
*Meridionalis* (Labidura), 11.  
*Meridionalis* (Polyzosteria), 147.  
*Meridionalis* (Sphingolabis), 37, 47.  
 Merismus (Dinelytron), 408.  
 Mesillana (Diapheromera), 347.  
 MESOCHELIDURA, 43.  
*Mesomelas* (Coptopteryx), 268.  
*Mesomelas* (Mantis), 263.  
*Mesoplatus* (Acanthoderus), 398.  
 Mesoplatus (Obrimus), 398.  
*Mesoplatus* (Phasma), 398.  
 Mesopoda (Liturgousa), 271.  
 MESOPTERYX, 237.  
 METALLEUTICA, 208.  
 Metallica (Anechura), 41.  
*Metallica* (Compsoblatta), 181.  
 Metallica (Eustegasta), 181.  
*Metallica* (Forficula), 41.  
*Metallica* (Mantis), 221.  
 Metallica (Nemotha), 221.  
 METALYTICUS, 208.  
 METHANA, 135.  
 Methanoides (Periplaneta), 141.  
*Meticulosa* (Epilampra), 121.  
*Meticulosa* (Heterolampra), 121.  
 METILIA, 282.  
 METRIOMANTIS, 273.  
 METRIOTES, 413, 415.

- Mexicana* (*Acanthops*), 229.  
*Mexicana* (*Acontista*), 233.  
*Mexicana* (*Ameles*), 229.  
*Mexicana* (*Anaplecta*), 66.  
*Mexicana* (*Bacteria*), 348.  
*Mexicana* (*Blabera*), 164.  
*Mexicana* (*Epilampra*), 125.  
*Mexicana* (*Eurycotis*), 144.  
*Mexicana* (*Heterogamia*), 174.  
*Mexicana* (*Heteronemia*), 348.  
*Mexicana* (*Homœogamia*), 174.  
*Mexicana* (*Ischnoptera*), 83.  
*Mexicana* (*Labia*), 27.  
*Mexicana* (*Latindia*), 168.  
*Mexicana* (*Mantis*), 255.  
*Mexicana* (*Nyetibora*), 107.  
*Mexicana* (*Panchlora*), 154.  
*Mexicana* (*Paratropa*), 109.  
*Mexicana* (*Paratropes*), 109.  
*Mexicana* (*Phoraspis*), 113.  
*Mexicana* (*Phyllodromia*), 95.  
*Mexicana* (*Polyphaga*), 174.  
*Mexicana* (*Polyzosteria*), 144.  
*Mexicana* (*Sermyle*), 345.  
*Mexicana* (*Theoclytes*), 303.  
*Mexicana* (*Thyrsocera*), 74.  
*Mexicana* (*Yersinia*), 229.  
*Mexicana* var. *Inquinata* (*Acontista*), 233.  
*Mexicana* var. *Quadrifasciata* (*Acontista*), 233.  
*Mexicana* var. *Insularis* (*Epilampra*), 125.  
*Mexicanus* (*Acanthoderus*), 345.  
*Mexicanus* (*Cerops*), 345.  
*Mexicanus* (*Oligonyx*), 278.  
*Mexicanus* (*Prisopus*), 405.  
*Mexicanus* (*Sermyle*), 345.  
*Micans* (*Eustegasta*), 181.  
*Micans* (*Gomypta*), 222.  
*Micans* (*Hyposphæria*), 193.  
*Micans* (*Iridopteryx*), 222.  
*Micans* (*Perisphæria*), 193.  
*Micans* (*Plectoptera*), 178.  
*Micrantha* (*Eurycantha*), 396.  
*Micranthum* (*Karabidion*), 396.  
MICRODINA, 201.  
MICROMANTIS, 222.  
*Microptera* (*Cyphocrana*), 363.  
*Microptera* (*Eremoplana*), 266.  
*Micropterum* (*Haplopus*), 364.  
*Micropterum* (*Phasma*), 364.  
*Micropterus* (*Aplopus*), 363.  
*Micropterus* (*Haplopus*), 363.  
*Microptyga* (*Forficula*), 41.  
*Microspila* (*Epilampra*), 125.  
Mikado (*Phraortes*), 319.  
Miliaris (*Bactrododema*), 366.  
Mimas (*Acanthoderus*), 325.  
Mimas (*Menexenus*), 325.  
Mimica (*Pseudomops*), 76.  
Mimus (*Bacunculus*), 348.  
Mimus (*Heteronemia*), 348.  
Mimus (*Phasma*), 373.  
Minima (*Ameles*), 230.  
Minima (*Ectobia*), 63.  
Minima (*Mantis*), 230.  
Minimus (*Argosarchus*), 341.  
Minimus (*Bacillus*), 341.  
Ministralis (*Mantis*), 218.  
Ministralis (*Orthodera*), 218.  
Minor (*Anisolabis*), 20.  
Minor (*Blabera*), 165.  
Minor (*Blatta*), 94.  
Minor (*Carvilia*), 267.  
Minor (*Diploptera*), 176.  
Minor (*Forficula*), 28.  
Minor (*Graeffea*), 386.  
Minor (*Labia*), 25.  
Minor (*Litaneutria*), 232.  
Minor (*Loboptera*), 102.  
Minor (*Psalis*), 13.  
Minor (*Oxyhalon*), 175.  
Minor (*Panchlora*), 153.  
Minor (*Panesthia*), 200.  
Minor (*Parasphendale*), 267.  
Minor (*Phyllodromia*), 95.  
Minor (*Phyllovates*), 304.  
Minor (*Psalis*), 13.  
Minor (*Stagmatoptera*), 300.  
Minor (*Stagmatoptera*), 232.  
Minor (*Theoclytes*), 304.  
Minotaurus (*Bactrododema*), 366.  
Minotaurus (*Palopus*), 366.  
Minuseula (*Apterygida*), 45.  
Minuseula (*Forficula*), 45.  
Minuseula (*Opisthocosmia*), 39.  
Minuta (*Chorisoneura*), 72.  
Minuta (*Labia*), 25.  
Minuta (*Mantis*), 278.  
Minuta (*Miopteryx*), 278.  
Minutissima (*Anaplecta*), 67.  
Minutissima (*Blatta*), 67.  
MIOBLATTA, 196.  
MIO-MANTIS, 257.  
MIONYX, 276.  
MIOPANESTHIA, 205.  
MIOPTERYGINE, 274.  
MIOPTERYX, 274.  
Miranda (*Angia*), 265.  
Miranda (*Nanomantis*), 255.  
Miranda (*Thespis*), 265.  
Mirandula (*Miopteryx*), 255.  
Misella (*Blatta*), 103.  
Misella (*Phyllodromia*), 104.  
Misella (*Temnopteryx*), 103.  
Mit-hellii (*Blatta*), 128.

- Mitchellii (Polyzosteria), 128.  
 MITHRENES, 319.  
*Mixta* (Labidura), 10.  
 MNESILOCHIUS, 320.  
 Mocquerysi (Parectatosoma), 398.  
 Moderata (Arrhidæus), 384.  
*Moderata* (Necroscia), 384.  
*Modesta* (Abrodiaeta), 100.  
 Modesta (Allacta), 100.  
*Modesta* (Chiropacha), 215.  
*Modesta* (Forficula), 33.  
 Modesta (Galepsus), 217.  
 Modesta (Gonypeta), 224.  
*Modesta* (Hierodula), 247.  
 Modesta (Ischnoptera), 81.  
*Modesta* (Lobophora), 33.  
 Modesta (Phoraspis), 113.  
 Modesta (Pygidicrana), 5.  
*Modesta* (Tarachodes), 215, 217.  
 Modestior (Tarachodes), 215.  
 Modestum (Rhamphopasma), 331.  
 Modestus (Chelisoches), 33.  
 Modigliani (Mecomera), 23.  
 Mæsta (Anisolabis), 18.  
*Mæsta* (Brachylabis), 18.  
*Mæsta* (Forficesila), 18.  
*Mæsta* (Forficula), 18.  
 Mæsta (Labidura), 18.  
*Moghrebica* (Aphlebia), 70.  
 Moghrebica (Heterolampra), 70.  
 Moiræ (Palophus), 365.  
 Molesta (Phyllodromia), 92.  
 Molesta (Theganopteryx), 64.  
*Molita* (Bacteria), 344.  
 Molita (Caulonia), 344.  
*Molorcha* (Bacteria), 417.  
 Molorcha (Planudes), 417.  
*Moluccarum* (Euchomena), 237.  
 MOLYTRIA, 114.  
 Monacha (Calidomantis), 258.  
*Monacha* (Mantis), 258.  
*Monacha* (Miomantis), 258.  
 MONACHODA, 160.  
 MONANDROPTERA, 387.  
 Monastica (Tribonidium), 157, 158.  
*Monastica* (Zetobora), 157.  
 MONASTRIA, 161.  
 Monochroa (Mantis), 251.  
 Monochroma (Periplaneta), 141.  
 Monstrosa (Archimantis), 235.  
 Monstrosa (Blabera), 165.  
*Monstruosa* (Panesthia), 201.  
 Monstruosus (Dicellonotus), 201.  
*Montana* (Forficula), 42.  
 Montana (Stagmomantis), 253.  
 Montezuma (Panchlora), 154.  
 Monticola (Heterolampra), 122.  
*Monticollis* (Hormetica), 197.  
 Monticollis (Parahormetica), 197.  
*Morbida* (Psalis), 10.  
*Mordelloides* (Euthyr-rhapha), 170.  
 Moreti (Eremaphila), 211.  
 Morio (Chelisoches), 33.  
*Morio* (Forficula), 33.  
 Morio (Ischnoptera), 85.  
*Morio* (Lobophora), 33.  
 Morio (Panesthia), [204].  
*Morio* (Panesthia), 200.  
 Morio (Salganea), 200.  
*Morio var. Minor* (Panesthia), 200.  
 Morosa (Forcipula), 9.  
*Morosa* (Labidura), 9.  
 Morosa (Panesthia), 204.  
 Morsus (Dicellonotus), 201.  
*Mortuifolia* (Acanthops), 283.  
 Mortuifolia (Sigerpes), 289.  
*Mortuifolia* (Sybilla), 289.  
 Moseri (Bolivaria), 269.  
*Moseri* (Fischeria), 269.  
*Moseri* (Iris), 269.  
*Mouffeti* (Blatta), 161.  
*Mouffeti* (Monachoda), 161.  
*Monhotii* (Acanthoderus), 400.  
 Mouhotii (Datames), 400.  
 Moxa (Anaplecta), 67.  
 Moxa (Panchlora), 153.  
*Mozambicus* (Bacillus), 336.  
 Mozambicus (Maransis), 336.  
*Mucronata* (Forficula), 26.  
 Mucronata (Labia), 26.  
 Muelleri (Haamiella), 397.  
*Muelleri* (Heteropteryx), 397.  
 Muelleri (Macropanesthia), 205.  
*Muelleri* (Phasma), 397.  
*Multicincta* (Perisphæria), 182.  
 Multicolor (Acontista), 233.  
 Multidens (Japyx), 57.  
 Multilineatus (Strato-cles), 409.  
 Multiramosa (Ischnoptera), 81.  
 Multispinosus (Ceroys), 354.  
 Multispinulosa (Hierodula), 246.  
*Multistriata* (Mantis), 233.  
 Multivenosa (Choriso-neura), 72.  
*Munda* (Epilampra), 120.  
 Munda (Heterolampra), 120.  
*Munda* (Nauphata), 192.  
 Munda (Pæciloblatta), 192.  
*Mundicola* (Blatta), 79.  
 Mundicola (Ellipsoidion), 79.  
*Munzigeri* (Blatta), 90.  
 Munzigeri (Phyllo-dromia), 90.  
*Muricata* (Bacteria), 350.  
 Muricata (Dyme), 350.  
*Murina* (Perisphæria), 187.  
 Murina (Pollusca), 187.



- Murrayi* (*Apachya*), 4.  
*Murrayi* (*Apachyus*), 4.  
*Murrayi* (*Labia*), 26.  
*Murrayi* (*Oxyhaloa*), 175.  
*Musarum* (*Epaphrodita*), 284.  
*Musarum* (*Mantis*), 284.  
 MUSONIA, 276.  
 MUSONIA, 276.  
*Mustea* (*Necroscia*), 377.  
*Muta* (*Hierodula*), [239], 244.  
*Muta* (*Polyspilota*), [239].  
*Muta* (*Sphodromantis*), 244.  
*Muta* (*Sphodromantis*), [239].  
*Mutica* (*Chelidura*), 43.  
*Mutica* (*Chelidurella*), 43.  
*Mutica* (*Epilampra*), 121.  
*Mutica* (*Heterolampra*), 121.  
 MYLACRINA, 205.  
 MYRCINELLUS, 228.  
 MYRCINUS, 228.  
*Myrina* (*Lonchodes*), 318.  
*Myrina* (*Stælonchodes*), 318.  
 MYRONIDES, 320.  
*Myrsilus* (*Metriotes*), 416.  
*Mysteca* (*Blatta*), 72.  
*Mysteca* (*Chorisonaura*), 72.  
*Mysteca* (*Eurycotis*), 144.  
*Mysteca* (*Periplaneta*), 144.  
*Mysteca* (*Polyzosteria*), 144.  
 MYSTIPOLA, 292.  
  
*Nævia* (*Anchiæte*), 392.  
*Nævium* (*Phasma*), 392.  
*Nahua* (*Anaplecta*), 66.  
*Nahua* (*Blatta*), 94.  
*Nahua* (*Ischnoptera*), 84.  
*Nahua* (*Paraceratinoptera*), 101.  
*Nahua* (*Stagnomantis*), 252.  
*Nahua* var. *Minor* (*Blatta*), 94.  
*Najas* (*Panchlora*), 154.  
*Nana* (*Harpax*), 230.  
*Nana* (*Ischnoptera*), 84.  
*Nana* (*Mantis*), 229, 230, 258.  
*Nana* (*Parameles*), 230.  
*Nana* (*Temnopteryx*), 104.  
 NANNOPYGIA, 1.  
 NANOMANTIS, 255.  
*Nasuta* (*Gongylus*), 286.  
*Nasuta* (*Mantis*), 217, 286.  
*Nasuta* (*Pyrgomantis*), 217.  
*Nasutus* (*Oxypilus*), 286.  
*Natalensis* (*Ameles*), 226.  
*Natalensis* (*Forficula*), 49.  
*Natalensis* (*Harpagomantis*), 226.  
*Natalensis* (*Ischnoptera*), 81.  
*Natalensis* (*Mantis*), 251.  
*Natalis* (*Bacillus*), 337.  
*Natalis* (*Clonaria*), 337.  
 NAUPHETA, 155.  
 NEANTHES, 367.  
*Nebulosa* (*Entella*), 225.  
*Nebulosa* (*Epilampra*), 119.  
*Nebulosa* (*Mantis*), 225, 252.  
*Nebulosa* (*Pseudophoraspis*), 119.  
*Nebulosum* (*Aschipsasma*), 419.  
*Nebulosus* (*Presbistus*), 419.  
*Necrophoroides* (*Panesthia*), 204.  
 NECROSCIA, 374.  
 NECROSCIA, 374.  
 NECROSCINE, 378.  
*Necydaloides* (*Cyphocrana*), 393.  
*Necydaloides* (*Cyphocrania*), 392.  
*Necydaloides* (*Gryllus*), 412.  
*Necydaloides* (*Mantis*), 412.  
*Necydaloides* (*Phasma*), 390, 392, 412.  
*Neglecta* (*Forficula*), 50.  
*Nematodes* (*Bacteria*), 324, 328.  
*Nematodes* (*Baculum*), 328.  
*Nematodes* (*Lonchodes*), 324, 328.  
*Nematodes* (*Phasma*), 324, 328.  
*Nemoralis* (*Pseudonemantis*), 236.  
*Nemoralis* (*Statilia*), 236.  
 NEMOTHA, 221.  
 NEOCLÆS, 401.  
 NEOHIRASEA, 325.  
 NEOLOBOPHORA, 29.  
*Neolobophoroides* (*Cosmiella*), 38.  
*Neolobophoroides* (*Opisthocosmia*), 38.  
*Neotropicalis* (*Japyx*), 57.  
*Nepalensis* (*Dyscologamia*), 173.  
*Nepalensis* (*Pseudoglomeris*), 191.  
*Neptunus* (*Dinelytron*), 414.  
*Neptunus* (*Prexaspes*), 414.  
 NESOGASTER, 35.  
 NESOGASTRELLA, 36.  
 NEUROPTERA, 58.  
*Neuroptera* (*Mantis*), 256.  
*Nentra* (*Ischnoptera*), 81.  
*Nicænsis* (*Blatta*), 62.  
*Niereensis* (*Ectobia*), 62.  
*Nicaraguæ* (*Macromantis*), 272.  
*Niobarensis* (*Panesthia*), 203.  
*Nietneri* (*Pygidicrana*), 5.  
*Nigra* (*Brachylabis*), 17.  
*Nigra* (*Cylindrogaster*), 17.  
*Nigra* (*Dasyposoma*), 198.  
*Nigra* (*Hemithyrsocera*), 77.  
*Nigra* (*Leucophæa*), 151.  
*Nigra* (*Panchlora*), 151.  
*Nigra* (*Parapachymorpha*), 312.  
*Nigra* (*Parasphæria*), 196.  
*Nigra* (*Phoraspis*), 113.  
*Nigra* (*Thyrsocera*), 77.  
*Nigrella* (*Labia*), 26.  
*Nigricans* (*Mantillia*), 225.  
*Nigricans* (*Panesthia*), 203.  
*Nigriceps* (*Cylindrogaster*), 2.

- Nigriceps* (Diplatys), 2.  
*Nigriceps* (Diplatys), 2.  
*Nigriceps* (Platylabia), 22.  
*Nigricollis* (Ischnoptera), 83.  
*Nigricornis* (Arrhidæus), 384.  
*Nigricornis* (Chelisoehes), 34.  
*Nigricornis* (Hapalopeza), 221.  
*Nigricornis* (Labidura), 34.  
*Nigricornis* (Panchlora), 153.  
*Nigrifrons* (Blatta), 72.  
*Nigrifrons* (Choriso-neura), 72.  
*Nigrifrons* (Gyna), 149.  
*Nigrina* (Sparatta), 23.  
*Nigripennis* (Blabera), 161.  
*Nigripennis* (Forfiseelia), 45.  
*Nigripennis* (Psalidophora), 32.  
*Nigripennis* (Spongiphora), 32.  
*Nigripes* (Bacteria), 356.  
*Nigripes* (Ectobia), 63.  
*Nigripes* (Ectobius), 62.  
*Nigrispina* (Sosibia), 368.  
*Nigrita* (Blatta), 96, 202.  
*Nigrita* (Deropeltis), 146.  
*Nigrita* (Panesthia), 202.  
*Nigrita* (Panesthia), 203.  
*Nigrita* (Phyllodromia), 96.  
*Nigrita* (Pseudomops), 77.  
*Nigrita* (Thyrsocera), 77.  
*Nigroannulata* (Necroscia), 376.  
*Nigroannulatum* (Necroscia), 376.  
*Nigroannulatum* (Phasma), 376.  
*Nigrofasciata* (Calvisia), 370.  
*Nigrofasciata* (Neeroseia), 370.  
*Nigrofasciatum* (Neeroseia), 370.  
*Nigrofasciatum* (Phasma), 370.  
*Nigrofusea* (Blatta), 62.  
*Nigrogranosa* (Necroscia), 374.  
*Nigrolineata* (Choriso-neura), 73.  
*Nigrolineata* (Orobia), 409.  
*Nigronitens* (Lobophora), 34.  
*Nigropicta* (Theopompa), 213.  
*Nigropunctatus* (Lonchodes), 317.  
*Nigropunctatus* (Stælonchodes), 317.  
*Nigrorufa* (Spongiphora), 30.  
*Nigrovaria* (Ctenomorpha), 389.  
*Nilgirica* (Hapalopeza), 221.  
*Nilotica* (Eremiaphila), 212.  
*Nimbata* (Zetobora), 158.  
*Niponense* (Bacteria), 319.  
*Niponense* (Phasma), 319.  
*Niponensis* (Lonchodes), 319.  
 NISIBIS, 78.  
*Nisseri* (Libethra), 345.  
 NISYRUS, 407.  
*Nitens* (Gonypeta), 221.  
*Nitens* (Hapalopeza), 221.  
*Nitens* (Iridopteryx), 221.  
*Nitens* (Parasphæria), 196.  
*Nitens* (Phyllodromia), 93.  
*Nitens* (Polyzosteria), 127.  
*Nitens* (Polyzosteria), 196.  
*Nitida* (Blatta), 139.  
*Nitida* (Hestiasula), 288.  
*Nitida* (Mantoida), 210.  
*Nitida* (Melanozosteria), 129.  
*Nitida* (Pachymantis), 288.  
*Nitida* (Platyzosteria), 129.  
*Nitida* (Stylopyga), 139.  
*Nitida* (Tennopteryx), 105.  
*Nitidipennis* (Spongiphora), 30.  
*Nitidula* (Blatta), 169.  
*Nitidula* (Holocompsa), 169.  
*Nivea* (Blatta), 152, 153.  
*Nivea* (Panchlora), 153.  
*Nobilis* (Mantis), 251.  
*Nobilis* (Polyzosteria), 128.  
 NOCTICOLA, 106.  
 NOCTICOLINÆ, 106.  
*Noctivaga* (Gonypeta), 224.  
*Nodosa* (Blatta), 91.  
*Nodosa* (Phyllodromia), 91.  
*Nodosum* (Bacteria), 318, 321.  
*Nodosum* (Phasma), 318, 321.  
*Nodosus* (Bacuncululus), 349.  
*Nodosus* (Heteronemia), 349.  
*Nodosus* (Lonchodes), 318, 321.  
*Nodosus* (Stælonchodes), 318.  
*Nolimetangere* (Acanthoderus), 399.  
*Nolimetangere* (Phasma), 399.  
*Nolimetangere* (Tisamenus), 399.  
*Nortouiana* (Ischnoptera), 85.  
*Nossibeï* (Blatta), 138.  
*Nossibeï* (Stylopyga), 138.  
*Nossibianus* (Xeranthrix), 403.  
*Notabilis* (Calolampra), 118.  
*Notabilis* (Epilampra), 118.  
*Notata* (Hierodula), 246, 247.  
*Notata* (Mantis), 246.  
*Notata* (Paraphoraspis), 111.  
*Notata* (Phyllodromia), 94.  
*Notigera* (Pydicrana), 6.  
*Notigera* (Pygidicrana), 6.  
 NOTOLAMPRA, 111.  
*Notulata* (Allacta), 100.  
*Notulata* (Blatta), 100.  
*Novæ-Britanniæ* (Chitoniscus), 421.  
*Novæ-Britanniæ* (Hermarchus), 361.  
*Novæ-Britanniæ* (Phyllium), 421.

- Novæ-Guinææ* (*Mantis*), 256.  
*Novæ-Guinææ* (*Miomantis*), 256.  
*Novæ-Guinææ* (*Nanomantis*), 256.  
*Novæ-Guinææ* (*Pachymorpha*), 342.  
*Novæ-Guinææ* (*Paranauphæta*), 180.  
*Novæ-Guinææ* (*Stenomantis*), 256.  
*Novæ-Seelandiæ* (*Polyzosteria*), 129.  
*Novæ-Seelandiæ* (*Syntomaptera*), 129.  
*Novæ-Zealandiæ* (*Mantis*), 218.  
*Novæ-Zealandiæ* (*Orthodera*), 218.  
*Novementata* (*Hierodula*), 246.  
*Nubeculosa* (*Hagiomantis*), 271.  
*Nubeculosa* (*Liturgusa*), 271.  
*Nudiventris* (*Epilampra*), 114.  
*Numida* (*Eremiaphila*), 211.  
*Nuptialis* (*Corydia*), 167.  
*Nyassensis* (*Calidomantis*), 257.  
*Nyassensis* (*Miomantis*), 257.  
 NYCTIBORA, 107.  
 NYCTIBORINÆ, 107.  
 NYCTOBORA, 107.  
*Nympha* (*Mantis*), 216, 268, 269, 314.  
*Nympha* (*Phasma*), 335, 405.  
*Nympha* (*Prisopus*), 405.  
*Oannes* (*Opisthocosmia*), 38.  
*Obiensis* (*Carausius*), 320.  
*Obliqua* (*Epilampra*), 127.  
*Obliqua* (*Isehnoptera*), 127.  
*Obliquus* (*Japyx*), 56.  
*Oblongata* (*Blatta*), 75.  
*Oblongata* (*Pseudomops*), 75.  
*Oblongata* (*Pseudomops*), 75.  
*Oblongata* (*Thyrsocera*), 75.  
 OBRIMUS, 398.  
*Obscura* (*Blaptica*), 162.  
*Obscura* (*Calolampra*), 118.  
*Obscura* (*Carvilia*), 267.  
*Obscura* (*Epilampra*), 118.  
*Obscura* (*Isehnoptera*), 82.  
*Obscura* (*Litanentria*), 232.  
*Obscura* (*Mantis*), 267.  
*Obscura* (*Metriotes*), 415.  
*Obscura* (*Nyctobora*), 107.  
*Obscura* (*Parahormetica*), 198.  
*Obscura* (*Periplaneta*), 130.  
*Obscura* (*Pseudomops*), 77.  
*Obscura* (*Pseudophyllo-dromia*), 98.  
*Obscura* (*Syntomaptera*), 130.  
*Obscura* (*Temnopteryx*), 104.  
*Obscura* (*Thyrsocera*), 77.  
*Obscurifrons* (*Homalopteryx*), 124.  
*Obscurifrons* (*Rhienoda*), 124.  
*Obscurior* (*Blatta*), 92.  
*Obscuripes* (*Cutilia*), 134.  
*Obscuripes* (*Drymoplaneta*), 134.  
*Obseuroviridis* (*Polyzosteria*), 128.  
*Obscurum* (*Echinosoma*), 8.  
*Obscurum* (*Phasma*), 415.  
*Obscurus* (*Isagorus*), 415.  
*Obscurus* (*Metriotes*), 415.  
*Obscurus* (*Pycnoscelus*), 151.  
*Obscuraria* (*Mantis*), 300.  
*Obsoleta* (*Eustegasta*), 181.  
*Obsoleta* (*Phyllodromia*), 90.  
*Obtrita* (*Thliptoblatta*), 194.  
*Obtusa* (*Oxyops*), 298.  
*Obtusata* (*Allacta*), 100.  
*Obtusata* (*Hierodula*), 247.  
*Obtusata* (*Phyllodromia*), 100.  
*Obtusiceps* (*Chiroptera*), 215.  
*Obtusiceps* (*Parachodes*), 215.  
*Obtusifrons* (*Blatta*), 81.  
*Obtusifrons* (*Isehnoptera*), 81.  
*Occidentale* (*Echinosoma*), 8.  
*Occidentalis* (*Anisobasis*), 20.  
*Occidentalis* (*Empusa*), 312.  
*Occidentalis* (*Eurycotis*), 144.  
*Occidentalis* (*Isehnoptera*), 83.  
*Occidentalis* (*Opis'herplatia*), 143.  
*Occidentalis* (*Pelmatosiphæa*), 143.  
*Occidentalis* (*Periplaneta*), 144.  
*Occidentalis* (*Polyzosteria*), 143.  
*Occidentalis* (*Sigerpes*), 289.  
*Occipitalis* (*Acanthoclonia*), 400.  
*Occipitalis* (*Hapalopeza*), 221.  
*Occipitalis* (*Panchlora*), 151.  
*Occipitalis* (*Pykæmenes*), 400.  
*Oceanica* (*Forficæila*), 33.  
*Oceanica* (*Forficula*), 45.  
*Ocellaria* (*Harpax*), 236.  
*Ocellaria* (*Mantis*), 236.  
*Ocellaria* (*Omomantis*), 236.  
*Ocellata* (*Deiphobe*), 266.  
*Ocellata* (*Empusa*), 293.  
*Ocellata* (*Harpax*), 236.  
*Ocellata* (*Mantis*), 266, 300.  
*Ocellata* (*Pseudocrebobotra*), 293.  
*Ocellata* (*Thyspisi*), 266.  
*Ochroptera* (*Mantis*), 269.  
*Ochropus* (*Furcibola*), 25.  
*Ochropus* (*Labia*), 25.  
*Octospilota* (*Mantis*), 251.  
*Ocularis* (*Humbertiella*), 214.  
*Ocularis* (*Isehnoptera*), 81.  
*Ocularis* (*Litanentria*), 232.  
*Ocularis* (*Litanentria*), 232.  
*Ocularis* (*Theopompæ*), 214.  
*Ocellata* (*Mantis*), 262.  
*Ocellata* (*Periplaneta*), 136.

- Oculata (Polyzosteria), 128.  
 ODONTOMANTIS, 223.  
 Œdematosa (Xylica), 404.  
 Ohrtmanni (Phasma), 405.  
 Ohrtmanni (Prisopus), 405.  
 Oileus (Acanthoderus), 400.  
 Oileus (Datames), 400.  
 OLICYPHIDES, 410.  
 Oligoneura (Acromantis), 280.  
*Oligoneura* (Mantis), 280.  
 OLIGONYX, 278.  
 Olivacea (Epilampra), 123.  
 Olivacea (Eurycantha), 399.  
 Olivacea (Hedaia), 123.  
 Olivacea (Theramenes), 399.  
 Olmea (Bacteria), 348.  
 Olmea (Ceratinoptera), 99.  
 Olmea (Heteronemia), 348.  
 Olmea (Blatta), 171.  
 Omissa (Nyctibora), 108.  
 OMOMANTIS, 235.  
 Omphale (Hemipachymorpha), 341.  
 Omphale (Pachymorpha), 341.  
 ONCEROCORYPHA, 182.  
 ONCHESTUS, 394.  
 ONCOTOPHASMA, 351.  
 Oniscina (Melanosilpha), 194.  
 Oniscina (Perisphæria), 194.  
 Oniscoides (Elliptoblatta), 184.  
 Oniscoides (Laxta), 160.  
 Oniscoides (Polyzosteria), 184.  
 ONISCOSOMA, 159.  
 Oniscosoma (Apsidopsis), 119.  
 ONYCHOSTYLUS, 96.  
 Opaca (Blatta), 156.  
 Opaca (Epilampra), 127.  
 Opaca (Eurycotis), 143.  
 Opaca (Forficula), 7.  
 Opaca (Nauphæta), 156.  
 Opaca (Pelmatosilpha), 143.  
 Opaca (Polyzosteria), 143.  
 OPHICRANIA, 386.  
 Ophidiiderma (Aruanoidea), 378.  
*Ophthalmica* (Humbertiella), 213.  
*Ophthalmica* (Mantis), 213.  
 Ophthalmica (Pygidicrana), 6.  
 Ophthalmica (Theopompa), 213.  
 Opima (Phyllodromia), 90.  
 OPISTHOCOSMIA, 38.  
 OPISTHOPLATIA, 114.  
 Oratoria (Iris), 260.  
 Oratoria (Mantis), 213, 233, 250.  
 Oratorius (Gryllus), 260.  
 Oratorius (Mantis), 260.  
 Orba (Deropeltis), 146.  
 Orba (Hapalomantis), 223.  
 Orba (Mantis), 226.  
 Orba (Periplaneta), 146.  
 Orbus (Fates), 302.  
 OREOPHCETES, 350.  
 Orhtmanni (Prisopus), 405.  
 Orientalis (Anechura), 40.  
 Orientalis (Blatta), 137.  
 Orientalis (Blatta), 141.  
 Orientalis (Empusa), 313.  
 Orientalis (Forficula), 52.  
 Orientalis (Heterochaeta), 307.  
 Orientalis (Iris), 260.  
 Orientalis (Kakerlae), 138.  
 Orientalis (Mantis), 236.  
 Orientalis (Opisthoplatia), 114.  
 Orientalis (Paradanuria), 307.  
 Orientalis (Periplaneta), 138.  
 Orientalis (Perisphæria), 190.  
 Orientalis (Polyzosteria), 114.  
 Orientalis (Stygopyga), 138.  
 Orientalis (Toxodera), 307.  
 Orizabæ (Blatta), 95.  
 Orizabæ (Phyllodromia), 95.  
 Ornata (Blatta), 180.  
 Ornata (Corydia), 167.  
 Ornata (Dorylæa), 135.  
 Ornata (Forficula), 53.  
 Ornata (Gonatista), 270.  
 Ornata (Hagiomantis), 270.  
 Ornata (Mantis), 270.  
 Ornata (Melestora), 167.  
 Ornata (Orthoderella), 219.  
 Ornata (Panesthia), 203.  
 Ornata (Periplaneta), 135.  
 Ornata (Pseudolampra), 132.  
 Ornata (Pseudophyllo-dromia), 97.  
 Ornatipennis (Bisanthe), 267.  
 Ornatum (Phasma), 410.  
 OROBLA, 409.  
 Orsini (Chelidura), 55.  
 Orsini (Forficula), 54.  
 Orsini (Pseudochelidura), 54.  
 ORTHODERA, 218.  
 ORTHODERELLA, 219.  
 ORTHOMERIA, 420.  
 ORTHONECROSCIA, 374.  
 ORTHOPTERA, 1.  
 ORXINES, 367.  
 Oryx (Acanthoderus), 355.  
 Oryx (Ceroys), 355.  
 Osiris (Acrophylla), 389.  
 Osiris (Ctenomorpha), 389.  
 Osiris (Diura), 389.  
 Osiris (Phasma), 389.  
 Osmylus (Aruanoidea), 378.  
 Osmylus (Necroscia), 378.  
 OTOMANTIS, 296.  
 Otomia (Anaplecta), 67.  
 Otomia (Blatta), 84.  
 Otomia (Tennopteryx), 105.  
 Otomius (Tennopteryx), 105.  
 Otyx (Acanthoderus), 400.  
 Otyx (Dares), 400.  
 Oudemansi (Japyx), 57.  
 Ora (Neolobophora), 38.  
 Ovalifolia (Cardioptera), 272.  
 Ovalifolia (Macromantis), 272.  
 Ovalifolia (Mantis), 272.  
 Ovalifolia var. *Nicaraguæ* (Macromantis), 272.  
 Ovata (Blatta), 135.  
 Ovata (Hierodula), 247.

- Ovata (Metriomantis), 273.  
 Ovata (Parasphæria), 195.  
 OXYARTES, 324.  
 Oxycephala (Tarachodes), 215.  
 OXYCERCUS, 196.  
 OXYHALOA, 175.  
 OXYHALOINÆ, 175.  
 OXYOPHTHALMA, 261.  
 OXYOPHTHALMUS, 261.  
 OXYOPS, 297.  
 OXYOTHESPIS, 255.  
 OXYPILOIDEA, 286.  
 OXYPIIUS, 285.  
 Oxyptera (Derocardia), 119.  
*Oxyptera* (Epilampra), 119.  
*Oxytenes* (Bacillus), 329.  
*Oxytenes* (Baculum), 329.  
 OXYTHESPIS, 255.  
  
 PACHNEPTERYX, 78.  
 PACHNEPTERYX, 78.  
 PACHYMANTIS, 287.  
 PACHYMORPHA, 542.  
 PACHYMORPHA, 541.  
 Pacifica (Anisolabis), 20.  
*Pacificæ* (Blatta), 168.  
 Pacifica (Euthyrrhapha), 168.  
*Pacificæ* (Forficula), 20.  
 Pacifica (Litaneutria), 232.  
 Pæderina (Forficula), 53.  
 Pagana (Stagmatoptera), 301.  
*Palea* (Bacunculus), 348.  
*Palea* (Heteronemia), 348.  
 Palinurus (Arrhidæus), 384.  
*Palinurus* (Necroscia), 384.  
*Palliana* (Mantis), 313.  
*Pallasii* (Iris), 268.  
*Pallasii* (Mantis), 268.  
*Pallens* (Paraphoraspis), 110.  
 Pallens (Phlebonotus), 110.  
*Pallens* (Phoraspis), 110.  
*Pallescens* (Apolyta), 80.  
*Pallescens* (Ellipsoidion), 80.  
*Pallescens* (Necroscia), 375.  
*Pallescens* (Rhyparobia), 151.  
*Palliatæ* (Mantis), 281.  
 Pallicornis (Riata), 68.  
 Pallicornis (Stenopilema), 186.  
 Pallida (Anaplecta), 67.  
*Pallida* (Aphlebia), 70.  
*Pallida* (Apolyta), 79.  
*Pallida* (Blatta), 63.  
 Pallida (Enicophlebia), 228.  
 Pallida (Heterolampra), 122.  
 Pallida (Hololampra), 70.  
*Pallida* (Nauphata), 116.  
 Pallida (Oniseosoma), 110.  
 Pallida (Phœtalia), 116.  
*Pallida* (Popa), 309.  
*Pallida* subsp. *Cecconii* (Aphlebia), 70.  
 Pallidicollis (Pachnepteryx), 79.  
*Pallidicollis* (Thyrsocera), 79.  
 Pallidicornis (Autolyca), 402.  
*Pallidicornis* (Forficula), 52.  
*Pallidipennis* (Forficula), 5.  
 Pallidipennis (Pygiderana), 5.  
 Pallidula (Pseudectobia), 65.  
*Pallidula* (Theganopteryx), 65.  
 Pallidum (Ellipsoidion), 79.  
*Pallidus* (Ectobius), 63.  
*Pallipalpis* (Kakerlac), 136.  
 Pallipalpis (Methana), 136.  
 Pallipalpis (Periplaneta), 136.  
*Pallipalpis* (Periplaneta), 136.  
 Pallipes (Blatta), 139.  
 Pallipes (Cirphia), 176.  
*Pallipes* (Derocalymma), 188.  
*Pallipes* (Forficula), 10, 11.  
 Pallipes (Gigantophasma), 386.  
 Pallipes (Homalodemus), 188.  
*Pallipes* (Kakerlac), 139.  
 Pallipes (Labidura), 10.  
*Pallipes* (Labidura), 11.  
*Pallipes* (Periplaneta), 139.  
 Pallipes (Phyllodromia), 96.  
*Palmieri* (Bacillus), 333.  
 Palmieri (Parabacillus), 333.  
 Palmes (Libethra), 345.  
 PALOPHINÆ, 360.  
 PALOPHIUS, 355.  
*Palpalis* (Blatta), 101.  
 Palpalis (Duryodana), 101.  
*Palpata* (Phyllodromia), 101.  
 Panætius (Necroscia), 375.  
 Panamensis (Ancistrogaster), 37.  
 PANCHLORA, 152.  
 PANCHLORINÆ, 148.  
*Pandens* (Epilampra), 121.  
 Pandens (Heterolampra), 121.  
*Pandora* (Aschipsamo), 420.  
 Pandora (Orthomeria), 420.  
 PANESTHIA, 202.  
 PANESTHINÆ, 200.  
 Panesthoides (Blaptica), 162.  
*Panesthoides* (Polyzosteria), 162.  
 Pannulata (Sibylla), 287.  
 Panteli (Dicellonotus), 201.  
*Panteli* (Panesthia), 201.  
 Panteli (Temnopteryx), 104.  
 PANTELICA, 270.  
 Pantherina (Phoraspis), 112.  
 Pantherina (Stenovates), 306.  
 Pantherina (Tarachodes), 215.  
 PANURGICA, 286.  
 Panzeri (Ectobia), 62.  
*Panzeri* (Ectobius), 62.  
*Panzeri* var. *Nigripes* (Ectobia), 63.  
*Papua* (Blatta), 93.  
*Papua* (Epilampra), 122.  
 Papua (Heterolampra), 122.  
 Papua (Labin), 27.  
 Papua (Phyllodromia), 93.

- Papuana (Marmessoidea), 371.  
*Papuana* (Necroscia), 371.  
 Papusicus (Japyx), 57.  
 PARABACILLUS, 333.  
 PARABLEPHARIS, 290.  
 Parabolica (Blabera), 164.  
 PARACANTHOPS, 283.  
 PARACERATINOPTERA, 101.  
 PARACLITUMNUS, 330.  
 PARACLONARIA, 335.  
 PARADANURIA, 307.  
 Paradoxa (Acanthoclona), 407.  
*Paradoxa* (Dystacta), 227.  
*Paradoxa* (Mantis), 295.  
 Paradoxa (Phyllocrania), 290.  
 PARADOXOMORPHA, 403.  
 Paradoxum (Phyllobelys), 289.  
*Paraensis* (Acontista), 233.  
 Paraensis (Pseudovates), 304.  
*Paraensis* (Vates), 304.  
 PARAEPISCOPUS (recte PAREPISCOPUS), 261.  
 Paragunayensis (Oxyops), 298.  
 PARAHORMETICA, 197.  
 PARAIRIDOPTERYX, 288.  
 PARALATINDIA, 169.  
 Parallela (Blatta), 139.  
*Parallela* (Forficula), 30, 54.  
 Parallela (Ischnoptera), 82.  
*Parallela* (Mantis), 304.  
 Parallela (Monandroptera), 387.  
 Parallela (Phyllovates), 304.  
*Parallela* (Psalidophora), 30.  
 Parallela (Pseudocheilidura), 54.  
 Parallela (Spongiphora), 30.  
*Parallela* (Spongophora), 31.  
 Parallela (stenopiatta), 179.  
*Parallela* (Stylopyga), 139.  
*Parallela* (Theoclytes), 304.  
 PARALOBOPTERA, 101.  
 PARALYGDAMIA, 217.  
 PARAMELES, 230.  
 PARAMUSONIA, 276.  
*Parana* (Blatta), 95.  
*Parana* (Phyllodromia), 95.  
 PARANAUPHETA, 179.  
 PARAOXYPIIUS, 207.  
 PARAPACHYMORPHA, 342.  
 PARAPHORASPIS, 111.  
 PARASPHERIA, 195.  
 PARASPHENDALE, 266.  
 PARASTAGMATOPTERA, 298.  
 PARATEMNOPTERYX, 106.  
 PARATHESPIS, 256.  
 PARATOXODERA, 285.  
 PARATROPA, 109.  
 PARATROPES, 109.  
 Pardalina (Agathemora), 402.  
*Pardalina* (Anisomorpha), 402.  
 Pardalina (Calolampra), 117.  
*Pardalina* (Epilampra), 117.  
 Pardalina (Heterovates), 302.  
*Pardalina* (Omomantis), 235.  
 PARECTATOSOMA, 398.  
 Parenthesis (Phyllodromia), 87.  
 PAREPISCOPUS, 261.  
*Parilis* (Blatta), 92.  
 Parilis (Phyllodromia), 92.  
 PAROBRIMUS, 344.  
 Paromelas (Anisomorpha), 401.  
 PAROXYOPHTHALMUS, 261.  
*Partita* (Blatta), 96.  
 Partita (Phyllodromia), 96.  
 Parva (Entella), 225.  
 Parva (Mantis), 278.  
 Parva (Oligonyx), 278.  
*Parviceps* (Blatta), 67.  
 Parviceps (Hierodula), 247.  
 Parvicollis (Ancistrogaster), 37.  
*Parvicollis* (Epilompra), 124.  
*Parvicollis* (Forficula), 37.  
 Parvicollis (Hedari), 124.  
*Parvicollis* (Psalidophora), 37.  
*Parvicollis* (Spongiphora), 37.  
 Parvipennis (Anaplecta), 67.  
 Parvipennis (Necroscia), 375.  
 Parvula (Acromantis), 280.  
 Parvula (Bactromantis), 278.  
*Parvula* (Blatta), 92.  
 Parvula (Chatospania), 22.  
 Parvula (Ischnoptera), 84.  
*Parvula* (Mantis), 278.  
 Parvula (Paradanuria), 307.  
 Parvula (Phyllodromia), 92.  
*Parvula* (Toxodera), 307.  
 Parvulum (Echinosoma), 8.  
 Parvulus (Phyllovates), 304.  
*Parvulus* (Theoclytes), 304.  
*Parvulus* (Vates), 304.  
 PARYMENOPUS, 294.  
*Pascoci* (Apachys), 3.  
 Pascoei (Apachys), 3.  
*Pasimachus* (Cyphocrania), 394.  
 Pasimachus (Onchestus), 394.  
*Pasithoe* (Bacillus), 342.  
 Pasithoe (Pachymorpha), 342.  
*Passaloides* (Panesthia), 200.  
 Passaloides (Salganea), 200.  
*Passalus* (Necroscia), 368.  
 Passalus (Sosibia), 368.  
 Patagonicus (Demogorgan), 12.  
 Patagonicus (Japyx), 57.  
*Patellifer* (Bacillus), 329.  
 Patellifera (Hierodula), 245.  
*Potelliferu* (Hierodula), 245.

- Patellifera* (*Mantis*), 245.  
*Patens* (*Periplaneta*), 142.  
*Patinifera* (*Homalopteryx*), 115.  
*Patricia* (*Phyllodromia*), 89.  
*Patula* (*Allacta*), 100.  
*Patula* (*Blatta*), 100.  
*Patula* (*Capucina*), 159.  
*Patula* (*Polyzosteria*), 128.  
*Patula* (*Zetobora*), 159.  
*Pau* (*Ameles*), 230.  
*Paula* (*Calolampra*), 118.  
*Paula* (*Epilampra*), 118.  
*Paulinoi* (*Deropeltis*), 146.  
*Paupera* (*Gyna*), 150.  
*Pauperata* (*Ampusa*), 312.  
*Pauperata* (*Empusa*), 313.  
*Pauperata* (*Empusa*), 312, 313.  
*Pauperata* (*Mantis*), 311, 313.  
*Paupercula* (*Farfugula*), 54.  
*Paupercula* (*Pseudochelidura*), 54.  
*Pavonina* (*Chlindoptera*), 292.  
*Pavonina* (*Mantis*), 292.  
*Pavoniaa* (*Stagmatoptera*), 292.  
*Paxillus* (*Phasma*), 417.  
*Paxillus* (*Planudes*), 417.  
*Paykullii* (*Calidomantis*), 258.  
*Paykullii* (*Mönantis*), 258.  
*Pectinata* (*Chorisonaura*), 73.  
*Pectinata* (*Choristima*), 73.  
*Pectinata* (*Empusa*), 311.  
*Pectinata* (*Epilampra*), 115, [122].  
*Pectinata* (*Heterolampra*), [122].  
*Pectinata* (*Homalopteryx*), 115, [122].  
*Pectinata* (*Mantis*), 311.  
*Pectinata* (*Vates*), 305.  
*Pectinicornis* (*Empusa*), 312.  
*Pectinicornis* (*Mantis*), 312, 313.  
*Pectinicornis* (*Therapsis*), 305.  
*Pectinicornis* (*Vates*), 305.  
*Pectoralis* (*Anisolabis*), 19.  
*Pectoralis* (*Cosmozosteria*), 133.  
*Pectoralis* (*Farfugula*), 19.  
*Pectoralis* (*Platyzosteria*), 133.  
*Pectoralis* (*Polyzosteria*), 133.  
*Pectoralis* (*Rhombodera*), 249.  
*Peculiaris* (*Loboptera*), 102.  
*Pedestris* (*Blattaria*), 161.  
*Pedestris* (*Farfugula*), 44.  
*Pedestris* (*Mnarchid*), 161.  
*Peeli* (*Charieis*), 210.  
*Peleus* (*Asaphasma*), 419.  
*Peleus* (*Aschipasus*), 419.  
*Peleus* (*Prclanopha*), 420.  
*Peleus* (*Prclanophus*), 419.  
*Peleus* (*Phasma*), 419.  
*Peleus* (*Presbistus*), 419.  
*Pelewensis* (*Homalopteryx*), 115.  
**PELLITA**, 189.  
*Pellucens* (*Blatta*), 112.  
*Pellucens* (*Phoraspis*), 112.  
*Pellucida* (*Amorphoscelis*), 208.  
*Pellucida* (*Apolita*), 80.  
*Pellucida* (*Blatta*), 72, 95.  
*Pellucida* (*Calidomantis*), 259.  
*Pellucida* (*Chorisonaura*), 72.  
*Pellucida* (*Heteroptera*), 172.  
*Pellucida* (*Mantis*), 273.  
*Pellucida* (*Mönantis*), 259.  
*Pellucida* (*Mönantis*), 259.  
*Pellucida* (*Phyllodromia*), 95.  
*Pellucida* (*Polyphaga*), 172.  
*Pellucidum* (*Ellipsoidion*), 80.  
**PELMATOSILPHA**, 142.  
*Peltata* (*Pleuasma*), 148.  
*Pelymetra* (*Sparatta*), 24.  
*Pelymetra* var. *Refina* (*Sparatta*), 24.  
*Peninsularis* (*Sosibia*), 368.  
*Pennatus* (*Graptulus*), 313.  
*Pennicornis* (*Empusa*), 311.  
*Pennicornis* (*Empusa*), 312.  
*Pennicornis* (*Mantis*), 312.  
*Pennsylvanica* (*Ischnoptera*), 85.  
*Pennsylvanica* (*Blatta*), 85.  
*Pennsylvanica* (*Ischnoptera*), 85.  
**PENTACANTHA**, 272.  
*Penthesilea* (*Baulum*), 329.  
*Penhesilea* (*Baulum*), 329.  
*Percheron* (*Apteropoda*), 48.  
*Percheron* (*Farfugula*), 48.  
*Percheroni* (*Farfugula*), 48.  
*Percheroni* (*Sphingolabis*), 48.  
*Perezii* (*Phasma*), 412.  
*Perezii* (*Pseudophasma*), 412.  
*Perfecta* (*Panesthia*), 204.  
*Perfidus* (*Mantis*), 265.  
*Perfidus* (*Apteropoda*), 354.  
*Perfoliatus* (*Corys*), 354.  
*Perfoliatus* (*Calidomantis*), 258.  
*Peridemus* (*Blatta*), 331.  
*Peridromes* (*Hyrtulus*), 331.  
*Perillus* (*Planudes*), 417.  
*Periquon* (*Dermatoglyphus*), 189.  
*Peringuayi* (*Gonolabis*), 16.  
*Peringuayi* (*Homalblatta*), 194.  
*Peringuayi* (*Homalodemus*), 189.  
*Peringuayi* (*Paciloblatta*), 192.  
*Periplanes* (*Anphelopus*), 382.  
**PERIPHETES**, 320.  
**PERIPLANEIA**, 140.  
**PERIPISTHERA**, 189.

- PERISPHÆRIA, 189.  
 PERISPHÆRIINÆ, 179.  
 PERISPHERUS, 189.  
*Peristhenes (Bacillus)*, 339.  
*Peristhenes (Echetlus)*, 339.  
*Perla (Miopteryx)*, 227.  
 PERLAMANTIS, 229.  
 PERLAMORPHA, 418.  
 PERLAMORPHUS, 418.  
*Perloides (Blatta)*, 98.  
*Perloides (Elæa)*, 214.  
*Perloides (Humbertiella)*, 214.  
*Perloides (Miopteryx)*, 274.  
*Perloides (Pseudophyllo-dromia)*, 98.  
*Perloides (Tarachodes)*, 216.  
*Perlucida (Blatta)*, 73.  
*Perlucida (Chorisonetura)*, 73.  
*Perplexa (Ancistrogaster)*, 37.  
*Perplexa (Epilampra)*, 124.  
*Perplexa (Rhienoda)*, 124.  
*Perplexa (Sphingolabis)*, 37.  
*Perpulchra (Angela)*, 265.  
*Perpulchra (Pseudoxy-ops)*, 298.  
*Perpulchra (Stagmato-ptera)*, 298.  
*Perpulchra (Thespis)*, 265.  
*Personatus (Herma-goras)*, 323.  
*Personatus (Lonchodes)*, 323.  
*Perspicillare (Phasma)*, 409.  
*Perspicillaris (Blatta)*, 63.  
*Perspicillaris (Ectobia)*, 63.  
*Perspicillaris (Ectobius)*, 62.  
*Perspicillaris (Phasma)*, 409.  
*Perspicillaris (Stratoeles)*, 409.  
*Perspicua (Acontista)*, 232.  
*Perspicua (Mantis)*, 232.  
*Perspicua (Zetobora)*, 158.  
*Peruana (Bacteria)*, 255.
- Peruana (Blatta)*, 97.  
*Peruana (Ischnoptera)*, 83.  
*Peruana (Oreophætes)*, 350.  
*Peruana (Panchlora)*, 153.  
*Peruana (Phorticea)*, 158.  
*Peruana (Proscratea)*, 195.  
*Peruana (Pseudophyllo-dromia)*, 97.  
*Peruana (Zetobora)*, 158.  
*Peruviana (Anaplecta)*, 66.  
*Peruviana (Anisolabis)*, 21.  
*Peruviana (Ceratino-ptera)*, 99.  
*Peruviana (Chæradodis)*, 219.  
*Peruviana (Megaloblatta)*, 108.  
*Peruviana (Paralatiudia)*, 169.  
*Peruvianus (Oxycercus)*, 496.
- PETASODES, 161.  
*Petiti (Eremiaphila)*, 210.  
*Petiveriana (Blatta)*, 166.  
*Petiveriana (Cassida)*, 166.  
*Petiveriana (Corydia)*, 166, 167.  
*Petropolis (Ancistro-gaster)*, 36.  
*Petropolis (Forficula)*, 36.  
*Pfeifferæ (Epilampra)*, 124.  
*Pfeifferæ (Hedraia)*, 124.  
*Pfeifferæ (Lonchodes)*, 321.  
*Pfeifferæ (Myronides)*, 321.  
*Phacellus (Prisopus)*, 406.
- PILÆNOPHAROS, 360.  
*Phaeton (Pseudophasma)*, 411.  
*Phatusa (Necroscia)*, 378.  
*Phalangium (Archi-blatta)*, 148.  
*Phalangodes (Baculum)*, 328.  
*Phalangodes (Lonchodes)*, 328.
- PHALCES, 336.  
*Phalerata (Blatta)*, 88, 104, 110.
- Phalerata (Nyctibora)*, 110.  
*Phalerata (Paratropa)*, 110.  
*Phalerata (Paratropes)*, 110.  
*Phalerata (Temnopteryx)*, 104.
- PHANOCLES, 353.  
 PHANTASIS, 343.  
*Phantasma (Cladoxerus)*, 358.  
*Phantasma (Phasma)*, 358.  
*Pharaonis (Calidomantis)*, 259.  
*Pharaonis (Miomantis)*, 259.
- PHARNACIA, 359.  
 PHASGANIA, 324.  
 PHASMA, 390.  
*PHASMA*, 333, 360, 411.  
 PHASMIÆ, 317.  
*Phasmoides (Macro-danuria)*, 309.  
 PHASMOMANTIS, 254.  
*Pbelaus (Megacrania)*, 385.  
*Pbelaus (Platycrania)*, 385.
- PHENACISMA, 148.  
 PHIBALOSOMA, 356.  
*Philetas (Brachylabis)*, 16.  
*Philippa (Necroscia)*, 375.  
*Phillipsi (Ischnoptera)*, 366.
- PHILOBORA, 157.  
 PHITRUS, 310.  
 PHILEBONOTUS, 110.  
*Phlegyas (Phasma)*, 412.  
*Phlegyas (Pseudo-phasma)*, 412.  
*Phluctainoides (Marnes-soidea)*, 384.  
*Phlyctænooides (Arrhi-dæus)*, 384.
- PHOCYLIDES, 410.  
 PHOETALLA, 116.  
*Pholcus (Phasma)*, 414.  
*Pholcus (Prexaspes)*, 414.  
*Pholidotus (Necroscia)*, 368.  
*Pholidotus (Sosibia)*, 368.
- PHORASPIS, 112.  
*Phoraspoides (Phor-ticea)*, 159.  
*Phoraspoides (Zetobora)*, 159.
- PHORTICEA, 158.  
 PHOTINA, 273.  
 PHOTINA, 257.



- PHRAORTES, 319.  
*Phryganea* (*Miopteryx*), 274.
- PHRYGANISTRIA, 358.  
 PHRYGANISTRIA, 359.  
 PHRYGANISTRINÆ, 358.  
*Phryganoides* (*Mantis*), 270.  
*Phryne* (*Hierodula*), 249.  
*Phryne* (*Rhombodera*), 249.
- PHTHERSIGENA, 207.  
*Phthisica* (*Mantis*), 263, 412.  
*Phthisica* (*Solygia*), 263.  
*Phthisicum* (*Pseudophasma*), 412.  
*Phthisicus* (*Gryllus*), 412.  
*Phthisicus* (*Mantis*), 412.
- PHTHOA, 332.
- PHYLLINÆ, 420.  
*Phyllinus* (*Cladomorphus*), 356.  
*Phyllinus* (*Cladoxerus*), 356.  
*Phyllinus* (*Phibalosoma*), 356.
- PHYLLIUM, 422.
- Phyllocephala (*Abraclia*), 352.  
*Phyllocephalum* (*Phibalosoma*), 352.  
*Phyllocephalus* (*Acanthoderus*), 352.
- PHYLLOCRANIA, 290.
- PHYLLODROMIA, 86.  
 PHYLLODROMIINÆ, 76.
- PHYLLOMANTIS, 284.  
*Phyllopoda* (*Bacteria*), 349.  
*Phyllopoda* (*Bacunculus*), 349.  
*Phyllopus* (*Acanthoderus*), 323.  
*Phyllopus* (*Bacunculus*), 349.  
*Phyllopus* (*Mantis*), 287.  
*Phyllopus* (*Oxyphilus*), 287.  
*Phyllopus* (*Pachymantis*), 287.  
*Phyllopus* (*Phasma*), 323.  
*Phyllopus* (*Prisomera*), 349.  
*Phyllopus* (*Stenobæa*), 323.
- PHYLLOTHELYS, 289.
- PHYLLOVATES, 302.  
*Physonia* (*Sermyle*), 345.
- Pia (*Mantis*), 251.  
*Pia* (*Stagmatoptera*), 300.  
*Pica* (*Paratropes*), 110.  
*Pica* (*Pseudomops*), 78.  
*Pica* (*Thyrsocera*), 78.  
*Picea* (*Blatta*), 138.  
*Picea* (*Isehnoptera*), 80.  
*Picea* (*Periplaneta*), 138.  
*Picea* (*Perisphæria*), 187.  
*Picina* (*Psalis*), 14.  
*Picta* (*Blatta*), 113.  
*Picta* (*Ceratinoptera*), 99.  
*Picta* (*Forficula*), 53.  
*Picta* (*Gynopeltis*), 182.  
*Picta* (*Hierodula*), 244.  
*Picta* (*Mantis*), 265.  
*Picta* (*Phoraspis*), 113.  
*Picta* (*Platyzoetaria*), 132.  
*Picta* (*Plectoptera*), 178.  
*Picta* (*Polyspilota*), 244.  
*Picta* (*Pygidierana*), 5.  
*Picta* var. *Luteola* (*Phoraspis*), 112.  
*Picteti* (*Ameles*), 230.  
*Picteti* (*Parameles*), 230.  
*Picteti* (*Phyllostromia*), 90.  
*Pictetiana* (*Polyzoetaria*), 114.  
*Picticollis* (*Blatta*), 91.  
*Picticollis* (*Phyllostromia*), 91.  
*Picticornis* (*Chelisoche*), 53.  
*Pictipennis* (*Creoboter*), 291.  
*Pictipennis* (*Harpax*), 293.  
*Pictipes* (*Hestias*), 288.  
*Pictipes* (*Hestiasula*), 288.  
*Pictipes* (*Neuroscia*), 376.
- PILEMA, 185.  
*Pilicornis* (*Forficula*), 26.  
*Pilicornis* (*Labia*), 26.  
*Pilifera* (*Blepharodera*), 194.  
*Pilifera* (*Heterogamia*), 194.  
*Pilifera* (*Perisphæria*), 194.  
*Pilifera* (*Trichocoma*), 194.  
*Piligera* (*Anisolabis*), 19.
- Pilipes* (*Mantis*), 297.  
*Pilipes* (*Pan-hloca*), 194.  
*Pilosa* (*Culama*), 175.  
*Pilosa* (*Dysceologamia*), 174.  
*Pilosa* (*Zetobora*), 174.  
*Pilosella* (*Heterogamia*), 172.  
*Pilosella* (*Maltatoblatta*), 96.  
*Pilosella* (*Polyphaga*), 172.  
*Pilosella* (*Theganopteryx*), 65.  
*Pilosipes* (*Ascephasma*), 419.  
*Pilosipes* (*Aschiphasma*), 419.  
*Pilosipes* (*Phasma*), 419.  
*Pilosipes* (*Presbistus*), 419.
- PINACONOTA, 113.  
*Pinnapavonis* (*Pseudempusa*), 308.
- Pirithous (*Aruanoidea*), 378.  
*Pirithous* (*Neuroscia*), 378.
- Placens (*Blatta*), 80.  
*Placens* (*Ellipsoidion*), 80.  
*Plagiata* (*Chelisoche*), 33.  
*Plagiata* (*Corydia*), 167.  
*Plagiata* (*Forficula*), 32.  
*Plagiata* (*Panesthia*), 204.  
*Plagiatus* (*Chelisoche*), 32, 33.
- PLANA, 205.  
*Plana* (*Apachys*), 23.  
*Plana* (*Epilampra*), 114.  
*Plana* (*Forficula*), 23.  
*Plana* (*Molytria*), 114.  
*Plana* (*Sparatta*), 23.  
*Plana* (*Sparatta*), 24.  
*Planeyi* (*Polyphaga*), 172.
- PLANES, 111.
- PLANETICA, 148.  
*Planiceps* (*Mantis*), 223, 227.  
*Planiceps* (*Odontomantis*), 223.  
*Planiceps* (*Oxyphilus*), 223, 227.  
*Planicollis* (*Forticula*), 53.  
*Planiseula* (*Pseudoglomeris*), 190.
- PLANUDES, 417.  
*Planula* (*Phantasia*), 343.

- Planulum (Hespero-  
phasma), 343.  
*Planulum (Pasma)*, 343.  
PLATAMODES, 80.  
Platensis (Japyx), 57.  
PLATYCALYMA,  
228.  
Platycephala (Meso-  
pteryx), 237.  
*Platycephala (Tenodera)*,  
237.  
PLATYCRANA, 385.  
PLATYCRANIA, 385.  
PLATYLABIA, 21.  
*Platysoma (Blatta)*, 63.  
Platysoma (Ectobia),  
63.  
*Platystetha (Kakerlae)*,  
138.  
PLATYTELUS, 405.  
PLATYZOSTERIA, 130.  
*Plebeia (Epilampra)*,  
121.  
Plebeia (Heterolampra),  
121.  
*Plebeja (Labidura)*, 14.  
Plebeja (Psalis), 14.  
PLECTOPTERA, 177.  
PLECTOPTERINÆ,  
177.  
*Plena (Epilampra)*, 122.  
Plena (Heterolampra),  
122.  
*Plicipennis (Blatta)*, 68.  
*Plicipennis (Kakerlae)*,  
68.  
Ploiaria (Cladoxerus),  
358.  
*Ploiaria (Phibalosoma)*,  
358.  
Pluvialis (Labidura), 11.  
PODACANTHUS, 379.  
*Podagrica (Bostra)*, 351.  
Podagrica (Oncoto-  
phasma), 351.  
*Poduriformis (Peri-  
sphæria)*, 186.  
*Poduroides (Perisphæria)*,  
186.  
Poduroides (Stenopi-  
lena), 186.  
Pœila (Eustegasta),  
181.  
*Pœila (Panchlora)*, 181.  
PŒCLOBLATTA, 192.  
PŒCLODERRHIS,  
118.  
Pœciloptera (Necrosia),  
375.  
*Pœciloptera (Sipyloidea)*,  
375.  
Poeyi (Agathemera), 402.  
*Poeyi (Anopactepis)*, 402.  
*Poeyi (Blatta)*, [99],  
178.  
Poeyi (Caulonia), 344.  
Poeyi (Ceratinoptera),  
[99].  
*Poeyi (Ceratinoptera)*,  
178.  
Poeyi (Creoxylus), [417].  
*Poeyi (Creoxylus)*, 364.  
Poeyi (Haplopus), 364.  
*Poeyi (Panchlora)*, 152.  
Poeyi (Plectoptera), 178.  
*Polita (Aphlebia)*, 69.  
Polita (Elliptoblatta),  
183.  
Polita (Hololampra),  
69.  
Polita (Melanozosteria),  
129.  
*Polita (Periplaneta)*, 129.  
POLLUSCA, 187.  
Polyacantha (Sibylla),  
287.  
Polygrapha (Allacta),  
100.  
*Polygrapha (Blatta)*,  
100.  
POLYPHAGA, 171.  
POLYPHAGINÆ, 171.  
*Polyspila (Epilampra)*,  
114, 115.  
POLYSPILOTA, 239.  
*Polystictica (Mantis)*,  
260.  
Polyzona (Cosmozos-  
teria), 133.  
*Polyzona (Platyzosteria)*,  
133.  
*Polyzona (Polyzosteria)*,  
133.  
POLYZOSTERIA, 127.  
*Pomposa (Gyna)*, 150.  
Ponderosa (Pharnacia),  
359.  
POPA, 308.  
Popa (Ambivia), 280.  
Popa (Extatosoma), 381.  
*Porcellana (Blatta)*, [99],  
178.  
*Porcellana (Ceratinop-  
ptera)*, [99], 178.  
*Porcellana (Phoraspis)*,  
111.  
Porcellana (Plectoptera),  
178.  
Porcellana (Thorex),  
111.  
*Porcellio (Derocalymna)*,  
188, 189.  
Porcellio (Homalo-  
demas), 188.  
Portentosa (Eurycantha),  
396.  
Portentosa (Grom-  
phadorhina), 199.  
*Portentosa (Grom-  
phadorhina)*, 199.  
*Portentosa (Hormetica)*,  
199.  
*Portentosa var. Lævigata  
(Gromphadorhina)*,  
199.  
*Porus (Lonchodes)*, 317.  
*Porus (Lopophus)*, 317.  
Porus (Stælonychodes),  
317.  
Postica (Blabera), 165.  
*Postrostrata (Gratidia)*,  
336.  
Postrostrata (Para-  
clonaria), 336.  
*Poststriga (Blatta)*, 73.  
Poststriga (Choriso-  
neura), 73.  
*Præcaria (Mantis)*, 300,  
301.  
Præcaria (Stagmato-  
ptera), 300.  
*Præcarius (Gryllus)*,  
300.  
*Præcarius (Mantis)*, 300.  
*Præcipua (Epilampra)*,  
120.  
Præcipua (Rhabdo-  
blatta), 120.  
Præcontatrix (Theo-  
propus), 293.  
*Prædicatoria (Stagnato-  
ptera)*, 300.  
Præstans (Pelmato-  
silpha), 142.  
*Praon (Lonchodes)*, 317,  
319.  
Praon (Stælonychodes),  
317.  
Prasina (Calidomantis),  
259.  
Prasina (Mantis), 251.  
*Prasina (Mantis)*, 251,  
259.  
*Prasina (Orthodera)*,  
218.  
Prasina (Panchlora),  
152.  
*Prasina (Polyspilota)*,  
240.  
*Prasinana (Mantis)*,  
231.  
*Prasinum (Pasma)*, 376,  
413.  
Prasinum (Pseudo-  
phasma), 413.  
*Prasinus (Acanthoderus)*,  
340.  
Prasinus (Macracantha),  
340.

- Precaria* (*Mantis*), 299, 300.  
*Precaria* (*Stagmatoptera*), 300.  
*Precarius* (*Gryllus*), 300.  
*Precarius* (*Mantis*), 300.  
*Predicatoria* (*Stagmatoptera*), 300.  
 PRESBITUS, 418.  
*Pretiosa* (*Sibylla*), 286.  
*Preussi* (*Culidomantis*), 258.  
*Preussi* (*Miomantis*), 258.  
 PREXASPES, 413.  
*Prima* (*Leptozosteria*), 131.  
 PRISOMERA, 323.  
*PRISOMERA*, 322.  
 PRISOPIN.E, 403.  
 PRISOPUS, 405.  
*Procera* (*Epilampra*), 124.  
*Procera* (*Forficula*), 14.  
*Procera* (*Hedra*), 124.  
*Procera* (*Ischnoptera*), 81.  
*Procera* (*Psalis*), 14.  
*Prodigiosa* (*Clonaria*), 338.  
*Prodigiosa* (*Gratidia*), 338.  
*Producta* (*Ligaria*), 226.  
*Productus* (*Paraclitumnus*), 330.  
*Prolata* (*Clonaria*), 338.  
*Prolata* (*Gratidia*), 338.  
*Prolixa* (*Donusa*), 409.  
*Prolixa* (*Phthoa*), 332.  
*Prolixa* (*Spongiphora*), 30.  
 PROMACHUS, 326.  
 PRONAONOTA, 184.  
*Propinqua* (*Blatta*), 93.  
*Propinqua* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 93.  
*Propria* (*Epilampra*), 118.  
*Propria* (*Polyzosteria*), 118.  
 PROSCRATEA, 195.  
 PROSOPLECTA, 177.  
*Prostasis* (*Dimorphodes*), 387.  
*Protensa* (*Apterygida*), 49.  
*Protensa* (*Forficula*), 49.  
*Protensa* (*Sphingolabis*), 49.  
*Proterva* (*Blatta*), 192.  
*Proterva* (*Hostilia*), 192.  
*Proterva* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 192.  
*Provisionalis* (*Periplaneta*), 130.  
*Provisionalis* (*Syntomaptera*), 130.  
*Proxima* (*Epilampra*), 119.  
*Proxima* (*Pæciloderrhis*), 119.  
*Pruinosa* (*Pachmapteryx*), 78.  
*Pruinosa* (*Thyrsocera*), 78.  
*PSALIDOPHORA*, 29.  
 PSALIS, 13.  
*PSEUDACANTHOPS*, 283.  
*Pseudatrata* (*Platy-zosteria*), 131.  
 PSEUDECTOBIA, 65.  
 PSEUDEMPUSA, 308.  
 PSEUDISCHINO-PTERA, 86.  
 PSEUDOBACTERIA, 346.  
 PSEUDOCANTHOPS, 283.  
*Pseudocastanea* (*Platy-zosteria*), 131.  
 PSEUDOCHEETA, 307.  
 PSEUDOCHELI-DURA, 54.  
 PSEUDOCREOBOTRA, 293.  
 PSEUDODEROPELTIS, 147.  
 PSEUDOGLOMERIS, 190.  
 PSEUDOHARPAX, 296.  
 PSEUDOLAMPRA, 132.  
 PSEUDOMANTIS, 235.  
*PSEUDOMANTIS*, 236.  
 PSEUDOMIOPTERYX, 275.  
 PSEUDOMOPS, 74.  
 PSEUDOPANCHLORA, 189.  
 PSEUDOPHASMA, 411.  
*PSEUDOPHASMA*, 411.  
 PSEUDOPHASMIN.E, 408.  
 PSEUDOPHIORASPIS, 119.  
 PSEUDOPHYLLIDROMIA, 97.  
*Pseudoporus* (*Baculum*), 328.  
*Pseudoporus* (*Clonaria*), 328.  
*Pseudoporus* (*Loxochodes*), 328.  
 PSEUDOSERMYLE, 345.  
 PSEUDOVATES, 304.  
 PSEUDONYOPS, 298.  
 PSEUDOVERSINIA, 231.  
 PTERINOXYLUS, 362.  
*Pterodactylus* (*Loxochodes*), 321.  
 PTEROPTUS, 422.  
 PTERYGIDA, 44.  
*Pubescens* (*Forficula*), 51.  
*Pubescens* (*Forficula*), 51.  
*Pubescens* (*Mallatoblatta*), 96.  
*Pubescens* (*Perisphæria*), 185.  
*Pubescens* (*Polyzosteria*), 128.  
*Pubescens* (*Thysanoblatta*), 185.  
*Pubescens* var. *Yersini* (*Forficula*), 51.  
*Pubicornis* (*Mantellias*), 225.  
*Pudica* (*Epilampra*), 121.  
*Pudica* (*Heterolampra*), 121.  
*Pugnax* (*Forcipula*), 9.  
*Pugnax* (*Labidura*), 9.  
*Puiggarii* (*Pseudomops*), 77.  
*Puiggarii* (*Thyrso-cera*), 77.  
*Pulchella* (*Callhypuorna*), 179.  
*Pulchella* (*Chelisoches*), 32.  
*Pulchella* (*Compso-blatta*), 181.  
*Pulchella* (*Eustegasta*), 181.  
*Pulchella* (*Forficula*), 27.  
*Pulchella* (*Hypuorna*), 179.  
*Pulchella* (*Labia*), 27.  
*Pulchella* (*Labia*), 27.  
*Pulchella* (*Necrosia*), 377.  
*Pulchella* (*Panchlora*), 154.  
*Pulchella* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 89.  
*Pulchella* (*Polyzosteria*), 127.

- Pulchellum* (*Necrosia*), 377.  
*Pulchellum* (*Phasma*), 377.  
*Pulchellus* (*Chelisoches*), 32.  
*Pulcherrima* (*Orthonecrosia*), 374.  
*Pulchra* (*Antissa*), 222.  
*Pulchra* (*Mantis*), 222.  
*Pulchrifolium* (*Phasma*), 421.  
*Pulchrifolium* (*Phyllium*), 421.  
*Pulchrifolium* (*Pulehriphyllium*), 421.  
*Pulehripenis* (*Bisanthe*), 267.  
*Pulehripenis* (*Chelisoches*), 33.  
*Pulehripenis* (*Mantis*), 267.  
*Pulehripes* (*Forficula*), 53.  
 PULCHRIPHYL-  
 LIUM, 421.  
*Pulicaria* (*Plectoptera*), 178.  
*Pulverulentus* (*Diapherodes*), 364.  
*Pulverulentus* (*Haplopus*), 364.  
*Pumicata* (*Blatta*), 96.  
*Pumicata* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 96.  
*Pumilio* (*Cranidium*), 361.  
*Pumilio* (*Diapherodes*), 361.  
*Pumilio* (*Monandropetra*), 361.  
*Punctata* (*Aphlebia*), 69.  
*Punctata* (*Aruanoidea*), 379.  
*Punctata* (*Blatta*), 69, 151.  
*Punctata* (*Brachylabis*), 16.  
*Punctata* (*Derocalymma*), 188.  
*Punctata* (*Epilampra*), 120.  
*Punctata* (*Gonypeta*), 224.  
*Punctata* (*Heterolampra*), 120.  
*Punctata* (*Hololampra*), 69.  
*Punctata* (*Homalodemias*), 188.  
*Punctata* (*Mantis*), 224, 246.  
*Punctata* (*Necrosia*), 376, 379.  
*Punctata* (*Notolampra*), 111.  
*Punctata* (*Oxyphilus*), 224.  
*Punctata* (*Parahor-metica*), 198.  
*Punctata* (*Platycrana*), 379.  
*Punctata* (*Platyzosteria*), 131.  
*Punctata* (*Polyzosteria*), 131.  
*Punctata* (*Pseudolampra*), 132.  
*Punctata* (*Theganopteryx*), 64.  
*Punctata* (*Thorax*), 111.  
*Punctatum* (*Necrosia*), 376, 379.  
*Punctatum* (*Phasma*), 376, 379.  
*Puncticollis* (*Epilampra*), 120, 121, 122.  
*Puncticollis* (*Heterolampra*), 122.  
*Puncticollis* (*Panesthia*), 203.  
*Puncticollis* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 93.  
*Punctifera* (*Epilampra*), 114.  
*Punctifrons* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 89.  
*Punctigera* (*Gonypeta*), 224.  
*Punctipectus* (*Hierodula*), 245.  
*Punctipennis* (*Epilampra*), 123.  
*Punctipennis* (*Heterolampra*), 123.  
*Punctipennis* (*Psalidophora*), 31.  
*Punctipennis* (*Spongiphora*), 31.  
*Punctipes* (*Achrioptera*), 394.  
*Punctipes* (*Cyphocrana*), 394.  
*Punctipes* (*Cyphocrania*), 394.  
*Punctipes* (*Hemiptera*), 74.  
*Punctosa* (*Ischnoptera*), 189.  
*Punctosa* (*Pseudopanchlora*), 189.  
*Punctulata* (*Blatta*), 63, 94.  
*Punctulata* (*Cryptoecercus*), 200.  
*Punctulata* (*Dasyposoma*), 200.  
*Punctulata* (*Elliptoblatta*), 183.  
*Punctulata* (*Epilampra*), 123.  
*Punctulata* (*Heterolampra*), 123.  
*Punctulata* (*Ischnoptera*), 94.  
*Punctulata* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 92, 94.  
*Punctulata* (*Pseudectobia*), 65.  
*Punctulata* (*Theganopteryx*), 65.  
*Punctulatus* (*Chelisoches*), 34.  
*Punctulatus* (*Cryptoecercus*), 200.  
*Punctulatus* (*Oligonyx*), 278.  
*Punctum* (*Panchlora*), 153.  
*Punctuosa* (*Ischnoptera*), 189.  
*Puppeius* (*Cladoxerus*), 358.  
*Puppeius* (*Phasma*), 358.  
*Purelli* (*Japyx*), 56.  
*Purpuralis* (*Corydia*), 167.  
*Purpurascens* (*Mantis*), 264.  
*Purpurascens* (*Pelmato-silpha*), 143.  
*Purpurascens* (*Polyzosteria*), 127.  
*Purpurascens* (*Thespis*), 264.  
*Purpurea* (*Polyzosteria*), 192.  
*Purpurea* (*Trichoblatta*), 192.  
*Purpurescens* (*Hierodula*), 247.  
*Purpureus* (*Metallyticus*), 209.  
*Purpuripennis* (*Empusa*), 314.  
*Purpuripennis* (*Gracifera*), 386.  
*Pusilla* (*Ameles*), 230.  
*Pusilla* (*Gonypeta*), 230.  
*Pusilla* (*Latindia*), 168.  
*Pusilla* (*Mantis*), 230.  
*Pustulata* (*Epilampra*), 121.  
*Pustulata* (*Heterolampra*), 121.

- Pustulata* (*Mantis*), 240.  
*Pustulata* (*Polyspilota*), 240.  
*Pustulifera* (*Hierodula*), 249.  
*Pustulifera* (*Rhombodera*), 249.  
*Pustulosa* (*Phyllo-dromia*), 88.  
*Putidum* (*Phasma*), 412.  
*Putidum* (*Pseudophasma*), 412.  
**PYCNOSCELUS**, 151.  
*Pygdiata* (*Labia*), 26.  
*Pygidiata* (*Sparatta*), 24.  
**PYGIDICRANA**, 4.  
**PYGIRIHYNCHUS**, 408.  
*Pygmæa* (*Bantia*), 275.  
*Pygmæa* (*Blatta*), 99.  
*Pygmæa* (*Ceratoptera*), 99.  
*Pygmæa* (*Forficula*), 21.  
*Pygmæa* (*Platylabia*), 21.  
*Pygmæa* (*Psolidophora*), 32.  
*Pygmæa* (*Spongiphora*), 32.  
*Pygmea* (*Bolbe*), 226.  
*Pygmea* (*Oligonyx*), 275.  
**PYLÆMENES**, 400.  
**PYRAGRA**, 7.  
*Pyrenaica* (*Chelidura*), 42.  
*Pyrenaica* (*Forficula*), 42.  
**PYRGOCOTIS**, 218.  
**PYRGOMANTIS**, 217.  
*Pythoneus* (*Hermarchus*), 361.  
*Pythoneus* (*Phibalosoma*), 360, 361.  
  
*Quadrata* (*Calolampra*), 117.  
*Quadrata* (*Epilampra*), 117.  
*Quadrata* (*Platylabia*), 22.  
*Quadratipes* (*Obrimus*), 398.  
*Quadratum* (*Phasma*), 415.  
*Quadratus* (*Prexaspes*), 415.  
*Quadricornis* (*Mantis*), 295.  
*Quadrifascia* (*Cosmozosteria*), 133.  
*Quadrifascia* (*Platyzosteria*), 133.  
*Quadrifascia* (*Polyzosteria*), 133.  
*Quadrifera* (*Blabera*), 164.  
*Quadriglumis* (*Panesthia*), 203.  
*Quadriguttata* (*Marmesoides*), 371.  
*Quadriguttata* (*Neuroscia*), 371.  
*Quadriguttatum* (*Neuroscia*), 371.  
*Quadriguttatum* (*Phasma*), 371.  
*Quadrilobata* (*Blatta*), 139.  
*Quadrilobata* (*Forficula*), 25.  
*Quadrilobata* (*Labia*), 25.  
*Quadrilobata* (*Stylopyga*), 139.  
*Quadrinaculata* (*Acontista*), 233.  
*Quadrinaculata* (*Forficula*), 30.  
*Quadrinaculata* (*Mantis*), 233.  
*Quadrinaculata* (*Panesthia*), 202.  
*Quadrinaculata* (*Psolidophora*), 30.  
*Quadrinaculata* (*Spongiphora*), 30.  
*Quadrinotata* (*Epilampra*), 122.  
*Quadrinotata* (*Heterolampra*), 122.  
*Quadrinotata* (*Ligaria*), 226.  
*Quadrinotata* (*Ischnoptera*), 88.  
*Quadrinotata* (*Proso-plecta*), 177.  
*Quadrinotata* (*Apolyla*), 79.  
*Quadrinotata* (*Blatta*), 154.  
*Quadrinotata* (*Calidomantis*), 258.  
*Quadrinotata* (*Miomantis*), 258.  
*Quadrinotata* (*Pan-chloria*), 154.  
*Quadrinotatum* (*Ellipsoidion*), 79.  
*Quadrispinosa* (*Forcipula*), 9.  
*Quadrispinosa* (*Labidura*), 9.  
*Quadrispinosa* (*Lurida* (*Forcipula*)), 9.  
  
*Quadrismaculata* (*Eurycotis*), 144.  
*Quindensis* (*Anthodirus*), 344.  
*Quindensis* (*Baetisca*), 344.  
*Quindensis* (*Caulonia*), 344.  
*Quinquedens* (*Hierodula*), 242.  
*Quinquedens* (*Mantis*), 242.  
*Quinquedens* (*Sphodropoda*), 242.  
*Quinquedentata* (*Panesthia*), 202.  
*Quinquemaculata* (*Angela*), 265.  
*Quinquemaculata* (*Mantis*), 265.  
*Quinquemaculata* (*Thespis*), 265.  
*Quitense* (*Phasma*), 415.  
*Quitensis* (*Isagoras*), 415.  
*Quitensis* (*Phasma*), 415.  
  
*Rachis* (*Acanthoderus*), 326.  
*Rachis* (*Promachus*), 326.  
*Radiatum* (*Mantis*), 250.  
*Radiatum* (*Phasma*), 413.  
*Radiatum* (*Pseudophasma*), 413.  
*Rafflesi* (*Neuroscia*), 371.  
*Rafflesi* (*Phasma*), 371.  
*Rafflesi* (*Platyrana*), 371.  
*Raffrayi* (*Diplatys*), 1.  
*Ramale* (*Libethra*), 345.  
*Ramifera* (*Allacta*), 99.  
*Ramifera* (*Blatta*), 99.  
*Ramifera* (*Epilampra*), 114.  
*Ramifera* (*Molytria*), 114.  
*Ramosa* (*Blatta*), 80.  
*Ramosa* (*Ischnoptera*), 81.  
*Ramosum* (*Baculum*), 329.  
*Ramosum* (*Ellipsoidion*), 80.  
*Ramosus* (*Bacillus*), 329.  
*Ramosus* (*Baculum*), 329.  
**RAMULUS**, 329.

- Ramulus* (*Bacunculus*), 354.  
*Ramulus* (*Ceroys*), 354.  
*Ramulus* (*Myronides*), 321.  
*Ranarius* (*Acanthoderus*), 399.  
*Ranarius* (*Tisamenus*), 399.  
*Rapax* (*Antenna*), 284.  
*Rapax* (*Hoplacorypha*), 257.  
*Rapax* (*Mionyx*), 276.  
*Rapax* (*Musonina*), 276.  
*Raptoria* (*Hierodula*), 245.  
*Rebus* (*Cosmiella*), 38.  
*Rebus* (*Opisthocornia*), 38.  
*Rectangulariter-vittata* (*Phyllodromia*), 91.  
*Rectivenis* (*Euthyphleps*), 307.  
*Redtenbacheri* (*Bacillus*), 333.  
*Reducta* (*Blatta*), 89.  
*Reducta* (*Phyllodromia*), 89.  
*Reductus* (*Clitarchus*), 339.  
*Reflexa* (*Blabera*), 161.  
*Reflexa* (*Blatta*), 161.  
*Reflexa* (*Dicrocalymma*), 185.  
*Reflexa* (*Monachoda*), 161.  
*Reflexa* (*Perisphæria*), 185.  
*Reflexa* (*Petasodes*), 161.  
*Reflexa* (*Pilema*), 185.  
*Reflexa* (*Polyzosteria*), 128.  
*Reflexa* (*Rhienoda*), 124.  
*Regale* (*Clemacantha*), 389.  
*Regalis* (*Panesthia*), 203.  
*Regina* (*Blabera*), 109.  
*Regina* (*Epilampra*), 115.  
*Regina* (*Homalosisilpha*), 115.  
*Regina* (*Megaloblatta*), 109.  
*Regina* (*Methana*), 136.  
*Regina* (*Panesthia*), 200.  
*Regina* (*Periplaneta*), 136.  
*Regina* (*Salganea*), 200.  
*Regulus* (*Barillus*), 328.  
*Regulus* (*Baculum*), 328.  
*Reichardi* (*Apachya*), 4.  
*Reichardi* (*Apachyus*), 4.  
*Reinwardtii* (*Cyphocrana*), 391.  
*Reinwardtii* (*Phasma*), 391.  
*Religiosa* (*Mantis*), 250.  
*Religiosa* (*Mantis*), 238.  
*Religiosus* (*Gryllus*), 250.  
*Religiosus* (*Mantis*), 250.  
*Relucens* (*Phyllodromia*), 90.  
*Remiformis* (*Bostra*), 350.  
*Remota* (*Forficula*), 32.  
*Remota* (*Spongiphora*), 32.  
*Remphan* (*Bacteria*), 355.  
*Rendalli* (*Acanthomantis*), 297.  
*Rendalli* (*Otomantis*), 297.  
*Repanda* (*Epilampra*), 126.  
*Repanda* (*Periplaneta*), 141.  
*Replicata* (*Anaplecta*), 67.  
*Reticularis* (*Blatta*), 96.  
*Reticularis* (*Phyllodromia*), 96.  
*Reticulata* (*Aneliiale*), 393.  
*Reticulata* (*Apolyta*), 80.  
*Reticulata* (*Cardioptera*), 274.  
*Reticulata* (*Cyphocrania*), 393.  
*Reticulata* (*Hierodula*), 247.  
*Reticulata* (*Iridopteryx*), 223.  
*Reticulata* (*Mantis*), 223, 237, 270, 273.  
*Reticulata* (*Oxyphilus*), 223.  
*Reticulata* (*Phasma*), 393, 415.  
*Reticulata* (*Photina*), 273.  
*Reticulata* (*Platyserana*), 393.  
*Reticulatum* (*Ellipsidion*), 80.  
*Reticulatum* (*Phasma*), 412.  
*Reticulosa* (*Blatta*), 98.  
*Reticulosa* (*Pseudophyllodromia*), 98.  
*Retowskii* (*Aphlebia*), 70.  
*Retowskii* (*Hololampra*), 70.  
*Reversa* (*Ischnoptera*), 81.  
*Reyi* (*Ischnopoda*), 365.  
*Reyi* (*Palophus*), 365.  
**RHABDOBLATTA**, 120.  
*Rhabdota* (*Caulonia*), 344.  
*Rhabdota* (*Ceroys*), 344.  
*Rhachis* (*Acanthoderus*), 326.  
**RHAPHIDERMUS**, 382.  
**RHICNODA**, 124.  
*Rhinoceros* (*Macropanesthia*), 205.  
*Rhipheus* (*Acanthomima*), 383.  
*Rhipheus* (*Anophelepis*), 383.  
*Rhodomus* (*Tropidoderus*), 380.  
*Rhombica* (*Deroplatys*), 281.  
*Rhombica* (*Deroplatys*), 281.  
*Rhombica* (*Mantis*), 281.  
*Rhombicollis* (*Chæradodis*), 220.  
*Rhombicollis* (*Chæradodis*), 219.  
*Rhombicollis* (*Mantis*), 220.  
*Rhombifolia* (*Blatta*), 135.  
*Rhombifolia* (*Dorylaea*), 135.  
*Rhombifolia* (*Periplaneta*), 135.  
**RHOMBODERA**, 248.  
*Rhomboidalis* (*Hierodula*), 249.  
*Rhomboides* (*Chæradodis*), 220.  
*Rhomboides* (*Mantis*), 220.  
**RHYPAROBIA**, 150.  
**RIATTA**, 68.  
*Ridens* (*Labia*), 26.  
*Ridens* var. *Cyclolabia* (*Labia*), 26.  
*Ridleyi* (*Bactricia*), 327.  
*Ridleyi* (*Diplatys*), 2.  
*Ridleyi* (*Heterolampra*), 122.  
*Ridleyi* (*Presbistus*), 419.

- Riparia* (*Forficula*), 10.  
*Riparia* (*Labidura*), 10.  
*Riparia* var. *Mixta* (*Labidura*), 10.  
*Ritseniae* (*Chelisoehes*), 34.  
*Robusta* (*Brachycola*), 197.  
*Robusta* (*Carcinophora*), 15.  
*Robusta* (*Chelidura*), 15.  
*Robusta* (*Deropeltis*), 145.  
*Robusta* (*Hierodula*), 245.  
*Robusta* (*Mesopteryx*), 238.  
*Robusta* (*Plana*), 205.  
*Robusta* (*Splendide*), 269.  
*Robustus* (*Geoscaphius*), 205.  
*Robustus* (*Labidurodes*), 15.  
*Rodziankoi* (*Forficula*), 52.  
*Rogatoria* (*Mantis*), 300, 301.  
*Rogenhoferi* (*Iris*), 260.  
*Rogenhoferi* (*Pachymantis*), 288.  
*Rogersi* (*Sphingolabis*), 33.  
*Rogersi* (*Spongiphora*), 32.  
*Rollandi* (*Heteropteryx*), 397.  
*Rosaria* (*Bacteria*), 326.  
*Rosarius* (*Acanthoderus*), 326.  
*Rosarius* (*Promachus*), 326.  
*Rosea* (*Mantis*), 371.  
*Rosea* (*Marmessoidea*), 371.  
*Rosea* (*Necroscia*), 384.  
*Rosea* (*Phasma*), 371, 384.  
*Roscineris* (*Hierodula*), 241.  
*Roseipenne* (*Diura*), 381.  
*Roseipenne* (*Necroscia*), 376.  
*Roseipenne* (*Phasma*), 376.  
*Roseipennis* (*Acantista*), 234.  
*Roseipennis* (*Acrophylla*), 381.  
*Roseipennis* (*Diura*), 381.  
*Roseipennis* (*Necroscia*), 376.  
*Roseipennis* (*Tithrone*), 234.  
*Rosenbergi* (*Eurycantha*), 396.  
*Rosenbergi* (*Haaniella*), 397.  
*Rosenbergi* (*Heteropteryx*), 397.  
*Rosenbergi* (*Necroscia*), 377.  
*Rosenbergi* (*Psalis*), 14.  
*Roseni* (*Heterogamia*), 172.  
*Roseni* (*Polyphaga*), 172.  
*Roseum* (*Phasma*), 371.  
*Rossia* (*Bacillus*), 333, 334.  
*Rossia* (*Mantis*), 333.  
*Rossia* (*Phasma*), 334.  
*Rossii* (*Bacillus*), 334.  
*Rossium* (*Phasma*), 334.  
*Rossius* (*Bacillus*), 334.  
*Rothei* (*Pseudolampra*), 132.  
*Rotundata* (*Blatta*), 139.  
*Rotundata* (*Labia*), 27.  
*Rotundata* (*Pelnatosilpha*), 142.  
*Rotundata* (*Periplaneta*), 139.  
*Rotundipennis* (*Eremiaphila*), 210.  
*Roulinii* (*Anisomorpha*), 402.  
*Roulinii* (*Autolyca*), 402.  
*Roulinii* (*Bacteria*), 402.  
*Rubescens* (*Necroscia*), 372.  
*Rubescens* (*Trigonophasma*), 372.  
*Rubicunda* (*Mantis*), 297.  
*Rubicunda* (*Necroscia*), 372.  
*Rubicunda* (*Oxyops*), 297.  
*Rubicunda* (*Trigonophasma*), 372.  
*Rubicundum* (*Necroscia*), 372.  
*Rubicundum* (*Phasma*), 372.  
*Rubiginosa* (*Hierodula*), 241.  
*Rubiginosa* (*Ischnoptera*), 85.  
*Rubiginosa* (*Tarachomantis*), 241.  
*Rubispinosa* (*Bacteria*), 356.  
*Rubispinosa* (*Philalossoma*), 356.  
*Rubriceps* (*Spongiphora*), 30.  
*Rubricosa* (*Nauphaeta*), [156].  
*Rubricosa* (*Nauphaeta*), 193.  
*Rubricosa* (*Pociloblatta*), 193.  
*Rubroroxata* (*Mantis*), 218.  
*Rubromaculata* (*Mantis*), 240.  
*Rubus* (*Cladoxyces*), 357.  
*Rubus* (*Phibalossoma*), 357.  
*Rudis* (*Zetobora*), 158.  
*Rudolfæ* (*Sphodromantis*), 243.  
*Rudolfæ* (*Sphodropoda*), 243.  
*Rufa* (*Blatta*), 139.  
*Rufa* (*Ischnoptera*), 83.  
*Rufa* (*Panesthia*), 200.  
*Rufa* (*Periplaneta*), 139.  
*Rufa* (*Prosoplecta*), 177.  
*Rufescens* (*Anisolabis*), 19.  
*Rufescens* (*Blabera*), 164.  
*Rufescens* (*Blatta*), 82.  
*Rufescens* (*Cylindrogaster*), 2.  
*Rufescens* (*Diplatys*), 2.  
*Rufescens* (*Forficula*), 14, 29, 45.  
*Rufescens* (*Ischnoptera*), 82.  
*Rufescens* (*Methana*), 136.  
*Rufescens* (*Psalis*), 14.  
*Ruficeps* (*Apterogaster*), 29, 45.  
*Ruficeps* (*Forficula*), 29, 45.  
*Ruficeps* (*Ischnoptera*), 176.  
*Ruficeps* (*Nauphaeta*), 176.  
*Ruficeps* (*Neolobophora*), 29.  
*Ruficeps* (*Nesogastrella*), 36.  
*Ruficeps* (*Orthonecroscia*), 371.  
*Ruficeps* (*Panesthia*), 202.  
*Ruficeps* (*Phyllodromia*), 89.

- Ruficollis* (*Forficula*), 51.  
*Ruficornis* (*Cosmozosteria*), 133.  
*Ruficornis* (*Hyposphæria*), 193.  
*Ruficornis* (*Lioblatta*), 193.  
*Ruficornis* (*Periplaneta*), 133.  
*Rufina* (*Sparatta*), 24.  
*Rufipes* (*Megaloblatta*), 109.  
*Rufipes* (*Paranaupheta*), 180.  
*Rufipes* (*Parasphæria*), 196.  
*Rufipes* (*Rhyparobia*), 151.  
*Rufipes* var. *Novæ Guineæ* (*Paranaupheta*), 180.  
*Ruffitarsis* (*Chelisoebes*), 33.  
*Ruffitarsis* (*Forficula*), 33.  
*Ruffitarsis* (*Lobophora*), 33.  
*Ruffitarsis* (*Psalidophora*), 33.  
*Rufiventris* (*Hemithyrso-cera*), 77.  
*Rufiventris* (*Thyrso-cera*), 77.  
*Rufofusca* (*Platyzosteria*), 130.  
*Rufolineatus* (*Maransis*), 337.  
*Rufoterminata* (*Polyzosteria*), 130.  
*Rufoterminata* (*Syntomaptera*), 130.  
*Rufovittata* (*Lampyris*), 113.  
*Rufovittata* (*Polyzosteria*), 144.  
*Rugicolle* (*Pseudophasma*), 413.  
*Rugicollis* (*Catara*), 148.  
*Rugicollis* (*Metriotes*), 413.  
*Rugicollis* (*Platycrana*), 413.  
*Rugosa* (*Heterogamia*), 173.  
*Rugosa* (*Peciloblatta*), 193.  
*Rugosa* (*Polyphaga*), 173.  
*Rugosa* (*Rhienoda*), 124.  
*Rugosa* (*Zetobora*), 193.  
*Rugosicollis* (*Catara*), 148.  
*Rugosicollis* (*Deropeltis*), 148.  
*Rugulata* (*Salganea*), 200.  
*Russellii* (*Baculum*), 327.  
*Russellii* (*Lonchodes*), 327.  
*Rustica* (*Mantis*), 274.  
*Rustica* (*Miopteryx*), 274.  
*Rusticus* (*Baculum*), 328.  
*Rusticus* (*Clitumnus*), 328.  
*Sabalianus* (*Platyzosteria*), 144.  
*Sabulosa* (*Epilampra*), 125.  
*Sabulosa* (*Eremiaphila*), 212.  
*Sacalava* (*Ecedra*), 199.  
*Sacra* (*Mantis*), 250.  
*Sacrata* (*Mantis*), 405.  
*Sacrata* (*Prisopus*), 405.  
 SADYATTES, 358.  
*Sæva* (*Mionyx*), 277.  
*Sævissimus* (*Acanthoclonia*), 407.  
*Sævissimus* (*Ceroys*), 407.  
*Sævus* (*Mionyx*), 277.  
*Sagitta* (*Idolomorpha*), 314.  
*Sahlbergi* (*Cylindrogaster*), 3.  
*Sakai* (*Bacteria*), 350.  
*Sakai* (*Dyme*), 350.  
*Sakalava* (*Elliptoblatta*), 183.  
*Sakalava* (*Heminauphæta*), 156.  
*Sakalava* (*Hierodula*), 241.  
*Sakalava* (*Tarachomantis*), 241.  
*Sakalava* (*Temnopteryx*), 104.  
*Salamandra* (*Canachus*), 396.  
*Salebrosa* (*Pachymorpha*), 342.  
 SALGANEÆ, 200.  
*Sallei* (*Pseudomops*), 74.  
*Sallei* (*Thyrso-cera*), 74.  
*Salmacis* (*Acrophylla*), 329.  
*Salmacis* (*Ctenomorpha*), 389.  
*Sulmanazar* (*Aruanoidea*), 378.  
*Salmanazar* (*Necrosia*), 378.  
*Salpingus* (*Phasma*), 413.  
*Salpingus* (*Pseudophasma*), 413.  
*Samouellii* (*Bacteria*), 349.  
*Samouellii* (*Heterone-mia*), 349.  
*Samson* (*Necrosia*), 369.  
*Sanson* (*Sosibia*), 369.  
*Sanchezi* (*Tæniosoma*), 361.  
*Sancta* (*Chiropus*), 216.  
*Sancta* (*Ischnoptera*), 83.  
*Sancta* (*Mantis*), 250.  
*Sancta* (*Mantis*), 301.  
*Sancta* (*Stagmatoptera*), 301.  
*Sancta* (*Tarachodes*), 216.  
*Sanctæ-Helenæ* (*Euthyr-rhapha*), 168.  
*Sangarius* (*Calvisia*), 370.  
*Sangarius* (*Necrosia*), 370.  
*Sansibara* (*Gratidia*), 330.  
*Sansibarica* (*Apterygida*), 49.  
*Sansibarica* (*Gratidia*), 330.  
*Sansibarica* (*Gratidia*), 330.  
*Sansibarica* (*Sphingolabis*), 49.  
*Santara* (*Isagoras*), 415.  
*Santara* (*Metriotes*), 415.  
*Santarema* (*Blatta*), 95.  
*Santarema* (*Phyllodromia*), 95.  
*Saperdiformis* (*Calhypnorma*), 179.  
*Saperdiformis* (*Hypnorma*), 179.  
*Saperdoides* (*Calhypnorma*), 179.  
*Saperdoides* (*Hypnorma*), 179.  
*Sarawaca* (*Bacteria*), 317.  
*Sarawaca* (*Deroplatys*), 281.  
*Sarawaca* (*Hestias*), 288.  
*Sarawaca* (*Hestiasula*), 288.  
*Sarawaca* (*Pachymantis*), 288.  
*Sarawaca* (*Stalonychodes*), 317.



- Sardea (Aphlebia)*, 69.  
*Sardea (Blatta)*, 69.  
*Sardea (Hololampra)*, 69.  
*Sardea var. Adspersa (Aphlebia)*, 69.  
*Sarmentosa (Bacteria)*, 358.  
*Sarmentosa (Phryganistria)*, 358.  
*Sarmentum (Bacunculus)*, 348.  
*Sarmentum (Heteronemia)*, 348.  
*Sarpedon (Necrosia)*, 377.  
*Sartoriana (Bacteria)*, 354.  
*Sartoriana (Phanocles)*, 354.  
*Saturus (Diura)*, 388.  
*Saussurei (Carparia)*, 201.  
*Saussurei (Calidomantis)*, 259.  
*Saussurei (Carvilia)*, 267.  
*Saussurei (Ceratomantis)*, 287.  
*Saussurei (Deropeltis)*, 146.  
*Saussurei (Diapheromera)*, 347.  
*Saussurei (Fischeria)*, 267.  
*Saussurei (Gonypeta)*, 224.  
*Saussurei (Haaniella)*, 397.  
*Saussurei (Hesperophasma)*, 243.  
*Saussurei (Heterogamia)*, 172.  
*Saussurei (Heterolampra)*, 120.  
*Saussurei (Heteropteryx)*, 397.  
*Saussurei (Hierodula)*, 245.  
*Saussurei (Iapyx)*, 57.  
*Saussurei (Iridopteryx)*, 224.  
*Saussurei (Japyx)*, 57.  
*Saussurei (Miomantis)*, 259.  
*Saussurei (Oxyphilus)*, 287.  
*Saussurei (Panesthia)*, 202.  
*Saussurei (Panesthia)*, 201.  
*Saussurei (Phantasia)*, 343.  
*Saussurei (Pilema)*, 185.  
*Saussurei (Polyphaga)*, 172.  
*Saussurei (Polyspilota)*, 240.  
*Saussurei (Pygidicrana)*, 7.  
*Saussurei (Pyragra)*, 7.  
*Saussurei (Rhombodera)*, 248.  
*Saussurei (Sermyle)*, 345.  
*Saussurei (Temnopteryx)*, 103.  
*Saussurei (Thermastris)*, 7.  
*Savatieri (Oxyophthalma)*, 261.  
*Savatieri (Paroxyophthalmus)*, 261.  
*Savignyi (Calidomantis)*, 259.  
*Savignyi (Eremiaphila)*, 212.  
*Savignyi (Miomantis)*, 259.  
*Savignyi (Periplaneta)*, 142.  
*Saxicola (Blatta)*, 185.  
*Saxicola (Pilema)*, 185.  
*Sayi (Bacteria)*, 347.  
*Sayi (Diapheromera)*, 347.  
*Scabra (Cacoblatta)*, 166.  
*Scabra (Derocalymma)*, 187.  
*Scabra (Gymnonyx)*, 184.  
*Scabra (Necrosia)*, 369.  
*Scabra (Perisphæria)*, 187.  
*Scabra (Platyzosteria)*, 131.  
*Scabra (Polyzosteria)*, 131.  
*Scabra (Sipyloidea)*, 369.  
*Scabra (Sosibia)*, 369.  
*Scabrella (Platyzosteria)*, 131.  
*Scabricollis (Blatta)*, 193.  
*Scabricollis (Calidomantis)*, 259.  
*Scabricollis (Cyrtotria)*, 187.  
*Scabricollis (Derocalymma)*, 187.  
*Scabricollis (Diapherodes)*, 364.  
*Scabricollis (Haplopus)*, 364.  
*Scabricollis (Miomantis)*, 259.  
*Scabriuscula (Allodahlia)*, 41.  
*Scabriuscula (Anechura)*, 41.  
*Scabriuscula (Forficula)*, 41.  
*Scabriuscula (Menaka)*, 341.  
*Scabriuscula (Periplaneta)*, 130.  
*Scabriuscula (Syntomaptera)*, 130.  
*Scabriusculus (Bacillus)*, 341.  
*Scabriusculus (Medaura)*, 341.  
*Scabrosa (Bacteria)*, 382.  
*Scabrosus (Acanthoderus)*, 355, 382.  
*Scabrosus (Raphiderus)*, 382.  
*Scabrosus (Raphiderus)*, 382.  
*Scabrosus (Rhaphiderus)*, 382.  
*Scabrosus (Rhaphiderus)*, 382.  
*SCAPHEGYNÆ*, 327.  
*Scarabæoides (Ergaula)*, 173.  
*Sceleton (Phasma)*, 324.  
*Schæferi (Blatta)*, 69.  
*Schaumi (Clonaria)*, 337.  
*Schaumi (Gratidia)*, 337.  
*SCHIZOCEPHALA*, 262.  
*SCHIZOPILIA*, 159.  
*Schotti (Sparatta)*, 24.  
*Schotti (Sparatta)*, 24.  
*Schulthessi (Turachodes)*, 215.  
*Schulthessi (Temnopteryx)*, 108.  
*Schwarzi (Latindia)*, 168.  
*Schweinfurthi (Deropeltis)*, 146.  
*Seindus (Chelidura)*, 52.  
*Seita (Epilampra)*, 120.  
*Seita (Pseudophoraspis)*, 120.  
*Scops (Acanthoderus)*, 355.  
*Scops (Ceroys)*, 355.  
*Scorpionides (Eurycantha)*, 396.  
*Scorpionides (Karabidion)*, 396.  
*Scripta (Panchlora)*, 149.  
*Scrobiculata (Hormetica)*, 197.  
*Scudderi (Forficula)*, 52.  
*Scudderi (Oligonyx)*, 278.  
*Scudderi (Psalis)*, 14.  
*Sculpturata (Deropeltis)*, 147.  
*Sculpturata (Epilampra)*, 120.  
*Sculpturata (Heterolampra)*, 120.

- Scutata (Blabera), 165.  
 Scutata (Rhombodera), 248.  
 Scutelligera (Gyna), 149.  
*Scutelligera (Panchlora)*, 149.  
 Scutigera (Hemithyrso-cera), 77.  
 Scutigera (Otomantis), 296.  
*Scutigera (Pseudomops)*, 77.  
*Scytale (Bacillus)*, 329.  
 Scytale (Baculum), 329.  
*Scythe (Phyllium)*, 422.  
 Scythe (Pulchriphyllium), 422.  
*Seythrus (Anophelepis)*, 343.  
 Seythrus (Hesperophasma), 343.  
*Seythrus (Phantasis)*, 343.  
*Sechellensis (Lonchodes)*, 318.  
 Sechellensis (Stælonchodes), 318.  
 Secunda (Leptozosteria), 131.  
 Sedilloti (Cutilia), 134.  
*Sedilloti (Polyzosteria)*, 134.  
 Sekalavum (Echinomoma), 8.  
*Semele (Anisomorpha)*, 402.  
 Semele (Autolyca), 402.  
 Semianeus (Metallyticus), 209.  
*Semialata (Miomantis)*, 259.  
*Semialata (Monachoda)*, 162.  
*Semialata (Monastria)*, 162.  
*Semiarmata (Acanthodera)*, 324.  
*Semiarmata (Pasma)*, 325.  
*Semiarmatus (Acanthoderus)*, 325.  
 Semiarmatus (Menexenus), 325.  
 Semiincta (Hemithyrso-cera), 77.  
*Semiincta (Periplaneta)*, 134.  
*Semiincta (Thyrso-cera)*, 77.  
 Semiflava (Spongiphora), 30.  
 semiflava (Chaetospaonia), 22.  
 Semifulva (Sparatta), 22.  
 Semilimbata (Elliptoblatta), 183.  
 Semiluteus (Chelisoche), 34.  
 Semipicta (Eurycotis), 144.  
*Semipicta (Periplaneta)*, 144.  
 Semirufa (Acontista), 234.  
 Semirufa (Sparatta), 24.  
*Semirufula (Hapalomantis)*, 214.  
 Semirufula (Humbertiella), 214.  
 Semivitrea (Pseudophyllodromia), 98.  
 Semivitta (Cutilia), 134.  
*Semivitta (Drymoplaneta)*, 134.  
*Semivitta (Periplaneta)*, 134.  
 Semperi (Lamachus), 368.  
 Semperi (Tagalina), 4.  
 Semuncialis (Gonypetylis), 288.  
*Senegalensis (Blatta)*, 64.  
 Senegalensis (Calidomantis), 259.  
*Senegalensis (Ectobia)*, 64.  
*Senegalensis (Forficula)*, 52.  
*Senegalensis (Miomantis)*, 259.  
 Senegalensis (Oxythepis), 255.  
 Senegalensis (Theganopteryx), 64.  
 Senticosa (Caulonia), 344.  
 Senticosa (Xerosoma), 416.  
*Septemguttata (Cassida)*, 167.  
 Septentrionalis (Stagmatoptera), 300.  
*Septentrionalis var. Minor (Stagmatoptera)*, 300.  
 Septentrionum (Humbertiella), 214.  
*Septentrionum (Theopompa)*, 214.  
*Sequens (Blatta)*, 93.  
 Sequens (Phyllodromia), 93.  
 Sericea (Nyctibora), 107.  
*Sericea (Perisphaeria)*, 191.  
 Sericea (Trichoblatta), 191.  
 Seriepunctata (Leptocola), 263.  
 SERMYLE, 345.  
*Serpæ (Derocalymna)*, 185.  
 Serpæ (Pilema), 185.  
*Serrata (Forficula)*, 49, 53.  
 Serrata (Panesthia), 203.  
 Serrata (Sphingolabis), 49.  
*Serraticornis (Theoclytes)*, 305.  
 Serraticornis (Vates), 305.  
*Serratipes (Cladoxerus)*, 359.  
 Serratipes (Pharnacia), 359.  
*Serratipes (Pharnacia)*, 359.  
*Serratipes (Phibalosoma)*, 359.  
 Serratissima (Panesthia), 203.  
 Serratodentata (Danuria), 310.  
 Serratorius (Tisamenus), 399.  
*Serricauda (Bacteria)*, 350.  
 Serricauda (Dyme), 350.  
*Serricollis (Cranidium)*, 361.  
*Serricollis (Diapherodes)*, 361.  
*Serricornis (Mantis)*, 298.  
 Serricornis (Parastigmatiptera), 298.  
 Servilleana (Orthomeria), 420.  
*Servilleanum (Aschispasma)*, 420.  
*Servillei (Acanthoderus)*, 326.  
*Servillei (Bacteria)*, 326.  
*Servillei (Blatta)*, 107.  
 Servillei (Cheradodis), 220.  
 Servillei (Empusa), 313.  
*Servillei (Humbertiella)*, 213.  
*Servillei (Labidura)*, 11.  
*Servillei (Mantis)*, 213.  
*Servillei (Metriotes)*, 413, 414.  
*Servillei (Pasma)*, 414.  
 Servillei (Prexaspes), 414.  
 Servillei (Promachus), 326.  
 Servillei (Theopompa), 213.

- Setulosa* (Forficula), 51.  
*Setulosa* (Sparattina), 24.  
 Severa (Diplatys), 2.  
 Severini (Labia), 28.  
 SEVERINIA, 307.  
*Sexguttata* (Cosmozosteria), 133.  
*Sexguttata* (*Drymaplaneta*), 133.  
*Sexguttata* (*Periplaneta*), 133.  
*Sexnotata* (*Blatta*), 196.  
*Sexnotata* (*Brachycola*), 196.  
*Sexpustulata* (*Blatta*), 140.  
*Sexpustulata* (*Polyzosteria*), 140.  
 Shelfordi (Chelisocheila), 35.  
 Shelfordi (Deroplatys), 281.  
 Shelfordi (Molytria), 114.  
*Shiva* (*Bacteria*), 322.  
*Shiva* (Lonchodes), 322.  
 Shuckardi (Dinelytron), 408.  
 Sialidea (Mantillica), 225.  
*Siamensis* (Pygidierana), 5.  
 SIBYLLA, 286.  
 Sicaria (Labia), 27.  
*Sicca* (*Ischnoptera*), 113.  
*Siccifolia* (*Blatta*), 141.  
*Siccifolia* (*Mantis*), 422.  
*Siccifolia* (*Phasma*), 422.  
*Siccifolium* (*Deroplatys*), 281.  
*Siccifolium* (*Phasma*), 423.  
*Siccifolium* (*Phyllium*), 422.  
*Siccifolium* (*Phyllium*), 423.  
*Siccifolius* (*Gryllus*), 422.  
*Siccifolius* (*Mantis*), 422.  
*Siccifolius* (*Pteropus*), 422.  
*Sifa* (*Eurycantha*), 396.  
 SIGERPES, 289.  
*Signata* (*Zetobora*), 155.  
*Signata* (*Blatta*), 135.  
*Signata* (*Dorylæa*), 135.  
*Signata* (*Elliptoblatta*), 184.  
*Signata* (*Hemithyrso-cera*), 77.  
*Signata* (*Latindia*), 168.  
*Signata* (*Mantis*), 240.  
*Signata* (*Polyzosteria*), 184.  
*Signata* (*Thyrso-cera*), 77.  
*Signaticollis* (*Pachne-ptyx*), 79.  
*Signaticollis* (*Thyrso-cera*), 79.  
*Signaticollis* (*Tribonidium*), 157.  
*Signaticollis* (*Zetobora*), 157.  
*Signatura* (*Calolampra*), 117.  
*Signatura* (*Epilampra*), 117.  
*Signifer* (*Creoboter*), 291.  
*Signifer* (*Harpa*), 291.  
*Signifera* (*Achroblatta*), 155.  
*Signifera* (*Ponchloa*), 155.  
*Signifrons* (*Nauphata*), 176.  
*Sikoræ* (*Blatta*), 90.  
*Sikoræ* (*Phyllodromia*), 90.  
 Silana (*Apterygia*), 50.  
 Silana (*Forficula*), 50.  
*Silpha* (*Diploptera*), 176.  
*Silpha* (*Prosopecta*), 176.  
*Silphoides* (*Derocalymna*), 189.  
*Silphoides* (*Diploptera*), 176.  
*Silphoides* (*Homalodemas*), 189.  
*Silphoides* (*Polyphaga*), 172.  
*Similis* (*Aplopus*), 364.  
*Similis* (*Blabera*), 161.  
*Similis* (*Blatta*), 93.  
*Similis* (*Deropeltis*), 146.  
*Similis* (*Haplopus*), 364.  
*Similis* (*Hierodula*), 247.  
*Similis* (*Ischnoptera*), 146.  
*Similis* (*Mantis*), 247.  
*Similis* (*Monachoda*), 161.  
*Similis* (*Monastria*), 161.  
*Similis* (*Phyllodromia*), 93.  
*Similis* (*Spougiphora*), 31.  
*Simoni* (*Nocticola*), 106.  
*Simonyi* (*Holocompsa*), 170.  
*Simplex* (*Bacteria*), 324.  
*Simplex* (*Chelidura*), 42.  
*Simplex* (*Forficula*), 42.  
*Simplex* (*Myronides*), 321.  
*Simplex* (*Opisthocosmia*), 39.  
*Simplex* (*Phasma*), 324.  
*Simplicipes* (*Ethalo-chroa*), 308.  
*Simplicipes* (*Pachy-morpha*), 342.  
*Simplicitarsis* (*Bacteria*), 355.  
*Simulacrum* (*Hierodula*), 245, 247.  
*Simulacrum* (*Mantis*), 243, 246, 299.  
*Simulacrum* (*Parastagmatoptera*), 299.  
*Simulans* (*Chelisoches*), 34.  
*Simulans* (*Forficula*), 34.  
*Simulans* (*Lobophora*), 34.  
*Simulans* (*Pseudomops*), 76.  
*Simulans* (*Thyrso-cera*), 76.  
*Simulatrix* (*Tivia*), 169.  
*Simyra* (*Creovylus*), 404.  
*Simyra* (*Neocles*), 404.  
*Sinensis* (*Epilampra*), 120.  
*Sinensis* (*Heterogamia*), 172.  
*Sinensis* (*Heterolampra*), 120.  
*Sinensis* (*Homogamia*), 172.  
*Sinensis* (*Ischnoptera*), 81.  
*Sinensis* (*Polyphaga*), 172.  
*Sinensis* (*Polyphaga*), 172.  
*Sinensis* (*Tenodera*), 239.  
*Singularis* (*Pyrgomantis*), 217.  
*Sirkiebensis* (*Bacteria*), 317.  
*Sirkiebensis* (*Stæl-on-chodes*), 317.  
*Sinuata* (*Acanthops*), 283.  
*Sinuata* (*Blatta*), 139.  
*Sinuata* (*Chelidura*), 54.  
*Sinuata* (*Forficula*), 54.  
*Sinuata* (*Mantis*), 282.  
*Sinuata* (*Panesthia*), 203.  
*Sinuata* (*Pseudocheli-dura*), 54.  
*Sinuata* (*Stylopyga*), 139.  
*Sinuata* var. *Cyclolabia* (*Pseudochelidura*), 54.

- Sinuata* var. *Dufourii* (*Chelidura*), 54.  
*Sinuata* var. *Macrolabia* (*Pseudochelidura*), 54.  
 SIPYLOIDEA, 374.  
*Sipyus* (*Necroscia*), 375.  
*SISAPOYA*, 163.  
*Smaragdina* (*Panchlora*), 154.  
*Smaragdula* (*Necroscia*), 370.  
*Smithi* (*Forficula*), 53.  
*Smithi* (*Tarachodes*), 216.  
*Smyrnensis* (*Forficula*), 51.  
*Suelleni* (*Nanomantis*), 255.  
*Snodgrassi* (*Temnopteryx*), 105.  
*Sobrina* (*Archimantis*), 235.  
*Sobrius* (*Chelisoches*), 34.  
*Socia* (*Epilampra*), 119.  
*Sodalis* (*Dirippus*), 321.  
*Sodalis* (*Epilampra*), 126.  
*Sodalis* (*Lonchodes*), 321.  
*Sohri* (*Orobia*), 409.  
*Solida* (*Perispharia*), 193.  
*Solifuga* (*Dicellura*), 56.  
*Solifugus* (*Japyx*), 55.  
*Solifugus* (*Japyx*), 56.  
*Solifugus* (*Japyx*), 55, 56.  
*Solifugus* var. *Humbertii* (*Japyx*), 56.  
*Solifugus* var. *Magna* (*Japyx*), 56.  
*Solifugus* var. *Major* (*Japyx*), 56.  
*Solitaria* (*Galapagia*), 276.  
*Solitaria* (*Yersinia*), 229.  
 SOLYGLIA, 263.  
*Somali* (*Stenopilema*), 186.  
*Somalica* (*Elæa*), 214.  
*Somalica* (*Eremiaphila*), 211.  
*Soranus* (*Decidia*), 403.  
*Soranus* (*Phasma*), 403.  
*Sordida* (*Chorisonoura*), 73.  
*Sordida* (*Necroscia*), 377.  
*Sordida* (*Phyllodromia*), 91.  
*Sordidula* (*Zetobora*), 192.  
*Sordidum* (*Necroscia*), 377.  
*Sordidum* (*Phasma*), 377.  
*Sordidus* (*Myronides*), 321.  
*Sordidus* (*Promachus*), 326.  
*Soror* (*Cutilia*), 134.  
*Soror* (*Hemithyrocera*), 77.  
*Soror* (*Mantis*), 229.  
*Soror* (*Methana*), 136.  
*Soror* (*Periplaneta*), 136.  
*Soror* (*Polyzosteria*), 134.  
*Soror* (*Thyrocera*), 77.  
 SOSIBIA, 368.  
*Souchongia* (*Bacillus*), 332.  
*Souchongia* (*Macella*), 332.  
*Spallanzania* (*Ameles*), 229.  
*Spallanzania* (*Mantis*), 229.  
 SPANIONYX, 279.  
 SPARATTA, 23.  
 SPARATTINA, 24.  
*Sparatoides* (*Platylabia*), 22.  
*Sparaxes* (*Necroscia*), 377.  
*Sparnius* (*Candaules*), 367.  
*Spatulata* (*Bacteria*), 349.  
*Spatulata* (*Bacunculus*), 349.  
*Spatulatus* (*Bacunculus*), 349.  
*Speciosum* (*Ellipsoidium*), 78.  
*Spectabilis* (*Anisolabis*), 21.  
*Spectabilis* (*Forficula*), 21.  
*Spectabilis* (*Thyrocera*), 78.  
*Spectrum* (*Blatta*), 157.  
*Spectrum* (*Tribonium*), 157.  
*Speculigera* (*Forficula*), 48.  
*Speculigera* (*Sphingolabis*), 48.  
*Speiscri* (*Deropeltis*), 145.  
 SPELÆOBLATTA, 106.  
 SPHÆROMANTIS, 226.  
 SPHENDALE, 269.  
*Sphingicornis* (*Mantis*), 305.  
*Sphingicornis* (*Vates*), 305.  
*Sphingicornis* (*Vates*), 305.  
 SPHINGOLABIS, 45.  
*Sphinx* (*Spongiphora*), 30.  
 SPHODROMANTIS, 243.  
 SPHODROPODA, 242.  
*Spiculifera* (*Apterygida*), 47.  
*Spiculifera* (*Sphingolabis*), 47.  
*Spinax* (*Ancistrogaster*), 36.  
*Spiniceps* (*Agondasoides*), 373.  
*Spiniceps* (*Necroscia*), 373.  
*Spiniceps* (*Phasma*), 373.  
*Spiniceps* (*Prisopus*), 406.  
*Spinicolle* (*Ctenomorpha*), 393.  
*Spinicolle* (*Phasma*), 393, 412.  
*Spinicolle* (*Prisocera*), 33.  
*Spinicolle* (*Pseudophasma*), 412.  
*Spinicollis* (*Anchiale*), 393.  
*Spinicollis* (*Ctenomorpha*), 393.  
*Spinicollis* (*Phyllovates*), 304.  
*Spinicollis* (*Prisomera*), 323.  
*Spinicollis* (*Prisopus*), 406.  
*Spinicollis* (*Theoclytes*), 304.  
*Spñicornis* (*Entoria*), 323.  
*Spinifrons* (*Empusa*), 314.  
*Spinifrons* (*Idolomorpha*), 314.  
*Spinifrons* (*Pseudomiopteryx*), 275.  
*Spiniger* (*Acanthoderus*), 340.  
*Spiniger* (*Argosarchus*), 340.  
*Spinigera* (*Bacteria*), 353.  
*Spinigera* (*Ischnomantis*), 266.  
*Spinigera* (*Monandroptera*), 382.  
*Spinigera* (*Rhaphiderus*), 382.

- Spinipes* (*Æthalochoera*), 308.  
*Spinipes* (*Diapherodes*), 364.  
*Spinipes* (*Haplopus*), 364.  
*Spiniventris* (*Acanthoderus*), 400.  
*Spiniventris* (*Acanthodyta*), 383.  
*Spiniventris* (*Pylæmenes*), 400.  
*Spinocula* (*Harpaæ*), 295.  
*Spinosa* (*Bacteria*), 351, 353.  
*Spinosa* (*Mantis*), 417.  
*Spinosa* (*Parapachymorpha*), 342.  
*Spinosa* (*Phasma*), 417.  
*Spinosa* (*Xerosoma*), 417.  
*Spinosissima* (*Cauloma*), 344.  
*Spinosissima* (*Enetia*), 394.  
*Spinosum* (*Bacteria*), 339.  
*Spinosum* (*Phasma*), 339, 417.  
*Spinosus* (*Acanthoderus*), 339.  
*Spinosus* (*Candaules*), 367.  
*Spinosus* (*Creoxylus*), 417.  
*Spinosus* (*Promachus*), 326.  
*Spinulifera* (*Blatta*), 139.  
*Spinulosa* (*Eremiaphila*), 211.  
*Spinulosa* (*Paracanthops*), 284.  
*Spinulosa* (*Pseudacanthops*), 284.  
*Spinulosa* (*Rhcnoda*), 124.  
*Spinulosa* (*Sphæromantis*), 226.  
*Spinulosus* (*Nisyus*), 407.  
*Splendens* (*Eustegasta*), 181.  
*Splendida* (*Metallectica*), 208, 209.  
*Splendidus* (*Metallyticus*), 208.  
*Splendidus* (*Metallyticus*), 209.  
*Splendidus* var. *Purpureus* (*Metallyticus*), 209.  
*Splendidus* var. *Viridauratus* (*Metallyticus*), 208.  
 SPONGIPHORA, 29.  
 SPONGOPHORA, 29.  
*Spurea* (*Popa*), 308.  
*Spureata* (*Gyna*), 149.  
*Spurcata* (*Panchora*), 149.  
*Spuria* (*Eubulides*), 395.  
*Spuria* (*Mantis*), 312.  
*Spuria* (*Phyllostromia*), 93.  
*Squalida* (*Pachymorpha*), 342.  
*Squalida* (*Pachymorpha*), 342.  
*Squalidus* (*Bacillus*), 342.  
*Squeleton* (*Mantis*), 324.  
*Squeleton* (*Phasmania*), 324.  
*Squilla* (*Chæradodis*), 221.  
*Squilla* (*Chæradodis*), 221.  
*Stabilinus* (*Phasma*), 409.  
*Stabilinus* (*Stratocles*), 409.  
*Stali* (*Anisolabis*), 19.  
*Stali* (*Archicæus*), 384.  
*Stali* (*Chæradodis*), 220.  
*Stali* (*Forcinella*), 19.  
*Stali* (*Heterolampra*), 121.  
*Stali* (*Medaura*), 341.  
 STÆLONCHODES, 317.  
 STAGMATOPTERA, 299.  
 STAGMOMANTIS, 252.  
*Stanleyana* (*Euchomena*), 263.  
*Staphylinoides* (*Olyntha*), 6.  
*Staphylinoides* (*Pygidicrana*), 6.  
 STATILIA, 236.  
*Steira* (*Lonchodes*), 317.  
*Steira* (*Stælonychodes*), 317.  
 STELEOPYGA, 137.  
*Stella* (*Chætospania*), 22.  
*Stella* (*Spongiphora*), 30.  
*Stellata* (*Panesthia*), 202.  
*Stellenboschus* (*Bacillus*), 332.  
*Stellenboschus* (*Phthoa*), 332.  
 STENOBLATTA, 179.  
 STENOMANTIS, 256.  
 STENOPHYLLA, 306.  
 STENOPILEMA, 186.  
 STENOPYGA, 237.  
*Steuotarsis* (*Miopanesthia*), 205.  
 STENOVATES, 306.  
*Sternosticta* (*Hierodula*), 247.  
 STHENOBCEA, 323.  
*Stigma* (*Psalidophora*), 31.  
*Stigma* (*Spongiphora*), 31.  
*Stigmata* (*Hierodula*), 247.  
*Stigmatica* (*Mantis*), 275.  
*Stigmatica* (*Miomantis*), 275.  
*Stigmatica* (*Miopteryx*), 275.  
*Stigmatica* (*Stagnomantis*), 275.  
*Stigmata* (*Derocalymma*), 188.  
*Stigmata* (*Epilampra*), 127.  
*Stigmata* (*Houalodemus*), 188.  
 STILPNOBLATTA, 191.  
*Stilpnoides* (*Baculum*), 327.  
*Stilpnoides* (*Clitumnus*), 327.  
*Stilpnus* (*Baculum*), 327.  
*Stilpnus* (*Lonchodes*), 327.  
*Stipata* (*Epilampra*), 123.  
*Stipata* (*Heterolampra*), 123.  
*Stolida* (*Periplaneta*), 141.  
 STOLLIA, 231.  
*Stollii* (*Anchiale*), 392.  
*Stollii* (*Blabera*), 164.  
*Stollii* (*Coptopteryx*), 268.  
*Stollii* (*Empusa*), 312.  
*Stollii* (*Mantis*), 303.  
*Stollii* (*Metriotes*), 415.  
*Stollii* (*Phyllium*), 423.  
*Stollii* (*Phyllovates*), 303.  
*Stollii* (*Platycrana*), 415.  
*Stollii* (*Stagnomantis*), 253.

- Stomphax* (*Lonchodes*), 318.  
*Stomphax* (*Stælonchodes*), 318.  
*Strachani* (*Pseudochæta*), 307.  
*Stromineus* (*Bacunculus*), 346.  
*Stramineus* (*Pseudo-  
sermyle*), 346.  
**STRATOCLES**, 409.  
*Striata* (*Bacteria*), 348.  
*Striata* (*Ileteronemia*), 348.  
*Striata* (*Leucophæa*), 151.  
*Striata* (*Mantis*), 240, 250.  
*Striata* (*Polyspilota*), 240.  
*Striatocollis* (*Ophierania*), 386.  
*Stricta* (*Mantis*), 262.  
*Stricta* (*Schizocephala*), 262.  
*Strigata* (*Blatta*), 96.  
*Strigata* (*Ischnoptera*), 96.  
*Strigata* (*Phyllodromia*), 96.  
*Strigata* (*Pseudosermyle*), 345.  
*Strigata* (*Sermyle*), 345.  
*Strigiceps* (*Diapheromera*), 346.  
*Strigiceps* (*Pseudo-  
sermyle*), 346.  
*Strigifrons* (*Epilampra*), 115.  
*Strigipennis* (*Oxypilus*), 286.  
*Strigiventris* (*Bacteria*), 345.  
*Strigiventris* (*Libethra*), 345.  
*Strigosa* (*Blatta*), 80.  
*Strigosa* (*Iris*), 260.  
*Strigosa* (*Ischnoptera*), 80.  
*Strigosa* (*Mantis*), 260.  
*Striolatus* (*Oligonyx*), 278.  
**STRONGYLOPSALIS**, 15.  
*Strumaria* (*Chœradodis*), 219.  
*Strumaria* (*Chœradodis*), 220.  
*Strumaria* (*Mantis*), 219, 220.  
*Strumarius* (*Gryllus*), 219.  
*Strumarius* (*Mantis*), 219.  
*Strumosa* (*Normetica*), 197.  
*Strumosus* (*Carausius*), 320.  
*Struthioncus* (*Lonchodes*), 360.  
*Struthioneus* (*Phæno-  
pharos*), 360.  
*Stygia* (*Nyctibora*), 107.  
*Stygus* (*Arrhidæus*), 384.  
*Stygus* (*Necroscia*), 384.  
*Stylifera* (*Hyposphæria*), 193.  
*Stylifera* (*Lioblatta*), 193.  
*Stylifera* (*Perisphæria*), 193.  
*Styligera* (*Necroscia*), 377.  
**STYLOPIGA**, 137.  
*Styrius* (*Necroscia*), 384.  
*Suava* (*Compsoblatta*), 181.  
*Suava* (*Eustegasta*), 181.  
*Suavis* (*Hierodula*), 235.  
*Subænea* (*Ellipsica*), 183.  
*Subalata* (*Eurycotis*), 144.  
*Subaptera* (*Aphlebia*), 70.  
*Subaptera* (*Apterygida*), 45.  
*Subaptera* (*Blatta*), 70.  
*Subaptera* (*Brunneria*), 264.  
*Subaptera* (*Hololanpra*), 70.  
*Subaptera* (*Platyzosteria*), 131.  
*Subaptera* (*Polyzosteria*), 70, 131.  
*Subaptera* (*Sphingolabis*), 45.  
*Subarmata* (*Anisolabis*), 19.  
*Subarmata* (*Labia*), 19.  
*Subbifasciata* (*Cutilia*), 134.  
*Subbifasciata* (*Dryma-  
planeta*), 134.  
*Subcincta* (*Bracliycola*), 197.  
*Subcincta* (*Periplaneta*), 141.  
*Subcinctum* (*Ellipsoidium*), 77.  
*Subcolorata* (*Ischnoptera*), 91.  
*Subcolorata* (*Phyllo-  
dromia*), 91.  
*Subconsersa* (*Epilampra*), 126.  
*Subcornuta* (*Acromantis*), 280.  
*Subfasciata* (*Blatta*), 88.  
*Subfoliata* (*Mantis*), 305.  
*Subfoliata* (*Vates*), 305.  
*Subfoliatus* (*Pygirhy-  
chus*), 408.  
*Subgenitalis* (*Blatta*), 92.  
*Subgenitalis* (*Phyllo-  
dromia*), 92.  
*Subgenitalis* var. *Ob-  
scurior* (*Phyllodromia*), 92.  
*Subhyalina* (*Oligonyx*), 277.  
*Subhyalina* (*Thesprotia*), 277.  
*Sublobata* (*Cardioptera*), 297.  
*Sublobata* (*Mantis*), 297.  
*Sublobata* (*Zetobora*), 159.  
*Subnucida* (*Ectobia*), 63.  
*Submarginata* (*Allacta*), 99.  
*Submarginata* (*Blatta*), 99.  
*Submarginata* (*Cutilia*), 134.  
*Submarginata* (*Dryma-  
planeta*), 134.  
*Submarginata* (*Pau-  
chlora*), 151.  
*Subnematodes* (*Bacteria*), 328.  
*Subnematodes* (*Bacu-  
lum*), 328.  
*Subnobilis* (*Polyzos-  
teria*), 128.  
*Subornata* (*Polyzosteria*), 142.  
*Subpectinata* (*Pseudec-  
tobia*), 66.  
*Subpectinata* (*Thegano-  
pteryx*), 66.  
*Subreflexa* (*Polyzos-  
teria*), 128.  
*Subreticulata* (*Blatta*), 90.  
*Subrotundata* (*Allacta*), 99.  
*Subrotundata* (*Blatta*), 99.  
*Subrotundata* (*Blatta*), 99.  
*Subsericea* (*Paratropa*), 109.  
*Subsericeus* (*Paratropes*), 109.  
*Subserrata* (*Labia*), 26.

- Subsparsa* (*Epilampra*), 120.  
*Subsparsa* (*Heterolampra*), 120.  
*Subsparsata* (*Blabera*), 164.  
*Substrigata* (*Epilampra*), 127.  
*Subterranea* (*Typhlobia*), 56.  
*Subterraneus* (*Japyx*), 57.  
*Subtilis* (*Phyllodromia*), 92.  
*Subtruncata* (*Temnelytra*), 137.  
*Subtruncata* (*Zonioploca*), 137.  
*Subverrucosa* (*Blatta*), 128.  
*Subverrucosa* (*Polyzosteria*), 128.  
*Subzonata* (*Cosmozosteria*), 133.  
*Subzonata* (*Platyzosteria*), 133.  
*Suffusa* (*Blatta*), 93.  
*Suffusa* (*Phyllodromia*), 93.  
*Sulcatifrons* (*Solygia*), 263.  
*Sulcatifrons* (*Thespis*), 263.  
*Sulzeri* (*Blabera*), 165.  
*Sumatrana* (*Creoboter*), 291.  
*Sumatrana* (*Creoboter*), 291.  
*Sumatrana* (*Echinossoma*), 8.  
*Sumatrana* (*Forficula*), 8.  
*Sumatrana* (*Gonolabis*), 16.  
*Sumatrana* (*Harpax*), 291.  
*Sumatrana* (*Mantis*), 291.  
*Sumatranum* (*Echinossoma*), 8.  
*Sumatranum* (*Forficula*), 8.  
*Sumatranum* (*Phasma*), 321.  
*Sumatranus* (*Dixippus*), 321.  
*Sumatranus* (*Lonchodes*), 321.  
*Sumatrensis* (*Marmessoidea*), 371.  
*Sumichrasti* (*Cardioptera*), 254.  
*Sumichrasti* (*Mantis*), 254.  
*Sumichrasti* (*Phasmomantis*), 254.  
*Sumichrasti* (*Temnoteryx*), 105.  
*Sundaica* (*Ceratinoptera*), 98.  
*Supellectilium* (*Blatta*), 88.  
*Supellectilium* (*Phyllodromia*), 88.  
*Superba* (*Chelisochea*), 35.  
*Superba* (*Epilampra*), 124.  
*Superba* (*Hagiomantis*), 270.  
*Superba* (*Liturgusa*), 270.  
*Superba* (*Lobophora*), 35.  
*Superbus* (*Chelisochea*), 35.  
*Superciliaris* (*Danuria*), 309.  
*Superciliaris* (*Mantis*), 309.  
*Superstitiosa* (*Mantis*), 238.  
*Superstitiosa* (*Tenodera*), 238.  
*Superstitiosa* (*Tenodera*), 238.  
*Superstitiosa* var. *Madagascariensis* (*Tenodera*), 238.  
*Supplicaria* (*Mantis*), 299.  
*Supplicaria* (*Stagmoptera*), 299.  
*Surinama* (*Chorisonaura*), 72.  
*Surinama* (*Hornetica*), 197.  
*Surinama* (*Masonia*), 277.  
*Surinama* (*Thespis*), 277.  
*Surinamensis* (*Blatta*), 151, 165.  
*Surinamensis* (*Hagiomantis*), 271.  
*Surinamensis* (*Leucophaea*), 151.  
*Surinamensis* (*Liturgousa*), 271.  
*Surinamensis* (*Mionyx*), 277.  
*Surinamensis* (*Panchlora*), 151.  
*Surinamensis* (*Theodytes*), 304.  
*Suspecta* (*Hemithyrso-cera*), 78.  
*Suteri* (*Acanthoderus*), 340.  
*Suteri* (*Macracantha*), 340.  
*Sutoria* (*Libethra*), 345.  
*Suturalis* (*Apterygida*), 48.  
*Suturalis* (*Forficula*), 11, 48.  
*Suturalis* (*Labidura*), 11.  
*Suturalis* (*Sphingolabis*), 48.  
*Sylvaticus* (*Argosarchus*), 341.  
*Sylvaticus* (*Bacillus*), 341.  
*Sylvestrii* (*Gonolabis*), 16.  
*Sylvestris* (*Blatta*), 61.  
 SYNTOMAPTERA, 129.  
*Syriaca* (*Fischeria*), 268.  
*Syriaca* (*Iris*), 268.  
*Syriaca* (*Polyphaga*), 172.  
*Systropedon* (*Lonchodes*), 341.  
*Systropedon* (*Manduria*), 341.  
*Taczanowskii* (*Ischnoptera*), 84.  
*Tæniata* (*Apterygida*), 48.  
*Tæniata* (*Chorisonaura*), 72.  
*Tæniata* (*Forficula*), 47.  
*Tæniata* (*Sphingolabis*), 47, 48.  
 TÆNIOSSOMA, 361.  
*Tagalica* (*Epilampra*), 121.  
*Tagalica* (*Heterolampra*), 121.  
*Tagalicus* (*Lonchodes*), 318.  
*Tagalicus* (*Stælonchodes*), 318.  
 TAGALINA, 4.  
*Tages* (*Calvisia*), 370.  
*Tages* (*Necroseia*), 370.  
*Talea* (*Clonaria*), 337.  
*Talea* (*Gratidia*), 337.  
*Talpoidea* (*Hemimerus*), 59.  
*Talpoidea* (*Hemimerus*), 59.  
*Tamezlana* (*Anisogamia*), 173.  
*Tamolana* (*Rhombodera*), 249.

- Tamul (Neolobophora), 29.  
*Tamyris* (*Cyphocrania*), 369.  
 Tamyris (Sosibia), 369.  
*Taprobanæ* (*Hierodula*), 248.  
*Taprobanæ* (*Lonchodes*), 323.  
*Taprobanæ* (Rhombodera), 248.  
*Taprobanæ* (Sthenobœa), 323.  
*Taprobanarum* (*Theopompa*), 214.  
 TARACHODES, 215.  
 TARACHOMANTIS, 241.  
*Tarasca* (*Blatta*), 105.  
*Tarasca* (Temnopteryx), 105.  
*Targionii* (*Forficula*), 50.  
 TARRAGA, 163.  
*Tarsalis* (*Perisphæria*), 190.  
*Tarsalis* (Platyzosteria), 130.  
*Tarsalis* (*Polyzosteria*), 130.  
*Tarsata* (Forcipula), 9.  
*Tarsata* (*Forficula*), 9.  
*Tarsata* (*Labidura*), 9.  
*Tartara* (*Aphlebia*), 71.  
*Tartara* (Hololampra), 71.  
*Tartara* (Loboptera), 102.  
*Tartara* (Periplaneta), 141.  
*Tartarea* (Cutilia), 134.  
*Tartarea* (*Lobophora*), 33.  
*Tasmanica* (Anisolabis), 20.  
*Tasmanica* (Chelisoches), 35.  
*Tasmanica* (Ectobia), 64.  
*Tasmanica* (*Forficula*), 35.  
*Tasmaniensis* (Paraoxyphilus), 207.  
*Tatei* (Ataxigamia), 174.  
*Tatei* (Calolampra), 118.  
*Tatei* (*Epilampra*), 118.  
*Taurica* (Anisolabis), 18.  
*Taurica* (*Forficula*), 18.  
*Taurica* (Parameles), 231.  
*Taurina* (Thliptoblatta), 194.  
*Taurus* (Toxoderopsis), 285.  
*Tectiformis* (*Hierodula*), 248.  
*Tectiformis* (Rhombodera), 248.  
 TEDDIA, 264.  
*Telephoroides* (Allacta), 100.  
*Telephoroides* (*Blatta*), 100.  
*Telephorus* (Anophelepis), 382.  
 TEMNELYTRA, 137.  
 TEMNOPTERYX, 103.  
 Templetonii (Homalopteryx), 115.  
*Tenebrator* (Chelisoches), 33.  
*Tenebrigeræ* (Leucophœa), 151.  
*Tenebrigeræ* (*Panchlora*), 151.  
*Tenebrosa* (Necroscia), 378.  
*Tenebrosa* (Nyctibora), 108.  
*Tenebrosa* (*Panchlora*), 193.  
*Tenebrosa* (Pœciliblatta), 193.  
*Tenella* (*Blatta*), 89.  
*Tenella* (*Forficula*), 39.  
*Tenella* (Opisthocosmia), 39.  
*Tenella* (Phyllodromia), 89.  
*Tenera* (Mantis), 227.  
*Tenera* (Tropidomantis), 227.  
 TENODERA, 238.  
*Tenuescens* (*Bacunculus*), 348.  
*Tenuescens* (Heteronemia), 348.  
*Tenuicornis* (Labidura), 12.  
*Tenuidentata* (*Hierodula*), 244.  
*Tenuidentata* (Sphodromantis), 244.  
*Tenuipes* (Heterochæta), 306, 307.  
*Tenuipes* (*Heterochæta*), 307.  
*Tenuipes* (*Toxodera*), 306.  
*Tenuis* (*Bacteria*), 349.  
*Tenuis* (*Chætoessa*), 209.  
*Tenuis* (Galepsus), 216.  
*Tennis* (Heteronemia), 349.  
*Tenuis* (*Hoplophora*), 209.  
*Tennis* (Mantoida), 209.  
*Tenuissima* (Leptocola), 263.  
*Tepperi* (Calolampra), 118.  
*Tepperi* (Ectobia), 63.  
*Tepperi* (Panesthia), 203.  
*Tepperi* (Syntomaptera), 130.  
*Terminalis* (*Forficisila*), 11.  
*Terminalis* (*Ischnoptera*), 82.  
*Terminalis* (Labidura), 11.  
*Terminalis* (Phyllodromia), 93.  
*Termitina* (Ischnoptera), 82.  
*Ternatensis* (Salganea), 200.  
*Terranca* (*Ischnoptera*), 192.  
*Terranca* (*Perisphæria*), 124.  
*Terranea* (Rhinoda), 124.  
*Terranea* (Trichoblatta), 192.  
*Terrestris* (Elliptoblatta), 184.  
*Terrestris* (*Nyctobora*), 108.  
*Terrestris* (*Perisphæria*), 184.  
 TERSOMIA, 352.  
*Tertiata* (*Hierodula*), 247.  
*Tessellata* (*Acanthops*), 283.  
*Tessellata* (*Acrophylla*), 389.  
*Tessellata* (Ctenomorpha), 389.  
*Tessellata* (Decimia), 283.  
*Tessellata* (Mantis), 239.  
*Tessellata* (Parastagmatoptera), 299.  
*Tessellatus* (Oligonyx), 278.  
*Tessellatus* (Stratoles), 410.  
*Tessulata* (Anchiale), 393.  
*Tessulata* (Ctenomorpha), 389.



- Tessulata* (*Mantis*), 393.  
*Tessulata* (*Phasma*), 410.  
*Testacea* (*Apolytta*), 79.  
*Testacea* (*Épilampra*), 126.  
*Testacea* (*Nauphæta*), 155.  
*Testaceicornis* (*Forficula*), 17.  
*Testaceum* (*Ellipsoidion*), 79.  
*Tetra* (*Periplaneta*), 139.  
*Texensis* (*Chorisoneura*), 71.  
*Texensis* (*Temnopteryx*), 105.  
*Thalassina* (*Mantis*), 254.  
*Thalassina* (*Panchlora*), 152.  
*Thalassina* (*Stagmomantis*), 254.  
*Thalassina* (*Tropidomantis*), 227.  
 THEGANOPTERYX, 64.  
 THEOCLYTES, 302, 305.  
*Theophila* (*Stagmomantis*), 252.  
 THEOPOMPA, 213.  
 THEOPROPUS, 293.  
*Theoria* (*Leptisolabis*), 21.  
 THERAMENES, 399.  
 THERMASTRIS, 7.  
 THESPIS, 264.  
 THESPIA, 263.  
 THESPROTIA, 277.  
*Thestylis* (*Bacteria*), 344.  
*Thestylis* (*Caulonia*), 344.  
*Thisbe* (*Aruanoidea*), 378.  
*Thisbe* (*Necroscia*), 378.  
 THLIPTOBLATTA, 194.  
*Thomæ* (*Pygihynchus*), 408.  
*Thomsonii* (*Heteroplana*), 205.  
*Thoon* (*Vetilia*), 393.  
*Thoracica* (*Blabera*), 165.  
*Thoracica* (*Chelidura*), 43.  
*Thoracica* (*Cylindrogaster*), 3.  
*Thoracica* (*Euchomena*), 236.  
*Thoracica* (*Forficesila*), 14.  
*Thoracica* (*Kakerlac*), 143.  
*Thoracica* (*Mantis*), 236.  
*Thoracica* (*Perispheriat*), 185.  
*Thoracica* (*Pilema*), 185.  
*Thoracica* (*Platylabia*), 22.  
*Thoracica* (*Psalis*), 14.  
*Thoracica* (*Rhyparobia*), 150.  
*Thoracica* (*Thespis*), 236.  
 THORACOPYGA, 195.  
 THORAX, 111.  
 THRASYLLUS, 319.  
 THIRINACONYX, 279.  
*Thunbergii* (*Blabera*), 162.  
*Thunbergii* (*Blatta*), 162.  
*Thunbergii* (*Byrsotria*), 162.  
*Thunbergii* (*Danuria*), 309.  
*Thunbergii* (*Monachoda*), 162.  
 THYRSOCERA, 78.  
 THYRSOCERA, 74.  
 THYSANOBLATTA, 185.  
 THYSANURA, 55.  
*Tiara* (*Bactrodolema*), 366.  
*Tiaratum* (*Bactrodolema*), 366.  
*Tiaratum* (*Ectatosoma*), 380.  
*Tiaratum* (*Estatosoma*), 380, 381.  
*Tiaratum* (*Phasma*), 380, 381.  
*Tiaratus* (*Palophus*), 366.  
*Tigrina* (*Hapalopeza*), 221.  
 TIMEA, 401.  
*Timorensis* (*Hierodula*), 245.  
*Timorensis* (*Mantis*), 245.  
 TIRACHOIDEA, 359.  
*Tirachus* (*Phibalosoma*), 359.  
*Tirachus* (*Tirachoidea*), 359.  
 TISAMENUS, 399.  
*Tisiphone* (*Acanthoclona*), 407.  
*Tisiphone* (*Acanthoderus*), 407.  
*Titan* (*Acrophylla*), 388.  
*Titan* (*Cyphocrania*), 388.  
*Titan* (*Diura*), 388.  
*Titan* (*Phasma*), 388.  
*Titania* (*Hierodula*), 249.  
*Titania* (*Rhombodera*), 249.  
*Titanus* (*Acrophylla*), 388.  
*Tithonus* (*Phasma*), 410.  
*Tithonus* (*Phocylides*), 410.  
 TITHRONE, 234.  
 TIVIA, 169.  
*Togoensis* (*Ctenisolabis*), 21.  
*Tolima* (*Acanthoderus*), 344.  
*Tolima* (*Caulonia*), 344.  
*Tolteca* (*Anaplecta*), 67.  
*Tolteca* (*Ancistrogaster*), 37.  
*Tolteca* (*Bacteria*), 348.  
*Tolteca* (*Forficula*), 37.  
*Tolteca* (*Holocompsa*), 170.  
*Tolteca* (*Ischnoptera*), 84.  
*Tolteca* (*Jatindia*), 168.  
*Tolteca* (*Mantis*), 252.  
*Tolteca* (*Panchlora*), 154.  
*Tolteca* (*Pseudovates*), 304.  
*Tolteca* (*Stagmatoptera*), 252.  
*Tolteca* (*Stagmomantis*), 252.  
*Tolteca* (*Theoclytes*), 304.  
*Tolteca* (*Thyrsocera*), 75.  
*Tolteca* (*Vates*), 304.  
*Toltecus* (*Ancistrogaster*), 37.  
*Toltecus* (*Bactromantis*), 278.  
*Toltecus* (*Oligonyx*), 278.  
*Tomentosa* (*Blatta*), 108.  
*Tomentosa* (*Nyctibora*), 108.  
*Tomis* (*Chelidura*), 52.  
*Tomis* (*Forficula*), 52.  
*Tomis* var. *Scindus* (*Chelidura*), 52.  
*Tonkinensis* (*Corydia*), 167.  
*Tonquinensis* (*Necroscia*), 375.  
*Torquata* (*Calvisia*), 370.  
*Torquata* (*Necroscia*), 370.  
*Tortricoides* (*Enicophlebia*), 228.  
*Tortricoides* (*Mantis*), 228.

- Tosta (Theopompa), 213.  
*Totonaca* (*Blatta*), 95.  
*Totonaca* (*Phyllodromia*), 95.  
 Townsendi (Vates), 306.  
 TOXODERA, 285.  
 TOXODEROPSIS, 285.  
*Trachelophylla* (*Empusa*), 311.  
*Trachelophyllus* (*Gongylus*), 311.  
*Tranquebaricus* (*Bacillus*), 335.  
*Transeucasica* (*Hierodula*), 244.  
*Transeucasica* (*Sphodromantis*), 244.  
*Translucida* (*Blatta*), 72.  
*Translucida* (*Cardioptera*), 273.  
*Translucida* (*Chorisoneura*), 72.  
*Translucida* (*Ischnoptera*), 85.  
*Translucida* (*Panchlora*), 153.  
*Transvaaliensis* (*Aphlebia*), 103.  
*Transvaaliensis* (*Temnopteryx*), 103.  
*Transversa* (*Panesthia*), 203.  
*Transversa* (*Panesthia*), 203, 204.  
*Transversa* (*Zetobora*), 157.  
*Transversalis* (*Allacta*), 99.  
*Transversalis* (*Blatta*), 99.  
*Trapezoidea* (*Blabera*), 164.  
 TRIÆNOCORYPHA, 287.  
 Triangulariter - vittata (*Phyllodromia*), 91.  
 TRIBONIDIUM, 157.  
 TRIBONIUM, 157.  
 TRICHOBLATTA, 191.  
 TRICHOCOMA, 194.  
*Trichoderma* (*Dero-calymma*), 185.  
*Trichoderma* (*Thysanoblatta*), 185.  
 TRICHOMERA, 148.  
*Trichoprocta* (*Steleopyga*), 171.  
 Tricolor (*Caloblatta*), 86.  
 Tricolor (*Chrastoblatta*), 86.  
*Tricolor* (*Gryllus*), 295.  
 Tricolor (*Harpagomantis*), 295.  
*Tricolor* (*Harpax*), 295.  
*Tricolor* (*Heterochæta*), 307.  
 Tricolor (*Heterochætula*), 307.  
 Tricolor (*Labia*), 28.  
 Tricolor (*Loboptera*), 102.  
 Tricolor (*Majanga*), 270.  
*Tricolor* (*Mantis*), 233, 295.  
*Tricolor* (*Pantelica*), 270.  
 Tricolor (*Theganopteryx*), 64.  
*Tricornis* (*Empusa*), 312.  
*Tricornis* (*Mantis*), 312.  
*Tridens* (*Bacteria*), 346.  
*Tridens* (*Pseudosermyle*), 346.  
*Tridens* (*Sibylla*), 289.  
*Tridens* (*Sigerpes*), 289.  
*Tridentina* (*Æctobia*), 62.  
 Triedrica (*Caulonia*), 344.  
 Trifaria (*Prosoplecta*), 177.  
 Trifasciata (*Cosmozosteria*), 133.  
 Trifasciata (*Gonatista*), 270.  
*Trifasciata* (*Mantis*), 270.  
*Trifasciata* (*Platyostertia*), 133.  
 Trifasciata (*Thespis*), 265.  
*Trigona* (*Phasma*), 361.  
*Trigonalis* (*Ligaria*), 226.  
*Trigonalis* (*Phyllodromia*), 89.  
 Trigonodera (*Deroplatus*), 281.  
 TRIGONODERUS, 380.  
 TRIGONOPHASMA, 372.  
 Trigonus (*Hermarellus*), 361.  
 Triimpressa (*Pseudoderopeltis*), 147.  
*Trilincata* (*Mucymia*), 336.  
 Trilincata (*Maransis*), 336.  
*Trilobata* (*Epilampra*), 123.  
 Trilobata (*Heterolampra*), 123.  
*Trilobita* (*Hormetica*), 197.  
*Trimacula* (*Hierodula*), 243, 244.  
 Trimacula (*Sphodromantis*), 244.  
*Tripartita* (*Panchlora*), 155.  
*Tripolitannum* (*Bacillus*), 334.  
*Tripolitannum* (*Phasma*), 334.  
*Tripolitannus* (*Bacillus*), 334.  
*Tripunctata* (*Mantis*), 254.  
*Tripunctata* (*Stagmomantis*), 254.  
 Triramosa (*Ischnoptera*), 82.  
 Trispinosa (*Forcipula*), 9.  
*Trispinosa* (*Labidura*), 9.  
 Tristicula (*Pseudomops*), 76.  
*Tristicula* (*Thyrocera*), 77.  
*Tristis* (*Mantis*), 242.  
 Tristis (*Sphodropoda*), 242.  
*Trivialis* (*Epilampra*), 121.  
 Trivialis (*Heterolampra*), 121.  
*Trivittata* (*Aphlebia*), 70.  
*Trivittata* (*Blatta*), 70, 102.  
*Trivittata* (*Clonaria*), 338.  
*Trivittata* (*Hololampra*), 70.  
*Trivittata* (*Loboptera*), 102.  
*Trivittatus* (*Bacillus*), 338.  
*Trollius* (*Lonchodes*), 318.  
*Trollius* (*Steltonchodes*), 318.  
*Trophinus* (*Bacteria*), 327.  
*Trophinus* (*Bactricia*), 327.  
 TROPIDODERUS, 380.  
 TROPIDOMANTIS, 227.

- Truncata* (*Acontista*), 233.  
*Truncata* (*Blatta*), 104.  
*Truncata* (*Calolampra*), 118.  
*Truncata* (*Charadodis*), 282.  
*Truncata* (*Deroplatys*), 282.  
*Truncata* (*Epilampra*), 118, 122.  
*Truncata* (*Heminyctibora*), 108.  
*Truncata* (*Heterolampra*), 122.  
*Truncata* (*Labidura*), 11.  
*Truncata* (*Mantis*), 232.  
*Truncata* (*Nyctobora*), 108.  
*Truncata* (*Periplaneta*), 142.  
*Truncata* (*Platyzo-steria*), 137.  
*Truncata* (*Polyzo-steria*), 137.  
*Truncata* (*Pseudo-sermyle*), 345.  
*Truncata* (*Temnopteryx*), 104.  
*Truncata* (*Zonioploca*), 137.  
*Truncatipennis* (*Poly-spilota*), 241.  
*Tuberculata* (*Acanthops*), 283.  
*Tuberculata* (*Blatta*), 196.  
*Tuberculata* (*Brachycola*), 196.  
*Tuberculata* (*Hormetica*), 196.  
*Tuberculata* (*Sthenobœa*), 323.  
*Tuberculatus* (*Acanthops*), 283.  
*Tuberculatus* (*Hyrtacus*), 331.  
*Tuberosus* (*Myrcinus*), 228.  
*Tumidiceps* (*Compos-thespis*), 208.  
*Tumulosa* (*Parahormetica*), 198.  
*Tunetana* (*Discothera*), 207.  
*Tunisinus* (*Japyx*), 56.  
*Turcica* (*Eremiaphila*), 211.  
*Turcomaniæ* (*Oxyothespis*), 255.  
*Turgida* (*Bacteria*), 350.  
*Turgida* (*Bostra*), 350.  
*TYPHLOLABIA*, 55.  
*Typhæus* (*Diura*), 380.  
*Typhon* (*Eremiaphila*), 210.  
*Typhon* (*Eremiaphila*), 210.  
*Typhon* (*Podacanthus*), 379.  
*Tyrrhæus* (*Eurycantha*), 396.  
*Uhleri* (*Oligonyx*), 278.  
*Uhleriana* (*Ischnoptera*), 82.  
*Ulula* (*Acanthoderus*), 400.  
*Ulula* (*Dares*), 400.  
*Umbretta* (*Necroscia*), 411.  
*Umbretta* (*Phasma*), 414.  
*Umbretta* (*Prexaspes*), 414.  
*Undata* (*Allacta*), 100.  
*Undata* (*Mantis*), 308.  
*Undata* (*Popa*), 308.  
*Undata* (*Popa*), 309.  
*Undata* (*Theoclytes*), 308.  
*Undata* var. *Pallida* (*Popa*), 309.  
*Undulata* (*Craspedonia*), 387.  
*Undulata* (*Diapherodes*), 387.  
*Undulata* (*Epaphrodita*), 284.  
*Undulata* (*Monandrop-tera*), 387.  
*Undulata* (*Phyllocrania*), 284.  
*Undulifera* (*Ischno-ptera*), 85.  
*Undulivitta* (*Periplaneta*), 137.  
*Unguiculatus* (*Onychostylus*), 96.  
*Unicolor* (*Anaplecta*), [66].  
*Unicolor* (*Anaplecta*), 177.  
*Unicolor* (*Anisomorpha*), 402.  
*Unicolor* (*Autolyca*), 402.  
*Unicolor* (*Hypocrita*), 101.  
*Unicolor* (*Ischnoptera*), 84.  
*Unicolor* (*Melanosilpha*), 193.  
*Unicolor* (*Paraloboptera*), 101.  
*Unicolor* (*Perisphæria*), 193.  
*Unicolor* (*Phasma*), 402, 411.  
*Unicolor* (*Phoraspis*), 112.  
*Unicolor* (*Phyllodromia*), 92.  
*Unicolor* (*Platamodes*), 84.  
*Unicolor* (*Plectoptera*), 177.  
*Unicolor* (*Podacanthus*), 379.  
*Unicolor* (*Pseudophasma*), 411.  
*Unicornis* (*Empusa*), 312.  
*Unicornis* (*Empusa*), 313.  
*Unicornis* (*Gryllus*), 312.  
*Unidentata* (*Forficula*), 28.  
*Unidentata* (*Labia*), 28.  
*Unifoliata* (*Bacteria*), 349.  
*Unifoliatus* (*Bacuncululus*), 349.  
*Uniforme* (*Lonchodes*), 321.  
*Uniforme* (*Phasma*), 321.  
*Uniformis* (*Dixippus*), 321.  
*Uniformis* (*Elliptoblatta*), 183.  
*Uniformis* (*Lonchodes*), 321.  
*Unimaculata* (*Hierodula*), 246.  
*Unimaculata* (*Mantis*), 246.  
*Unipunctata* (*Mantis*), 298.  
*Unipunctata* (*Parastagmatoptera*), 298.  
*Unipunctata* (*Parastagmatoptera*), 299.  
*Urazi* (*Phasma*), 412.  
*Urazi* (*Pseudophasma*), 412.  
*Urbana* (*Creoboter*), 290, 291.  
*Urbana* (*Creoboter*), 291.  
*Urbana* (*Harpax*), 290, 291.  
*Urbana* (*Mantis*), 290, 291, 301.  
*Urbanus* (*Creoboter*), 291.

- Ursina* (*Heterogamia*), 172.  
*Ursina* (*Polyphaga*), 172.  
*Usambarana* (*Leptisolabis*), 21.  
*Ustulata* (*Homolophilpha*), 143.  
*Ustulata* (*Periplaneta*), 143.  
  
*Vacillans* (*Ischnoptera*), 94.  
*Vacillans* (*Phyllodromia*), 94.  
*Valdiviana* (*Polyzosteria*), 193.  
*Valgius* (*Cladoxerus*), 358.  
*Valgius* (*Phasma*), 358.  
*Valgum* (*Phasma*), 374.  
*Valgus* (*Hermagoras*), 323.  
*Valgus* (*Lonchodes*), 323.  
*Valida* (*Chæteesa*), 209.  
*Valida* (*Hierodula*), 248.  
*Valida* (*Hoplophora*), 209.  
*Valida* (*Mantis*), 248.  
*Valida* (*Periplaneta*), 141.  
*Valida* (*Pygidicrana*), 5.  
*Valida* (*Rhonboderia*), 248.  
*Validispinus* (*Dares*), 400.  
*Validissima* (*Polyspilota*), 239.  
*Valvularia* (*Archiblatta*), 148.  
*Vara* (*Chelidura*), 55.  
*Vara* (*Forficula*), 55.  
*Vara* (*Pseudocheleidura*), 55.  
*Varia* (*Epilampra*), 121.  
*Varia* (*Heterolampra*), 121.  
*Varia* (*Mantis*), 240.  
*Variana* (*Forficula*), 49.  
*Varians* (*Blabera*), 164.  
*Varicornis* (*Anisolabis*), 19.  
*Varicornis* (*Blatta*), 96.  
*Varicornis* (*Phyllodromia*), 96.  
*Variegata* (*Ancistrogaster*), 36.  
*Variegata* (*Anisomorpha*), 402.  
*Variegata* (*Blatta*), 79, 98.  
*Variegata* (*Forficula*), 46.  
*Variegata* (*Mantis*), 239, 240.  
*Variegata* (*Opisthocosmia*), 36.  
*Variegata* (*Phasma*), 410.  
*Variegata* (*Phyllodromia*), 91.  
*Variegata* (*Polyspilota*), 239.  
*Variegata* (*Pseudophyllodromia*), 98.  
*Variegata* (*Sphingolabis*), 46.  
*Variegata* (*Temnopteryx*), 103.  
*Variegatum* (*Ellipsoidion*), 79.  
*Variegatium* (*Phasma*), 410.  
*Variegatus* (*Ancistrogaster*), 36.  
*Variicornis* (*Forficula*), 37.  
*Variipennis* (*Musoniu*), 256.  
*Variipennis* (*Nanomantis*), 256.  
*Variolosa* (*Platyzosteria*), 131.  
*Variolosa* (*Polyzosteria*), 131.  
*Variopictus* (*Cheliosches*), 34.  
 VASILISSA, 382.  
*Vasta* (*Epilampra*), 115.  
*Vasta* (*Homalopteryx*), 115.  
 VATĒS, 305.  
 VATES, 302.  
 VATINÆ, 297.  
*Veliæi* (*Diapheromera*), 347.  
*Velii* (*Diapheromera*), 347.  
*Vellicans* (*Forficula*), 47.  
*Vellicans* (*Sphingolabis*), 47.  
*Veneratoria* (*Stagnatoptera*), 246.  
*Venilia* (*OleypHides*), 411.  
*Venilia* (*Phasma*), 411.  
*Venosa* (*Blatta*), 97.  
*Venosa* (*Hierodula*), 246.  
*Venosa* (*Mantis*), 246.  
*Venosa* (*Metriotes*), 414.  
*Venosa* (*Pseudophyllodromia*), 97.  
*Venosum* (*Phasma*), 414.  
*Venusus* (*Prexaspes*), 414.  
*Ventrale* (*Ellipsoidium*), 78.  
*Ventralis* (*Hormetica*), 197.  
*Ventralis* (*Pachnepteryx*), 78.  
*Venusta* (*Compsoblatta*), 180.  
*Venusta* (*Eustegasta*), 180.  
*Venusta* (*Hedaia*), 123.  
*Venusta* (*Stagmomantis*), 253.  
*Venustula* (*Diapherodes*), 362.  
*Venustula* (*Platyterana*), 362.  
*Venustulum* (*Diapherodes*), 362.  
*Venustium* (*Phasma*), 362.  
*Vermicularis* (*Phasma*), 401.  
*Verreauxii* (*Paraoxyphilus*), 207.  
*Verrucifer* (*Lonchodes*), 322.  
*Verrucosa* (*Hormetica*), 197.  
*Verrucosa* (*Zetobora*), 158.  
*Verrucosum* (*Acanthoderus*), 322.  
*Verrucosum* (*Phasma*), 322.  
*Verrucosum* (*Prisomera*), 322.  
*Verrucosus* (*Hermagoras*), 322.  
*Verruculosa* (*Gratidia*), 330.  
*Versicolor* (*Angela*), 265.  
*Versicolor* (*Apterygida*), 48.  
*Versicolor* (*Droca-lymma*), 185.  
*Versicolor* (*Forficula*), 48.  
*Versicolor* (*Mantis*), 264.  
*Versicolor* (*Perisphæria*), 185.  
*Versicolor* (*Sphingolabis*), 48.

- Versicolor (Thysanoblatta), 185.  
*Versifasciata* (Cyphocrana), 391.  
 Versifasciata (Eurycnema), 391.  
*Versivubra* (Cyphocrana), 391.  
 Versivubra (Eurycnema), 391.  
*Verticalis* (Deropeltis), 176.  
*Verticalis* (Epilampra), 118.  
*Verticalis* (Perispheria), 145, 176.  
 Verticalis (Pœciloderphis), 118.  
*Vestita* (Apolyta), 80.  
*Vestita* (Blatta), 80.  
*Vestita* (Paratropa), 107.  
 Vestitum (Ellipsoidion), 80.  
*Vestitus* (Paratropes), 47.  
 VETILIA, 393.  
 Vetula (Gyna), 149.  
 Vexillum (Chlidonoptera), 292.  
 Vicaria (Forficula), 50.  
*Vicina* (Forficesila), 12.  
 Vicina (Gonypeta), 224.  
 Vicina (Homalophilpa), 143.  
 Vicina (Labidura), 12.  
*Vicina* (Mantis), 241.  
 Vicina (Musionia), 276.  
 Vicina (Paranauphœta), 180.  
*Vicina* (Periplaneta), 143.  
 Vicina (Phyllodromia), 92.  
 Vicina (Polyspilota), 241.  
 Vicina (Stagmomantis), 252.  
*Vicina* (Thespis), 276.  
 Victorina (Pseudomantis), 235.  
 Vidua (Chroicoptera), 227.  
*Vidua* (Mantis), 227.  
 Vidua (Thesprotia), 277.  
*Vigilans* (Acanthoderus), 355.  
 Vigilans (Ceroys), 355.  
*Vigilans* (Forficula), 39.  
 Vigilans (Opisthocosmia), 39.  
 Vigilax (Oxypilus), 286.  
 Vilis (Ischnoptera), 85.  
 Vilis (Phyllodromia), 92.  
 Villana (Pelmatosilpha), 143.  
 Vineta (Carvilia), 266, 267.  
*Vineta* (Mantis), 266, 267.  
*Vinosa* (Necroscia), 372.  
 Vinosa (Trigonophasma), 372.  
*Vinosum* (Necroscia), 372.  
*Vinosum* (Phasma), 372.  
*Vinula* (Blatta), 89.  
 Vinula (Phyllodromia), 89.  
*Violacea* (Metallentica), 208.  
 Violacea (Metallyticus), 208.  
*Violascens* (Acrophylla), 381.  
*Violascens* (Cyphocrania), 381.  
*Violascens* (Diura), 381.  
 Violescens (Didymuria), 381.  
*Violescens* (Phasma), 381.  
*Vipera* (Necroscia), 369.  
 Vipera (Sosibia), 369.  
*Virbius* (Necroscia), 370.  
 Virens (Necroscia), 375.  
*Virecens* (Blatta), 73, 152.  
 Virescens (Chorisonaura), 73.  
*Vireccens* (Derocalymma), 191.  
 Virescens (Ellipsica), 183.  
*Virescens* (Harpa), 296.  
 Virescens (Melanoblatta), 191.  
 Virescens (Panchlora), 152.  
 Virescens (Pseudolampra), 296.  
 Virga (Bactromantis), 278.  
*Virgatus* (Lonchodes), 318.  
 Virgatus (Stælonchodes), 318.  
*Virya* (Bacteria), 358.  
*Virgeus* (Lonchodes), 358.  
 Virinea (Didymuria), 381.  
*Virinea* (Diura), 381.  
 Virginica (Temnopteryx), 105.  
*Virgulata* (Aphlebia), 70.  
 Virgulata (Hololampra), 70.  
*Viridana* (Mantis), 385.  
*Viridana* (Platycrana), 385.  
 Viridana (Platycrania), 385.  
*Viridanum* (Cyphocrania), 385.  
*Viridanum* (Phasma), 385.  
*Viridi-auratus* (Metallyticus), 208.  
 Viridilineata (Calvisia), 370.  
*Viridilincata* (Necroscia), 370.  
*Viridimarginatum* (Ascephasma), 419.  
*Viridimarginatum* (Aschispasma), 419.  
*Viridimarginatum* (Phasma), 419.  
 Viridimarginatus (Presbistus), 419.  
*Viridimargo* (Mantis), 253.  
 Viridinervis (Arrhidanus), 384.  
 Viridiroseus (Podacanthus), 379.  
*Viridis* (Bacteria), 329, 347.  
*Viridis* (Blatta), 153.  
 Viridis (Lonchodes), 322.  
*Viridis* (Mantis), 251, 385.  
*Viridis* (Necroscia), 378.  
*Viridis* (Panchlora), 152, 153.  
*Viridis* (Polyspilota), 240.  
*Viridis* (Romulus), 329.  
*Viridis* (Tropidoderus), 378.  
 Viridissima (Eurycnema), 391.  
*Viridula* (Blatta), 154.  
 Viridula (Panchlora), 154.  
*Vitellina* (Panchlora), 150.  
 Vitellina (Rhyparobia), 150.  
*Vitrata* (Mantis), 258.  
 Vitrea (Acontista), 234.  
*Vitrea* (Blatta), 95.  
*Vitrea* (Cardioptera), 273.  
 Vitrea (Hierodula), 246.  
*Vitrea* (Hierodula), 246.

- Vitrea* (*Mantis*), 246.  
 273.  
*Vitrea* (*Photina*), 273.  
*Vitrea* (*Phyllodromia*), 95.  
*Vitreola* (*Ardesca*), 274.  
*Vitrifera* (*Blatta*), 73.  
*Vitrifera* (*Chorisoneura*), 73.  
*Vitripennis* (*Cardioptera*), 274.  
*Vitripennis* (*Metalleutica*), 208.  
*Vitripennis* (*Photina*), 274.  
*Vitrocincta* (*Blatta*), 73.  
*Vitrocincta* (*Chorisoneura*), 73.  
*Vittata* (*Anophelepis*), 343.  
*Vittata* (*Hemithyrsocera*), 77.  
*Vittata* (*Hormetica*), 197.  
*Vittata* (*Necroscia*), 375.  
*Vittata* (*Phantasia*), 343.  
*Vittata* (*Sipyloidea*), 376.  
*Vittata* (*Thyrsocera*), 77.  
*Vittatum* (*Hesperophasma*), 343.  
*Vitticollis* (*Forficula*), 4.  
*Vitticollis* (*Pygidierana*), 4.  
*Vitticollis* (*Pygidierana*), 4, 5.  
*Vittifrons* (*Eurycotis*), 144.  
*Vittigera* (*Chelidura*), 54.  
*Vitripennis* (*Arrhidæus*), 384.  
*Vittiventris* (*Blatta*), 63.  
*Vittiventris* (*Ectobia*), 63.  
*V-nigrum* (*Forficula*), 6.  
*V-nigrum* (*Pygidierana*), 6.  
*Voeltzkowi* (*Blatta*), 138.  
*Voeltzkowi* (*Stylopyga*), 138.  
*Voeltzkowiana* (*Hierodula*), 244.  
*Voeltzkowiana* (*Pseudectobia*), 66.  
*Voeltzkowiana* (*Sphodromantis*), 244.  
*Voeltzkowiana* (*Theganopteryx*), 66.  
*VolSELLA* (*Neolobophora*), 29.  
*Wagneri* (*Mantis*), 231.  
*Wagneri* (*Pseudoyersinia*), 231.  
*Wagneri* (*Yersinia*), 231.  
*Wahlbergi* (*Deropeltis*), 146.  
*Wahlbergi* (*Deropeltis*), 146.  
*Wahlbergi* (*Echinosoma*), 8.  
*Wahlbergi* (*Empusa*), 314.  
*Wahlbergi* (*Periplaneta*), 146.  
*Wahlbergi* (*Pseudocreobotra*), 293.  
*Wahlbergi* (*Vates*), 314.  
*Wallacci* (*Panesthia*), 204.  
*Walker* (*Forcipula*), 9.  
*Walker* (*Labidura*), 9.  
*Walker* (*Pseudomops*), 75.  
*Walker* (*Vasilissa*), 382.  
*Wallacei* (*Acanthoderus*), 326.  
*Wallacei* (*Forficula*), 45.  
*Wallacei* (*Labia*), 27.  
*Wallacei* (*Panesthia*), 204.  
*Wallacei* (*Promachus*), 326.  
*Wasasaca* (*Necroscia*), 375.  
*Wayi* (*Bactrododema*), 366.  
*Welwitschi* (*Bactrododema*), 366.  
*Westermanni* (*Calvisia*), 370.  
*Westermanni* (*Echinosoma*), 8.  
*Westermanni* (*Necroscia*), 370.  
*Westwoodii* (*Acontista*), 233.  
*Westwoodii* (*Bacillus*), 328.  
*Westwoodii* (*Baculum*), 328.  
*Westwoodii* (*Corydia*), 167.  
*Westwoodii* (*Damasipopus*), 407.  
*Westwoodii* (*Haaniella*), 398.  
*Westwoodii* (*Heteropteryx*), 398.  
*Westwoodii* (*Hierodula*), 247.  
*Westwoodii* (*Lonchodes*), 328.  
*Westwoodii* (*Necroscia*), 376.  
*Westwoodii* (*Phibalosoma*), 359.  
*Westwoodii* (*Phyllium*), 423.  
*Westwoodii* (*Phyllocrania*), 289.  
*Westwoodii* (*Phyllothelys*), 289.  
*Westwoodii* (*Theopompa*), 213.  
*Westwoodii* (*Tirachoidea*), 359.  
*Wheelerii* (*Mantis*), 253.  
*Wheelerii* (*Stagmomantis*), 253.  
*Whiteheadi* (*Lonchodes*), 319.  
*Whiteheadi* (*Mithrenes*), 319.  
*Wilkinsoni* (*Podacanthus*), 379.  
*Willeyi* (*Eurycantha*), 396.  
**WODONGIA**, 119.  
*Wollastoni* (*Iapyx*), 56.  
*Woodfordi* (*Chondrostethus*), 319.  
*Wrayi* (*Mylacrina*), 205.  
*Xanthomela* (*Phasma*), 413.  
*Xanthomela* (*Pseudophasma*), 413.  
*Xanthophila* (*Blatta*), 78.  
*Xanthophila* (*Thyrsocera*), 78.  
*Xanthoptera* (*Mantis*), 269.  
*Xanthoptera* (*Sphendale*), 269.  
*Xanthopus* (*Demogorion*), 12.  
*Xanthopus* (*Forficisila*), 12.  
*Xanthopus* (*Forficula*), 12.  
*Xanthostictus* (*Damasipoides*), 404.  
*Xenia* (*Anisobasis*), 20.  
**XENOMACHES**, 383.  
**XERANTHERIX**, 403.  
**XERODERUS**, 383.  
**XEROSOMA**, 416.  
**XEROSOMA**, 417.  
*Xiphias* (*Anophelepis*), 388.  
*Xiphias* (*Orxines*), 388.

- NYLICA, 404.  
 XYLODUS, 357.
- Yersini* (*Forficula*), 51.  
 YERSINIA, 229.  
 YERSINIA, 231.  
*Yersiniana* (*Bacteria*), 346.  
*Yersiniana* (*Epilampra*), 124.  
*Yersiniana* (*Hedaia*), 124.  
*Yersiniana* (*Pseudobacteria*), 346.  
*Yorkense* (*Echinosoma*), 8.
- Zabou* (*Mantis*), 243.  
*Zamorensis* (*Blatta*), 139.
- Zamorensis* (*Stylopyga*), 139.  
*Zapoteca* (*Blatta*), 95.  
*Zapoteca* (*Holocompsa*), 170.  
*Zapoteca* (*Phyllodromia*), 95.  
*Zebra* (*Cosmozosteria*), 133.  
*Zebra* (*Polyzosteria*), 133.  
*Zebrata* (*Mantis*), 235.  
*Zebrata* (*Omomantis*), 235.  
*Zebrata* (*Pseudomantis*), 235.  
*Zehntueri* (*Methana*), 136.  
*Zendala* (*Panchlora*), 154.
- ZETOBORA, 158.
- ZETOBORA, 159.  
*Zetterstedtii* (*Eremiophila*), 212.  
*Zetterstedtii* (*Eremophila*), 211.  
*Zruxis* (*Necrosia*), 367.  
*Zeuxis* (*Orxines*), 367.  
*Zonata* (*Cosmozosteria*), 133.  
*Zonata* (*Periplaneta*), 141.  
*Zonata* (*Polyzosteria*), 133.
- ZONIOPLOCA, 137.
- ZOOLEA, 302.
- Zubovskii* (*Anechura*), 40.  
*Zymbræus* (*Damasippus*), 407.  
*Zymbræus* (*Dinelytron*), 407.